1.1.2 & 1.2.2

Supporting Documents- IKGPTU Amritsar Campus

Copy of Syllabus of All Programs Offered (Indicating CBCS / Electives) Approved by the Board

PUNJAB TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY

Scheme & Syllabus of
B. Tech. Computer Science & Engineering
[CSE]

5th-8th Semester for affecting Batch 2011 and
3rd-8th Semester for affecting Batch 2012 and

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

By
Board of Studies Computer Science Engineering/ Information Technology / Computer Applications

Punjab Technical University

B.Tech. Computer Science Engineering (CSE)
Contact Hours: 30 Hrs.

Third Semester

Course Code	Course Name	Load Allocation			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
		L	T	P	Internal	External		
BTCS301	Computer Architecture	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BTAM302	Mathematics –III	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BTCS303	Digital Circuits & Logic Design	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BTCS304	Data Structures	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BTCS305	Object Oriented Programming using C++	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BTCS306	Data Structures Lab	-	-	4	30	20	50	2
BTCS307	Institutional Practical Training[#]	-	-	-	60	40	100	1
BTCS308	Digital Circuits & Logic Design Lab	-	-	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS309	Object Oriented Programming using C++ Lab	-	-	4	30	20	50	2
	Total	**15**	**5**	**10**	**350**	**400**	**750**	**26**

[#] **The marks will be awarded on the basis of 04 weeks Institutional Practical training conducted after 2nd semester**

Fourth Semester

Contact Hours: 30 Hrs.

Course Code	Course Name	Load Allocation			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
		L	T	P	Internal	External		
BTCS401	Operating Systems	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BTCS402	Discrete Structures	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BTCS403	Computer Networks-I	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BTCS404	Microprocessor& Assembly Language Programming	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BTCS405	System Programming	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BTCS406	Operating System Lab	-	-	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS407	Computer Networks-I Lab	-	-	4	30	20	50	2
BTCS408	Microprocessor& Assembly Language Programming Lab	-	-	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS409	System Programming Lab	-	-	2	30	20	50	1
General Fitness					100	-	100	-
	Total	**15**	**5**	**10**	**420**	**380**	**800**	**25**

Fifth Semester

Contact Hours: 29 Hrs.

Course Code	Course Name	Load Allocation			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
		L	T	P	Internal	External		
BTCS501	Computer Networks –II	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BTCS502	Relational Database Management System	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BTCS503	Design & Analysis of Algorithms	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BTCS504	Computer Graphics	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BTCS505	Computer Peripherals & Interfaces	3	0	-	40	60	100	3
BTCS506	RDBMS Lab	-	-	4	30	20	50	2
BTCS507	Computer Networks –II Lab	-	-	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS508	Design & Analysis of Algorithms Lab	-	-	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS509	Computer Graphics Lab	-	-	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS510	Industrial Training*	-	-	-	60	40	100	1
	Total	**15**	**4**	**10**	**380**	**420**	**800**	**25**

***The marks will be awarded on the basis of 06 weeks industrial training conducted after 4th semester**

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O. Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Sixth Semester

Contact Hours: 30 Hrs.

Course Code	Course Name	Load Allocation			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
		L	T	P	Internal	External		
BTCS601	Simulation and Modeling	3	-	-	40	60	100	3
BTCS602	RDBMS -II	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BTCS603	Software Engineering	3	-	-	40	60	100	3
BTCSXXX	Elective –I	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BT***	Open Elective	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BTCS604	RDBMS-II Lab	-	-	4	30	20	50	2
BTCS605	Free/ Open Source Software Lab	-	-	4	30	20	50	2
BTCS606	Software Engineering Lab	-	-	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS607	Simulation and Modeling Lab	-	-	2	30	20	50	1
General Fitness					100	-	100	
	Total	15	3	12	420	380	800	24

Seventh Semester / Eighth Semester

Contact Hours: 29 Hrs

Course Code	Course Name	Load Allocation			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
		L	T	P	Internal	External		
BTCS701	Artificial Intelligence	3	-	-	40	60	100	3
BTCS702	Theory of Computation	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BTCS 703	Project	-	-	12	150	150	300	12
BTCSYYY	Elective –II	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BTCSZZZ	Elective –III	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BTCS704	Artificial Intelligence Lab	-	-	2	30	20	50	1
General Fitness					100	-	100	
	Total	12	03	14	440	410	850	28

Course Code	Course Name	Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
		Internal	External		
BTCS801	Software Training	150	100	250	8
BTCS802	Industry Oriented Project Training	300	200	500	10
	Total	450	300	750	18

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Elective –I BTXS XXX

- BTCS 901 Web Technologies
- BTCS 902 Mobile Applications Development
- BTCS 903 Ethical Hacking
- BTCS 904 Information Security

Elective –II BTCS YYY

- BTCS 905 Software Testing and Quality Assurance
- BTCS 906 Object Oriented Analysis and Design
- BTCS 907 Software Project Management
- BTCS 908 Business Intelligence
- BTCS 909 Agile Software Development

Elective -III BTCS ZZZ

- BTCS 910 Multimedia and Application
- BTCS 911 Soft Computing
- BTCS 912 Cloud Computing
- BTCS 913 Compiler Design
- BTCS 914 Big Data
- BTCS 915 Digital Image Processing
- BTCS 916 Enterprise Resource Planning

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GND
Amritsar
Ph:- 0183-2
7364656

Third Semester

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

BTCS 301 Computer Architecture

Objectives: This course offers a good understanding of the various functional units of a computer system and prepares the student to be in a position to design a basic computer system.

1. **Register Transfer and Microoperations:** Register transfer language & operations, arithmetic microoperations, logic microoperations, shift microoperations, arithmetic logic shift unit. Design of a complete basic computer and its working. [5]
2. **Basic Computer Organisation and Design:** Instruction codes, Computer registers, Computer Instructions, Timing and control, Instruction Cycle, Memory reference instructions, Input/ Output and Interrupt, Design of basic Computer, Design of Accumulator Logic. [6]
3. **Design of Control Unit:** Control memory, design of control unit – microprogrammed, hardwired, and their comparative study. [3]
4. **Central Processing Unit:** General Register Organisation, Stack Organisation, Instruction formats, Addressing Modes, Data transfer and manipulations, Program control, RISC and CISC architecture. [6]
5. **Input-Output Organisation:** Peripheral devices, I/O Interface, asynchronous data transfer, modes of transfer, priority interrupt, DMA, I/O processor, serial communication. [5]
6. **Memory Organisation:** Memory hierarchy, main memory, auxiliary memory, associative memory, cache memory, virtual memory, memory management hardware. [6]
7. **Advanced concepts of Computer Architecture:** Concept of pipeline, Arithmetic pipeline, Instruction , vector processors and array processors. Introduction to parallel processing, Interprocessor communication & synchronization. [5]

Suggested Readings/ Books:

1. M. Moris Mano, **Computer System Architecture**, Pearson Education.
2. William Stallings, **Computer Organisation and Architecture**, Pearson Education.
3. David A Patterson, **Computer Architecture**, Pearson Education.
4. P. Pal Choudhri, **Computer Organisation and Design**, PHI.
5. J. P. Hayes, **Computer System Architecture**, Pearson Education.
6. Kai Hawang, **Advanced Computer Architecture**, Tata McGraw Hill.
7. Riess. **Assembly Language and Computer Architecture and using C++ and JAVA,** Cengage Learning.

BTAM302 Mathematics-III

Objective/s and Expected Outcome: To teach computer based Engineering Mathematics to students.

After this course the student will be able to solve complex computer oriented problems.

1. **Fourier series**: Periodic Functions, Euler's Formula. Even and odd Functions, Half range expansions,

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU ... P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14... ...njab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Fourier series of different waveforms. [4]

2. **Laplace transformations:** Laplace transforms of various standard functions, properties of Laplace transform. [4]
3. **Partial Differential Equations:** Formation of Partial Differential Equations, linear Partial Differential Equations, Homogeneous Partial Differential Equations with constant coefficients. [5]
4. **Functions of complex variables:** Limits, continuity and derivatives of the function of complex variables, Analytic function, Cauchy- Riemann equations, conjugate functions. [5]
5. **Linear Systems and Eigen- Values:** Gauss – elimination method, gauss- Jordan method, Gauss- Seidel iteration method, Rayleigh's Power method for Eigen values and Eigenvectors. [4]
6. **Differential Equations:** Solutions of Initial values problems using Eulers, modified Eulers method and Runge- kutta (upto fourth order) methods. [4]
7. **Probability distribution:** Binomial, Poisson and Normal distribution. [4]
8. **Sampling Distribution & testing of Hypothesis:** Sampling, Distribution of means and variance, Chi-Square distribution, t- distribution, F- distribution. General concepts of hypothesis, Testing a statistical Hypothesis, One and two tailed tests, critical region, Confidence interval estimation. Single and two sample tests on proportion, mean and variance. [5]

Suggested Readings/ Books:

1. E. Kreyszig," **Advanced Engineering Mathematics**", 5th Edition, Wiley Enstern 1985.
2. P. E. Danko, A. G. Popov, T. Y. A. Kaznevnikova, **"Higher Mathematics in Problems and Exercise"**, Part 2, Mir Publishers, 1983.
3. Bali, N. P., **"A Text Book on Engineering Mathematics"**, Luxmi Pub., New Delhi.
4. Peter V.O'Neil," **Advanced Engineering Mathematics"**, Cengage Learning

BTCS303 Digital Circuits & Logic Design

Objective/s and Expected outcome: Demonstrate the operation of simple digital gates, identify the symbols, develop the truth table for those gates; combine simple gates into more complex circuits; change binary, hexadecimal, octal numbers to their decimal equivalent an vice versa, demonstrate the operation of a flip-flop. Design counters and clear the concept of shift resisters. Study different types of memories and their applications. Convert digital into analog and vice versa.

1. **Number Systems:** Binary, Octal, Decimal, Hexadecimal. Number base conversions, 1's, 2's, rth's complements, signed Binary numbers. Binary Arithmetic, Binary codes: Weighted BCD, Gray code, Excess 3 code, ASCII – conversion from one code to another. [5]
2. **Boolean Algebra:** Boolean postulates and laws – De-Morgan's Theorem, Principle of Duality, Boolean

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab, Ph:- 0183-2450004, 7087364656

expression – Boolean function, Minimization of Boolean expressions – Sum of Products (SOP), Product of Sums (POS), Minterm, Maxterm, Canonical forms, Conversion between canonical forms, Karnaugh map Minimization, Quine-McCluskey method - Don't care conditions. [5]

3. **Logic GATES:** AND, OR, NOT, NAND, NOR, Exclusive-OR and Exclusive-NOR. Implementations of Logic Functions using gates, NAND-NOR implementations. Study of logic families like RTL, DTL, DCTL, TTL, MOS, CMOS, ECL and their characteristics. [5]
4. **Combinational Circuits:** Design procedure – Adders, Subtractors, Serial adder/Subtractor, Parallel adder/ Subtractor Carry look ahead adder, BCD adder, Magnitude Comparator, Multiplexer/Demultiplexer, encoder/decoder, parity checker, code converters. Implementation of combinational logic using MUX.
5. **Sequential Circuits:** Flip flops SR, JK, T, D and Master slave, Excitation table, Edge triggering, Level Triggering, Realization of one flip flop using other flip flops. Asynchronous/Ripple counters, Synchronous counters, Modulo-n counter, Ring Counters. Classification of sequential circuits-Moore and Mealy, Design of Synchronous counters: state diagram, Circuit implementation. Shift registers. [4]
6. **Memory Devices:** Classification of memories, RAM organization, Write operation, Read operation, Memory cycle. Static RAM Cell-Bipolar, RAM cell, MOSFET RAM cell, Dynamic RAM cell. ROM organization, PROM, EPROM, EEPROM, Field Programmable Gate Arrays (FPGA). [4]
7. **Signal Conversions:** Analog & Digital signals. A/D and D/A conversion techniques (Weighted type, R-2R Ladder type, Counter Type, Dual Slope type, Successive Approximation type). [5]

Suggested Readings/ Books:

1. Morris Mano, **Digital Design**, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd
2. Donald P.Leach and Albert Paul Malvino, **Digital Principles and Applications**, 5 ed., Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company
Limited, New Delhi, 2003.
3. R.P.Jain, Modern **Digital Electronics**, 3 ed., Tata McGraw–Hill publishing company limited, New Delhi, 2003.
4. Thomas L. Floyd, **Digital Fundamentals**, Pearson Education, Inc, New Delhi, 2003
5. Ronald J. Tocci, Neal S. Widmer, Gregory L. Moss, **Digital System -Principles and Applications**, Pearson Education.
6. Ghosal , **Digital Electronics**, Cengage Learning.

BTCS 304 Data Structures

Objectives: This course should provide the students with a fairly good concept of the fundamentals of different types of data structures and also the ways to implement them. Algorithm for solving problems like sorting, searching, insertion & deletion of data etc. related to data structures should also be discussed. After completion of this subject student should be able to choose an appropriate data structure for a particular problem.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143[illegible]jab.
Ph:- 0183-245[illegible], 7087364656

1. **Dynamic Memory Management:** Understanding pointers, usage of pointers, arithmetic on pointers, memory allocation, memory management functions and operators, debugging pointers - dangling pointers, memory leaks, etc. [2]

2. **Introduction:** Concept of data type, definition and brief description of various data structures, data structures versus data types, operations on data structures, algorithm complexity, Big O notation. [2]
3. **Arrays:** Linear and multi-dimensional arrays and their representation, operations on arrays, sparse matrices and their storage. [3]
4. **Linked List:** Linear linked list, operations on linear linked list, doubly linked list, operations on doubly linked list, application of linked lists. [4]
5. **Stacks:** Sequential and linked representations, operations on stacks, application of stacks such as parenthesis checker, evaluation of postfix expressions, conversion from infix to postfix representation, implementing recursive functions. [4]
6. **Queues:** Sequential representation of queue, linear queue, circular queue, operations on linear and circular queue, linked representation of a queue and operations on it, deque, priority queue, applications of queues.

7. **Trees:** Basic terminology, sequential and linked representations of trees, traversing a binary tree using recursive and non-recursive procedures, inserting a node, deleting a node, brief introduction to threaded binary trees, AVL trees and B-trees. [4]
8. **Heaps:** Representing a heap in memory, operations on heaps, application of heap in implementing priority queue and heap sort algorithm. [2]
9. **Graphs:** Basic terminology, representation of graphs (adjacency matrix, adjacency list), traversal of a graph (breadth-first search and depth-first search), and applications of graphs. [3]
10. **Hashing & Hash Tables:** Comparing direct address tables with hash tables, hash functions, concept of collision and its resolution using open addressing and separate chaining, double hashing, rehashing. [3]
11. **Searching & Sorting:** Searching an element using linear search and binary search techniques, Sorting arrays using bubble sort, selection sort, insertion sort, quick sort, merge sort, heap sort, Shell sort and radix sort, complexities of searching & sorting algorithms. [5]

Suggested Readings/ Books:

1. Sartaj Sahni, **Data Structures, Algorithms and Applications in C++,** Tata McGraw Hill.
2. Tenenbaum, Augenstein, & Langsam, **Data Structures using C and C++**, Prentice Hall of India.
3. R. S. Salaria, **Data Structures & Algorithms Using C++,** Khanna Book Publishing Co. (P) Ltd.
4. Seymour Lipschutz, **Data Structures**, Schaum's Outline Series, Tata McGraw Hill
5. Kruse, **Data Structures & Program Design**, Prentice Hall of India.
6. Michael T. Goodrich, Roberto Tamassia, & David Mount, **Data Structures and Algorithms in C++** (Wiley India)

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

7. Thomas H Cormen, Charles E Leiserson, Ronald L Rivest , and Clifford Stein, Introduction to Algorithms.
8. Ellis Horowitz, Sartaj Sahni, & Dinesh Mehta, Fundamentals of Data Structures in C++.
9. Malik , **Data Structures using C++**, Cengage Learning.

BTCS 305 Object Oriented Programming Using C++

Objectives: To understand the basic concepts of object oriented programming languages and to learn the techniques of software development in C++.

1. **Object-Oriented Programming Concepts:** Introduction, comparison between procedural programming paradigm and object-oriented programming paradigm, basic concepts of object-oriented programming — concepts of an object and a class, interface and implementation of a class, operations on objects, relationship among objects, abstraction, encapsulation, data hiding, inheritance, overloading, polymorphism, messaging. **[2]**
2. **Standard Input/Output:** Concept of streams, hierarchy of console stream classes, input/output using overloaded operators >> and << and memberv functions of i/o stream classes, formatting output, formatting using ios class functions and flags, formatting using manipulators. **[3]**
3. **Classes and Objects:** Specifying a class, creating class objects, accessing class members, access specifiers, static members, use of *const* keyword, friends of a class, empty classes, nested classes, local classes, abstract classes, container classes, bit fields and classes. **[4]**
4. **Pointers and Dynamic Memory Management:** Declaring and initializing pointers, accessing data through pointers, pointer arithmetic, memory allocation (static and dynamic), dynamic memory management using *new* and *delete* operators, pointer to an object, *this* pointer, pointer related problems - dangling/wild pointers, null pointer assignment, memory leak and allocation failures. **[5]**
5. **Constructors and Destructors:** Need for constructors and destructors, copy constructor, dynamic constructors, explicit constructors, destructors, constructors and destructors with static members, initializer lists. **[2]**
6. **Operator Overloading and Type Conversion:** Overloading operators, rules for overloading operators, overloading of various operators, type conversion - basic type to class type, class type to basic type, class type to another class type. **[4]**
7. **Inheritance:** Introduction, defining derived classes, forms of inheritance, ambiguity in multiple and multipath inheritance, virtual base class, object slicing, overriding member functions, object composition and delegation, order of execution of constructors and destructors. **[5]**

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143[illegible] Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

8. **Virtual functions & Polymorphism:** Concept of binding - early binding and late binding, virtual functions, pure virtual functions, abstract clasess, virtual destructors. [3]

9. **Exception Handling:** Review of traditional error handling, basics of exception handling, exception handling mechanism, throwing mechanism, catching mechanism, rethrowing an exception, specifying exceptions. [2]

10. **Templates and Generic Programming:** Template concepts, Function templates, class templates, illustrative examples. [3]

11. **Files:** File streams, hierarchy of file stream classes, error handling during file operations, reading/writing of files, accessing records randomly, updating files. [3]

Suggested Readings/ Books:

1. Lafore R., **Object Oriented Programming in C++**, Waite Group.
2. E. Balagurusamy, **Object Oriented Programming with C++**, Tata McGraw Hill.
3. R. S. Salaria, **Mastering Object-Oriented Programming with C++**, Salaria Publishing House.
4. Bjarne Stroustrup, **The C++ Programming Language**, Addison Wesley.
5. Herbert Schildt, **The Complete Reference to C++ Language**, McGraw Hill-Osborne.
6. Lippman F. B, **C++ Primer,** Addison Wesley.
7. Farrell- **Object Oriented using C++,** Cengage Learning.

BTCS306 Data Structures Lab

List of practical exercises, to be implemented using object-oriented approach in C++ Language.

1. Write a menu driven program that implements following operations (using separate functions) on a linear array:
   - Insert a new element at end as well as at a given position
   - Delete an element from a given whose value is given or whose position is given
   - To find the location of a given element
   - To display the elements of the linear array
2. Write a menu driven program that maintains a linear linked list whose elements are stored in on ascending order and implements the following operations (using separate functions):
   - Insert a new element
   - Delete an existing element
   - Search an element
   - Display all the elements

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

3. Write a program to demonstrate the use of stack (implemented using linear array) in converting arithmetic expression from infix notation to postfix notation.
4. Program to demonstrate the use of stack (implemented using linear linked lists) in evaluating arithmetic expression in postfix notation.
5. Program to demonstration the implementation of various operations on a linear queue represented using a linear array.
6. Program to demonstration the implementation of various operations on a circular queue represented using a linear array.
7. Program to demonstration the implementation of various operations on a queue represented using a linear linked list (linked queue).
8. Program to illustrate the implementation of different operations on a binary search tree.
9. Program to illustrate the traversal of graph using breadth-first search.
10. Program to illustrate the traversal of graph using depth-first search.
11. Program to sort an array of integers in ascending order using bubble sort.
12. Program to sort an array of integers in ascending order using selection sort.
13. Program to sort an array of integers in ascending order using insertion sort.
14. Program to sort an array of integers in ascending order using radix sort.
15. Program to sort an array of integers in ascending order using merge sort.
16. Program to sort an array of integers in ascending order using quick sort.
17. Program to sort an array of integers in ascending order using heap sort.
18. Program to sort an array of integers in ascending order using shell sort.
19. Program to demonstrate the use of linear search to search a given element in an array.
20. Program to demonstrate the use of binary search to search a given element in a sorted array in ascending order.

BTCS 307 Institutional Practical Training

BTCS 308 Digital Circuits & Logic Design Lab

Implementation all experiments with help of Bread- Board.

1. Study of Logic Gates: Truth-table verification of OR, AND, NOT, XOR, NAND and NOR gates; Realization of OR, AND, NOT and XOR functions using universal gates.
2. Half Adder / Full Adder: Realization using basic and XOR gates.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-[illegible] Punjab. Ph:- 0183-[illegible], 7087364656

3. Half Subtractor / Full Subtractor: Realization using NAND gates.
4. 4-Bit Binary-to-Gray & Gray-to-Binary Code Converter: Realization using XOR gates.
5. 4-Bit and 8-Bit Comparator: Implementation using IC7485 magnitude comparator chips.
6. Multiplexer: Truth-table verification and realization of Half adder and Full adder using IC74153 chip.
7. Demultiplexer: Truth-table verification and realization of Half subtractor and Full subtractor using IC74139 chip.
8. Flip Flops: Truth-table verification of JK Master Slave FF, T-type and D-type FF using IC7476 chip.
9. Asynchronous Counter: Realization of 4-bit up counter and Mod-N counter using IC7490 & IC7493 chip.
10. Synchronous Counter: Realization of 4-bit up/down counter and Mod-N counter using IC74192 & IC74193 chip.
11. Shift Register: Study of shift right, SIPO, SISO, PIPO, PISO & Shift left operations using IC7495 chip.
12. DAC Operation: Study of 8-bit DAC (IC 08/0800 chip), obtain staircase waveform using IC7493 chip.
13. ADC Operations: Study of 8-bit ADC.

BTCS 309 Object Oriented Programming Using C++ Lab

1. **[Classes and Objects]** Write a program that uses a class where the member functions are defined inside a class.
2. **[Classes and Objects]** Write a program that uses a class where the member functions are defined outside a class.
3. **[Classes and Objects]** Write a program to demonstrate the use of static data members.
4. **[Classes and Objects]** Write a program to demonstrate the use of const data members.
5. **[Constructors and Destructors]** Write a program to demonstrate the use of zero argument and parameterized constructors.
6. **[Constructors and Destructors]** Write a program to demonstrate the use of dynamic constructor.
7. **[Constructors and Destructors]** Write a program to demonstrate the use of explicit constructor.
8. **[Initializer Lists]** Write a program to demonstrate the use of initializer list.
9. **[Operator Overloading]** Write a program to demonstrate the overloading of increment and decrement operators.
10. **[Operator Overloading]** Write a program to demonstrate the overloading of binary arithmetic operators.
11. **[Operator Overloading]** Write a program to demonstrate the overloading of memory management operators.
12. **[Typecasting]** Write a program to demonstrate the typecasting of basic type to class type.
13. **[Typecasting]** Write a program to demonstrate the typecasting of class type to basic type.
14. **[Typecasting]** Write a program to demonstrate the typecasting of class type to class type.
15. **[Inheritance]** Write a program to demonstrate the multilevel inheritance.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

16. **[Inheritance]** Write a program to demonstrate the multiple inheritance.
17. **[Inheritance]** Write a program to demonstrate the virtual derivation of a class.
18. **[Polymorphism]** Write a program to demonstrate the runtime polymorphism.
19. **[Exception Handling]** Write a program to demonstrate the exception handling.
20. **[Templates and Generic Programming]** Write a program to demonstrate the use of function template.
21. **[Templates and Generic Programming]** Write a program to demonstrate the use of class template.
22. **[File Handling]** Write a program to copy the contents of a file to another file byte by byte. The name of the source file and destination file should be taken as command-line arguments,
23. **[File Handling]** Write a program to demonstrate the reading and writing of mixed type of data.
24. **[File Handling]** Write a program to demonstrate the reading and writing of objects.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU [illegible] T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14[illegible]jab.
Ph:- 0183-2450[illegible], 7087364656

Fourth Semester

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

BTCS 401 Operating Systems

Objectives: This course should provide the students with good understanding of Operating System including its architecture and all its components. Good conceptions on all the subjects like processes, inter-process communication, semaphore, message passing, classical IPC problems, scheduling, memory management, file systems, security and protection mechanism, I/O hardware and software, deadlocks, etc. should be provided

1. Introduction to Operating system, Role of Operating System as resource manager, function of kernel and shell, operating system structures, views of an operating system. [5]
2. **Process management:** CPU scheduling, Scheduling Algorithms, PCB, Process synchronization, Deadlocks, Prevention, Detection and Recovery [5]
3. **Memory Management:** Overlays, Memory management policies, Fragmentation and its types, Partitioned memory managements, Paging, Segmentation, Need of Virtual memories, Page replacement Algorithms, Concept of Thrashing [8]
4. **Device Management:** I/O system and secondary storage structure, Device management policies, Role of I/O traffic controller, scheduler [5]
5. **File Management:** File System Architecture, Layered Architecture, Physical and Logical File Systems, Protection and Security. [5]
6. Brief study to multiprocessor and distributed operating systems. [4]
7. **Case Studies:** LINUX / UNIX Operating System and Windows based operating systems. Recent trends in operating system.

Suggested Readings/ Books:

1. A Silberschatz and Peter B. Galvin, **"Operating System Concepts"** Addison Wesley Publishing Company
2. Dhamdhere, **-Systems Programming & Operating Systems"** Tata McGraw Hill
3. Gary Nutt, **"Operating Systems Concepts",** Pearson Education Ltd. 3rd Edition
4. **Operating System** by Madnick Donovan
5. **Operating System** by Stallings
6. Ida M.Flynn **Understanding Operating Systems** -, Cengage Learning

BTCS402 Discrete Structures

Objective/s:

The objective of this course is to provide the necessary back ground of discrete structures with particular reference to the relationships between discrete structures and their data structure counterparts including algorithm development.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GND[illegible] T Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar[illegible]b. Ph:- 0183-[illegible], 7087364656

1. **Sets, relations and functions:** Introduction, Combination of Sets, ordered pairs, proofs of general identities of sets, relations, operations on relations, properties of relations and functions, Hashing Functions, equivalence relations, compatibility relations, partial order relations. [7]

2. **Rings and Boolean algebra:** Rings, Subrings, morphism of rings ideals and quotient rings. Euclidean domains Integral domains and fields Boolean Algebra direct product morphisms Boolean sub-algebra Boolean Rings Application of Boolean algebra (Logic Implications, Logic Gates, Karnaugh-map) [8]

3. **Combinatorial Mathematics:** Basic counting principles Permutations and combinations Inclusion and Exclusion Principle Recurrence relations, Generating Function, Application. [7]

4. **Monoids and Groups:** Groups Semigroups and monoids Cyclic semigraphs and submonoids, Subgroups and Cosets. Congruence relations on semigroups. Morphisms. Normal subgroups. Dihedral groups. [7]

5. **Graph Theory:** Graph- Directed and undirected, Eulerian chains and cycles, Hamiltonian chains and cycles Trees, Chromatic number Connectivity, Graph coloring, Plane and connected graphs, Isomorphism and Homomorphism. Applications. [7]

Suggested Readings/ Books:

1. Discrete Mathematics (Schaum series) by Lipschutz (McGraw Hill).
2. Applied Discrete Structures for Computer Science by Alan Doerr and Kenneth Levarseur.
3. Discrete Mathematics by N Ch SN Iyengar, VM Chandrasekaran.
4. Discrete Mathematics and Graph Theory(Cengage Learning) by Sartha
5. Discrete Mathematics and its Applications. Kenneth H Rosen.(McGraw Hill)
6. Elements of discrete mathematics. C L Liu (McGraw Hill)

BTCS403 Computer Networks–I

Objective/s and Expected Outcome: This course provides knowledge about computer network related hardware and software using a layered architecture.

1. **Introduction to Computer Networks:**

Data Communication System and its components, Data Flow, Computer network and its goals, Types of computer networks: LAN, MAN, WAN, Wireless and wired networks, broadcast and point to point networks, Network topologies, Network software: concept of layers, protocols, interfaces and services, ISO-OSI reference model, TCP/IP reference model. [7]

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

2. Physical Layer:

Concept of Analog & Digital Signal, Bandwidth, Transmission Impairments: Attenuation, Distortion, Noise, Data rate limits : Nyquist formula, Shannon Formula, Multiplexing : Frequency Division, Time Division, Wavelength Division, Introduction to Transmission Media : Twisted pair, Coaxial cable, Fiber optics, Wireless transmission (radio, microwave, infrared), Switching: Circuit Switching, Message Switching ,Packet Switching & their comparisons. **[6]**

3. Data Link Layer:

Design issues, Framing, Error detection and correction codes: checksum, CRC, hamming code, Data link protocols for noisy and noiseless channels, Sliding Window Protocols: Stop & Wait ARQ, Go-back-N ARQ, Selective repeat ARQ, Data link protocols: HDLC and PPP. **[6]**

4. Medium Access Sub-Layer:

Static and dynamic channel allocation, Random Access: ALOHA, CSMA protocols, Controlled Access: Polling, Token Passing, IEEE 802.3 frame format, Ethernet cabling, Manchester encoding, collision detection in 802.3, Binary exponential back off algorithm. **[6]**

5. Network Layer:

Design issues, IPv4 classful and classless addressing, subnetting, Routing algorithms: distance vector and link state routing, Congestion control: Principles of Congestion Control, Congestion prevention policies, Leaky bucket and token bucket algorithms **[6]**

6. Transport Layer:

Elements of transport protocols: addressing, connection establishment and release, flow control and buffering, multiplexing and de-multiplexing, crash recovery, introduction to TCP/UDP protocols and their comparison. **[3]**

7. Application Layer:

World Wide Web (WWW), Domain Name System (DNS), E-mail, File Transfer Protocol (FTP), Introduction to Network security **[2]**

Suggested Readings/ Books:

1. Computer Networks, 4th Edition, Pearson Education by Andrew S. Tanenbaum
2. Data Communication & Networking, 4th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill. By Behrouz A. Forouzan.
3. Computer Networking, 3rd Edition, Pearson Education by James F. Kurose and Keith W. Ross
4. Internetworking with TCP/IP, Volume-I, Prentice Hall, India by Douglas E. Comer.
5. Guide to Networking Essentials, 5th Edition, Cengage Learning by Greg Tomsho,
6. Handbook of Networking, Cengage Learning by Michael W. Graves.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GND[illegible] T Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-[illegible] Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-[illegible], 7087364656

BTCS404 Microprocessors and Assembly Language Programming

Objective/s: The course is intended to give students good understanding of internal architectural details and functioning of microprocessors.

1. **Introduction:** Introduction to Microprocessors, history, classification, recent microprocessors.**[5]**
2. **Microprocessor Architecture:** 8085 microprocessor Architecture. Bus structure, I/O, Memory & Instruction execution sequence & Data Flow, Instruction cycle. System buses, concept of address Bus, Data Bus & Control Bus, Synchronous & Asynchronous buses. **[5]**
3. **I/O memory interface:** Data transfer modes: Programmable, interrupt initiated and DMA. Serial & parallel interface, Detail study of 8251 I/O Processor & 8255 programmable peripheral interfaces.**[6]**
4. **Instruction set & Assembly Languages Programming:** Introduction, instruction & data formats, addressing modes, status flags, 8085 instructions, Data transfer operations, Arithmetic operations, Logical operations, Branch operations. **[7]**
5. **Case structure & Microprocessor application:** Interfacing of keyboards and seven segment LED display, Microprocessor controlled temperature system (MCTS), Study of traffic light system, stepper motor controller, Microprocessor based micro computers. **[8]**
6. **Basic architecture of higher order microprocessors:** Basic introduction to 8086 family, Motorola 68000, Pentium processors. **[5]**

Suggested Readings/ Books:

1. Ramesh Gaonkar, **"8085 Microprocessor "**,PHI Publications.
2. Daniel Tabak, **"Advanced Microprocessors"**, McGraw- Hill, Inc., Second Edition 1995.
3. Douglas V. Hall, **" Microprocessors and Interfacing: Programming and Hardware"**, Tata McGraw Hill Edition,1986.
4. Charles M.Gilmore," **Microprocessors: Principles and Applications"**, McGraw Hill.
5. Ayala Kenneth, **"The 8086 Microprocessor Programming and Interfacing"**, Cengage Learning

---

BTCS 405 System Programming

Objective/s and Expected Outcome: This course provides knowledge to design various system programs.

1. **Introduction:** Introduction to system programming and different types of system programs – editors, assemblers, macro-processors, compilers, linkers, loader, debuggers. **[2]**
2. **Assemblers:** Description of single pass and two pass assemblers, use of data structures like

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

OPTAB and SYMTAB, etc. [9]

3. **Macroprocessors:** Description of macros, macro expansion, conditional and recursive macro expansion. [5]
4. **Compilers:** Various phases of compiler – lexical, syntax and semantic analysis, intermediate code generation, code optimization techniques, code generation, Case study : LEX and YACC. [9]
5. **Linkers and Loaders:** Concept of linking, different linking schemes, concept of loading and various loading schemes. [5]
6. **Editors:** Line editor, full screen editor and multi window editor, Case study MS-Word, DOS Editor and vi editor. [4]
7. **Debuggers:** Description of various debugging techniques. [2]

Suggested Readings/ Books:

1. Donovan J.J., **"Systems Programming"**, New York, Mc-Graw Hill, 1972.
2. Dhamdhere, D.M., **"Introduction to Systems Software"**, Tata Mc-Graw Hill, 1996.
3. Aho A.V. and J.D. Ullman ,**"Principles of compiler Design"** Addison Wesley/ Narosa 1985.
4. Kenneth C. Louden," **Compiler Construction"**, Cengage Learning.

BTCS 406 Operating System Lab

1. Installation Process of various operating systems
2. Virtualization, Installation of Virtual Machine Software and installation of Operating System on Virtual Machine
3. Commands for files & directories: cd, ls, cp, md, rm, mkdir, rmdir. Creating and viewing files using cat. File comparisons. Disk related commands: checking disk free spaces. Processes in linux, connecting processes with pipes, background processing, managing multiple processes. Manual help. Background process: changing process priority, scheduling of processes at command, batch commands, kill, ps, who, sleep. Printing commands, grep, fgrep, find, sort, cal, banner, touch, file. File related commands ws, sat, cut, grep.
4. Shell Programming: Basic of shell programming, various types of shell, Shell Programming in bash, conditional & looping statement, case statements, parameter passing and arguments, shell variables, shell keywords, creating shell programs for automate system tasks, report printing.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GND
Amritsar-14
njab.
Ph:- 0183-24
7087364656

BTCS 407 Computer Networks-I Lab

1. Write specifications of latest desktops and laptops.
2. Familiarization with Networking Components and devices: LAN Adapters, Hubs, Switches, Routers etc.
3. Familiarization with Transmission media and Tools: Co-axial cable, UTP Cable, Crimping Tool, Connectors etc.
4. Preparing straight and cross cables.
5. Study of various LAN topologies and their creation using network devices, cables and computers.
6. Configuration of TCP/IP Protocols in Windows and Linux.
7. Implementation of file and printer sharing.
8. Designing and implementing Class A, B, C Networks
9. Subnet planning and its implementation
10. Installation of ftp server and client

BTCS408 Microprocessor and Assembly Language Programming Lab

1. Introduction to 8085 kit.
2. Addition of two 8 bit numbers, sum 8 bit.
3. Subtraction of two 8 bit numbers.
4. Find 1's complement of 8 bit number.
5. Find 2's complement of 8 bit number.
6. Shift an 8 bit no. by one bit.
7. Find Largest of two 8 bit numbers.
8. Find Largest among an array of ten numbers (8 bit).
9. Sum of series of 8 bit numbers.
10. Introduction to 8086 kit.
11. Addition of two 16 bit numbers, sum 16 bit.
12. Subtraction of two 16 bit numbers.
13. Find 1's complement of 16 bit number.
14. Find 2's complement of 16 bit number.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450004, 7087364656

BTCS 409 System Programming Lab

1. Create a menu driven interface for
   a) Displaying contents of a file page wise
   b) Counting vowels, characters, and lines in a file.
   c) Copying a file
2. Write a program to check balance parenthesis of a given program. Also generate the error report.
3. Write a program to create symbol table for a given assembly language program.
4. Write a program to create symbol table for a given high-level language program.
5. Implementation of single pass assembler on a limited set of instructions.
6. Exploring various features of debug command.
7. Use of LAX and YACC tools.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GND [illegible] P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar [illegible]
[illegible]7364656

Fifth Semester

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2430054, 7087364656

BTCS 501 Computer Networks –II

Objectives: The objective of the course is to offer good understanding of the concepts of network security, wireless, Adhoc and various emerging network technologies.

Course Contents:

1. **Network Security**: Fundamentals of network security, Basics of IPv6, IPsec: overview of IPsec, IP and IPv6, Authentication header (AH), Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP). [6]
2. **Internet Key Exchange (IKE):** History, Photuris, Simple Key-management for Internet protocols (SKIP), IKE phases, IKE encoding. [6]
3. **Adhoc networks**: Features, advantages and applications, Adhoc versus Cellular networks, Network architecture, Protocols: MAC protocols, Routing protocols, Technologies. [6]
4. **Wireless Communication Systems**: Evolution, examples of wireless communication systems, 2G Cellular networks, Evolution for 2.5G TDMA Standards, IS-95B for 2.5G CDMA. [6]
5. **3G wireless networks**: wireless local loop (WLL), Local Multipoint Distribution System (LMDS), Wireless local Area Networks (WLANs), Bluetooth and Personal Area Networks. [6]
6. **Wireless System Design:** Introduction, Frequency reuse, channel assignment strategies, handoff strategies, interference and system capacity, improving coverage and capacity in cellular systems. [6]

Suggested Readings/Books:

1. Theodore S. Rappaport, Wireless Communication: Principles and Practices (2nd Edition), Pearson Education.
2. Charlie Kaufman, Radio Perlman, Mike Speciner, Neywork security, 2nd ed., PHI.
3. Sunilkumar S. Manvi, Mahabaleshwar S. Kakkasageri, Wireless and mobile networks: concepts and protocols, Wiley India.
4. Michael A. Gallo & William M. Hancock, "Computer Communications and Networking Technologies", Cengage Learning / Thomson Brooks / Cole
5. S. Keshav, "An Engineering Approach to Computer Networking", Pearson Education.
6. Mayank Dave, "Computer Networks", Cengage Learning

BTCS 502 Relational Database Management System-I

Objectives: This course offers a good understanding of database systems concepts and prepares the student to be in a position to use and design databases for different applications.

Introduction to Database Systems:

File Systems Versus a DBMS, Advantages of a DBMS, Describing and Storing Data in a DBMS, Database System Architecture, DBMS Layers, Data Independence. [6]

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7387364656

Physical Data Organization:

File Organization and Indexing, Index Data Structures, Hashing, B-trees, Clustered Index, Sparse Index, Dense Index, Fixed length and Variable Length Records.[6]

Data Models:

Relational Model, Network Model, Hierarchical Model, ER Model: Entities, Attributes and Entity Sets, Relationships and Relationship Sets, Constraints, Weak Entities, Class Hierarchies, Aggregation, Conceptual Database Design with the ER Model, Comparison of Models.[5]

The Relational Model:

Introduction to the Relational Model, ER to Relational Model Conversion, Integrity Constraints over Relations, Enforcing Integrity Constraints, Relational Algebra, Relational Calculus, Querying Relational Data.[5]

Relational Query Languages:

SQL: Basic SQL Query, Creating Table and Views, SQL as DML, DDL and DCL, SQL Algebraic Operations, Nested Queries, Aggregate Operations, Cursors, Dynamic SQL, Integrity Constraints in SQL, Triggers and Active Database, Relational Completeness, Basic Query Optimization Strategies, Algebraic Manipulation and Equivalences.[7]

Database Design:

Functional Dependencies, Reasoning about Functional Dependencies, Normal Forms, Schema Refinement, First, Second and Third Normal Forms, BCNF, Multi-valued Dependency, Join Dependency, Fourth and Fifth Normal Forms, Domain Key Normal Forms, Decompositions.[5]

Transaction Management:

ACID Properties, Serializability, Two-phase Commit Protocol, Concurrency Control, Lock Management, Lost Update Problem, Inconsistent Read Problem , Read-Write Locks, Deadlocks Handling, 2PL protocol.[6]

Database Protection:

Threats, Access Control Mechanisms, Discretionary Access Control, Grant and Revoke, Mandatory Access Control, Bell LaPadula Model, Role Based Security, Firewalls, Encryption and Digital Signatures.[5]

Suggested Readings/Books:

1. Ramez Elmasri, Shamkant Navathe ,Fundamentals of Database Systems, Fifth Edition, Pearson Education, 2007.
2. C.J. Date , An Introduction to Database Systems, Eighth Edition, Pearson Education
3. Alexis Leon, Mathews Leon , Database Management Systems, Leon Press.
4. S. K. Singh, Database Systems Concepts, Design and Applications, Pearson Education.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

5. Raghu Ramakrishnan, Johannes Gehrke, Database Management Systems, Tata McGraw-Hill.
6. Abraham Silberschatz, Henry F. Korth, S. Sudarshan, Database System Concepts, Tata McGraw-Hill.

BTCS 503 Design & Analysis of Algorithms

Objective: To learn the ability to distinguish between the tractability and intractability of a given computational problem. To be able to devise fast and practical algorithms for real-life problems using the algorithm design techniques and principles learned in this course.

Prerequisites: Data Structures

Introduction. What is an algorithm ? Time and space complexity of an algorithm. Comparing the performance of different algorithms for the same problem. Different orders of growth. Asymptotic notation. Polynomial vs. Exponential running time.

Basic Algorithm Design Techniques. Divide-and-conquer, greedy, randomization, and dynamic programming. Example problems and algorithms illustrating the use of these techniques.

Graph Algorithms. Graph traversal: breadth-first search (BFS) and depth-first search (DFS). Applications of BFS and DFS. Topological sort. Shortest paths in graphs: Dijkstra and Bellman-Ford. Minimum spanning trees.

Sorting and searching. Binary search in an ordered array. Sorting algorithms such as Merge sort, Quick sort, Heap sort, Radix Sort, and Bubble sort with analysis of their running times. Lower bound on sorting. Median and order statistics.

NP-completeness. Definition of class NP. NP-hard and NP-complete problems. 3SAT is NP-complete. Proving a problem to be NP-complete using polynomial-time reductions. Examples of NP-complete problems.

Coping with NP-completeness. Approximation algorithms for various NP-complete problems.

Advanced topics. Pattern matching algorithms : Knuth-Morris-Pratt algorithm. Algorithms in Computational Geometry : Convex hulls. Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) and its applications. Integer and polynomial arithmetic. Matrix multiplication : Strassen's algorithm.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GND[illegible] T. Road P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar [illegible]

Suggested Readings/Books:

1. Algorithm Design by J. Kleinberg and E. Tardos.
2. Introduction to Algorithms by Thomas H. Cormen, Charles E. Leiserson, Ronald L. Rivest, and Clifford Stein.
3. Algorithms by S. Dasgupta, C.H. Papadimitriou, and U.V. Vazirani.
4. Algorithm Design: Foundations, Analysis, and Internet Examples by Michael T. Goodrich and Roberto Tamassia.
5. The Design and Analysis of Computer Algorithms by A. V. Aho, J. E. Hopcroft, and J. D. Ullman.
6. The Art of Computer Programming, Volumes 1, 2, and 3, by Donald Knuth.

BTCS 504 Computer Graphics

OBJECTIVES:

Understanding the fundamental graphical operations and the implementation on computer, Get a glimpse of recent advances in computer graphics, Understanding user interface issues that make the computer easy for the novice to use.

COURSE CONTENTS:

1. **Introduction**: Computer Graphics and its applications, Elements of a Graphics, Graphics Systems: Video Display Devices, Raster Scan Systems, Random Scan Systems, Input devices.
2. **Basic Raster Graphics**: Scan conversion- Point plot technique, Line drawing, Circle generating and Ellipse generating algorithms.
3. **Two-dimensional Geometric Transformations** : Basic Transformations-Translation, Rotation and Scalling, Matrix Representation and Homogeneous Coordinates, Composite Transformations, Reflection and Shearing transformations.
4. **Clipping:** Window to viewport transformation, Clipping Operations- Point Clipping, Line Clipping, Polygon Clipping and Text Clipping.
5. **Filling Techniques**: Scan line algorithms, Boundary-fill algorithm, Flood-fill algorithm, Edge fill and fence fill algorithms,
6. **Elementary 3D Graphics**: Plane projections and its types, Vanishing points, Specification of a 3D view.
7. **Visibility**: Image and object precision, Hidden edge/surface removal or visible edge/surface determination techniques; z buffer algorithms, Depth sort algorithm, Scan line algorithm and Floating horizon technique.
8. **Advance Topics**: Introduction of Rendering, Raytracing, Antialiasing, Fractals, Gourard and Phong shading.

Suggested Readings/Books:

1. Donald Hearn and M.Pauline Baker, **"Computer Graphics", Second Edition,** PHI/Pearson Education.
2. Zhigand xiang, Roy Plastock, Schaum's outlines, **"Computer Graphics Second Edition",** Tata Mc-Grawhill edition.
3. C, Foley, VanDam, Feiner and Hughes, **"Computer Graphics Principles & Practice", Second Edition,** Pearson Education

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O. Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2430004, 7087364656

BTCS 505 Computer Peripherals and Interfaces

OBJECTIVES: To learn the functional and operational details of various peripheral devices.

1. **SYSTEM RESOURCES**: Interrupt, DMA Channel, I/O Port Addresses and resolving and resolving the conflict of resources. I/O buses- ISA, EISA, Local bus, VESA Local bus, PCI bus, PCI Express, Accelerated graphics port bus.

2. **IDE & SCSI Interfaces**: IDE origin, IDE Interface ATA standards ATA1 to ATA7. ATA feature, ATA RAID and SCSI RAID, SCSI Cable and pin Connector pin outs SCSI V/s IDE Advantages and limitation.

3. **Video Hardware** : Video display technologies, DVI Digital signals for CRT Monitor,LCD Panels, Video adapter types, Integrated Video/ Motherboard chipset, Video RAM,Video driver and multiple Monitor, Graphic accelerators. Advanced 3D Technologies,TV Tuner and Video Capture upgrades troubleshooting Video Cards and Drivers.

4. **I/O Interfaces:** I/O Interfaces from USB and IEEE1394, I/O Interface from serial and Parallel to IEEE1394 and USB 961, Parallel to SCSI converter. Testing of serial andparallel port, USB Mouse/ Keyboard Interfaces.

5. **Input/ Output Driver software aspects:** Role of device driver DOS and UNIX/ LINUX device drivers.

6. Design & Integration of Peripheral devices to a computer system as a Case Study

7. **Future Trends:** Detailed Analysis of recent Progress in the Peripheral and Bus systems. Some aspects of cost Performance analysis while designing the system

Suggested /Readings / Books

1. Douglas V. Hall ,**"Microprocessors and Interfacing",** Tata McGraw Hill 2006.
2. Barry B. Brey & C.R.Sarma" **The intel microprocessors,"** Pearson 2003.
3. P. Pal Chandhari , **"Computer Organization and design"** Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, 1994.
4. Del Corso, H.Kirrman, JD Nicond **"Microcomputer buses & links"** Academic Press 1986.

BTCS 506 RDBMS LAB

Note: This practical will enable students to retrieve data from relational databases using SQL. Students will also learn about triggers, cursors, stored procedures etc.

1. Introduction to SQL and installation of SQL Server / Oracle.

2. Data Types, Creating Tables, Retrieval of Rows using Select Statement, Conditional Retrieval of Rows, Alter and Drop Statements.

3. Working with Null Values, Matching a Pattern from a Table, Ordering the Result of a Query, Aggregate Functions, Grouping the Result of a Query, Update and Delete Statements.

4. Set Operators, Nested Queries, Joins, Sequences.

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, P.O.Chheharta,

5. Views, Indexes, Database Security and Privileges: Grant and Revoke Commands, Commit and Rollback Commands.
6. PL/SQL Architecture, Assignments and Expressions, Writing PL/SQL Code, Referencing Non-SQL parameters.
7. Stored Procedures and Exception Handling.
8. Triggers and Cursor Management in PL/SQL.

Suggested Tools – MySQL, DB2, Oracle, SQL Server 2012, Postgre SQL, SQL lite

---

BTCS 507 Computer Networks – II LAB

1. To configure the IP address for a computer connected to LAN and to configure network parameters of a web browser for the same computer.
2. To plan IPv6 address scheme for a local area network comprising of 'n' terminals.
3. To develop programs for implementing / simulating routing algorithms for Adhoc networks.
4. To install any one open source packet capture software like wireshark etc.
5. To configure Wireless Local Loop.
6. To plan Personal Area Network.
7. To configure WLAN.
8. To configure Adhoc networks.
9. To install and configure wireless access points.

BTCS 508 Design & Analysis of Algorithms Lab

Objective: To get a first-hand experience of implementing well-known algorithms in a high-level language. To be able to compare the practical performance of different algorithms for the same problem.

1. Code and analyze to compute the greatest common divisor (GCD) of two numbers.
2. Code and analyze to find the median element in an array of integers.
3. Code and analyze to find the majority element in an array of integers.
4. Code and analyze to sort an array of integers using Heap sort.
5. Code and analyze to sort an array of integers using Merge sort.
6. Code and analyze to sort an array of integers using Quick sort.
7. Code and analyze to find the edit distance between two character strings using dynamic programming.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

8. Code and analyze to find an optimal solution to weighted interval scheduling using dynamic programming.
9. Code and analyze to find an optimal solution to matrix chain multiplication using dynamic programming.
10. Code and analyze to do a depth-first search (DFS) on an undirected graph. Implementing an application of DFS such as (i) to find the topological sort of a directed acyclic graph, OR (ii) to find a path from source to goal in a maze.
11. Code and analyze to do a breadth-first search (BFS) on an undirected graph. Implementing an application of BFS such as (i) to find connected components of an undirected graph, OR (ii) to check whether a given graph is bipartite.
12. Code and analyze to find shortest paths in a graph with positive edge weights using Dijkstra's algorithm.
13. Code and analyze to find shortest paths in a graph with arbitrary edge weights using Bellman-Ford algorithm.
14. Code and analyze to find the minimum spanning tree in a weighted, undirected graph.
15. Code and analyze to find all occurrences of a pattern P in a given string S.
16. Code and analyze to multiply two large integers using Karatsuba algorithm.
17. Code and analyze to compute the convex hull of a set of points in the plane.
18. (Mini-project Topic) Program to multiply two polynomials using Fast Fourier Transform (FFT).

BTCS 509 Computer Graphics Lab

1. To plot a point (pixel) on the screen.
2. To draw a straight line using DDA Algorithm.
3. To draw a straight line using Bresenham's Algorithm.
4. Implementation of mid-point circle generating Algorithm.
5. Implementation of ellipse generating Algorithm.
6. To translate an object with translation parameters in X and Y directions.
7. To scale an object with scaling factors along X and Y directions.
8. To rotate an object with a certain angle about origin.
9. Perform the rotation of an object with certain angle about an arbitrary point.
10. To perform composite transformations of an object.
11. To perform the reflection of an object about major axis.

K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-
Ph:- 0183-
/364656

Sixth Semester



I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

12. To clip line segments against windows using Cohen Sutherland Algorithm.
13. Perform the polygon clipping against windows using Sutherland Hodgeman technique.
14. Fill a rectangle with a specified color using scan line algorithm.
15. Implementation of flood-fill and boundary-fill algorithms.

BTCS 510 Industrial Training

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

BTCS 601 Simulation and Modeling

Objectives: This course should provide the students with good understanding of various techniques of Simulation.

Module1: Introduction- When simulation is appropriate and when not, advantages and disadvantages of simulation, application areas in communication, computer and software design, systems and systems environment, components of a system, discrete and continuous systems, model of a system, types of models, discrete-event simulation, steps in a simulation study. Simulation Examples- Simulation of queueing systems, on-demand and inventory systems, simulation for reliability analysis etc

Module 2: General Principles- Concepts in discrete event simulation: event scheduling/time advance algorithms, world views. List Processing: properties and operations, data structures and dynamic allocation, techniques;

Module 3: Simulation Software- Integrated environments. Examples and review of some existing software popular and useful in the industry, e.g., Arena, AutoMod, Extend, Flexsim, Micro Saint, ProModel, Quest, SIMUL8, WITNESS etc. Simulation using languages and environments like C++/Java/GPSS/SSF etc. Experimentation and Statistical-Analysis Tools: common features and relevant current products.

Module 4: Statistical Models in Simulation- Terms and concepts. Statistical Models. Review of discrete and continuous distributions. Review of Poisson (stationary and non-stationary) processes. Empirical Distributions; Elementary Queueing Theory- Basic Structure of Queueing Models. Input Source (Calling Population). Queue, Queue Discipline, Service Mechanisms. Notations and relationships between *L, W, Lq,* and *Wq*. Little's Formula. Role of Exponential Distribution and Properties. Birth and Death Processes. M/M/s queues. Finite queue variation in M/M/s/K models with different s values. Finite Calling Population cases. Queueing Models involving Non-Exponential Distributions: M/G/1, M/D/s, M/Ek/s (involving Erlang distribution), Models without a Poisson Input, Models involving hyperexponential distributions, Priority Discipline Queueing Models: Preemptive and Non- Preemptive with results, properties and server number variations, Queueing Networks:Equivalence Property. Infinite Queues in Series and Product Form Solutions. Jackson Networks,

Module 5: Application of Queueing Models- Review of Characteristics (calling population system capacity, arrival processes, behavior and disciplines, service times and mechanisms etc) and notations, Application of Long-Run Measures of Performance: Time average in system, average time spent per customer, Little's Formula and server utilization, costs. Steady State behaviour of Infinite (M/G/1, M/M/c/infinity, M/M/c/N/infinity) and finite (M/M/c/K/K) Calling Population Models, Use of Network of Queues.

Module 6: Random Number Generation- Properties. Generation of Pseudo-Random Numbers, Techniques for Generation of Pseudo-Random Numbers: Linear Congruential, Combined Linear Congruential, Random Number Streams. Tests for Random Numbers: Frequency Tests and Tests for Autocorrelation. Random Variate Generation- Inverse Transform Techniques for Exponential, Uniform, Weibull, Triangular and for Empirical Continuous Distributions. Acceptance-Rejection Techniques for Poisson (Stationary and Non-Stationary) Distribution and Gamma Distribution. Special Properties like the Direct Transformation for the Normal and Lognormal Distributions, Convolution Method and others.

Module 7: Input Modeling- Data collection, Identifying the Distribution with Data: Histograms, Selection of the Appropriate Family of Distributions, Quantile-Quantile Plots.100 Parameter Estimation: Sample Mean and Sample Variance and various biased and unbiased Estimators. Goodness of Fit Tests applied to

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105, Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450084, 7087364656

Simulation inputs: Chi-Square and Chi-Square with Equal Probabilities, Kolmogorov-Smirnov Tests, p-Values and Best Fits.Verification and Validation of Simulation Models- Verification and Validation of Simulation Models. Calibration and Validation: Face Validity, Validation of Assumptions, Input-Out Transformation Validation.

Module 8: Output Analysis of a Single Model- Output analysis and types of simulation. Stochastic Nature of the Output Data. Measures of Performance and Estimation: Point Estimation and Confidence-Interval Estimation. Output Analysis for Terminating Simulations and Estimation of Probabilities. Output Analysis of Steady State Simulations: Initialization Bias, Error Estimation, Replications, Sample Size and Batch Means for Interval Estimation.

Module 9: Comparison and Evaluation of Alternative System Designs- Comparison of Two System Designs.; Sampling with Equal and Unequal Variances. Common Random Numbers. Confidence Intervals with Specified Precision. Comparison of Several System Designs: Bonferroni Approaches to Multiple Comparisons and to Screening and to Selection of the Best. MetamodelingL Sample Linear Regression, Testing for Significance, Multiple Linear Regression. Random Number Assignment for Regression. Optimization via Simulation: Robust Heuristics.

Module10: Simulation of Computer Systems- Simulation Tools: Process Orientation and Event Orientation. Model Input: Modulated Poisson Process and Virtual-Memory Referencing. High-Level Simulation. CPU and Memory Simulations. Simulation of Computer Networks- Traffic Modeling, Media Access Control: Token-Passing Protocols and Ethernet, Data Link Layer, TCP, Model Construction.

Simulation Languages: Basic Introduction to Special Simulation Languages:-GPSS/ MATLAB/ Network Simulators.

Suggested Readings/ Books:

1. 1.Jerry Banks, John S. Carson II, Barry L. Nelson and David M. Nicol, *Discrete-Event System and Simulation,* Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2005
2. Averill M. Law, *Simulation modeling and analysis (SIE),* Tata McGraw Hill India, 2007
3. David Cloud, Larry Rainey, A*pplied Modeling and Simulation,* Tata McGraw Hill, India.
4. Gabriel A. Wainer, *Discrete-event modeling and simulation: a practitioner's approach,* CRC Press, 2009.
5. Bernard P. Zeigler, Herbert Praehofer, Tag Gon Kim, *Theory of modeling and simulation: integrating discrete event and continuous complex dynamic systems,* Academic Press, 2000.
6. Walter J. Karplus, George A. Bekey, Boris Yakob Kogan, *Modeling and simulation: theory and practice*, Springer, 2003.
7. Stanislaw Raczynski, *Modeling and simulation: the computer science of illusion,* Wiley, 2006.
8. Mohammad Salameh Obaidat, Georgios I. Papadimitriou, *Applied system simulation: methodologies and application,* Springer, 2003.
9. van Dijk, Nico M.; Boucherie, Richard J. (Eds.) 2011. *Queueing Networks: A Fundemental Approach*. 798 p. 148 illus. Springer.
10. Bhat, U. Narayan, *An Introduction to Queueing Theory: Modeling and Analysis in Applications,* Springer 2008 (Birkhäuser Boston).
11. James J. Nutaro, *Building software for simulation: theory and algorithms, with applications in C++.* Wiley, 2010.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNE [illegible] Chheharta, [illegible]

BTCS 602 RDBMS–II

Objectives: This course offers a good understanding of advanced database concepts and technologies. It prepares the student to be in a position to use and design databases for a variety of applications.

Introduction to Database Systems: Database System Concepts and Architecture, Data Models, Data Independence, SQL: DDL, DML, DCL, Normalization: 1NF, 2NF, 3NF, BCNF, 4NF, 5NF. (6)

Query Processing and Optimization:

Query Processing, Syntax Analyzer, Query Decomposition, Query Optimization, Heuristic Query Optimization, Cost Estimation, Cost Functions for Select, Join, Query Evaluation Plans. (6)

Transaction Processing and Concurrency Control:

Transaction Processing Concepts, Concurrency Control Techniques: Two-phase Locking, Timestamp Ordering, Multiversion, Validation, Multiple Granularity Locking. (5)

Object Oriented and Object Relational Databases:

Object Oriented Concepts, Object Oriented Data Model, Object Definition Language, Object Query Language, Object Relational Systems, SQL3, ORDBMS Design. (5)

Distributed Databases:

Distributed Database Concepts, Advantages and Disadvantages, Types of Distributed Database Systems, Data Fragmentation, Replication and Allocation Techniques for Distributed Database Design, Five Level Schema Architecture, Query Processing, Concurrency Control and Recovery in Distributed Databases. (6)

Backup and Recovery:

Types of Database Failures, Types of Database Recovery, Recovery Techniques: Deferred Update, Immediate Update, Shadow Paging, Checkpoints, Buffer Management. (5)

Introduction to Data Warehousing and Data Mining:

Introduction to OLAP, OLTP, Data Warehouse, Data Marts, Data Mining, Data Mining Process, Big Data. (5)

Enterprise Database Products:

Enterprise Database Products, Familiarity with IBM DB2 Universal Database, Oracle, Microsoft SQL Server, MySQL, their features. (7)

Suggested Readings/ Books:

1. Ramez Elmasri, Shamkant Navathe, Fundamentals of Database Systems, Fifth Edition, Pearson

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O. Chheharta, Amritsar-[illegible] Punjab. Ph:- 0183-[illegible], 7087364656

Education, 2007.
2. Raghu Ramakrishnan, Johannes Gehrke, Database Management Systems, Tata McGraw-Hill.
3. C.J. Date, An Introduction to Database Systems, Eighth Edition, Pearson Education.
4. Alexis Leon, Mathews Leon, Database Management Systems, Leon Press.
5. Abraham Silberschatz, Henry F. Korth, S. Sudarshan, Database System Concepts, Tata McGraw-Hill.
6. S. K. Singh, Database Systems Concepts, Design and Applications, Pearson Education.
7. Chris Eaton, Paul Zikopoulos, Understanding Big Data: Analytics for Enterprise Class Hadoop and Streaming Data

---

BTCS 603 Software Engineering

Module1: Evolution and impact of Software engineering, software life cycle models: Waterfall, prototyping, Evolutionary, and Spiral models. Feasibility study, Functional and Non-functional requirements, Requirements gathering, Requirements analysis and specification.

Module2: Basic issues in software design, modularity, cohesion, coupling and layering, function-oriented software design: DFD and Structure chart, object modeling using UML, Object-oriented software development, user interface design. Coding standards and Code review techniques.

Module3: Fundamentals of testing, White-box, and black-box testing, Test coverage analysis and test case design techniques, mutation testing, Static and dynamic analysis, Software reliability metrics, reliability growth modeling.

Module4: Software project management, Project planning and control, cost estimation, project scheduling using PERT and GANTT charts, cost-time relations: Rayleigh-Norden results, quality management, ISO and SEI CMMI, PSP and Six Sigma. Computer aided software engineering, software maintenance, software reuse, Component-based software development.

Suggested Readings/ Books:

1. Roger Pressman, **"Software Engineering: A Practitioners Approach,**(6th Edition), McGraw Hill, 1997.
2. Sommerville,"**Software Engineering, 7th edition**", Adison Wesley, 1996.
3. Watts Humphrey," **Managing software process**", Pearson education, 2003.
4. James F. Peters and Witold Pedrycz, **" Software Engineering – An Engineering Approach"**, Wiley.
5. Mouratidis and Giorgini. **"Integrating Security and Software Engineering–Advances and Future"**, IGP. ISBN – 1-59904-148-0.
6. Pankaj Jalote, **"An integrated approach to Software Engineering"**, Springer/Narosa.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near [illegible] P.O.Chheharta,
[illegible] 7364656

Elective-I

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

BTCS 901 Web Technologies (Elective-I)

INTERNET AND WORLD WIDE WEB: Introduction, Internet Addressing, ISP, types of Internet Connections, Introduction to WWW, WEB Browsers, WEB Servers, URLS, http, WEB applications, Tools for WEB site creation. (4)

HTML: Introduction to HTML, Lists, adding graphics to HTML page, creating tables, linking documents, frames, DHTML and Style sheets. (6)

Java Script: Introduction, programming constructs: variables, operators and expressions, conditional checking, functions and dialog boxes, JavaScript DOM, creating forms, introduction to Cookies

JAVA: Introduction to java objects and classes, control statements, arrays, inheritance, polymorphism, Exception handling. (6)

XML: Why XML, XML syntax rules, XML elements, XML attributes, XML DTD displaying XML with CSS. (6)

AJAX : Introduction, HTTP request, XMHttpRequest, AJAX Server Script, AJAX Database.

PHP: Introduction, syntax, statements, operators, sessions, E-mail, PHP and MySQL, PHP and AJAX.

Suggested Readings/Books:

1. Deitel,Deitel, Nieto, and Sandhu: XML How to Program, Pearson Education.
2. Herbert Schildt: Java 2: The Complete Reference, Fifth Edition, TMH
3. Ivan Bayross: Web Enabled Commercial Application
4. Schafer: Development, BPB
5. HTML,CSS, JavaScript,Perl, Python and PHP, Wiley India Textbooks.

BTCS 902 Mobile Applications Development (Elective-I)

Unit I:

Introduction: Mobile operating system, Operating system structure, Constraints and Restrictions, Hardware configuration with mobile operating system, Features: Multitasking Scheduling, Memory Allocation, File System Interface, Keypad Interface, I/O Interface, Protection and Security, Multimedia features.

Unit II:

Introduction to Mobile development IDE's, Introduction to Worklight basics, Optimization, pages and fragments , Writing a basic program- in Worklight Studio, Client technologies, Client side debugging, Creating adapters, Invoking adapters from Worklight Client application, Common Controls, Using Java in adapters, Programming exercise with Skins, Understanding Apache Cordova, Offline access, Encrypted cache deprecated, Using JSONStore

Unit III:

Understanding Apple iOS development, Android development, Shell Development, Creating Java ME application, Exploring the Worklight Server, Working with UI frameworks, Authentication, Push notification, SMS Notifications, Globalization, WebView overlay , Creating Authentication application: development for Apple iOS by using a login module, Device Analytics, Worklight Server Administration

Unit IV:

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GND [illegible],P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar [illegible]
Ph:- [illegible], 7087364656

Windows Phone: Introduction to Windows Phone, Architecture, memory management, communication protocols, application development methods, deployment.
Case Study: Design and development of Application using mobile application development platforms e.g. WorkLight, Kendo, Appcon, Xcode, Xpages

Unit V:

Android: Introduction to Android, Architecture, memory management, communication protocols, application development methods, deployment.
Case Study: Design and development of Application using mobile application development platforms e.g. WorkLight, Kendo, Appcon, Xcode, Xpages

Unit VI:

iOS: Introduction to iOS, Architecture, memory management, communication protocols, application development methods, deployment.
Case Study: Design and development of Application using mobile application development platforms e.g. WorkLight, Kendo, Appcon, Xcode, Xpages

Suggested Readings/Books:

1. Anubhav Pradhan, Anil V Deshpande, " Mobile Apps Development" Edition: I
2. Jeff McWherter, Scott Gowell "Professional Mobile Application Development", John Wiley & Sons, 2012.
3. Barry Burd, "Android Application Development All in one for Dummies", Edition: I
4. Teach Yourself Android Application Development In 24 Hours, Edition: I, Publication: SAMS
5. Neal Goldstein, Tony Bove, "iPhone Application Development All-In-One For Dummies", John Wiley & Sons
6. Henry Lee, Eugene Chuvyrov, "Beginning Windows Phone App Development", Apress, 2012.
7. Jochen Schiller,"Mobile Communications", Addison-Wesley, 2nd edition, 2004.
8. Stojmenovic and Cacute, "Handbook of Wireless Networks and Mobile Computing", Wiley, 2002, ISBN 0471419028.
9. Worklight resources

BTCS 903 Ethical Hacking (Elective-I)

Introduction: Understanding the importance of security, Concept of ethical hacking and essential Terminologies-Threat, Attack, Vulnerabilities, Target of Evaluation, Exploit. Phases involved in hacking

Foot printing: Authoritative, Non -Auth reply by DNS, Introduction to foot printing, Understanding the information gathering methodology of the hackers, Tools used for the reconnaissance phase.

Scanning: Detecting live systems on the target network, Discovering services running /listening on target systems, Understanding port scanning techniques, Identifying TCP and UDP services running on the target network, Understanding active and passive fingerprinting.

System Hacking: Aspect of remote password guessing, Role of eavesdropping ,Various methods of password cracking, Keystroke Loggers, Understanding Sniffers ,Comprehending Active and Passive Sniffing, ARP Spoofing and Redirection, DNS and IP Sniffing, HTTPS Sniffing.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105, Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450004, 7087364656

Hacking Wireless Networks: Introduction to 802.11,Role of WEP, Cracking WEP Keys, Sniffing Traffic, Securing Wireless Networks.

Cryptography: Understand the use of Cryptography over the Internet through PKI, RSA, MD-5, Secure Hash Algorithm and Secure Socket Layer.

Suggested Readings/Books:

1. Network Security and Ethical Hacking, Rajat Khare , Luniver Press
2. Ethical Hacking, Thomas Mathew ,OSB Publisher
3. Hacking Exposed: Network Security Secrets & Solutions, Stuart McClure, Joel Scambray and George Kurtz, McGraw-Hill

---

BTCS 904 Information Security (Elective-I)

Objectives: Upon completion of this course, students will have gained knowledge of information security concepts and understanding of Information Security principles and approaches.

Module1: Symmetric Ciphers - Overview: Services, Mechanisms and Attacks, The OSI Security Architecture, A Model of Network Security. Classicial Encryption Techniques: Symmetric Cipher Model, Substitution Techniques, Transposition Techniques, Rotor Machines, Steganography. Block Cipher and the Data Encryption Standard: Simplified DES, Block Cipher Principles, The DES, The Strength of DES, Differential and Linear Cryptanalysis. Symmetric Ciphers: Triple DES, Blowfish. Confidentiality using Conventional Encryption: Placement of Encryption Function, Traffic Confidentiality, Key Distribution, Random Number Generation.

Module2: Public Key Encryption, Digital Signatures - Number Theory, Prime Numbers Format□s and Euler□s Theorems, Testing for Primality. Public Key Cryptography and RSA: Principles of Public Key Cryptosystems, The RSA Algorithms, Key Management, Diffie Hellman Key Exchange.

Module3: Authentication Protocols - Message Authentication: Authentication Requirements, Authentication Functions, Message Authentication Codes, MD5 Message Digest Algorithms, Digital Signatures and Authentication Protocols: Digital Signatures, Authentication Protocols, Digital Signature Standards.

Module4: Network Security - Authentication Applications: Kerberos, X.509 Directory Authentication Service. Electronic Mail Security: Pretty Good Privacy. IP Security: Overview, IP Security Architecture, Authentication Header, Encapsulation Security Payload. Web Security: Web Security Requirements, Secure Sockets Layer and Transport Layer Security, Secure Electronic Transaction.

Module5: System Security- Intruders, Malicious Software, Viruses and Related Threats, Counter Measures, Firewalls and its Design Principles.

Suggested / Readings & Books

1. William Stallings, Network Security Essentials, Applications and Standards Pearson Education.
2. William Stallings, Cryptography and Network Security Principles and practice. 2/e,Pearson Education.
3. Bishop, Matt, Introduction to Computer Security. Addison-Wesley, Pearson Education, Inc. ISBN: 0-321-24744-2. (2005)
4. Michael. E. Whitman and Herbert J. Mattord Principles of Information Security, Cengage Learning

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU [illegible] Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar- [illegible] Ph:- 01[illegible], 7087364656

Seventh/Eighth Semester



I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2430034, 7087364656

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2430054, 7087364656

PUNJAB TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY

Scheme & Syllabus of
B. Tech. Computer Science & Engineering
[CSE]

5th-8th Semester for affecting Batch 2011 and
3rd-8th Semester for affecting Batch 2012 and



By
Board of Studies Computer Science Engineering/ Information Technology / Computer Applications

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Punjab Technical University

B.Tech. Computer Science Engineering (CSE)

Contact Hours: 30 Hrs.

Third Semester

Course Code	Course Name	Load Allocation			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
		L	T	P	Internal	External		
BTCS301	Computer Architecture	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BTAM302	Mathematics –III	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BTCS303	Digital Circuits & Logic Design	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BTCS304	Data Structures	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BTCS305	Object Oriented Programming using C++	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BTCS306	Data Structures Lab	-	-	4	30	20	50	2
BTCS307	Institutional Practical Training#	-	-	-	60	40	100	1
BTCS308	Digital Circuits & Logic Design Lab	-	-	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS309	Object Oriented Programming using C++ Lab	-	-	4	30	20	50	2
	Total	**15**	**5**	**10**	**350**	**400**	**750**	**26**

 # The marks will be awarded on the basis of 04 weeks Institutional Practical training conducted after 2nd semester

Fourth Semester

Contact Hours: 30 Hrs.

Course Code	Course Name	Load Allocation			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
		L	T	P	Internal	External		
BTCS401	Operating Systems	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BTCS402	Discrete Structures	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BTCS403	Computer Networks-I	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BTCS404	Microprocessor& Assembly Language Programming	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BTCS405	System Programming	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BTCS406	Operating System Lab	-	-	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS407	Computer Networks-I Lab	-	-	4	30	20	50	2
BTCS408	Microprocessor& Assembly Language Programming Lab	-	-	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS409	System Programming Lab	-	-	2	30	20	50	1
General Fitness					100	-	100	-
	Total	**15**	**5**	**10**	**420**	**380**	**800**	**25**

Fifth Semester

Contact Hours: 29 Hrs.

Course Code	Course Name	Load Allocation			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
		L	T	P	Internal	External		
BTCS501	Computer Networks –II	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BTCS502	Relational Database Management System	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BTCS503	Design & Analysis of Algorithms	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BTCS504	Computer Graphics	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BTCS505	Computer Peripherals & Interfaces	3	0	-	40	60	100	3
BTCS506	RDBMS Lab	-	-	4	30	20	50	2
BTCS507	Computer Networks –II Lab	-	-	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS508	Design & Analysis of Algorithms Lab	-	-	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS509	Computer Graphics Lab	-	-	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS510	Industrial Training*	-	-	-	60	40	100	1
	Total	**15**	**4**	**10**	**380**	**420**	**800**	**25**

***The marks will be awarded on the basis of 06 weeks industrial training conducted after 4th semester**

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-[illegible] Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-[illegible], 7087364656

Sixth Semester **Contact Hours: 30 Hrs.**

Course Code	Course Name	Load Allocation			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
		L	T	P	Internal	External		
BTCS601	Simulation and Modeling	3	-	-	40	60	100	3
BTCS602	RDBMS -II	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BTCS603	Software Engineering	3	-	-	40	60	100	3
BTCSXXX	Elective –I	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BT***	Open Elective	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BTCS604	RDBMS-II Lab	-	-	4	30	20	50	2
BTCS605	Free/ Open Source Software Lab	-	-	4	30	20	50	2
BTCS606	Software Engineering Lab	-	-	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS607	Simulation and Modeling Lab	-	-	2	30	20	50	1
General Fitness					100	-	100	
	Total	15	3	12	420	380	800	24

Seventh Semester / Eighth Semester **Contact Hours: 29 Hrs**

Course Code	Course Name	Load Allocation			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
		L	T	P	Internal	External		
BTCS701	Artificial Intelligence	3	-	-	40	60	100	3
BTCS702	Theory of Computation	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BTCS 703	Project	-	-	12	150	150	300	12
BTCSYYY	Elective –II	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BTCSZZZ	Elective –III	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BTCS704	Artificial Intelligence Lab	-	-	2	30	20	50	1
General Fitness					100	-	100	
	Total	12	03	14	440	410	850	28

Course Code	Course Name	Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
		Internal	External		
BTCS801	Software Training	150	100	250	8
BTCS802	Industry Oriented Project Training	300	200	500	10
	Total	450	300	750	18

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Elective –I BTXS XXX

- BTCS 901 Web Technologies
- BTCS 902 Mobile Applications Development
- BTCS 903 Ethical Hacking
- BTCS 904 Information Security

Elective –II BTCS YYY

- BTCS 905 Software Testing and Quality Assurance
- BTCS 906 Object Oriented Analysis and Design
- BTCS 907 Software Project Management
- BTCS 908 Business Intelligence
- BTCS 909 Agile Software Development

Elective -III BTCS ZZZ

- BTCS 910 Multimedia and Application
- BTCS 911 Soft Computing
- BTCS 912 Cloud Computing
- BTCS 913 Compiler Design
- BTCS 914 Big Data
- BTCS 915 Digital Image Processing
- BTCS 916 Enterprise Resource Planning

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GND
Amritsar
Ph:- 0183
7087364656

Third Semester

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

BTCS 301 Computer Architecture

Objectives: This course offers a good understanding of the various functional units of a computer system and prepares the student to be in a position to design a basic computer system.

1. **Register Transfer and Microoperations:** Register transfer language & operations, arithmetic microoperations, logic microoperations, shift microoperations, arithmetic logic shift unit. Design of a complete basic computer and its working. [5]
2. **Basic Computer Organisation and Design:** Instruction codes, Computer registers, Computer Instructions, Timing and control, Instruction Cycle, Memory reference instructions, Input/ Output and Interrupt, Design of basic Computer, Design of Accumulator Logic. [6]
3. **Design of Control Unit:** Control memory, design of control unit – microprogrammed, hardwired, and their comparative study. [3]
4. **Central Processing Unit:** General Register Organisation, Stack Organisation, Instruction formats, Addressing Modes, Data transfer and manipulations, Program control, RISC and CISC architecture. [6]
5. **Input-Output Organisation:** Peripheral devices, I/O Interface, asynchronous data transfer, modes of transfer, priority interrupt, DMA, I/O processor, serial communication. [5]
6. **Memory Organisation:** Memory hierarchy, main memory, auxiliary memory, associative memory, cache memory, virtual memory, memory management hardware. [6]
7. **Advanced concepts of Computer Architecture:** Concept of pipeline, Arithmetic pipeline, Instruction , vector processors and array processors. Introduction to parallel processing, Interprocessor communication & synchronization. [5]

Suggested Readings/ Books:

1. M. Moris Mano, **Computer System Architecture**, Pearson Education.
2. William Stallings, **Computer Organisation and Architecture**, Pearson Education.
3. David A Patterson, **Computer Architecture**, Pearson Education.
4. P. Pal Choudhri, **Computer Organisation and Design**, PHI.
5. J. P. Hayes, **Computer System Architecture**, Pearson Education.
6. Kai Hawang, **Advanced Computer Architecture**, Tata McGraw Hill.
7. Riess. **Assembly Language and Computer Architecture and using C++ and JAVA,** Cengage Learning.

BTAM302 Mathematics-III

Objective/s and Expected Outcome: To teach computer based Engineering Mathematics to students.

After this course the student will be able to solve complex computer oriented problems.

1. **Fourier series**: Periodic Functions, Euler's Formula. Even and odd Functions, Half range expansions,

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450634, 7087364655

Fourier series of different waveforms. [4]

2. **Laplace transformations:** Laplace transforms of various standard functions, properties of Laplace transform. [4]
3. **Partial Differential Equations:** Formation of Partial Differential Equations, linear Partial Differential Equations, Homogeneous Partial Differential Equations with constant coefficients. [5]
4. **Functions of complex variables:** Limits, continuity and derivatives of the function of complex variables, Analytic function, Cauchy- Riemann equations, conjugate functions. [5]
5. **Linear Systems and Eigen- Values:** Gauss – elimination method, gauss- Jordan method, Gauss- Seidel iteration method, Rayleigh's Power method for Eigen values and Eigenvectors. [4]
6. **Differential Equations:** Solutions of Initial values problems using Eulers, modified Eulers method and Runge- kutta (upto fourth order) methods. [4]
7. **Probability distribution:** Binomial, Poisson and Normal distribution. [4]
8. **Sampling Distribution & testing of Hypothesis:** Sampling, Distribution of means and variance, Chi-Square distribution, t- distribution, F- distribution. General concepts of hypothesis, Testing a statistical Hypothesis, One and two tailed tests, critical region, Confidence interval estimation. Single and two sample tests on proportion, mean and variance. [5]

Suggested Readings/ Books:

1. E. Kreyszig," **Advanced Engineering Mathematics**", 5th Edition, Wiley Enstern 1985.
2. P. E. Danko, A. G. Popov, T. Y. A. Kaznevnikova, **"Higher Mathematics in Problems and Exercise"**, Part 2, Mir Publishers, 1983.
3. Bali, N. P., **"A Text Book on Engineering Mathematics"**, Luxmi Pub., New Delhi.
4. Peter V.O'Neil," **Advanced Engineering Mathematics"**, Cengage Learning

BTCS303 Digital Circuits & Logic Design

Objective/s and Expected outcome: Demonstrate the operation of simple digital gates, identify the symbols, develop the truth table for those gates; combine simple gates into more complex circuits; change binary, hexadecimal, octal numbers to their decimal equivalent an vice versa, demonstrate the operation of a flip-flop. Design counters and clear the concept of shift resisters. Study different types of memories and their applications. Convert digital into analog and vice versa.

1. **Number Systems:** Binary, Octal, Decimal, Hexadecimal. Number base conversions, 1's, 2's, rth's complements, signed Binary numbers. Binary Arithmetic, Binary codes: Weighted BCD, Gray code, Excess 3 code, ASCII – conversion from one code to another. [5]
2. **Boolean Algebra:** Boolean postulates and laws – De-Morgan's Theorem, Principle of Duality, Boolean

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab,
Ph:- 0183-2450634, 7087364658

expression – Boolean function, Minimization of Boolean expressions – Sum of Products (SOP), Product of Sums (POS), Minterm, Maxterm, Canonical forms, Conversion between canonical forms, Karnaugh map Minimization, Quine-McCluskey method - Don't care conditions. [5]

3. **Logic GATES:** AND, OR, NOT, NAND, NOR, Exclusive-OR and Exclusive-NOR. Implementations of Logic Functions using gates, NAND-NOR implementations. Study of logic families like RTL, DTL, DCTL, TTL, MOS, CMOS, ECL and their characteristics. [5]
4. **Combinational Circuits:** Design procedure – Adders, Subtractors, Serial adder/Subtractor, Parallel adder/ Subtractor Carry look ahead adder, BCD adder, Magnitude Comparator, Multiplexer/Demultiplexer, encoder/decoder, parity checker, code converters. Implementation of combinational logic using MUX.
5. **Sequential Circuits:** Flip flops SR, JK, T, D and Master slave, Excitation table, Edge triggering, Level Triggering, Realization of one flip flop using other flip flops. Asynchronous/Ripple counters, Synchronous counters, Modulo-n counter, Ring Counters. Classification of sequential circuits-Moore and Mealy, Design of Synchronous counters: state diagram, Circuit implementation. Shift registers. [4]
6. **Memory Devices:** Classification of memories, RAM organization, Write operation, Read operation, Memory cycle. Static RAM Cell-Bipolar, RAM cell, MOSFET RAM cell, Dynamic RAM cell. ROM organization, PROM, EPROM, EEPROM, Field Programmable Gate Arrays (FPGA). [4]
7. **Signal Conversions:** Analog & Digital signals. A/D and D/A conversion techniques (Weighted type, R-2R Ladder type, Counter Type, Dual Slope type, Successive Approximation type). [5]

Suggested Readings/ Books:

1. Morris Mano, **Digital Design**, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd
2. Donald P.Leach and Albert Paul Malvino, **Digital Principles and Applications**, 5 ed., Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company
Limited, New Delhi, 2003.
3. R.P.Jain, Modern **Digital Electronics**, 3 ed., Tata McGraw–Hill publishing company limited, New Delhi, 2003.
4. Thomas L. Floyd, **Digital Fundamentals**, Pearson Education, Inc, New Delhi, 2003
5. Ronald J. Tocci, Neal S. Widmer, Gregory L. Moss, **Digital System -Principles and Applications**, Pearson Education.
6. Ghosal , **Digital Electronics,** Cengage Learning.

BTCS 304 Data Structures

Objectives: This course should provide the students with a fairly good concept of the fundamentals of different types of data structures and also the ways to implement them. Algorithm for solving problems like sorting, searching, insertion & deletion of data etc. related to data structures should also be discussed. After completion of this subject student should be able to choose an appropriate data structure for a particular problem.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

1. **Dynamic Memory Management:** Understanding pointers, usage of pointers, arithmetic on pointers, memory allocation, memory management functions and operators, debugging pointers - dangling pointers, memory leaks, etc. [2]

2. **Introduction:** Concept of data type, definition and brief description of various data structures, data structures versus data types, operations on data structures, algorithm complexity, Big O notation. [2]
3. **Arrays:** Linear and multi-dimensional arrays and their representation, operations on arrays, sparse matrices and their storage. [3]
4. **Linked List:** Linear linked list, operations on linear linked list, doubly linked list, operations on doubly linked list, application of linked lists. [4]
5. **Stacks:** Sequential and linked representations, operations on stacks, application of stacks such as parenthesis checker, evaluation of postfix expressions, conversion from infix to postfix representation, implementing recursive functions. [4]
6. **Queues:** Sequential representation of queue, linear queue, circular queue, operations on linear and circular queue, linked representation of a queue and operations on it, deque, priority queue, applications of queues.

7. **Trees:** Basic terminology, sequential and linked representations of trees, traversing a binary tree using recursive and non-recursive procedures, inserting a node, deleting a node, brief introduction to threaded binary trees, AVL trees and B-trees. [4]
8. **Heaps:** Representing a heap in memory, operations on heaps, application of heap in implementing priority queue and heap sort algorithm. [2]
9. **Graphs:** Basic terminology, representation of graphs (adjacency matrix, adjacency list), traversal of a graph (breadth-first search and depth-first search), and applications of graphs. [3]
10. **Hashing & Hash Tables:** Comparing direct address tables with hash tables, hash functions, concept of collision and its resolution using open addressing and separate chaining, double hashing, rehashing. [3]
11. **Searching & Sorting:** Searching an element using linear search and binary search techniques, Sorting arrays using bubble sort, selection sort, insertion sort, quick sort, merge sort, heap sort, shell sort and radix sort, complexities of searching & sorting algorithms. [5]

Suggested Readings/ Books:

1. Sartaj Sahni, **Data Structures, Algorithms and Applications in C++,** Tata McGraw Hill.
2. Tenenbaum, Augenstein, & Langsam, **Data Structures using C and C++**, Prentice Hall of India.
3. R. S. Salaria, **Data Structures & Algorithms Using C++,** Khanna Book Publishing Co. (P) Ltd.
4. Seymour Lipschutz, **Data Structures**, Schaum's Outline Series, Tata McGraw Hill
5. Kruse, **Data Structures & Program Design**, Prentice Hall of India.
6. Michael T. Goodrich, Roberto Tamassia, & David Mount, **Data Structures and Algorithms in C++** (Wiley India)

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105, Punjab,
Ph:- 0183-2450004, 7087364656

7. Thomas H Cormen, Charles E Leiserson, Ronald L Rivest , and Clifford Stein, Introduction to Algorithms.
8. Ellis Horowitz, Sartaj Sahni, & Dinesh Mehta, Fundamentals of Data Structures in C++.
9. Malik , **Data Structures using C++**, Cengage Learning.

BTCS 305 Object Oriented Programming Using C++

Objectives: To understand the basic concepts of object oriented programming languages and to learn the techniques of software development in C++.

1. **Object-Oriented Programming Concepts:** Introduction, comparison between procedural programming paradigm and object-oriented programming paradigm, basic concepts of object-oriented programming — concepts of an object and a class, interface and implementation of a class, operations on objects, relationship among objects, abstraction, encapsulation, data hiding, inheritance, overloading, polymorphism, messaging. **[2]**
2. **Standard Input/Output:** Concept of streams, hierarchy of console stream classes, input/output using overloaded operators >> and << and memberv functions of i/o stream classes, formatting output, formatting using ios class functions and flags, formatting using manipulators. **[3]**
3. **Classes and Objects:** Specifying a class, creating class objects, accessing class members, access specifiers, static members, use of *const* keyword, friends of a class, empty classes, nested classes, local classes, abstract classes, container classes, bit fields and classes. **[4]**
4. **Pointers and Dynamic Memory Management:** Declaring and initializing pointers, accessing data through pointers, pointer arithmetic, memory allocation (static and dynamic), dynamic memory management using *new* and *delete* operators, pointer to an object, *this* pointer, pointer related problems - dangling/wild pointers, null pointer assignment, memory leak and allocation failures. **[5]**
5. **Constructors and Destructors:** Need for constructors and destructors, copy constructor, dynamic constructors, explicit constructors, destructors, constructors and destructors with static members, initializer lists. **[2]**
6. **Operator Overloading and Type Conversion:** Overloading operators, rules for overloading operators, overloading of various operators, type conversion - basic type to class type, class type to basic type, class type to another class type. **[4]**
7. **Inheritance:** Introduction, defining derived classes, forms of inheritance, ambiguity in multiple and multipath inheritance, virtual base class, object slicing, overriding member functions, object composition and delegation, order of execution of constructors and destructors. **[5]**

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU [illegible] T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar [illegible] Punjab.
Ph:- 01[illegible], 7087364656

8. **Virtual functions & Polymorphism:** Concept of binding - early binding and late binding, virtual functions, pure virtual functions, abstract clasess, virtual destructors. [3]

9. **Exception Handling:** Review of traditional error handling, basics of exception handling, exception handling mechanism, throwing mechanism, catching mechanism, rethrowing an exception, specifying exceptions. [2]

10. **Templates and Generic Programming:** Template concepts, Function templates, class templates, illustrative examples. [3]

11. **Files:** File streams, hierarchy of file stream classes, error handling during file operations, reading/writing of files, accessing records randomly, updating files. [3]

Suggested Readings/ Books:

1. Lafore R., **Object Oriented Programming in C++**, Waite Group.
2. E. Balagurusamy, **Object Oriented Programming with C++**, Tata McGraw Hill.
3. R. S. Salaria, **Mastering Object-Oriented Programming with C++**, Salaria Publishing House.
4. Bjarne Stroustrup, **The C++ Programming Language**, Addison Wesley.
5. Herbert Schildt, **The Complete Reference to C++ Language**, McGraw Hill-Osborne.
6. Lippman F. B, **C++ Primer,** Addison Wesley.
7. Farrell- **Object Oriented using C++,** Cengage Learning.

BTCS306 Data Structures Lab

List of practical exercises, to be implemented using object-oriented approach in C++ Language.

1. Write a menu driven program that implements following operations (using separate functions) on a linear array:
   - Insert a new element at end as well as at a given position
   - Delete an element from a given whose value is given or whose position is given
   - To find the location of a given element
   - To display the elements of the linear array
2. Write a menu driven program that maintains a linear linked list whose elements are stored in on ascending order and implements the following operations (using separate functions):
   - Insert a new element
   - Delete an existing element
   - Search an element
   - Display all the elements

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450634, 7087364656

3. Write a program to demonstrate the use of stack (implemented using linear array) in converting arithmetic expression from infix notation to postfix notation.
4. Program to demonstrate the use of stack (implemented using linear linked lists) in evaluating arithmetic expression in postfix notation.
5. Program to demonstration the implementation of various operations on a linear queue represented using a linear array.
6. Program to demonstration the implementation of various operations on a circular queue represented using a linear array.
7. Program to demonstration the implementation of various operations on a queue represented using a linear linked list (linked queue).
8. Program to illustrate the implementation of different operations on a binary search tree.
9. Program to illustrate the traversal of graph using breadth-first search.
10. Program to illustrate the traversal of graph using depth-first search.
11. Program to sort an array of integers in ascending order using bubble sort.
12. Program to sort an array of integers in ascending order using selection sort.
13. Program to sort an array of integers in ascending order using insertion sort.
14. Program to sort an array of integers in ascending order using radix sort.
15. Program to sort an array of integers in ascending order using merge sort.
16. Program to sort an array of integers in ascending order using quick sort.
17. Program to sort an array of integers in ascending order using heap sort.
18. Program to sort an array of integers in ascending order using shell sort.
19. Program to demonstrate the use of linear search to search a given element in an array.
20. Program to demonstrate the use of binary search to search a given element in a sorted array in ascending order.

BTCS 307 Institutional Practical Training

BTCS 308 Digital Circuits & Logic Design Lab

Implementation all experiments with help of Bread- Board.

1. Study of Logic Gates: Truth-table verification of OR, AND, NOT, XOR, NAND and NOR gates; Realization of OR, AND, NOT and XOR functions using universal gates.
2. Half Adder / Full Adder: Realization using basic and XOR gates.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143[illegible] Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

3. Half Subtractor / Full Subtractor: Realization using NAND gates.
4. 4-Bit Binary-to-Gray & Gray-to-Binary Code Converter: Realization using XOR gates.
5. 4-Bit and 8-Bit Comparator: Implementation using IC7485 magnitude comparator chips.
6. Multiplexer: Truth-table verification and realization of Half adder and Full adder using IC74153 chip.
7. Demultiplexer: Truth-table verification and realization of Half subtractor and Full subtractor using IC74139 chip.
8. Flip Flops: Truth-table verification of JK Master Slave FF, T-type and D-type FF using IC7476 chip.
9. Asynchronous Counter: Realization of 4-bit up counter and Mod-N counter using IC7490 & IC7493 chip.
10. Synchronous Counter: Realization of 4-bit up/down counter and Mod-N counter using IC74192 & IC74193 chip.
11. Shift Register: Study of shift right, SIPO, SISO, PIPO, PISO & Shift left operations using IC7495 chip.
12. DAC Operation: Study of 8-bit DAC (IC 08/0800 chip), obtain staircase waveform using IC7493 chip.
13. ADC Operations: Study of 8-bit ADC.

BTCS 309 Object Oriented Programming Using C++ Lab

1. **[Classes and Objects]** Write a program that uses a class where the member functions are defined inside a class.
2. **[Classes and Objects]** Write a program that uses a class where the member functions are defined outside a class.
3. **[Classes and Objects]** Write a program to demonstrate the use of static data members.
4. **[Classes and Objects]** Write a program to demonstrate the use of const data members.
5. **[Constructors and Destructors]** Write a program to demonstrate the use of zero argument and parameterized constructors.
6. **[Constructors and Destructors]** Write a program to demonstrate the use of dynamic constructor.
7. **[Constructors and Destructors]** Write a program to demonstrate the use of explicit constructor.
8. **[Initializer Lists]** Write a program to demonstrate the use of initializer list.
9. **[Operator Overloading]** Write a program to demonstrate the overloading of increment and decrement operators.
10. **[Operator Overloading]** Write a program to demonstrate the overloading of binary arithmetic operators.
11. **[Operator Overloading]** Write a program to demonstrate the overloading of memory management operators.
12. **[Typecasting]** Write a program to demonstrate the typecasting of basic type to class type.
13. **[Typecasting]** Write a program to demonstrate the typecasting of class type to basic type.
14. **[Typecasting]** Write a program to demonstrate the typecasting of class type to class type.
15. **[Inheritance]** Write a program to demonstrate the multilevel inheritance.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14[illegible]ab,
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

16. **[Inheritance]** Write a program to demonstrate the multiple inheritance.
17. **[Inheritance]** Write a program to demonstrate the virtual derivation of a class.
18. **[Polymorphism]** Write a program to demonstrate the runtime polymorphism.
19. **[Exception Handling]** Write a program to demonstrate the exception handling.
20. **[Templates and Generic Programming]** Write a program to demonstrate the use of function template.
21. **[Templates and Generic Programming]** Write a program to demonstrate the use of class template.
22. **[File Handling]** Write a program to copy the contents of a file to another file byte by byte. The name of the source file and destination file should be taken as command-line arguments,
23. **[File Handling]** Write a program to demonstrate the reading and writing of mixed type of data.
24. **[File Handling]** Write a program to demonstrate the reading and writing of objects.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Chheharta, Near

Fourth Semester

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

BTCS 401 Operating Systems

Objectives: This course should provide the students with good understanding of Operating System including its architecture and all its components. Good conceptions on all the subjects like processes, inter-process communication, semaphore, message passing, classical IPC problems, scheduling, memory management, file systems, security and protection mechanism, I/O hardware and software, deadlocks, etc. should be provided

1. Introduction to Operating system, Role of Operating System as resource manager, function of kernel and shell, operating system structures, views of an operating system. [5]
2. **Process management:** CPU scheduling, Scheduling Algorithms, PCB, Process synchronization, Deadlocks, Prevention, Detection and Recovery [5]
3. **Memory Management:** Overlays, Memory management policies, Fragmentation and its types, Partitioned memory managements, Paging, Segmentation, Need of Virtual memories, Page replacement Algorithms, Concept of Thrashing [8]
4. **Device Management:** I/O system and secondary storage structure, Device management policies, Role of I/O traffic controller, scheduler [5]
5. **File Management:** File System Architecture, Layered Architecture, Physical and Logical File Systems, Protection and Security: [5]
6. Brief study to multiprocessor and distributed operating systems. [4]
7. **Case Studies:** LINUX / UNIX Operating System and Windows based operating systems. Recent trends in operating system.

Suggested Readings/ Books:

1. A Silberschatz and Peter B. Galvin, **"Operating System Concepts"** Addison Wesley Publishing Company
2. Dhamdhere, **-Systems Programming & Operating Systems"** Tata McGraw Hill
3. Gary Nutt, **"Operating Systems Concepts"**, Pearson Education Ltd. 3rd Edition
4. **Operating System** by Madnick Donovan
5. **Operating System** by Stallings
6. Ida M.Flynn **Understanding Operating Systems** -, Cengage Learning

BTCS402 Discrete Structures

Objective/s:

The objective of this course is to provide the necessary back ground of discrete structures with particular reference to the relationships between discrete structures and their data structure counterparts including algorithm development.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-14[illegible] Punjab. Ph:- 0183-245[illegible], 7087364656

1. **Sets, relations and functions:** Introduction, Combination of Sets, ordered pairs, proofs of general identities of sets, relations, operations on relations, properties of relations and functions, Hashing Functions, equivalence relations, compatibility relations, partial order relations. [7]

2. **Rings and Boolean algebra:** Rings, Subrings, morphism of rings ideals and quotient rings. Euclidean domains Integral domains and fields Boolean Algebra direct product morphisms Boolean sub-algebra Boolean Rings Application of Boolean algebra (Logic Implications, Logic Gates, Karnaugh-map) [8]

3. **Combinatorial Mathematics:** Basic counting principles Permutations and combinations Inclusion and Exclusion Principle Recurrence relations, Generating Function, Application. [7]

4. **Monoids and Groups:** Groups Semigroups and monoids Cyclic semigraphs and submonoids, Subgroups and Cosets. Congruence relations on semigroups. Morphisms. Normal subgroups. Dihedral groups. [7]

5. **Graph Theory:** Graph- Directed and undirected, Eulerian chains and cycles, Hamiltonian chains and cycles Trees, Chromatic number Connectivity, Graph coloring, Plane and connected graphs, Isomorphism and Homomorphism. Applications. [7]

Suggested Readings/ Books:

1. Discrete Mathematics (Schaum series) by Lipschutz (McGraw Hill).
2. Applied Discrete Structures for Computer Science by Alan Doerr and Kenneth Levarseur.
3. Discrete Mathematics by N Ch SN Iyengar, VM Chandrasekaran.
4. Discrete Mathematics and Graph Theory(Cengage Learning) by Sartha
5. Discrete Mathematics and its Applications. Kenneth H Rosen.(McGraw Hill)
6. Elements of discrete mathematics. C L Liu (McGraw Hill)

BTCS403 Computer Networks–I

Objective/s and Expected Outcome: This course provides knowledge about computer network related hardware and software using a layered architecture.

1. **Introduction to Computer Networks:**

Data Communication System and its components, Data Flow, Computer network and its goals, Types of computer networks: LAN, MAN, WAN, Wireless and wired networks, broadcast and point to point networks, Network topologies, Network software: concept of layers, protocols, interfaces and services, ISO-OSI reference model, TCP/IP reference model. [7]

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105, Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

2. Physical Layer:

Concept of Analog & Digital Signal, Bandwidth, Transmission Impairments: Attenuation, Distortion, Noise, Data rate limits : Nyquist formula, Shannon Formula, Multiplexing : Frequency Division, Time Division, Wavelength Division, Introduction to Transmission Media : Twisted pair, Coaxial cable, Fiber optics, Wireless transmission (radio, microwave, infrared), Switching: Circuit Switching, Message Switching ,Packet Switching & their comparisons. **[6]**

3. Data Link Layer:

Design issues, Framing, Error detection and correction codes: checksum, CRC, hamming code, Data link protocols for noisy and noiseless channels, Sliding Window Protocols: Stop & Wait ARQ, Go-back-N ARQ, Selective repeat ARQ, Data link protocols: HDLC and PPP. **[6]**

4. Medium Access Sub-Layer:

Static and dynamic channel allocation, Random Access: ALOHA, CSMA protocols, Controlled Access: Polling, Token Passing, IEEE 802.3 frame format, Ethernet cabling, Manchester encoding, collision detection in 802.3, Binary exponential back off algorithm. **[6]**

5. Network Layer:

Design issues, IPv4 classful and classless addressing, subnetting, Routing algorithms: distance vector and link state routing, Congestion control: Principles of Congestion Control, Congestion prevention policies, Leaky bucket and token bucket algorithms **[6]**

6. Transport Layer:

Elements of transport protocols: addressing, connection establishment and release, flow control and buffering, multiplexing and de-multiplexing, crash recovery, introduction to TCP/UDP protocols and their comparison. **[3]**

7. Application Layer:

World Wide Web (WWW), Domain Name System (DNS), E-mail, File Transfer Protocol (FTP), Introduction to Network security **[2]**

Suggested Readings/ Books:

1. Computer Networks, 4th Edition, Pearson Education by Andrew S. Tanenbaum
2. Data Communication & Networking, 4th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill. By Behrouz A. Forouzan.
3. Computer Networking, 3rd Edition, Pearson Education by James F. Kurose and Keith W. Ross
4. Internetworking with TCP/IP, Volume-I, Prentice Hall, India by Douglas E. Comer.
5. Guide to Networking Essentials, 5th Edition, Cengage Learning by Greg Tomsho,
6. Handbook of Networking, Cengage Learning by Michael W. Graves.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GND... T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar...
Ph:- 0183-2...

BTCS404 Microprocessors and Assembly Language Programming

Objective/s: The course is intended to give students good understanding of internal architectural details and functioning of microprocessors.

1. **Introduction:** Introduction to Microprocessors, history, classification, recent microprocessors.**[5]**
2. **Microprocessor Architecture:** 8085 microprocessor Architecture. Bus structure, I/O, Memory & Instruction execution sequence & Data Flow, Instruction cycle. System buses, concept of address Bus, Data Bus & Control Bus, Synchronous & Asynchronous buses. **[5]**
3. **I/O memory interface:** Data transfer modes: Programmable, interrupt initiated and DMA. Serial & parallel interface, Detail study of 8251 I/O Processor & 8255 programmable peripheral interfaces.**[6]**
4. **Instruction set & Assembly Languages Programming:** Introduction, instruction & data formats, addressing modes, status flags, 8085 instructions, Data transfer operations, Arithmetic operations, Logical operations, Branch operations. **[7]**
5. **Case structure & Microprocessor application:** Interfacing of keyboards and seven segment LED display, Microprocessor controlled temperature system (MCTS), Study of traffic light system, stepper motor controller, Microprocessor based micro computers. **[8]**
6. **Basic architecture of higher order microprocessors:** Basic introduction to 8086 family, Motorola 68000, Pentium processors. **[5]**

Suggested Readings/ Books:

1. Ramesh Gaonkar, **"8085 Microprocessor "**,PHI Publications.
2. Daniel Tabak, **"Advanced Microprocessors"**, McGraw- Hill, Inc., Second Edition 1995.
3. Douglas V. Hall, **" Microprocessors and Interfacing: Programming and Hardware"**, Tata McGraw Hill Edition,1986.
4. Charles M.Gilmore," **Microprocessors: Principles and Applications"**, McGraw Hill.
5. Ayala Kenneth, **"The 8086 Microprocessor Programming and Interfacing"**, Cengage Learning

---

BTCS 405 System Programming

Objective/s and Expected Outcome: This course provides knowledge to design various system programs.

1. **Introduction:** Introduction to system programming and different types of system programs – editors, assemblers, macro-processors, compilers, linkers, loader, debuggers. **[2]**
2. **Assemblers:** Description of single pass and two pass assemblers, use of data structures like

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105, Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

OPTAB and SYMTAB, etc. [9]

3. **Macroprocessors:** Description of macros, macro expansion, conditional and recursive macro expansion. [5]
4. **Compilers:** Various phases of compiler – lexical, syntax and semantic analysis, intermediate code generation, code optimization techniques, code generation, Case study : LEX and YACC. [9]
5. **Linkers and Loaders:** Concept of linking, different linking schemes, concept of loading and various loading schemes. [5]
6. **Editors:** Line editor, full screen editor and multi window editor, Case study MS-Word, DOS Editor and vi editor. [4]
7. **Debuggers:** Description of various debugging techniques. [2]

Suggested Readings/ Books:

1. Donovan J.J., **"Systems Programming"**, New York, Mc-Graw Hill, 1972.
2. Dhamdhere, D.M., **"Introduction to Systems Software"**, Tata Mc-Graw Hill, 1996.
3. Aho A.V. and J.D. Ullman ,**"Principles of compiler Design"** Addison Wesley/ Narosa 1985.
4. Kenneth C. Louden,**" Compiler Construction"**, Cengage Learning.

BTCS 406 Operating System Lab

1. Installation Process of various operating systems
2. Virtualization, Installation of Virtual Machine Software and installation of Operating System on Virtual Machine
3. Commands for files & directories: cd, ls, cp, md, rm, mkdir, rmdir. Creating and viewing files using cat. File comparisons. Disk related commands: checking disk free spaces. Processes in linux, connecting processes with pipes, background processing, managing multiple processes. Manual help. Background process: changing process priority, scheduling of processes at command, batch commands, kill, ps, who, sleep. Printing commands, grep, fgrep, find, sort, cal, banner, touch, file. File related commands ws, sat, cut, grep.
4. Shell Programming: Basic of shell programming, various types of shell, Shell Programming in bash, conditional & looping statement, case statements, parameter passing and arguments, shell variables, shell keywords, creating shell programs for automate system tasks, report printing.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU [illegible] Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar- [illegible]
Ph:- 0183-[illegible], 7087364[illegible]

BTCS 407 Computer Networks-I Lab

1. Write specifications of latest desktops and laptops.
2. Familiarization with Networking Components and devices: LAN Adapters, Hubs, Switches, Routers etc.
3. Familiarization with Transmission media and Tools: Co-axial cable, UTP Cable, Crimping Tool, Connectors etc.
4. Preparing straight and cross cables.
5. Study of various LAN topologies and their creation using network devices, cables and computers.
6. Configuration of TCP/IP Protocols in Windows and Linux.
7. Implementation of file and printer sharing.
8. Designing and implementing Class A, B, C Networks
9. Subnet planning and its implementation
10. Installation of ftp server and client

BTCS408 Microprocessor and Assembly Language Programming Lab

1. Introduction to 8085 kit.
2. Addition of two 8 bit numbers, sum 8 bit.
3. Subtraction of two 8 bit numbers.
4. Find 1's complement of 8 bit number.
5. Find 2's complement of 8 bit number.
6. Shift an 8 bit no. by one bit.
7. Find Largest of two 8 bit numbers.
8. Find Largest among an array of ten numbers (8 bit).
9. Sum of series of 8 bit numbers.
10. Introduction to 8086 kit.
11. Addition of two 16 bit numbers, sum 16 bit.
12. Subtraction of two 16 bit numbers.
13. Find 1's complement of 16 bit number.
14. Find 2's complement of 16 bit number.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2430034, 7087364656

BTCS 409 System Programming Lab

1. Create a menu driven interface for
   a) Displaying contents of a file page wise
   b) Counting vowels, characters, and lines in a file.
   c) Copying a file
2. Write a program to check balance parenthesis of a given program. Also generate the error report.
3. Write a program to create symbol table for a given assembly language program.
4. Write a program to create symbol table for a given high-level language program.
5. Implementation of single pass assembler on a limited set of instructions.
6. Exploring various features of debug command.
7. Use of LAX and YACC tools.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GND[illegible] T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar [illegible]njab.
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible]4, 7087364656

Fifth Semester

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

BTCS 501 Computer Networks –II

Objectives: The objective of the course is to offer good understanding of the concepts of network security, wireless, Adhoc and various emerging network technologies.

Course Contents:

1. **Network Security**: Fundamentals of network security, Basics of IPv6, IPsec: overview of IPsec, IP and IPv6, Authentication header (AH), Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP). [6]
2. **Internet Key Exchange (IKE):** History, Photuris, Simple Key-management for Internet protocols (SKIP), IKE phases, IKE encoding. [6]
3. **Adhoc networks**: Features, advantages and applications, Adhoc versus Cellular networks, Network architecture, Protocols: MAC protocols, Routing protocols, Technologies. [6]
4. **Wireless Communication Systems**: Evolution, examples of wireless communication systems, 2G Cellular networks, Evolution for 2.5G TDMA Standards, IS-95B for 2.5G CDMA. [6]
5. **3G wireless networks**: wireless local loop (WLL), Local Multipoint Distribution System (LMDS), Wireless local Area Networks (WLANs), Bluetooth and Personal Area Networks. [6]
6. **Wireless System Design:** Introduction, Frequency reuse, channel assignment strategies, handoff strategies, interference and system capacity, improving coverage and capacity in cellular systems. [6]

Suggested Readings/Books:

1. Theodore S. Rappaport, Wireless Communication: Principles and Practices (2nd Edition), Pearson Education.
2. Charlie Kaufman, Radio Perlman, Mike Speciner, Neywork security, 2nd ed., PHI.
3. Sunilkumar S. Manvi, Mahabaleshwar S. Kakkasageri, Wireless and mobile networks: concepts and protocols, Wiley India.
4. Michael A. Gallo & William M. Hancock, "Computer Communications and Networking Technologies", Cengage Learning / Thomson Brooks / Cole
5. S. Keshav, "An Engineering Approach to Computer Networking", Pearson Education.
6. Mayank Dave, "Computer Networks", Cengage Learning

BTCS 502 Relational Database Management System-I

Objectives: This course offers a good understanding of database systems concepts and prepares the student to be in a position to use and design databases for different applications.

Introduction to Database Systems:

File Systems Versus a DBMS, Advantages of a DBMS, Describing and Storing Data in a DBMS, Database System Architecture, DBMS Layers, Data independence. [6]

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O. Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Ph:- 0183-2430054, 9237364656

Physical Data Organization:

File Organization and Indexing, Index Data Structures, Hashing, B-trees, Clustered Index, Sparse Index, Dense Index, Fixed length and Variable Length Records.[6]

Data Models:

Relational Model, Network Model, Hierarchical Model, ER Model: Entities, Attributes and Entity Sets, Relationships and Relationship Sets, Constraints, Weak Entities, Class Hierarchies, Aggregation, Conceptual Database Design with the ER Model, Comparison of Models.[5]

The Relational Model:

Introduction to the Relational Model, ER to Relational Model Conversion, Integrity Constraints over Relations, Enforcing Integrity Constraints, Relational Algebra, Relational Calculus, Querying Relational Data.[5]

Relational Query Languages:

SQL: Basic SQL Query, Creating Table and Views, SQL as DML, DDL and DCL, SQL Algebraic Operations, Nested Queries, Aggregate Operations, Cursors, Dynamic SQL, Integrity Constraints in SQL, Triggers and Active Database, Relational Completeness, Basic Query Optimization Strategies, Algebraic Manipulation and Equivalences.[7]

Database Design:

Functional Dependencies, Reasoning about Functional Dependencies, Normal Forms, Schema Refinement, First, Second and Third Normal Forms, BCNF, Multi-valued Dependency, Join Dependency, Fourth and Fifth Normal Forms, Domain Key Normal Forms, Decompositions.[5]

Transaction Management:

ACID Properties, Serializability, Two-phase Commit Protocol, Concurrency Control, Lock Management, Lost Update Problem, Inconsistent Read Problem , Read-Write Locks, Deadlocks Handling, 2PL protocol.[6]

Database Protection:

Threats, Access Control Mechanisms, Discretionary Access Control, Grant and Revoke, Mandatory Access Control, Bell LaPadula Model, Role Based Security, Firewalls, Encryption and Digital Signatures.[5]

Suggested Readings/Books:

1. Ramez Elmasri, Shamkant Navathe ,Fundamentals of Database Systems, Fifth Edition, Pearson Education, 2007.
2. C.J. Date , An Introduction to Database Systems, Eighth Edition, Pearson Education
3. Alexis Leon, Mathews Leon , Database Management Systems, Leon Press.
4. S. K. Singh, Database Systems Concepts, Design and Applications, Pearson Education.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

5. Raghu Ramakrishnan, Johannes Gehrke, Database Management Systems, Tata McGraw-Hill.
6. Abraham Silberschatz, Henry F. Korth, S. Sudarshan, Database System Concepts, Tata McGraw-Hill.

BTCS 503 Design & Analysis of Algorithms

Objective: To learn the ability to distinguish between the tractability and intractability of a given computational problem. To be able to devise fast and practical algorithms for real-life problems using the algorithm design techniques and principles learned in this course.

Prerequisites: Data Structures

Introduction. What is an algorithm ? Time and space complexity of an algorithm. Comparing the performance of different algorithms for the same problem. Different orders of growth. Asymptotic notation. Polynomial vs. Exponential running time.

Basic Algorithm Design Techniques. Divide-and-conquer, greedy, randomization, and dynamic programming. Example problems and algorithms illustrating the use of these techniques.

Graph Algorithms. Graph traversal: breadth-first search (BFS) and depth-first search (DFS). Applications of BFS and DFS. Topological sort. Shortest paths in graphs: Dijkstra and Bellman-Ford. Minimum spanning trees.

Sorting and searching. Binary search in an ordered array. Sorting algorithms such as Merge sort, Quick sort, Heap sort, Radix Sort, and Bubble sort with analysis of their running times. Lower bound on sorting. Median and order statistics.

NP-completeness. Definition of class NP. NP-hard and NP-complete problems. 3SAT is NP-complete. Proving a problem to be NP-complete using polynomial-time reductions. Examples of NP-complete problems.

Coping with NP-completeness. Approximation algorithms for various NP-complete problems.

Advanced topics. Pattern matching algorithms : Knuth-Morris-Pratt algorithm. Algorithms in Computational Geometry : Convex hulls. Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) and its applications. Integer and polynomial arithmetic. Matrix multiplication : Strassen's algorithm.

Suggested Readings/Books:

1. Algorithm Design by J. Kleinberg and E. Tardos.
2. Introduction to Algorithms by Thomas H. Cormen, Charles E. Leiserson, Ronald L. Rivest, and Clifford Stein.
3. Algorithms by S. Dasgupta, C.H. Papadimitriou, and U.V. Vazirani.
4. Algorithm Design: Foundations, Analysis, and Internet Examples by Michael T. Goodrich and Roberto Tamassia.
5. The Design and Analysis of Computer Algorithms by A. V. Aho, J. E. Hopcroft, and J. D. Ullman.
6. The Art of Computer Programming, Volumes 1, 2, and 3, by Donald Knuth.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GND[illegible] T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-[illegible]
Ph:- 0183-2450[illegible], 70[illegible]

BTCS 504 Computer Graphics

OBJECTIVES:

Understanding the fundamental graphical operations and the implementation on computer, Get a glimpse of recent advances in computer graphics, Understanding user interface issues that make the computer easy for the novice to use.

COURSE CONTENTS:

1. **Introduction**: Computer Graphics and its applications, Elements of a Graphics, Graphics Systems: Video Display Devices, Raster Scan Systems, Random Scan Systems, Input devices.
2. **Basic Raster Graphics**: Scan conversion- Point plot technique, Line drawing, Circle generating and Ellipse generating algorithms.
3. **Two-dimensional Geometric Transformations** : Basic Transformations-Translation, Rotation and Scalling, Matrix Representation and Homogeneous Coordinates, Composite Transformations, Reflection and Shearing transformations.
4. **Clipping:** Window to viewport transformation, Clipping Operations- Point Clipping, Line Clipping, Polygon Clipping and Text Clipping.
5. **Filling Techniques**: Scan line algorithms, Boundary-fill algorithm, Flood-fill algorithm, Edge fill and fence fill algorithms,
6. **Elementary 3D Graphics**: Plane projections and its types, Vanishing points, Specification of a 3D view.
7. **Visibility**: Image and object precision, Hidden edge/surface removal or visible edge/surface determination techniques; z buffer algorithms, Depth sort algorithm, Scan line algorithm and Floating horizon technique.
8. **Advance Topics**: Introduction of Rendering, Raytracing, Antialiasing, Fractals, Gourard and Phong shading.

Suggested Readings/Books:

1. Donald Hearn and M.Pauline Baker, **"Computer Graphics", Second Edition,** PHI/Pearson Education.
2. Zhigand xiang, Roy Plastock, Schaum's outlines, **"Computer Graphics Second Edition",** Tata Mc-Grawhill edition.
3. C, Foley, VanDam, Feiner and Hughes, **"Computer Graphics Principles & Practice", Second Edition,** Pearson Education

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14 ... Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450004, 7087364656

BTCS 505 Computer Peripherals and Interfaces

OBJECTIVES: To learn the functional and operational details of various peripheral devices.

1. **SYSTEM RESOURCES**: Interrupt, DMA Channel, I/O Port Addresses and resolving and resolving the conflict of resources. I/O buses- ISA, EISA, Local bus, VESA Local bus, PCI bus, PCI Express, Accelerated graphics port bus.

2. **IDE & SCSI Interfaces**: IDE origin, IDE Interface ATA standards ATA1 to ATA7. ATA feature, ATA RAID and SCSI RAID, SCSI Cable and pin Connector pin outs SCSI V/s IDE Advantages and limitation.

3. **Video Hardware** : Video display technologies, DVI Digital signals for CRT Monitor,LCD Panels, Video adapter types, Integrated Video/ Motherboard chipset, Video RAM,Video driver and multiple Monitor, Graphic accelerators. Advanced 3D Technologies,TV Tuner and Video Capture upgrades troubleshooting Video Cards and Drivers.

4. **I/O Interfaces:** I/O Interfaces from USB and IEEE1394, I/O Interface from serial and Parallel to IEEE1394 and USB 961, Parallel to SCSI converter. Testing of serial andparallel port, USB Mouse/ Keyboard Interfaces.

5. **Input/ Output Driver software aspects:** Role of device driver DOS and UNIX/ LINUX device drivers.

6. Design & Integration of Peripheral devices to a computer system as a Case Study

7. **Future Trends:** Detailed Analysis of recent Progress in the Peripheral and Bus systems. Some aspects of cost Performance analysis while designing the system

Suggested /Readings / Books

1. Douglas V. Hall ,**"Microprocessors and Interfacing"**, Tata McGraw Hill 2006.
2. Barry B. Brey & C.R.Sarma" **The intel microprocessors,"** Pearson 2003.
3. P. Pal Chandhari , **"Computer Organization and design"** Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, 1994.
4. Del Corso, H.Kirrman, JD Nicond **"Microcomputer buses & links"** Academic Press 1986.

BTCS 506 RDBMS LAB

Note: This practical will enable students to retrieve data from relational databases using SQL. Students will also learn about triggers, cursors, stored procedures etc.

1. Introduction to SQL and installation of SQL Server / Oracle.

2. Data Types, Creating Tables, Retrieval of Rows using Select Statement, Conditional Retrieval of Rows, Alter and Drop Statements.

3. Working with Null Values, Matching a Pattern from a Table, Ordering the Result of a Query, Aggregate Functions, Grouping the Result of a Query, Update and Delete Statements.

4. Set Operators, Nested Queries, Joins, Sequences.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road, Chheharta, Amritsar-1 ... Ph:- 0183-24... 964656

5. Views, Indexes, Database Security and Privileges: Grant and Revoke Commands, Commit and Rollback Commands.
6. PL/SQL Architecture, Assignments and Expressions, Writing PL/SQL Code, Referencing Non-SQL parameters.
7. Stored Procedures and Exception Handling.
8. Triggers and Cursor Management in PL/SQL.

Suggested Tools – MySQL, DB2, Oracle, SQL Server 2012, Postgre SQL, SQL lite

---

BTCS 507 Computer Networks – II LAB

1. To configure the IP address for a computer connected to LAN and to configure network parameters of a web browser for the same computer.
2. To plan IPv6 address scheme for a local area network comprising of 'n' terminals.
3. To develop programs for implementing / simulating routing algorithms for Adhoc networks.
4. To install any one open source packet capture software like wireshark etc.
5. To configure Wireless Local Loop.
6. To plan Personal Area Network.
7. To configure WLAN.
8. To configure Adhoc networks.
9. To install and configure wireless access points.

BTCS 508 Design & Analysis of Algorithms Lab

Objective: To get a first-hand experience of implementing well-known algorithms in a high-level language. To be able to compare the practical performance of different algorithms for the same problem.

1. Code and analyze to compute the greatest common divisor (GCD) of two numbers.
2. Code and analyze to find the median element in an array of integers.
3. Code and analyze to find the majority element in an array of integers.
4. Code and analyze to sort an array of integers using Heap sort.
5. Code and analyze to sort an array of integers using Merge sort.
6. Code and analyze to sort an array of integers using Quick sort.
7. Code and analyze to find the edit distance between two character strings using dynamic programming.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

8. Code and analyze to find an optimal solution to weighted interval scheduling using dynamic programming.
9. Code and analyze to find an optimal solution to matrix chain multiplication using dynamic programming.
10. Code and analyze to do a depth-first search (DFS) on an undirected graph. Implementing an application of DFS such as (i) to find the topological sort of a directed acyclic graph, OR (ii) to find a path from source to goal in a maze.
11. Code and analyze to do a breadth-first search (BFS) on an undirected graph. Implementing an application of BFS such as (i) to find connected components of an undirected graph, OR (ii) to check whether a given graph is bipartite.
12. Code and analyze to find shortest paths in a graph with positive edge weights using Dijkstra's algorithm.
13. Code and analyze to find shortest paths in a graph with arbitrary edge weights using Bellman-Ford algorithm.
14. Code and analyze to find the minimum spanning tree in a weighted, undirected graph.
15. Code and analyze to find all occurrences of a pattern P in a given string S.
16. Code and analyze to multiply two large integers using Karatsuba algorithm.
17. Code and analyze to compute the convex hull of a set of points in the plane.
18. (Mini-project Topic) Program to multiply two polynomials using Fast Fourier Transform (FFT).

BTCS 509 Computer Graphics Lab

1. To plot a point (pixel) on the screen.
2. To draw a straight line using DDA Algorithm.
3. To draw a straight line using Bresenham's Algorithm.
4. Implementation of mid-point circle generating Algorithm.
5. Implementation of ellipse generating Algorithm.
6. To translate an object with translation parameters in X and Y directions.
7. To scale an object with scaling factors along X and Y directions.
8. To rotate an object with a certain angle about origin.
9. Perform the rotation of an object with certain angle about an arbitrary point.
10. To perform composite transformations of an object.
11. To perform the reflection of an object about major axis.

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GND... T. Road P.O. Chheharta, Amritsar

12. To clip line segments against windows using Cohen Sutherland Algorithm.
13. Perform the polygon clipping against windows using Sutherland Hodgeman technique.
14. Fill a rectangle with a specified color using scan line algorithm.
15. Implementation of flood-fill and boundary-fill algorithms.

BTCS 510 Industrial Training

---

1. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Sixth Semester

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-1[illegible] Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-24[illegible], 7087364656

BTCS 601 Simulation and Modeling

Objectives: This course should provide the students with good understanding of various techniques of Simulation.

Module1: Introduction- When simulation is appropriate and when not, advantages and disadvantages of simulation, application areas in communication, computer and software design, systems and systems environment, components of a system, discrete and continuous systems, model of a system, types of models, discrete-event simulation, steps in a simulation study. Simulation Examples- Simulation of queueing systems, on-demand and inventory systems, simulation for reliability analysis etc

Module 2: General Principles- Concepts in discrete event simulation: event scheduling/time advance algorithms, world views. List Processing: properties and operations, data structures and dynamic allocation, techniques;

Module 3: Simulation Software- Integrated environments. Examples and review of some existing software popular and useful in the industry, e.g., Arena, AutoMod, Extend, Flexsim, Micro Saint, ProModel, Quest, SIMUL8, WITNESS etc. Simulation using languages and environments like C++/Java/GPSS/SSF etc. Experimentation and Statistical-Analysis Tools: common features and relevant current products.

Module 4: Statistical Models in Simulation- Terms and concepts. Statistical Models. Review of discrete and continuous distributions. Review of Poisson (stationary and non-stationary) processes. Empirical Distributions; Elementary Queueing Theory- Basic Structure of Queueing Models. Input Source (Calling Population). Queue, Queue Discipline, Service Mechanisms. Notations and relationships between *L, W, Lq,* and *Wq.* Little's Formula. Role of Exponential Distribution and Properties. Birth and Death Processes. M/M/s queues. Finite queue variation in M/M/s/K models with different s values. Finite Calling Population cases. Queueing Models involving Non-Exponential Distributions: M/G/1, M/D/s, M/Ek/s (involving Erlang distribution), Models without a Poisson Input, Models involving hyperexponential distributions, Priority Discipline Queueing Models: Preemptive and Non- Preemptive with results, properties and server number variations, Queueing Networks:Equivalence Property. Infinite Queues in Series and Product Form Solutions. Jackson Networks,

Module 5: Application of Queueing Models- Review of Characteristics (calling population system capacity, arrival processes, behavior and disciplines, service times and mechanisms etc) and notations, Application of Long-Run Measures of Performance: Time average in system, average time spent per customer, Little's Formula and server utilization, costs. Steady State behaviour of Infinite (M/G/1, M/M/c/infinity, M/M/c/N/infinity) and finite (M/M/c/K/K) Calling Population Models, Use of Network of Queues.

Module 6: Random Number Generation- Properties. Generation of Pseudo-Random Numbers, Techniques for Generation of Pseudo-Random Numbers: Linear Congruential, Combined Linear Congruential, Random Number Streams. Tests for Random Numbers: Frequency Tests and Tests for Autocorrelation. Random Variate Generation- Inverse Transform Techniques for Exponential, Uniform, Weibull, Triangular and for Empirical Continuous Distributions. Acceptance-Rejection Techniques for Poisson (Stationary and Non-Stationary) Distribution and Gamma Distribution. Special Properties like the Direct Transformation for the Normal and Lognormal Distributions, Convolution Method and others.

Module 7: Input Modeling- Data collection, Identifying the Distribution with Data: Histograms, Selection of the Appropriate Family of Distributions, Quantile-Quantile Plots.100 Parameter Estimation: Sample Mean and Sample Variance and various biased and unbiased Estimators. Goodness of Fit Tests applied to

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143[illegible]unjab.
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible]4, 7087364656

Simulation inputs: Chi-Square and Chi-Square with Equal Probabilities, Kolmogorov-Smirnov Tests, p-Values and Best Fits.Verification and Validation of Simulation Models- Verification and Validation of Simulation Models. Calibration and Validation: Face Validity, Validation of Assumptions, Input-Out Transformation Validation.

Module 8: Output Analysis of a Single Model- Output analysis and types of simulation. Stochastic Nature of the Output Data. Measures of Performance and Estimation: Point Estimation and Confidence-Interval Estimation. Output Analysis for Terminating Simulations and Estimation of Probabilities. Output Analysis of Steady State Simulations: Initialization Bias, Error Estimation, Replications, Sample Size and Batch Means for Interval Estimation.

Module 9: Comparison and Evaluation of Alternative System Designs- Comparison of Two System Designs.; Sampling with Equal and Unequal Variances. Common Random Numbers. Confidence Intervals with Specified Precision. Comparison of Several System Designs: Bonferroni Approaches to Multiple Comparisons and to Screening and to Selection of the Best. MetamodelingL. Sample Linear Regression, Testing for Significance, Multiple Linear Regression. Random Number Assignment for Regression. Optimization via Simulation: Robust Heuristics.

Module10: Simulation of Computer Systems- Simulation Tools: Process Orientation and Event Orientation. Model Input: Modulated Poisson Process and Virtual-Memory Referencing. High-Level Simulation. CPU and Memory Simulations. Simulation of Computer Networks- Traffic Modeling, Media Access Control: Token-Passing Protocols and Ethernet, Data Link Layer, TCP, Model Construction.

Simulation Languages: Basic Introduction to Special Simulation Languages:-GPSS/ MATLAB/ Network Simulators.

Suggested Readings/ Books:

1. 1.Jerry Banks, John S. Carson II, Barry L. Nelson and David M. Nicol, *Discrete-Event System and Simulation,* Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2005
2. Averill M. Law, *Simulation modeling and analysis (SIE),* Tata McGraw Hill India, 2007
3. David Cloud, Larry Rainey, *Applied Modeling and Simulation,* Tata McGraw Hill, India.
4. Gabriel A. Wainer, *Discrete-event modeling and simulation: a practitioner's approach,* CRC Press, 2009.
5. Bernard P. Zeigler, Herbert Praehofer, Tag Gon Kim, *Theory of modeling and simulation: integrating discrete event and continuous complex dynamic systems,* Academic Press, 2000.
6. Walter J. Karplus, George A. Bekey, Boris Yakob Kogan, *Modeling and simulation: theory and practice*, Springer, 2003.
7. Stanislaw Raczynski, *Modeling and simulation: the computer science of illusion,* Wiley, 2006.
8. Mohammad Salameh Obaidat, Georgios I. Papadimitriou, *Applied system simulation: methodologies and application,* Springer, 2003.
9. van Dijk, Nico M.; Boucherie, Richard J. (Eds.) 2011. *Queueing Networks: A Fundemental Approach*. 798 p. 148 illus. Springer.
10. Bhat, U. Narayan, *An Introduction to Queueing Theory: Modeling and Analysis in Applications,* Springer 2008 (Birkhäuser Boston).
11. James J. Nutaro, *Building software for simulation: theory and algorithms, with applications in C++.* Wiley, 2010.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chhehatta,
Amritsar-143105, Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450634, 7087364656

BTCS 602 RDBMS–II

Objectives: This course offers a good understanding of advanced database concepts and technologies. It prepares the student to be in a position to use and design databases for a variety of applications.

Introduction to Database Systems: Database System Concepts and Architecture, Data Models, Data Independence, SQL: DDL, DML, DCL, Normalization: 1NF, 2NF, 3NF, BCNF, 4NF, 5NF. (6)

Query Processing and Optimization:

Query Processing, Syntax Analyzer, Query Decomposition, Query Optimization, Heuristic Query Optimization, Cost Estimation, Cost Functions for Select, Join, Query Evaluation Plans. (6)

Transaction Processing and Concurrency Control:

Transaction Processing Concepts, Concurrency Control Techniques: Two-phase Locking, Timestamp Ordering, Multiversion, Validation, Multiple Granularity Locking. (5)

Object Oriented and Object Relational Databases:

Object Oriented Concepts, Object Oriented Data Model, Object Definition Language, Object Query Language, Object Relational Systems, SQL3, ORDBMS Design. (5)

Distributed Databases:

Distributed Database Concepts, Advantages and Disadvantages, Types of Distributed Database Systems, Data Fragmentation, Replication and Allocation Techniques for Distributed Database Design, Five Level Schema Architecture, Query Processing, Concurrency Control and Recovery in Distributed Databases. (6)

Backup and Recovery:

Types of Database Failures, Types of Database Recovery, Recovery Techniques: Deferred Update, Immediate Update, Shadow Paging, Checkpoints, Buffer Management. (5)

Introduction to Data Warehousing and Data Mining:

Introduction to OLAP, OLTP, Data Warehouse, Data Marts, Data Mining, Data Mining Process, Big Data. (5)

Enterprise Database Products:

Enterprise Database Products, Familiarity with IBM DB2 Universal Database, Oracle, Microsoft SQL Server, MySQL, their features. (7)

Suggested Readings/ Books:

1. Ramez Elmasri, Shamkant Navathe, Fundamentals of Database Systems, Fifth Edition, Pearson

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-[illegible] Punjab, Ph:- 0183-2430054, 7087364656

Education, 2007.
2. Raghu Ramakrishnan, Johannes Gehrke, Database Management Systems, Tata McGraw-Hill.
3. C.J. Date, An Introduction to Database Systems, Eighth Edition, Pearson Education.
4. Alexis Leon, Mathews Leon, Database Management Systems, Leon Press.
5. Abraham Silberschatz, Henry F. Korth, S. Sudarshan, Database System Concepts, Tata McGraw-Hill.
6. S. K. Singh, Database Systems Concepts, Design and Applications, Pearson Education.
7. Chris Eaton, Paul Zikopoulos, Understanding Big Data: Analytics for Enterprise Class Hadoop and Streaming Data

---

BTCS 603 Software Engineering

Module1: Evolution and impact of Software engineering, software life cycle models: Waterfall, prototyping, Evolutionary, and Spiral models. Feasibility study, Functional and Non-functional requirements, Requirements gathering, Requirements analysis and specification.

Module2: Basic issues in software design, modularity, cohesion, coupling and layering, function-oriented software design: DFD and Structure chart, object modeling using UML, Object-oriented software development, user interface design. Coding standards and Code review techniques.

Module3: Fundamentals of testing, White-box, and black-box testing, Test coverage analysis and test case design techniques, mutation testing, Static and dynamic analysis, Software reliability metrics, reliability growth modeling.

Module4: Software project management, Project planning and control, cost estimation, project scheduling using PERT and GANTT charts, cost-time relations: Rayleigh-Norden results, quality management, ISO and SEI CMMI, PSP and Six Sigma. Computer aided software engineering, software maintenance, software reuse, Component-based software development.

Suggested Readings/ Books:

1. Roger Pressman, **"Software Engineering: A Practitioners Approach,**(6th Edition), McGraw Hill, 1997.
2. Sommerville,"**Software Engineering, 7th edition**", Adison Wesley, 1996.
3. Watts Humphrey," **Managing software process**", Pearson education, 2003.
4. James F. Peters and Witold Pedrycz, **" Software Engineering – An Engineering Approach"**, Wiley.
5. Mouratidis and Giorgini. **"Integrating Security and Software Engineering–Advances and Future"**, IGP. ISBN – 1-59904-148-0.
6. Pankaj Jalote, **"An integrated approach to Software Engineering"**, Springer/Narosa.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chhehatta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Elective-I

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

BTCS 901 Web Technologies (Elective-I)

INTERNET AND WORLD WIDE WEB: Introduction, Internet Addressing, ISP, types of Internet Connections, Introduction to WWW, WEB Browsers, WEB Servers, URLS, http, WEB applications, Tools for WEB site creation. (4)

HTML: Introduction to HTML, Lists, adding graphics to HTML page, creating tables, linking documents, frames, DHTML and Style sheets. (6)

Java Script: Introduction, programming constructs: variables, operators and expressions, conditional checking, functions and dialog boxes, JavaScript DOM, creating forms, introduction to Cookies

JAVA: Introduction to java objects and classes, control statements, arrays, inheritance, polymorphism, Exception handling. (6)

XML: Why XML, XML syntax rules, XML elements, XML attributes, XML DTD displaying XML with CSS. (6)

AJAX : Introduction, HTTP request, XMHttpRequest, AJAX Server Script, AJAX Database.

PHP: Introduction, syntax, statements, operators, sessions, E-mail, PHP and MySQL, PHP and AJAX.

Suggested Readings/Books:

1. Deitel,Deitel, Nieto, and Sandhu: XML How to Program, Pearson Education.
2. Herbert Schildt: Java 2: The Complete Reference, Fifth Edition, TMH
3. Ivan Bayross: Web Enabled Commercial Application
4. Schafer: Development, BPB
5. HTML,CSS, JavaScript,Perl, Python and PHP, Wiley India Textbooks.

BTCS 902 Mobile Applications Development (Elective-I)

Unit I:

Introduction: Mobile operating system, Operating system structure, Constraints and Restrictions, Hardware configuration with mobile operating system, Features: Multitasking Scheduling, Memory Allocation, File System Interface, Keypad Interface, I/O Interface, Protection and Security, Multimedia features.

Unit II:

Introduction to Mobile development IDE's, Introduction to Worklight basics, Optimization, pages and fragments , Writing a basic program- in Worklight Studio, Client technologies, Client side debugging, Creating adapters, Invoking adapters from Worklight Client application, Common Controls, Using Java in adapters, Programming exercise with Skins, Understanding Apache Cordova, Offline access, Encrypted cache deprecated, Using JSONStore

Unit III:

Understanding Apple iOS development, Android development, Shell Development, Creating Java ME application, Exploring the Worklight Server, Working with UI frameworks, Authentication, Push notification, SMS Notifications, Globalization, WebView overlay , Creating Authentication application: development for Apple iOS by using a login module, Device Analytics, Worklight Server Administration

Unit IV:

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Windows Phone: Introduction to Windows Phone, Architecture, memory management, communication protocols, application development methods, deployment.
Case Study: Design and development of Application using mobile application development platforms e.g. WorkLight, Kendo, Appcon, Xcode, Xpages

Unit V:

Android: Introduction to Android, Architecture, memory management, communication protocols, application development methods, deployment.
Case Study: Design and development of Application using mobile application development platforms e.g. WorkLight, Kendo, Appcon, Xcode, Xpages

Unit VI:

iOS: Introduction to iOS, Architecture, memory management, communication protocols, application development methods, deployment.
Case Study: Design and development of Application using mobile application development platforms e.g. WorkLight, Kendo, Appcon, Xcode, Xpages

Suggested Readings/Books:

1. Anubhav Pradhan, Anil V Deshpande, " Mobile Apps Development" Edition: I
2. Jeff McWherter, Scott Gowell "Professional Mobile Application Development", John Wiley & Sons, 2012.
3. Barry Burd, "Android Application Development All in one for Dummies", Edition: I
4. Teach Yourself Android Application Development In 24 Hours, Edition: I, Publication: SAMS
5. Neal Goldstein, Tony Bove, "iPhone Application Development All-In-One For Dummies", John Wiley & Sons
6. Henry Lee, Eugene Chuvyrov, "Beginning Windows Phone App Development", Apress, 2012.
7. Jochen Schiller,"Mobile Communications", Addison-Wesley, 2nd edition, 2004.
8. Stojmenovic and Cacute, "Handbook of Wireless Networks and Mobile Computing", Wiley, 2002, ISBN 0471419028.
9. Worklight resources

BTCS 903 Ethical Hacking (Elective-I)

Introduction: Understanding the importance of security, Concept of ethical hacking and essential Terminologies-Threat, Attack, Vulnerabilities, Target of Evaluation, Exploit. Phases involved in hacking

Foot printing: Authoritative, Non -Auth reply by DNS, Introduction to foot printing, Understanding the information gathering methodology of the hackers, Tools used for the reconnaissance phase.

Scanning: Detecting live systems on the target network, Discovering services running /listening on target systems, Understanding port scanning techniques, Identifying TCP and UDP services running on the target network, Understanding active and passive fingerprinting.

System Hacking: Aspect of remote password guessing, Role of eavesdropping ,Various methods of password cracking, Keystroke Loggers, Understanding Sniffers ,Comprehending Active and Passive Sniffing, ARP Spoofing and Redirection, DNS and IP Sniffing, HTTPS Sniffing.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar
Ph:- 7087364656

Hacking Wireless Networks: Introduction to 802.11,Role of WEP, Cracking WEP Keys, Sniffing Traffic, Securing Wireless Networks.

Cryptography: Understand the use of Cryptography over the Internet through PKI, RSA, MD-5, Secure Hash Algorithm and Secure Socket Layer.

Suggested Readings/Books:

1. Network Security and Ethical Hacking, Rajat Khare , Luniver Press
2. Ethical Hacking, Thomas Mathew ,OSB Publisher
3. Hacking Exposed: Network Security Secrets & Solutions, Stuart McClure, Joel Scambray and George Kurtz, McGraw-Hill

BTCS 904 Information Security (Elective-I)

Objectives: Upon completion of this course, students will have gained knowledge of information security concepts and understanding of Information Security principles and approaches.

Module1: Symmetric Ciphers - Overview: Services, Mechanisms and Attacks, The OSI Security Architecture, A Model of Network Security. Classicial Encryption Techniques: Symmetric Cipher Model, Substitution Techniques, Transposition Techniques, Rotor Machines, Steganography. Block Cipher and the Data Encryption Standard: Simplified DES, Block Cipher Principles, The DES, The Strength of DES, Differential and Linear Cryptanalysis. Symmetric Ciphers: Triple DES, Blowfish. Confidentiality using Conventional Encryption: Placement of Encryption Function, Traffic Confidentiality, Key Distribution, Random Number Generation.

Module2: Public Key Encryption, Digital Signatures - Number Theory, Prime Numbers Format□s and Euler□s Theorems, Testing for Primality. Public Key Cryptography and RSA: Principles of Public Key Cryptosystems, The RSA Algorithms, Key Management, Diffie Hellman Key Exchange.

Module3: Authentication Protocols - Message Authentication: Authentication Requirements, Authentication Functions, Message Authentication Codes, MD5 Message Digest Algorithms, Digital Signatures and Authentication Protocols: Digital Signatures, Authentication Protocols, Digital Signature Standards.

Module4: Network Security - Authentication Applications: Kerberos, X.509 Directory Authentication Service. Electronic Mail Security: Pretty Good Privacy. IP Security: Overview, IP Security Architecture, Authentication Header, Encapsulation Security Payload. Web Security: Web Security Requirements, Secure Sockets Layer and Transport Layer Security, Secure Electronic Transaction.

Module5: System Security- Intruders, Malicious Software, Viruses and Related Threats, Counter Measures, Firewalls and its Design Principles.

Suggested / Readings & Books

1. William Stallings, Network Security Essentials, Applications and Standards Pearson Education.
2. William Stallings, Cryptography and Network Security Principles and practice. 2/e,Pearson Education.
3. Bishop, Matt, Introduction to Computer Security. Addison-Wesley, Pearson Education, Inc. ISBN: 0-321-24744-2. (2005)
4. Michael. E. Whitman and Herbert J. Mattord Principles of Information Security, Cengage Learning

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

5. Atul Kahate Cryptography & Network Security, TMH, 2nd Edition
6. Charlie Kaufman, Radia Perlman, Mike Speciner, Network Security: Private Communication in Public World, 2nd Edition, 2011, Pearson Education.

BT* Open Elective**

BTCS 604 RDBMS-II Lab

1. Case studies on normalization
2. Study and usage of query optimization techniques
3. Study and usage of backup and recovery features of database management software
4. Server administration of any database management software
5. Study and usage of any object oriented or object relational database management software
6. Study and usage of open source data mining tool: Weka
7. Study of web databases
8. Development of a project by making use of tools studied above

BTCS 605 Free/Open Source Software Lab

Students will be doing the practicals related to the **Elective-I** opted by them by using open source technologies available in the area of the subject.

BTCS 606 Software Engineering Lab

1. Study and usage of OpenProj or similar software to draft a project plan
2. Study and usage of OpenProj or similar software to track the progress of a project
3. Preparation of Software Requirement Specification Document, Design Documents and Testing Phase related documents for some problems
4. Preparation of Software Configuration Management and Risk Management related documents
5. Study and usage of any Design phase CASE tool
6. To perform unit testing and integration testing
7. To perform various white box and black box testing techniques
8. Testing of a web site

Suggested Tools - Visual Paradigm, Rational Software Architect. Visio, Argo UML, Rational Application Developer etc. platforms.

BTCS 607 Simulation and Modeling Lab

1. **Programming in MATLAB:** Introduction, Branching statements, loops, functions, additional data types, plots, arrays, inputs/outputs etc.
2. Introduction regarding usage of any Network Simulator.
3. Practical Implementation of Queuing Models using C/C++.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-
Ph:- 0183-
7087364656

Seventh/Eighth Semester

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

BTCS 701 Artificial Intelligence

Module1: Introduction- What is intelligence? Foundations of artificial intelligence (AI). History of AI; Problem Solving- Formulating problems, problem types, states and operators, state space, search strategies.

Module2: Informed Search Strategies- Best first search, A* algorithm, heuristic functions, Iterative deepening A*(IDA), small memory A*(SMA); Game playing - Perfect decision game, imperfect decision game, evaluation function, alpha-beta pruning

Module3: Reasoning-Representation, Inference, Propositional Logic, predicate logic (first order logic), logical reasoning, forward chaining, backward chaining; AI languages and tools - Lisp, Prolog, CLIPS

Module4: Planning- Basic representation of plans, partial order planning, planning in the blocks world, heirarchical planning, conditional planning, representation of resource constraints, measures, temporal constraints

Module5: Uncertainty - Basic probability, Bayes rule, Belief networks, Default reasoning, Fuzzy sets and fuzzy logic; Decision making- Utility theory, utility functions, Decisiontheoretic expert systems.

Module 6: Inductive learning - decision trees, rule based learning, current-best-hypothesis search, least-commitment search , neural networks, reinforcement learning, genetic algorithms; Other learning methods - neural networks, reinforcement learning, genetic algorithms.

Module7: Communication - Communication among agents, natural language processing, formal grammar, parsing, grammar

Suggested / Readings & Books

1. Stuart Russell and Peter Norvig. *Artificial Intelligence – A Modern Approach,* Pearson Education Press, 2001.
2. Kevin Knight, Elaine Rich, B. Nair, *Artificial Intelligence, McGraw Hill, 2008.*
3. George F. Luger, *Artificial Intelligence,* Pearson Education, 2001.
4. Nils J. Nilsson, *Artificial Intelligence: A New Synthesis,* Morgan Kauffman, 2002.

BTCS 702 Theory of Computation

Objectives: To give the students knowledge of number of areas in theoretical computer science and their interconnections.

Module 1: Basics of Strings and Alphabets

Module2: Finite Automata – DFA, transition graphs, regular languages, non-deterministic FA, equivalence of DFA and NDFA

Module3: Regular grammars, regular expressions, equivalence between regular languages, properties of regular languages, pumping lemma.

Module4: Context Free Languages – Leftmost and rightmost derivation, parsing and ambiguity, ambiguity in grammar and languages, normal forms

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105, Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Module5: Pushdown Automata – NDPDA, DPDA, context free languages and PDA, comparison of deterministic and non-deterministic versions, closure properties, pumping lemma for CFL

Module6: Turing Machines, variations, halting problem, PCP

Module7: Chomsky Hierarchy, LR(k) Grammars, properties of LR(k) grammars, Decidability and Recursively Enumerable Languages

Suggested Readings/Books

1. K.L.P. Mishra and N. Chandrasekaran, **"Theory of Computer Science, Third Edition"**, PHI Learning Private Limited, 2011.
2. John E. Hopcroft, Rajeev Motwani, Jeffrey D. Ullman, **"Introduction to Automata Theory"**, Languages and Computation, Pearson Education.
3. M. Sipser, **"Introduction to the Theory of Computation"**, Second Edition, Cengage Learning.
4. K. V. N. Sunitha , N. Kalyani, **"Formal Languages and Automata Theory"**, McGraw-Hill, 2010.
5. Stephen Wolfram, **"Theory and Applications of Cellular Automata"**, World Scientific, 1986.
6. G.E. Revesz, **"Introduction to Formal Languages"**, Dover Publications, 1991.
7. M. A. Harrison, **"Introduction to Formal Language Theory"**, Addison-Wesley, 1978.
8. R.K. Shukla," **Theory of Computation"**, Cengage Learning.
9. An Introduction to Formal Languages and Automata, by Peter Linz, Third Edition, Narosa Publishers (1998)

BTCS 703 Project

BTCS704 Artificial Intelligence Lab

1. Write A Program For DEPTH FIRST SEARCH
2. Write A Program For Best First Search
3. Write A Program to Generate the output for A* Algorithm.
4. Write a Lisp Program to solve Water Jug Problem Using Heuristic Function.
5. Write a Program To Show the Tic Tac Toe Game for 0 and X.
6. Write A Program For Expert System By Using Forward Chaining.
7. Write a program to implement tower of hanoi.
8. Write a program to implement a heuristic search procedure.
9. Write a program to implement a production system.
10. Write a program to implement search problems of 3 x 3 puzzle.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Elective-II

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

BTCS 905 Software Testing and Quality Assurance (Elective–II)

Objectives: This course offers a good understanding of the concepts, methods and techniques of software testing and quality assurance and prepares students to be in a position to develop error free and quality software.

Introduction: Overview of Software Engineering, Software Process, Process Models, Overview of Project Management Process and its Phases. (7)

Software Quality Assurance Concepts and Standards: Quality Concepts, Quality Control, Quality Assurance, SQA Activities, Software Reviews, Formal Technical Reviews, Review Guidelines, Software Reliability, Software Safety, Quality Assurance Standards, ISO 9000, ISO 9001:2000, ISO 9126 Quality Factors, CMM, TQM, Six Sigma, SPICE, Software Quality Assurance Metrics. (8)

Risk Management and Change Management: Software Risks, Risk Identification, Risk Projection, Risk Refinement, The RMMM Plan, Software Configuration Management, Baselines, Software Configuration Items, SCM Process: Version Control, Change Control, Configuration Audit, Configuration Management for Web Engineering. (7)

Software Testing: Testing, Verification and Validation, Test Strategies for Conventional and Object Oriented Software, Unit Testing, Integration Testing, Validation Testing, Alpha and Beta Testing, System Testing, Recovery Testing, Security Testing, Stress Testing, Performance Testing, Metrics for Source Code, Metrics for Testing, Debugging Process, Debugging Strategies. (7)

Testing Techniques: Software Testing Fundamentals, Black Box and White Box Testing, Basis Path Testing, Flow Graph Notation, Independent Program Paths, Graph Matrices, Control Structure Testing, Condition Testing, Data Flow Testing, Loop Testing, Graph Based Testing Methods, Equivalence Partitioning, Boundary Value Analysis. (8)

Object Oriented Testing Methods: Applicability of Conventional Test Case Design Methods, Issues in Object Oriented Testing, Fault-Based Testing, Scenario-Based Testing, Random Testing and Partition Testing for Classes, InterClass Test Case Design. (8)

Testing Process and Specialized Systems Testing: Test Plan Development, Requirement Phase, Design Phase and Program Phase Testing, Testing Client/Server Systems, Testing Web based Systems, Testing Off-the-Shelf Software, Testing in Multiplatform Environment, Testing for Real Time Systems, Testing Security.

(8)

Case studies: Design test cases for: ERP, Traffic controller, University Management system etc.

Suggested Readings/Books

1. Ian Sommerville, Software Engineering, Seventh Edition, Pearson Education.
2. R.S. Pressman, Software Engineering: A Practitioner's Approach, Sixth Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill.
3. William E. Perry, Effective Methods for Software Testing, Second Edition, John Wiley & Sons.
4. Paul C. Jorgensen, Software Testing: A Craftsman's Approach, Third Edition, Auerbach Publications, Taylor and Francis Group, 2010.
5. Yogesh Singh, Software Testing, Cambridge University Press.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O. Chheharta,
Amritsar-14[illegible] (Pb.)
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

6. K.K. Aggarwal, Yogesh Singh, Software Engineering, Second Edition, New Age International.
7. Pankaj Jalote, An Integrated Approach to Software Engineering, Second Edition, Narosa.
8. S. Limaye, Software Testing, McGraw-Hill.
9. A. C. Gillies, Software Quality: Theory & Practice, Cengage Learning.
10. Graham, Foundations of Software Testing: ISTQB Certification, Cengage Learning.
11. R. Shende, Software Automation Testing Tools for Beginners, Shroff Publishers.
12. A. P. Mathur, Foundations of Software Testing, Pearson Education.

Suggested tools: XUnit/ rational functional tester.

BTCS 906 Object Oriented Analysis and Design (Elective–II)

Module1: Introduction to object oriented systems, Classes, Objects, Abstraction, Inheritance, Polymorphism, Encapsulation, Message Sending, Association, Aggregation, Iterative development and the Unified Process (UP), UP phases: Inception, Elaboration, Construction and Transition, Object-oriented metrics

Module2: Introduction to UML, Use Cases and functional requirements, Identifying and writing Use Cases, Decomposition of use cases, Modeling System Workflows using Activity Diagrams, Modeling a System's Logical Structure using Classes and Class Diagrams, Modeling Interactions using Sequence Diagrams and Communication Diagrams, Timing Diagrams, Interaction Overview Diagrams, Component Diagram, Package diagram, State Machine Diagrams, Deployment Diagrams.

Module3: Introduction to Patterns, GoF Patterns, Creational Patterns, Structural Patterns, Behavioral Patterns, Software Architectural patterns, The Observer Pattern, The Template Method Pattern , Factory Patterns: Factory Method and Abstract Factory , The Singleton Pattern , The Iterator Pattern , The Composite Pattern , The Facade Pattern , The State and Strategy patterns , Command Pattern , The Adapter Pattern , The Proxy Pattern , The Decorator Pattern, The Visitor Pattern , AntiPatterns, Patterns for Assigning Responsibilities: GRASP Patterns

Module4: Domain modeling, assigning responsibility using sequence diagrams, mapping design to code, CASE tools, Unit, Cluster, and System-level testing of Object-oriented programs, Aspect- oriented and Service-oriented software.

Suggested Readings/Books

1. Grady Booch, James Rumbaugh, Ivar Jacobson ,"The Unified Modeling Language User Guide", Pearson Education.
2. Hans-Erik Eriksson, Magnus Penker, Brian Lyons, David Fado, "UML 2 Toolkit", WILEY-Dreamtech India Pvt. Ltd.
3. Meilir Page-Jones,"Fundamentals of Object Oriented Design in UML", Pearson Education.
4. Pascal Roques, "Modeling Software Systems Using UML2", WILEY- Dreamtech India Pvt. Ltd
5. Atul Kahate, "Object Oriented Analysis & Design", The McGraw-Hill Companies.
6. John W. Satzinger, Robert B Jackson and Stephen D Burd, "Object-Oriented Analysis and Design with the Unified Process", Cengage Learning
7. Gamma, et. al., Design Patterns - Elements of Reusable Object-Oriented Software, , Addison-Wesley. (1994)
8. Craig Larman, Applying UML and Patterns: An Introduction to object-oriented Analysis and Design and iterative development, Pearson Education. (1998)

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14310[illegible]unjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450634, 7087364656

BTCS 907 Software Project Management

Objective- Software development is a complex process involving such activities as domain analysis, requirements specification, communication with the customers and end-users, designing and producing different artifacts, adopting new paradigms and technologies, evaluating and testing software products, installing and maintaining the application at the end-user's site, providing customer support, organizing end-user's training, envisioning potential upgrades and negotiating about them with the customers, and many more. The proposed subject will take students through the various processes involved in project management.

Module1: Project Evaluation and Planning - Activities in Software Project Management, Overview Of Project Planning, Stepwise planning, contract management, Software processes and process models. Cost Benefit Analysis, Cash Flow Forecasting, Cost-Benefit Evaluation Techniques, Risk Evaluation. Project costing, COCOMO 2, Staffing pattern, Effect of schedule compression, Putnam□s equation, Capers Jones estimating rules of thumb, Project Sequencing and Scheduling Activities, Scheduling resources, Critical path analysis, Network Planning, Risk Management, Nature and Types of Risks, Managing Risks, Hazard Identification, Hazard Analysis, Risk Planning and Control, PERT and Monte Carlo Simulation techniques.

Module2: Monitoring And Control- Collecting Data, Visualizing Progress, Cost Monitoring, review techniques, project termination review, Earned Value analysis, Change Control, Software Configuration Management (SCM), Managing Contracts, Types Of Contracts, Stages In Contract Placement, Typical Terms of A Contract, Contract Management and Acceptance.

Module3: Quality Management and People Management- Introduction, Understanding Behavior, Organizational Behaviour, Selecting The Right Person For The Job, Motivation, The Oldman – Hackman Job Characteristics Model , Working in Groups, Organization and team structures, Decision Making, Leadership, Organizational Structures, Stress, Health And Safety. ISO and CMMI models, Testing, and Software reliability, test automation, Overview of project management tools.

Suggested Readings/Books

1. Bob Hughes, Mike Cotterell, "Software Project Management", Tata McGraw Hill. (2009)
2. Royce, "Software Project Management", Pearson Education. (2005).
3. Robert K. Wysocki, "Effective Software Project Management", Wiley.(2006)
4. Ian Sommerville, Software Engineering, Seventh Edition, Pearson Education.
5. R.S. Pressman, Software Engineering: A Practitioner's Approach, Sixth Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill.
6. Kassem, Software Engineering, Cengage Learning.

Suggested Tools – Rational Team Concert, MS Project

BTCS 908 Business Intelligence

Introduction to Business Intelligence: Introduction to OLTP and OLAP, BI Definitions & Concepts, Business Applications of BI, BI Framework, Role of Data Warehousing in BI, BI Infrastructure Components – BI Process, BI Technology, BI Roles & Responsibilities. (8)

Basics of Data Integration (Extraction Transformation Loading): Concepts of data integration need and advantages of using data integration, introduction to common data integration approaches, introduction to ETL, Introduction to data quality, data profiling concepts and applications. (8)

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143[illegible] Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

Introduction to Multi-Dimensional Data Modeling: Introduction to data and dimension modeling, multidimensional data model, ER Modeling vs. multi dimensional modeling, concepts of dimensions, facts, cubes, attribute, hierarchies, star and snowflake schema, introduction to business metrics and KPIs, creating cubes using SSAS. (8)

Basics of Enterprise Reporting: Introduction to enterprise reporting, concepts of dashboards, balanced scorecards, and overall architecture. (6)

Data Mining Functionalities: Association rules mining, Mining Association rules from single level, multilevel transaction databases, Classification and prediction, Decision tree induction, Bayesian classification, k-nearest neighbor classification, Cluster analysis, Types of data in clustering, categorization of clustering methods. (15)

Suggested Readings/Books

1. R N Prasad, Seema Acharya: Fundamentals of Business Analytics, Wiley India, First Edition, 2011
2. J.Han and M. Kamber: Data Mining: Concepts and Techniques By Morgan Kaufman publishers, Harcourt India pvt. Ltd. Latest Edition
3. David Loshin: Business Intelligence: The Savvy Manager's Guide., Latest Edition By Knowledge Enterprise.
4. Larissa Terpeluk Moss, Shaku Atre: Business Intelligence roadmap by Addison Weseley
5. Cindi Howson: Successful Business Intelligence: Secrets to making Killer BI Applications by Tata McGraw Hill
6. Mike Biere: Business intelligence for the enterprise by Addison Weseley, Ausgust 2010

BTCS-909 Agile Software Development

Fundamentals of Agile: The Genesis of Agile, Introduction and background, Agile Manifesto and Principles, Overview of Scrum, Extreme Programming, Feature Driven development, Lean Software Development, Agile project management, Design and development practices in Agile projects, Test Driven Development, Continuous Integration, Refactoring, Pair Programming, Simple Design, User Stories, Agile Testing, Agile Tools (6)

Agile Scrum Framework: Introduction to Scrum, Project phases, Agile Estimation, Planning game, Product backlog, Sprint backlog, Iteration planning, User story definition, Characteristics and content of user stories, Acceptance tests and Verifying stories, Project velocity, Burn down chart, Sprint planning and retrospective, Daily scrum, Scrum roles – Product Owner, Scrum Master, Scrum Team, Scrum case study, Tools for Agile project management . (8)

Agile Testing: The Agile lifecycle and its impact on testing, Test-Driven Development (TDD), xUnit framework and tools for TDD, Testing user stories - acceptance tests and scenarios, Planning and managing testing cycle, Exploratory testing, Risk based testing, Regression tests, Test Automation, Tools to support the Agile tester. (8)

Agile Software Design and Development: Agile design practices, Role of design Principles including Single Responsibility Principle, Open Closed Principle, Liskov Substitution Principle, Interface Segregation

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143116 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450634, 7087364656

Principles, Dependency Inversion Principle in Agile Design, Need and significance of Refactoring, Refactoring Techniques, Continuous Integration, Automated build tools, Version control. (10)

Industry Trends Market scenario and adoption of Agile, Agile ALM, Roles in an Agile project, Agile applicability, Agile in Distributed teams, Business benefits, Challenges in Agile, Risks and Mitigation, Agile projects on Cloud, Balancing Agility with Discipline, Agile rapid development technologies. (4)

Suggested Readings/Books:

1. Agile Software Development with Scrum By Ken Schawber, Mike Beedle Publisher: Pearson
2. Agile Software Development, Principles, Patterns and Practices By Robert C. Martin Publisher: Prentice Hall
3. Agile Testing: A Practical Guide for Testers and Agile Teams By Lisa Crispin, Janet Gregory Publisher: Addison Wesley
4. Agile Software Development: The Cooperative Game By Alistair Cockburn Publisher: Addison Wesley
5. User Stories Applied: For Agile Software By Mike Cohn

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143106 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450084, 7087364656

Elective-III

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14[illegible]
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible]

BTCS 910 Multimedia and Application (Elective-III)

Objectives: This Course introduces the multimedia systems and their applications to students. This course covers the different compression standards used in multimedia, some current technology and related issues.

Introduction: Multimedia and its types, Introduction to Hypermedia, Hyper Text, Multimedia Systems and their Characteristics, Challenges, Desirable Features, Components and Applications, Trends in Multimedia. (4)

Multimedia Technology: Multimedia Systems Technology , Multimedia Hardware devices, Multimedia software development tools, Multimedia Authoring Tools, Multimedia Standards for Document Architecture, SGML, ODA, Multimedia Standards for Document interchange, MHEG, Multimedia Software for different media. (6)

Storage Media: Magnetic and Optical Media, RAID and its levels, Compact Disc and its standards, DVD and its standards, Multimedia Servers. (4)

Audio: Basics of Digital Audio, Application of Digital Audio, Digitization of Sound, Sample Rates and Bit Size, Nyquist's Sampling Theorem Typical Audio Formats Delivering Audio over a Network , Introduction to MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface), Components of a MIDI System Hardware Aspects of MIDI, MIDI Messages. Audio Compression, Simple Audio Compression Methods, Psychoacoustics, MPEG Audio Compression. (8)

Basics of Compression: Classifying Compression Algorithms, Lossless Compression Algorithms, Entropy Encoding, Run-length Encoding, Pattern Substitution, Basics of Information theory, Huffman Coding, Adaptive Huffman Coding, Arithmetic Coding, Lempel-Ziv-Welch (LZW) Algorithm, Source Coding Techniques: Transform Coding, Frequency Domain Methods, Differential Encoding. (6)

Image and Graphics Compression: Colour in Images, Types of Colour Models, Graphic/Image File Formats: TIFF, RIFF, BMP, PNG, PDF, Graphic/Image Data, and JPEG Compression, GIF Compression. (6)

Video Compression: Basics of Video , Video Signals, Analog Video, Digital Video, TV standards, H. 261 Compression, Intra Frame Coding, Inter-frame (P-frame) Coding, MPEG Compression, MPEG Video, The MPEG Video Bitstream , Decoding MPEG Video in Software. (6)

Multimedia Communication: Building Communication network, Application Subsystem, Transport Subsystem, QOS, Resource Management, Distributed Multimedia Systems. (5)

Suggested Readings/Books

1. Ralf Steinmetz amd Klara Nahrstedt,**" Multimedia Computing Communications and Applications"** Pearson Educations.
2. Parag Havaldar, Gerard Medioni,**"Multimedia Systems Design"**, PHI, Latest Edition

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab,
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

BTCS-911 Soft Computing (Elective-III)

Module1: Introduction - What is soft computing? Differences between soft computing and hard computing, Soft Computing constituents, Methods in soft computing, Applications of Soft Computing.

Module2: Introduction to Genetic Algorithms- Introduction to Genetic Algorithms (GA), Representation, Operators in GA, Fitness function, population, building block hypothesis and schema theorem.; Genetic algorithms operators- methods of selection, crossover and mutation, simple GA(SGA), other types of GA, generation gap, steady state GA, Applications of GA

Module 3: Neural Networks- Concept, biological neural system,. Evolution of neural network, McCulloch-Pitts neuron model, activation functions, feedforward networks, feedback networks, learning rules – Hebbian, Delta, Perceptron learning and Windrow-Hoff,winner-take-all.

Module 4: Supervised learning- Perceptron learning, single layer/multilayer perceptron, linear separability, hidden layers, back propagation algorithm, Radial Basis Function network; Unsupervised learning - Kohonen, SOM, Counter-propagation, ART, Reinforcement learning, adaptive resonance architecture, applications of neural networks to pattern recognition systems such as character recognition, face recognition, application of neural networks in image processing.

Module 5: Fuzzy systems - Basic definition and terminology, set-theoretic operations, Fuzzy Sets, Operations on Fuzzy Sets, Fuzzy Relations, Membership Functions, Fuzzy Rules & Fuzzy Reasoning, Fuzzy Inference Systems, Fuzzy Expert Systems, Fuzzy Decision Making; Neuro-fuzzy modeling- Adaptive Neuro-Fuzzy Inference Systems, Coactive Neuro-Fuzzy Modeling, Classification and Regression Trees, Data Clustering Algorithms, Rulebase Structure Identification and Neuro-Fuzzy Control , Applications of neuro-fuzzy modeling.

Module 6: Swarm Intelligence- What is swarm intelligence? Various animal behavior which have been used as examples, ant colony optimization, swarm intelligence in bees, flocks of birds, shoals of fish, ant-based routing, particle swarm optimization

Suggested Readings/Books

1. S.N. Shivanandam, *Principle of soft computing*, Wiley. ISBN13: 9788126527410 (2011)
2. Jyh-Shing Roger Jang, Chuen-Tsai Sun, Eiji Mizutani, "Neuro-Fuzzy and Soft Computing", Prentice-Hall of India, 2003.
3. George J. Klir and Bo Yuan, "Fuzzy Sets and Fuzzy Logic-Theory and Applications", Prentice Hall, 1995.
4. James A. Freeman and David M. Skapura, "Neural Networks Algorithms, Applications, and Programming Techniques", Pearson Edn., 2003.
5. Mitchell Melanie, "An Introduction to Genetic Algorithm", Prentice Hall, 1998.
6. David E. Goldberg, Genetic Algorithms in Search, Optimization & Machine Learning, Addison Wesley, 1997.

BTCS 912 – Cloud Computing (Elective-III)

Overview of cloud computing : What is a cloud, Definition of cloud , Definition of cloud ,characteristics of cloud ,Why use clouds, How clouds are changing , How clouds are changing , Driving factors towards cloud, Comparing grid with cloud and other computing systems, workload patterns for the cloud, "Big Data", IT as a service.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14[illegible]lab.
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

Cloud computing concepts: Concepts of cloud computing, Cloud computing leverages the Internet, Positioning cloud to a grid infrastructure, Elasticity and scalability, Virtualization, Characteristics of virtualization, Benefits of virtualization, Virtualization in cloud computing, Hypervisors, Multitenancy, Types of tenancy, Application programming interfaces (API), Billing and metering of services , Economies of scale, Management, tooling, and automation in cloud computing, Management: Desktops in the Cloud, Security.

Cloud service delivery: Cloud service , Cloud service model architectures, Infrastructure as a service (IaaS) architecture, Infrastructure as a service (IaaS) details, Platform as a service (PaaS) architecture, Platform as a service (PaaS) details, Platform as a service (PaaS) , Examples of PaaS software, Software as a service (SaaS) architecture, Software as a service (SaaS) details, Examples of SaaS applications, Trade-off in cost to install versus , Common cloud management platform reference architecture: Architecture overview diagram, Common cloud management platform.

Cloud deployment scenarios: Cloud deployment models, Public clouds, Hybrid clouds, Community, Virtual private clouds, Vertical and special purpose, Migration paths for cloud, Selection criteria for cloud deployment.

Security in cloud computing : Cloud security reference model, How security gets integrated , Cloud security , Understanding security risks, Principal security dangers to cloud computing, Virtualization and multitenancy, Internal security breaches, Data corruption or loss, User account and service hijacking, Steps to reduce cloud security breaches, Steps to reduce cloud security breaches, Reducing cloud security, Identity management: Detection and forensics, Identity management: Detection and Identity management, Benefits of identity, Encryption techniques, Encryption & Encrypting data , Symmetric key encryption, Asymmetric key encryption, Digital signature, What is SSL?

IBM Smart Cloud, Amazon Web Services, Google Cloud platform, Windows Azure platform, A comparison of Cloud Computing Platforms, Common building Blocks.

Suggested Readings/Books

1. Raj Kumar Buyya, James Broberg, Andrezei M.Goscinski, Cloud Computing: Principles and paradigms, 2011
2. Michael Miller, Cloud Computing, 2008.
3. Judith Hurwitz, Robin Bllor, Marcia Kaufman, Fern Halper, Cloud Computing for dummies, 2009.
4. Anthony T. Velte, Toby J. Velte and Robert Elsenpeter, Cloud Computing: A practical Approach, McGraw Hill, 2010.
5. Barrie Sosinsky, Cloud Computing Bible, Wiley, 2011.
6. Borko Furht, Armando Escalante (Editors), Handbook of Cloud Computing, Springer, 2010.

BTCS 913 Compiler Design (Elective-III)

Objectives: This course will provide the in-depth knowledge of different concepts involved while designing a compiler.

Module1: Overview of compilation- The structure of a compiler and applications of compiler technology; Lexical analysis - The role of a lexical analyzer, specification of tokens, recognition of tokens, hand-written lexical analyzers, LEX, examples of LEX programs.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GND... P.O. Chhe...
Amritsa...
Ph.:- 0... 7837364656

Module2: Introduction to syntax analysis -Role of a parser, use of context-free grammars (CFG) in the specification of the syntax of programming languages, techniques for writing grammars for programming languages (removal left recursion, etc.), non- context-free constructs in programming languages, parse trees and ambiguity, examples of programming language grammars.

Module3: Top-down parsing- FIRST & FOLLOW sets, LL(1) conditions, predictive parsing, recursive descent parsing, error recovery. LR-parsing - Handle pruning, shift-reduce parsing, viable prefixes, valid items, LR(0) automaton, LR-parsing algorithm, SLR(1), LR(1), and LALR(1) parsing. YACC, error recovery with YACC and examples of YACC specifications.

Module 4: Syntax-directed definitions (attribute grammars)-Synthesized and inherited attributes, examples of SDDs, evaluation orders for attributes of an SDD, dependency graphs. S-attributed and L-attributed SDDs and their implementation using LR-parsers and recursive descent parsers respectively.

Module5: Semantic analysis- Symbol tables and their data structures. Representation of "scope". Semantic analysis of expressions, assignment, and control-flow statements, declarations of variables and functions, function calls, etc., using S- and L-attributed SDDs (treatment of arrays and structures included). Semantic error recovery.

Module6: Intermediate code generation - Different intermediate representations –quadruples, triples, trees, flow graphs, SSA forms, and their uses. Translation of expressions (including array references with subscripts) and assignment statements. Translation of control-flow statements – it- then-else, while-do, and switch. Short-circuit code and control-flow translation of Boolean expressions. Back patching. Examples to illustrate intermediate code generation for all constructs.

Module 7: Run-time environments:- Stack allocation of space and activation records. Access to non-local data on the stack in the case of procedures with and without nesting of procedures.

Module 8: Introduction to machine code generation and optimization- Simple machine code generation, examples of machine-independent code optimizations.

Suggested Readings/Books

1. Aho, Ullman:Principles of Compiler Design. Narosa Publication.
2. Dhamdhere:Compiler Construction- Principles and Practice ,Macmillan, India
3. K.D. Cooper, and Linda Torczon, Engineering a Compiler, Morgan Kaufmann, 2004.
4. Holub:Compiler Design in C, PHI.
5. K.C. Louden, Compiler Construction: Principles and Practice, Cengage Learning, 1997.
6. D. Brown, J. Levine, and T. Mason, LEX and YACC, O□Reilly Media, 1992.

BTCS-914 Big Data (Elective-III)

BigData Overview

Analysis of data at Rest- Hadoop analytics: Limitations of existing distributing systems, Hadoop Approach, Hadoop Architecture, Distributed file system: HDFS and GPFS, Internals of Hadoop MR engine, Need for High level language- JAQL and PIG

Introduction to Text Analytics: Using Regular expressions, Using AQL, Sentiment analysis

No SQL: JSON store, MongoDB, RDF, HBASE

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G.T. Road P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar
Ph:- 01[illegible]/364656

Analytics: Clustering, Classification, Segmentation, Linear regression, ML

Search: Indexing and Indexing Techniques, Create inverted index using JAQL, Lab using Data Explorer

Bundling Hadoop job: Application, Use BI tooling to create application, Publish applications.

Analysis of data in motion – Real time analytics

Introduction to streams computing, Challenges/limitations of conventional Systems, Solving a real time analytics problem using conventional system, Challenges to be solved - scalability, thread pooling, etc., Understanding the challenges in handling streaming data from the real world and how to address those using stream computing, Benefits of stream computing in Big Data world, Realtime Analytics Platform(RTAP).

Suggested Readings/Books

1. Understanding Big Data: Analytics for Enterprise Class Hadoop and Streaming Data, by Chris Eaton, Paul Zikopoulos
2. Big Data Analytics: Turning Big Data into Big Money By Frank J. Ohlhorst
3. Ethics of Big Data By Kord Davis
4. Big Data, Big Analytics: Emerging Business Intelligence and Analytic Trends, By Michael Minelli, Michele Chambers, Ambiga Dhiraj

---

BTCS 915 Digital Image Processing (Elective-III)

Introduction to Image Processing: Digital Image representation, Sampling & Quantization, Steps in image Processing, Image acquisition, color image representation (8)

Image Transformation & Filtering: Intensity transform functions, histogram processing, Spatial filtering, Fourier transforms and its properties, frequency domain filters, color models, Pseudo coloring, color transforms, Basics of Wavelet Transforms (12)

Image Restoration: Image degradation and restoration process, Noise Models, Noise Filters, degradation function, Inverse Filtering, Homomorphic Filtering (5)

Image Compression: Coding redundancy, Interpixel redundancy, Psychovisual redundancy, Huffman Coding, Arithmetic coding, Lossy compression techniques, JPEG Compression. (8)

Image Segmentation & Representation: Point, Line and Edge Detection, Thresholding, Edge and Boundary linking, Hough transforms, Region Based Segmentation, Boundary representation, Boundary Descriptors, Regional (12)

Suggested Readings/Books

1. Gonzalez and Woods: Digital Image Processing ISDN 0-201-600- 781, Addison Wesley 1992.
2. Boyle and Thomas: Computer Vision - A First Gurse 2nd Edition, ISBN 0-632-028-67X, Blackwell Science 1995.
3. Pakhera Malay K: Digital Image Processing and Pattern Recogination, PHI.
4. Trucco & Verri: Introductory Techniques for 3-D Computer Vision, Prentice Hall, Latest Edition
5. Low: Introductory Computer Vision and Image Processing, McGraw-Hill 1991, ISBN 0-07-707403-3.
6. Jain, Kasturi and Schunk: Machine Vision, McGraw-HiII. 1995 ISBN 0070320187.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU [illegible] T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar- [illegible] Ph:- 0183-2430034, 7087364656

7. Sonka, Hlavac, Boyle: Digital Image –Processing and Computer Vision First ed. ISBN 978813150557, Cengage Learning,2011

BTCS 916 Enterprise Resource Planning (Elective-III)

ERP AND TECHNOLOGY : Introduction – Related Technologies – Business Intelligence – E-Commerce and EBusiness – Business Process Reengineering – Data Warehousing – Data Mining – OLAP – Product life Cycle management – SCM – CRM (10)

ERP IMPLEMENTATION: Implementation Challenges – Strategies – Life Cycle – Pre-implementation Tasks – Requirements Definition – Methodologies – Package selection – Project Teams –Process Definitions – Vendors and Consultants – Data Migration – Project management – Post Implementation Activities. (10)

ERP IN ACTION & BUSINESS MODULES: Operation and Maintenance – Performance – Maximizing the ERP System – Business Modules – Finance – Manufacturing – Human Resources – Plant maintenance – Materials Management – Quality management – Marketing – Sales, Distribution and service. (8)

ERP MARKET: Marketplace – Dynamics – SAP AG – Oracle – PeopleSoft – JD Edwards – QAD Inc – SSA Global – Lawson Software – Epicor – Intutive. (9)

ERP Application: Enterprise Application Integration – ERP and E-Business – ERP II – Total quality management – Future Directions – Trends in ERP. (6)

Suggested Readings/Books

1. Alexis Leon, "ERP DEMYSTIFIED", Tata McGraw Hill, Second Edition, 2008.
2. Mary Sumner, "Enterprise Resource Planning", Pearson Education, 2007.
3. Jim Mazzullo,"SAP R/3 for Everyone", Pearson,2007.
4. Jose Antonio Fernandz, " The SAP R /3 Handbook", Tata McGraw Hill, 1998.
5. Biao Fu, "SAP BW: A Step-by-Step Guide", First Edition, Pearson Education, 2003.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143[illegible]ab. Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

Scheme of

Bachelor of Technology

Computer Science & Engineering

Batch 2018

(3rd - 8th Semester)

For University Campuses

By

Department of Academics

IK Gujral Punjab Technical University

IK Gujral Punjab Technical University Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,

Bachelor of Technology in Computer Science & Engineering

It is a Graduate (UG) Programme of 4 years duration (8 semesters)

Courses & Examination

Third Semester

Course Code	Type of Course	Course Title	Hours per Week			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
BTES 301-18	Engineering Science Course	Digital Electronics	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 301-18	Professional Core Courses	Data structure & Algorithms	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 302-18	Professional Core Courses	Object Oriented Programming	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTAM 304-18	Basic Science Course	Mathematics-III	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
HSMC 101/102-18	Humanities & Social Sciences Including Management \Courses	Foundation Course in Humanities (Development of Societies/Philosophy)	2	1	0	40	60	100	3
BTES 302-18	Engineering Science Course	Digital Electronics Lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS 303-18	Professional Core Courses	Data structure & Algorithms Lab	0	0	4	30	20	50	2
BTCS 304-18	Professional Core Courses	Object Oriented Programming lab.	0	0	4	30	20	50	2
BTCS 305-18	Professional Core Courses	IT Workshop*	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
		Summer Institutional Training	0	0	0	0	0	0	Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Total			**14**	**1**	**12**	**320**	**380**	**700**	**21**

*Syllabus to be decided by respective institute internally. It may include latest technologies.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

Fourth Semester

Course Code	Type of Course	Course Title	Hours per Week			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
BTCS 401-18	Professional Core Courses	Discrete Mathematics	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
BTES 401-18	Engineering Science Course	Computer Organization & Architecture	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 402-18	Professional Core Courses	Operating Systems	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 403-18	Professional Core Courses	Design & Analysis of Algorithms	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
HSMC 122-18	Humanities & Social Sciences including Management Courses	Universal Human Values 2	2	1	0	40	60	100	3
EVS101-18	Mandatory Courses	Environmental Sciences	3	-	-	100	-	100	S/US
BTES 402-18	Engineering Science Course	Computer Organization & Architecture Lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS 404-18	Professional Core Courses	Operating Systems Lab	0	0	4	30	20	50	2
BTCS 405-18	Professional Core Courses	Design & Analysis of Algorithms Lab	0	0	4	30	20	50	2
Total			**15**	**2**	**10**	**290**	**360**	**650**	**24**

Students will take up summer internship of 4-6 weeks at industry or organizations of repute after 4th sem, that will be accredited in 5th semester.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar- [illegible] Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

Fifth Semester

Course Code	Type of Course	Course Title	Hours per Week			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
BTCS 501-18	Professional Core Courses	Database Management Systems	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 502-18	Professional Core Courses	Formal Language & Automata Theory	3	1	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 503-18	Professional Core Courses	Software Engineering	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 504-18	Professional Core Courses	Computer Networks	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS XXX-18	Professional Elective	Elective-I	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS YYY-18	Professional Elective Courses	Elective-II	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 505-18	Professional Core Courses	Database Management Systems Lab	0	0	4	30	20	50	2
BTCS 506-18	Professional Core Courses	Software Engineering Lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS 507-18	Professional Core Courses	Computer Networks Lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS XXX-18	Professional Elective	Elective-I Lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS YYY-18	Professional Elective Courses	Elective-II lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
		Industrial Training	0	0	0	60	40	100	Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Total			**18**	**1**	**12**	**450**	**500**	**950**	**24**

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

Sixth Semester

Course Code	Type of Course	Course Title	Hours per Week			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
BTCS 601-18UC	Professional Core Courses	Compiler Design	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 602-18UC	Professional Core Courses	Artificial Intelligence	3	1	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS ZZZ-18UC	Professional Elective Courses	Elective-III	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS UUU-18UC	Professional Elective Courses	Elective-IV	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTOE ***	Open Elective Courses	Open Elective-I	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 603-18UC	Project	Project-1	0	0	6	60	40	100	3
BTCS 604-18UC	Professional Core Courses	Compiler Design Lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS 605-18UC	Professional Core Courses	Artificial Intelligence Lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS ZZZ-18UC	Professional Elective Courses	Elective-III Lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS UUU-18UC	Professional Elective Courses	Elective-IV Lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
Total			**15**	**0**	**14**	**380**	**420**	**800**	**22**

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-14[illegible] Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

Seventh Semester

Course Code	Course Type	Course Title	Load Allocations			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
BTCS VVV-18UC	Professional Elective	Elective-V	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS TTT-18UC	Professional Elective Courses	Elective-VI	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTOE ***	Open Elective Courses	Open Elective-II	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTOE ***	Open Elective Courses	Open Elective- III	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 701-18UC	Professional Core Courses	Machine Learning	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 702-18UC	Project	Project-II	0	0	12	120	80	200	6
BTCS 703-18UC	Professional Core Courses	Machine Learning Lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS VVV-18UC	Professional Elective	Elective-V lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS TTT-18UC	Professional Elective Courses	Elective-VI lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
Total			15	0	18	410	440	850	24

Eighth Semester

Course Code	Course Title	Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
		Internal	External		
BTCS 801-18UC	Semester Training	300	200	500	16

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14[illegible]ab.
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

LIST OF ELECTIVES

Elective-I

BTCS 508-18	Programming in Java
BTCS 509-18	Web and Open Source Technologies
BTCS 510-18	Programming in Python
BTCS 511-18	Programming in Java lab
BTCS 512-18	Web and Open Source Technologies lab
BTCS 513-18	Programming in Python Lab

Elective-II

BTCS 514-18	Mobile Application Development
BTCS 515-18	Computer Graphics
BTCS 516-18	Internet of Things
BTCS 517-18	Mobile Application Development lab
BTCS 518-18	Computer Graphics Lab
BTCS 519-18	Internet of Things Lab

Elective-III

BTCS 606-18UC	Network Security and Cryptography
BTCS 607-18UC	Data Mining
BTCS 608-18UC	Cloud Computing
BTCS 609-18UC	Network Security and Cryptography Lab
BTCS 610-18UC	Data Mining lab
BTCS 611-18UC	Cloud Computing lab

Elective-IV

BTCS 612-18UC	Information Theory and Coding
BTCS 613-18UC	Data Science
BTCS 614-18UC	Soft Computing
BTCS 615-18UC	Information Theory and Coding lab
BTCS 616-18UC	Data Science Lab
BTCS 617-18UC	Soft Computing lab

Elective-V

BTCS 704-18UC	Quantum Computing
BTCS 705-18UC	Big Data Analytics
BTCS 706-18UC	Speech and Natural Language Processing
BTCS 707-18UC	Quantum Computing lab
BTCS 708-18UC	Big Data Analytics lab
BTCS 709-18UC	Speech and Natural Language Processing lab

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-14[illegible] Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450[illegible], 7087[illegible]656

Elective-VI

BTCS 710-18UC	Block Chain Technologies
BTCS 711-18UC	Software Defined Networking
BTCS 712-18UC	Digital Image Processing
BTCS 713-18UC	Block Chain Technologies Lab
BTCS 714-18UC	Software Defined Networking Lab
BTCS 715-18UC	Digital Image Processing Lab

- **Open Electives for students of CSE:**
  Students can opt. courses from the list of Open Electives offered by other departments of the institute.

  OR

  Students can select a MOOC Couse duly approved by the MOOC coordinate of their department from time to time.

Open electives offered by the department:

Courses of odd semesters:

BTCS301-18	Enterprise Resource Planning
BTCS302-18	Cyber laws and IPR
BTCS501-18	Database Management System
BTCS504-18	Computer Networks
BTCS710-18UC	Block Chain Technologies
BTCS712-18UC	Digital Image Processing
BTCS716-18UC	Parallel Computing
BTCS717-18UC	Symbolic Logic and Logic Processing

Courses of even semesters:

BTES401-18	Computer Organisation & Architecture
BTCS402-18	Operating System
BTCS618-18UC	Internet of Things
BTCS619-18UC	Cyber Security

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450634, 7087364656

LIST OF COURSES FOR HONOURS DEGREE

In order to have an Honours degree, a student choose 18-20 credits from the following courses in addition.

Course Code	Type of Course	Course Title	Hours per Week			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
BTCS H01-18	Professional Elective Courses	Graph Theory	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS H02-18	Professional Elective Courses	Computer Vision	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 618-18	Professional Elective Courses	Embedded Systems	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS H03-18	Professional Elective Courses	Software Project Management	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS H04-18	Professional Elective Courses	Cryptography & Network Security	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS H05-18	Professional Elective Courses	Internet-of-Things	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 805-18	Professional Elective Courses	Data Analytics	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 701-18	Professional Elective Courses	Machine Learning	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS H06-18	Professional Elective Courses	ICT in Agriculture and Rural Development	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS H07-18	Professional Elective Courses	Computational Technologies for Smart Cities	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS H08-18	Professional Elective Courses	Computer Forensics	3	0	0	40	60	100	3

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143109 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2430034, 7087364656

MINOR DEGREE IN COMPUTER SCIENCE ENGG.(Credits required 20 from Core+Electives/MOOCS*)

List of Core Courses: Minimum of 2 courses must be opted, other than studied in regular course.

Type of Course	Course Title	Hours per Week			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
		L	T	P	Internal	External		
PCC	Data structure Theory & Lab	3	0	4	40T+30 P	60T+20 P	150	5
PCC	Object Oriented Programming Theory & Lab	3	0	4	40T+30 P	60T+20 P	150	5
PCC	Computer networks Theory & Lab	3	0	2	40T+30 P	60T+20 P	150	4
PCC	Operating system Theory & Lab	3	0	4	40T+30 P	60T+20 P	150	5
ESC	Computer Organisation and architecture Theory & Lab	3	0	2	40T+30 P	60T+20 P	150	4
PCC	Database Management system Theory & Lab	3	0	4	40T+30 P	60T+20 P	150	5

***For course code refer to scheme given above.**

*List of Courses through MOOCS will be provided every six months through BOS/ MOOCS Coordinator; each course must be of minimum 12 weeks and of 4 credits after submission of successful exam in that course.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143[illegible] Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

List of Electives: 3 courses can be opted, other than studied in regular course.

Type of Course	Course Title	Hours per Week			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
		L	T	P	Internal	External		
ELECTIVE	Web Technologies Theory & Lab	3	0	2	40T+30 P	60T+20 P	150	4
ELECTIVE	Machine Learning Theory & Lab	3	0	2	40T+30 P	60T+20 P	150	4
ELECTIVE	Cloud computing Theory & Lab	3	0	2	40T+30 P	60T+20 P	150	4
ELECTIVE	Adhoc and Sensor network Theory & Lab	3	0	2	40T+30 P	60T+20 P	150	4
ELECTIVE	Data Analysis Theory & Lab	3	0	2	40T+30 P	60T+20 P	150	4
ELECTIVE	Computer Graphics Theory & Lab	3	0	2	40T+30 P	60T+20 P	150	4
ELECTIVE	Mobile Application Development Theory & Lab	3	0	2	40T+30 P	60T+20 P	150	4
ELECTIVE	Data Mining Theory & Lab	3	0	2	40T+30 P	60T+20 P	150	4
ELECTIVE	Information Theory & Coding Theory & Lab	3	0	2	40T+30 P	60T+20 P	150	4
ELECTIVE	Soft Computing Theory & Lab	3	0	2	40T+30 P	60T+20 P	150	4

***For course code refer to scheme given above.**

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2430034, 7087364656

Third Semester

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS301-18	Course Title: Data Structure & Algorithms	3L:0T:0P	3Credits

Detailed Contents:

Module 1: Introduction

Basic Terminologies: Elementary Data Organizations, Data Structure Operations: insertion, deletion, traversal etc.; Analysis of an Algorithm, Asymptotic Notations, Time-Space trade off.
Searching: Linear Search and Binary Search Techniques and their complexity analysis.

[6 hrs] (CO1)

Module 2: Stacks and Queues

ADT Stack and its operations: Algorithms and their complexity analysis, Applications of Stacks: Expression Conversion and evaluation – corresponding algorithms and complexity analysis. ADT queue, Types of Queue: Simple Queue, Circular Queue, Priority Queue; Operations on each types of Queues: Algorithms and their analysis.

[10 hrs] (CO2, CO4, CO5)

Module 3: Linked Lists

Singly linked lists: Representation in memory, Algorithms of several operations: Traversing, Searching, Insertion into, Deletion from linked list; Linked representation of Stack and Queue, Header nodes, Doubly linked list: operations on it and algorithmic analysis; Circular Linked Lists: All operations their algorithms and the complexity analysis.
Trees: Basic Tree Terminologies, Different types of Trees: Binary Tree, Threaded Binary Tree, Binary Search Tree, AVL Tree; Tree operations on each of the trees and their algorithms with complexity analysis. Applications of Binary Trees. B Tree, B+ Tree: definitions, algorithms and analysis.

[10 hrs] (CO2, CO4, CO5)

Module 4: Sorting and Hashing

Objective and properties of different sorting algorithms: Selection Sort, Bubble Sort, Insertion Sort, Quick Sort, Merge Sort, Heap Sort; Performance and Comparison among all the methods, Hashing.

[10 hrs] (CO3)

Module 4: Graph

Basic Terminologies and Representations, Graph search and traversal algorithms and complexity analysis.

[6 hrs] (CO2, CO4)

Course Outcomes:

The student will be able to:

1. For a given algorithm student will able to analyze the algorithms to determine the time and computation complexity and justify the correctness;
2. Student will be able to handle operation like searching, insertion, deletion, traversing on various Data Structures and determine time and computational complexity;
3. Student will able to write an algorithm Selection Sort, Bubble Sort, Insertion Sort, Quick Sort, Merge Sort, Heap Sort and compare their performance in term of Space and Time complexity;
4. Students will be able to choose appropriate Data Structure as applied to specific problem definition; &
5. Demonstrate the reusability of Data Structures for implementing complex iterative problems.

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143[illegible] Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

Suggested Books:

1. "Classic Data Structures", Samanta and Debasis, 2nd edition, PHI publishers.
2. "Fundamentals of Data Structures", Illustrated Edition by Ellis Horowitz, SartajSahni, Computer Science Press.
3. "Data Structures with C (Schaum's Outline Series)", Seymour Lipschutz, 1st edition,McGraw Hill Education.

Reference Books:

1. Algorithms, Data Structures, and Problem Solving with C++", Illustrated Edition by Mark Allen Weiss, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company.
2. "How to Solve it by Computer", 2nd Impression by R. G. Dromey, Pearson Education.

.....

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GND[illegible] P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar
Ph:- 0183-[illegible], 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS302-18	Course Title: Object Oriented Programming	3L:0T:0P	3Credits

Pre-requisites: Programming in C

Detailed Contents:

Module 1: Introduction

Overview of C++, Sample C++ program, Different data types, operators, expressions, and statements, arrays and strings, pointers & function components, recursive functions, user - defined types, function overloading, inline functions, Classes & Objects – I: classes, Scope resolution operator, passing objects as arguments, returning objects, and object assignment.
[8 hrs] (CO1)

Module 2: Classes & Objects –II

Constructors, Destructors, friend functions, Parameterized constructors, Static data members, Functions, Arrays of objects, Pointers to objects, this pointer, and reference parameter, Dynamic allocation of objects, Copy constructors, Operator overloading using friend functions, overloading.
[8 hrs] (CO1, CO2)

Module 3: Inheritance

Base Class, Inheritance and protected members, Protected base class inheritance, Inheriting multiple base classes, Constructors, Destructors and Inheritance, Passing parameters to base class constructors, Granting access, Virtual base classes.
[8 hrs] (CO3, CO4)

Module 4: Virtual functions, Polymorphism

Virtual function, calling a Virtual function through a base class reference, Virtual attribute is inherited, Virtual functions are hierarchical, pure virtual functions, Abstract classes, Using virtual functions, Early and late binding.
[8 hrs] (CO3, CO4)

Module 5: Exception Handling

Basics of exception handling, exception handling mechanism, throwing mechanism, catching mechanism, I/O System Basics, File I/0: Exception handling fundamentals, Exception handling options. C++ stream classes, Formatted I/O, fstream and the File classes, Opening and closing a file, Reading and writing text files.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

[10 hrs] (CO5)

Course Outcomes:

The student will be able to:

1. Identify classes, objects, members of a class and the relationships among them needed to solve a specific problem;
2. Demonstrate the concept of constructors and destructors. And create new definitions for some of the operators;
3. Create function templates, overload function templates;
4. Understand and demonstrate the concept of data encapsulation, inheritance, polymorphism with virtual functions; &

5. Demonstrate the concept of file operations, streams in C++ and various I/O manipulators.

Suggested Books:

1. E. Balagurusamy, Object Oriented Programming with C++, Tata McGraw Hill.

Reference Books:

1. Stanley B.Lippmann, JoseeLajoie: C++ Primer, 4th Edition, Addison Wesley, 2012.
2. Herbert Schildt: The Complete Reference C++, 4th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2011.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14[illegible] Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible]4, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS303-18	Course Title: Data Structure & Algorithms Lab	0L:0T:4P	2Credits

List of Experiment:

Task 1: Write a program to insert a new element at end as well as at a given position in an array.

Task 2: Write a program to delete an element from a given whose value is given or whose position is given.

Task 3: Write a program to find the location of a given element using Linear Search.

Task 4: Write a program to find the location of a given element using Binary Search.

Task 5: Write a program to implement push and pop operations on a stack using linear array.

Task 6: Write a program to convert an infix expression to a postfix expression using stacks.

Task 7: Write a program to evaluate a postfix expression using stacks.

Task 8: Write a recursive function for Tower of Hanoi problem.

Task 9: Write a program to implement insertion and deletion operations in a queue using linear array.

Task 10: Write a menu driven program to perform following insertion operations in a single linked list:

i. Insertion at beginning
ii. Insertion at end
iii. Insertion after a given node
iv. Traversing a linked list

Task 11: Write a menu driven program to perform following deletion operations in a single linked list:

i. Deletion at beginning
ii. Deletion at end
iii. Deletion after a given node

Task 12: Write a program to implement push and pop operations on a stack using linked list.
Task 13: Write a program to implement push and pop operations on a queue using linked list.

Task 14: Program to sort an array of integers in ascending order using bubble sort.

Task 15: Program to sort an array of integers in ascending order using selection sort.

Task 16: Program to sort an array of integers in ascending order using insertion sort.

Task 17: Program to sort an array of integers in ascending order using quick sort.

Task 18: Program to traverse a Binary search tree in Pre-order, In-order and Post-order.

Task 19: Program to traverse graphs using BFS.

Task 20: Program to traverse graphs using DFS.

Lab Outcomes:

The student will be able to:

1. Improve practical skills in designing and implementing basic linear data structure algorithms;
2. Improve practical skills in designing and implementing Non-linear data structure algorithms;
3. Use Linear and Non-Linear data structures to solve relevant problems;

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Amritsar-14 ... Road,P.O.Chheharta, ...njab. Ph:- 0183-2450... 7087364656

4. Choose appropriate Data Structure as applied to specific problem definition; &
5. Implement Various searching algorithms and become familiar with their design methods.

Reference Books:

1. "Data Structures with C (Schaum's Outline Series)", Seymour Lipschutz, 1st edition,McGraw Hill Education.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14[illegible]Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS304-18	Course Title: Object Oriented Programming Lab	0L:0T:4P	2Credits

List of Experiment:

Task 1: Write a program that uses a class where the member functions are defined inside a class.

Task 2: Write a program that uses a class where the member functions are defined outside a class.

Task 3: Write a program to demonstrate the use of static data members.

Task 4: Write a program to demonstrate the use of const data members.

Task 5: Write a program to demonstrate the use of zero argument and parameterized constructors.

Task 6: Write a program to demonstrate the use of dynamic constructor.

Task 7: Write a program to demonstrate the use of explicit constructor.

Task 8: Write a program to demonstrate the use of initializer list.

Task 9: Write a program to demonstrate the overloading of increment and decrement operators.

Task 10: Write a program to demonstrate the overloading of memory management operators.

Task 11: Write a program to demonstrate the typecasting of basic type to class type.

Task 12: Write a program to demonstrate the typecasting of class type to basic type.

Task 13: Write a program to demonstrate the typecasting of class type to class type.

Task 14: Write a program to demonstrate the multiple inheritances.

Task 15: Write a program to demonstrate the runtime polymorphism.

Task 16: Write a program to demonstrate the exception handling.

Task 17: Write a program to demonstrate the use of class template.

Task 18: Write a program to demonstrate the reading and writing of mixed type of data.

Lab Outcomes:

The student will be able to:

1. Develop classes incorporating object-oriented techniques;
2. Design and implement object-oriented concepts of inheritance and polymorphism;
3. Illustrate and implement STL class of containers and need for exceptions to handle errors for object oriented programs; &
4. Design and implement any real world based problem involving GUI interface using object-oriented concepts.

Reference Books:

1. Stanley B.Lippmann, JoseeLajoie: C++ Primer, 4th Edition, Addison Wesley, 2012.
2. E. Balagurusamy, Object Oriented Programming with C++, Tata McGraw Hill.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105, Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

BTAM304-18	**Mathematics Paper-III (Calculus and Ordinary Differential Equations)**	**3L:0T:0P**	**3 credits**

Detailed Contents:

Module 1:

Limit, continuity for functions with severable variables, partial derivatives, total derivative, Maxima, minima and saddle points; Method of Lagrange multipliers, Multiple Integration: double and triple integrals (Cartesian and polar), Change of order of integration in double integrals, Change of variables (Cartesian to polar), Applications of double and triple integrals to find surface area and volumes.

[CO1, CO2] **(12Hrs)**

Module 2:

Sequence and series, Bolzano Weirstrass Theorem, Cauchy convergence criterion for sequence, uniform convergence, convergence of positive term series: comparison test, limit comparison test, D'Alembert's ratio test, Raabe's test, Cauchy root test, p-test, Cauchy integral test, logarithmic test, Alternating series, Leibnitz test, Power series, Taylor's series, Series for exponential, trigonometric and logarithmic functions.

[CO3] **(13Hrs.)**

Module 3:

Exact, linear and Bernoulli's equations, Euler's equations, Equations not of first degree: equations solvable for p, equations solvable for y, equations solvable for x and Clairaut's type.

[CO4] **(12 hrs.)**

Module 4:

Second and higher order linear differential equations with constant coefficients, method of variation of parameters, Equations reducible to linear equations with constant coefficients: Cauchy and Legendre's equations.

[CO5] **(12 hrs.)**

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

1. Understand the functions of several variables that are essential in mostbranches of engineering;
2. Apply multiple integrals to deal with areas and volumes of various structures which are quite significant in real world;
3. Formulate and solveengineering problems related to convergence, infinite series, power series and Taylor series;
4. Create, select and utilize the learnt techniques of first degree ordinary differential equationsto model real world problems &;
5. Be acquainted with the knowledge required to solve higher order ordinary differential equations.

Textbooks/References:

1. G.B. Thomas and R.L. Finney, Calculus and Analytic geometry, 9th Edition, Pearson, Reprint, 2002.
2. T. Veerarajan, Engineering Mathematics for first year, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2008.
3. N.P. Bali and Manish Goyal, A text book of Engineering Mathematics, Laxmi Publications, Reprint, 2010.
4. Erwin Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9th Edition, John Wiley & Sons,

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-14 [illegible] Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

2006.

5. W.E. Boyce and R.C. DiPrima, Elementary Differential Equations and Boundary Value Problems, 9th Edition, Wiley India, 2009.
6. E.A. Coddington, An Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations, Prentice Hall India, 1995.

.....

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU [illegible] T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14[illegible]njab.
Ph:- 0183-2450[illegible], 7087364656

Development of Societies
Course code: HSMC101-18

Credits: 3

COURSE TOPICS:

2.1 Unit I: Social Development (5 hours)

1. Concepts behind the origin of Family, Clan and Society
2. Different Social Systems
3. Relation between Human being and Society
4. Comparative studies on different models of Social Structures and their evolution

2.2 Unit II: Political Development (3 hours)

1. Ideas of Political Systems as learnt from History
2. Different models of Governing system and their comparative study

2.3 Unit III: Economic Development (18 hours)

1. Birth of Capitalism, Socialism, Marxism
2. Concept of development in pre-British, British and post British period- Barter, Jajmani
3. Idea of development in current context.
4. E. F. Schumacher's idea of development, Buddhist economics. Gandhian idea of development. Swaraj and Decentralization.

3. READINGS

3.1 TEXTBOOK:

3.2 *REFERENCE BOOKS:

4. OTHER SESSIONS

4.1 *TUTORIALS:

4.2 *LABORATORY:

4.3 *PROJECT: Possible projects in this course could be

a) Interact with local communities and understand their issues.
b) Study local cottage industry and agricultural practices. Role of engineering and specialized knowledge.
c) Evaluation of technology in the context of its application. Social impact of technology. Environmental impact of technology. Evaluation from a holistic perspective.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14 jab.
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

PHILOSOPHY
Course code: HSMC102-18

Credits: 3

COURSE TOPICS:

2.1 Unit 1:
The difference between knowledge (Vidya) and Ignorance (Avidya):

a. Upanishads;
b. Six systems orthodox and Heterodox Schools of IndianPhilosophy.
c. Greek Philosophy:

2.2 Unit 2:
Origin of the Universe:

- NasidiyaSukta: "Who really knows?"
- Brhadaranyaka Upanishad; Chandogya Upanishad: Non-self, Self, real and unreal.
- Taittiriya Upanishad: SikshaValli.
- Plato's Symposium: Lack as the source of desire and knowledge.
- Socratic's method of knowledge as discovery.
- Language: Word as root of knowledge (Bhartrahari'sVakyapadiyam)
- Fourteen Knowledge basis as a sources of Vidya: Four Vedas; Six auxiliary sciences (Vedangas); Purana, Nyaya, Mimamsa and Dharma Sastras.

2.3 Unit 3:
Knowledge as Power: Francis Bacon. Knowledge as both power and self-realization in Bagavad Gita.

2.4 Unit 4:
Knowledge as oppression: M. Foucault. Discrimination between Rtam and Satyam in Indian Philosophy.

2.5 Unit 5:
Knowledge as invention: Modern definition of creativity; scientific activity in the claim that science invents new things at least through technology.

2.6 Unit 6:
Knowledge about the self, transcendental self; knowledge about society, polity and nature.

2.7 Unit 7:
Knowledge about moral and ethics codes.

2.8 Unit 8:
Tools of acquiring knowledge: Tantrayuktis, a system of inquiry (Caraka, Sushruta, Kautilya, Vyasa).

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near ... Chheharta, ...

2. READINGS

1. Copleston, Frederick, History of Philosophy, Vol. 1.Great Britain: Continuum.

2. Hiriyanna, M. Outlines of Indian Philosophy, MotilalBanarsidass Publishers; Fifth Reprint edition (2009)
3. Sathaye, Avinash, Translation of NasadiyaSukta
4. Ralph T. H. Griffith. The Hymns of the Ṛgveda. MotilalBanarsidass: Delhi: 1973.
5. Raju, P. T. Structural Depths of Indian Thought, Albany: State University of New York Press.
6. Plato, Symposium, Hamilton Press.
7. KautilyaArtha Sastra. Penguin Books, New Delhi.
8. Bacon, Nova Orgum
9. Arnold, Edwin. The Song Celestial.
10. Foucault, Knowledge/Power.
11. Wildon, Anthony, System of Structure.
12. Lele, W.K. The Doctrine of Tantrayukti. Varanasi: Chowkamba Series.
13. Dasgupta, S. N. History of Indian Philosophy, MotilalBanasidas, Delhi.
14. Passmore, John, Hundred Years of Philosophy, Penguin.

4. OTHER SESSIONS:

- Mode of Conduct

5. ASSESSMENT (indicative only):

Ask students to do term papers, for example, writing biographical details of founders, sustainers, transmitters, modifiers, rewriters; translating monographs of less known philosophers such as K. C. Bhattacharys, Daya Krishna, Gopinath Bhattacharya; comparative study of philosophical system such as MadhyasthaDarshan.

6. OUTCOME OF THE COURSE:

Students will develop strong natural familiarity with humanities along with right understanding enabling them to eliminate conflict and strife in the individual and society. Students shall be able to relate philosophy to literature, culture, society and lived experience can be considered.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143 [illegible] Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

Course Code:BTES301-18	Course Title: Digital Electronics	3L:0T:0P	3Credits

Detailed Contents:

Module 1:

NUMBER SYSTEMS: Binary, Octal, Decimal, Hexadecimal. Number base conversions, 1's, 2's complements, signed Binary numbers. Binary Arithmetic, Binary codes: Weighted BCD, Gray code, Excess 3 code, ASCII.
LOGIC GATES: AND, OR, NOT, NAND, NOR, Exclusive-OR and Exclusive-NOR. Implementations of Logic Functions using gates, NAND-NOR implementations.

Module 2 :
BOOLEAN ALGEBRA: Boolean postulates and laws – De-Morgan's Theorem, Principle of Duality, Boolean expression – Boolean function, Minimization of Boolean expressions – Sum of Products (SOP), Product of Sums (POS), Minterm, Maxterm, Canonical forms, Conversion between canonical forms, Karnaugh map Minimization, Don't care conditions, Quine-McCluskey method.

Module 3:
COMBINATIONAL CIRCUITS: Design procedure – Adders, Subtractors, BCD adder, Magnitude Comparator, Multiplexer/Demultiplexer, encoder/decoder, parity checker, code converters. Implementation of combinational logic using MUX, BCD to 7 segment decoder.

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS: Flip flops SR, JK, T, D and Master slave, Excitation table, Edge triggering, Level Triggering, Realization of one flip flop using other flip flops. Asynchronous/Ripple counters, Synchronous counters, Modulo-n counter, Ring Counters. Design of Synchronous counters: state diagram, Circuit implementation. Shift registers.

Module 4:
MEMORY DEVICES: Classification of memories, RAM organization, Write operation, Read operation, Memory cycle. ROM organization, PROM, EPROM, EEPROM, Programmable logic array, Programmable array logic, complex Programmable logic devices (CPLDS), Field Programmable Gate Array (FPGA).

A/D & D/A CONVERTORS : Analog & Digital signals. sample and hold circuit, A/D and D/A conversion techniques (Weighted type, R-2R Ladder type, Counter Type, Dual Slope type, Successive Approximation type).

COURSE OUTCOME: At the end of course the student will be able to:

1. Demonstrate the operation of simple digital gates, identify the symbols, develop the truth table for those gates; combine simple gates into more complex circuits; change binary, hexadecimal, octal numbers to their decimal equivalent an vice versa.
2. Demonstrate the operation of a flip-flop. Design counters and clear the concept of shift registers.
3. Study different types of memories and their applications. Convert digital signal into analog and vice versa.

Suggested Readings/ Books:

- Morris Mano, **Digital Design**, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd
- Donald P.Leach and Albert Paul Malvino, **Digital Principles and Applications**, 5 ed., Tata

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Amritsar- Pin:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

McGraw HillPublishing CompanyLimited, New Delhi, 2003.

- R.P.Jain, **Modern Digital Electronics**, 3 ed., Tata McGraw–Hill publishing company limited, New Delhi, 2003.
- Thomas L. Floyd, **Digital Fundamentals**, Pearson Education, Inc, New Delhi, 2003
- Ronald J. Tocci, Neal S. Widmer, Gregory L. Moss, **Digital System - Principles and Applications**, PearsonEducation.
- Ghosal ,**Digital Electronics**, Cengage Learning.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-1 [illegible]njab.
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

Course Code:BTES302-18	Course Title: Digital Electronics Lab	0L:0T:2P	1Credits

List of Experiments:

1. To verify the Truth-tables of all logic gates.
2. To realize and verify the Half & full adder circuits using logic gates.
3. To realize Half & full subtractor circuits using logic gates.
4. To realize Encoder and Decoder circuits
5. To realize Multiplexer circuits
6. To realize 4-bit binary-gray & gray-binary converters.
7. To realize comparator circuit for two binary numbers of 2-bit each.
8. To realize Full adder & full subtractor circuits using encoder.
9. To design Full adder & full subtractor circuits using multiplexer.
10. To design and verify the Truth tables of all flip-flops.
11. To design Mod-6/Mod-9 synchronous up-down counter.

Course Outcomes

At the end of this course student will demonstrate the ability to:

1. Realize combinational circuits using logic gates.
2. Realize sequential circuits using logic gates.
3. Realize various types of Flip-flops and counters

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

Fourth Semester

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14[illegible]jab.
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

Course Code: BTES401-18	Course Title: Computer Organization & Architecture	3L:0T:0P	3Credits

Pre-requisites: Digital Electronics

Detailed Contents:

Module 1: Functional blocks of a computer

CPU, memory, input-output subsystems, control unit. Instruction set architecture of a CPU – registers, instruction execution cycle, RTL interpretation of instructions, addressing modes, instruction set. Case study – instruction set of 8085 processor.
Data representation: signed number representation, fixed and floating point representations, character representation. Computer arithmetic – integer addition and subtraction, ripple carry adder, carry look-ahead adder, etc. multiplication – shift-and add, Booth multiplier, carry save multiplier, etc. Division restoring and non-restoring techniques, floating point arithmetic.

[10 hrs] (CO1, CO2)

Module 2: Introduction to x86 architecture.

CPU control unit design: Hardwired and micro-programmed design approaches, Case study – design of a simple hypothetical CPU.
Memory system design: semiconductor memory technologies, memory organization. **Peripheral devices and their characteristics**: Input-output subsystems, I/O device interface, I/O transfers – program controlled, interrupt driven and DMA, privileged and non-privileged instructions, software interrupts and exceptions. Programs and processes –role of interrupts in process state transitions, I/O device interfaces – SCII, USB.

[12 hrs] (CO2, CO4)

Module 3: Pipelining

Basic concepts of pipelining, throughput and speedup, pipeline hazards.
Parallel Processors: Introduction to parallelprocessors, Concurrent access to memory and cache coherency.

[10 hrs] (CO5)

Module 4: Memory Organization

Memory interleaving, concept of hierarchical memory organization, cache memory, cache size vs. block size, mapping functions, replacement algorithms, write policies.

[10 hrs] (CO3)

Course Outcomes:

The student will be able to:

1. Understand functional block diagram of microprocessor;
2. Apply instruction set for Writingassembly language programs;
3. Design a memory module and analyze its operation by interfacing with the CPU;
4. Classify hardwired and microprogrammed control units; &
5. Understand the concept of pipelining and its performance metrics.

Suggested Books:

1. "ComputerOrganization and Architecture", Moris Mano,
2. "ComputerOrganization and Design: The Hardware/Software Interface", 5th Edition by David A. Patterson and John L. Hennessy, Elsevier.

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GND... P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-... Ph:- 0183-... 7087364656

3. "Computer Organization and Embedded Systems", 6th Edition by CarlHamacher, McGraw Hill Higher Education.

Reference Books:

1. "Computer Architecture and Organization", 3rd Edition by John P. Hayes, WCB/McGraw-Hill
2. "Computer Organization and Architecture: Designing for Performance", 10th Edition by William Stallings, Pearson Education.
3. "Computer System Design and Architecture", 2nd Edition by Vincent P. Heuring and Harry F. Jordan, Pearson Education.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-1 [illegible]njab.
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS402-18	Course Title: Operating Systems	3L:0T:0P	3Credits

Detailed Contents:

Module 1: Introduction

Concept of Operating Systems, Generations of Operating systems, Types of Operating Systems, OS Services, System Calls, Structure of an OS - Layered, Monolithic, Microkernel Operating Systems, Concept of Virtual Machine. Case study on UNIX and WINDOWS Operating System.
[6 hrs] (CO1)

Module 2: Processes

Definition, Process Relationship, Different states of a Process, Process State transitions, Process Control Block (PCB), Context switching
Thread: Definition, Various states, Benefits of threads, Types of threads, Concept of multithreads,
Process Scheduling: Foundation and Scheduling objectives, Types of Schedulers, Scheduling criteria: CPU utilization, Throughput, Turnaround Time, Waiting Time, Response Time; Scheduling algorithms: Pre-emptive and Non-pre-emptive, FCFS, SJF, RR; Multiprocessor scheduling: Real Time scheduling: RM and EDF.

[10 hrs] (CO2, CO3)

Module 3:Inter-process Communication

Critical Section, Race Conditions, Mutual Exclusion, Hardware Solution, Strict Alternation, Peterson's Solution, The Producer\Consumer Problem, Semaphores, Event Counters, Monitors, Message Passing, Classical IPC Problems: Reader's & Writer Problem, Dinning Philosopher Problem etc.

[8 hrs] (CO2)

Module 4: Deadlocks

Definition, Necessary and sufficient conditions for Deadlock, Deadlock Prevention, Deadlock Avoidance: Banker's algorithm, Deadlock detection and Recovery.

[8 hrs] (CO3)

Module 5: Memory Management

Basic concept, Logical and Physical address map, Memory allocation: Contiguous Memory allocation – Fixed and variable partition–Internal and External fragmentation and Compaction; Paging: Principle of operation – Page allocation–Hardware support for paging, Protection and sharing, Disadvantages of paging.
Virtual Memory: Basics of Virtual Memory – Hardware and control structures – Locality of reference, Page fault, Working Set, Dirty page/Dirty bit – Demand paging, Page Replacement algorithms: Optimal, First in First Out (FIFO), Second Chance (SC), Not recently used (NRU) and Least Recently used (LRU).

[10 hrs] (CO4)

Module 6: I/O Hardware

I/O devices, Device controllers, Direct memory access Principles of I/O Software: Goals of Interrupt handlers, Device drivers, Device independent I/O software, Secondary-Storage Structure: Disk structure, Disk scheduling algorithms
File Management: Concept of File, Access methods, File types, File operation, Directory structure, File System structure, Allocation methods (contiguous, linked, indexed), Free Space Management (bit vector, linked list, grouping), directory implementation (linear list, hash table), efficiency and performance.

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road P.O Chheharta, Amritsar-14 ... Punjab. Ph:- 0183-245...4, 7087364656

Disk Management: Disk structure, Disk scheduling - FCFS, SSTF, SCAN, C-SCAN, Disk reliability, Disk formatting, Boot-block, Bad blocks.

[8 hrs] (CO5, CO6)

Course Outcomes:

The student will be able to:

1. Explain basic operating system concepts such as overall architecture, system calls, user mode and kernel mode;
2. Distinguish concepts related to processes, threads, process scheduling, race conditions and critical sections;
3. Analyze and apply CPU scheduling algorithms, deadlock detection and prevention algorithms;
4. Examine and categorize various memory management techniques like caching, paging, segmentation, virtual memory, and thrashing;
5. Design and implement file management system; &
6. Appraise high-level operating systems concepts such as file systems, disk-scheduling algorithms and various file systems.

Suggested Books:

1. Operating System Concepts Essentials, 9th Edition by AviSilberschatz, Peter Galvin, Greg Gagne, Wiley Asia Student Edition.
2. Operating Systems: Internals and Design Principles, 5th Edition, William Stallings, Prentice Hall of India.

Reference Books:

1. Operating System: A Design-oriented Approach, 1st Edition by Charles Crowley, Irwin Publishing
2. Operating Systems: A Modern Perspective, 2nd Edition by Gary J. Nutt, Addison-Wesley
3. Design of the Unix Operating Systems, 8th Edition by Maurice Bach, Prentice-Hall of India
4. Understanding the Linux Kernel, 3rd Edition, Daniel P. Bovet, Marco Cesati, O'Reilly and Associates

.....

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GND [illegible] P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar
Ph.- [illegible]/364656

Course Code: BTCS403-18	Course Title: Design and Analysis of Algorithms	3L:0T:0P	3Credits

Pre-requisites: Data Structures

Detailed Contents:

Module 1: Introduction

Characteristics of algorithm. Analysis of algorithm: Asymptotic analysis of complexity bounds – best, average and worst-case behavior; Performance measurements of Algorithm, Time and space trade-offs, Analysis of recursive algorithms through recurrence relations: Substitution method, Recursion tree method and Masters' theorem.

[8 hrs] (CO1)

Module 2: Fundamental Algorithmic Strategies

Brute-Force, Greedy, Dynamic Programming, Branch- and-Bound and Backtracking methodologies for the design of algorithms; Illustrations of these techniques for Problem-Solving: Bin Packing, Knap Sack, TSP.

[10 hrs] (CO1, CO2)

Module 3: Graph and Tree Algorithms

Traversal algorithms: Depth First Search (DFS) and Breadth First Search (BFS); Shortest path algorithms, Transitive closure, Minimum Spanning Tree, Topological sorting, Network Flow Algorithm.

[10 hrs] (CO3)

Module 4: Tractable and Intractable Problems

Computability of Algorithms, Computability classes – P, NP, NP-complete and NP-hard. Cook's theorem, Standard NP-complete problems and Reduction techniques.

[8 hrs] (CO5)

Module 5: Advanced Topics

Approximation algorithms, Randomized algorithms, Heuristics and their characteristics.

[6 hrs] (CO1, CO4, CO5)

Course Outcomes:

The student will be able to:

1. For a given algorithms analyze worst-case running times of algorithms based on asymptotic analysis and justify the correctness of algorithms;
2. Explain when an algorithmic design situation calls for which design paradigm (greedy/ divide and conquer/backtrack etc.);
3. Explain model for a given engineering problem, using tree or graph, and writethe corresponding algorithm to solve the problems;
4. Demonstrate the ways to analyze approximation/randomized algorithms (expected running time, probability of error); &
5. Examine the necessity for NP class based problems and explain the use of heuristic techniques.

Suggested Books:

1. Introduction to Algorithms, 4TH Edition, Thomas H Cormen, Charles E Liesersom, Ronald L. Rivest and Clifford Stein, MIT Press/McGraw-Hill.
2. Data Structures and Algorithms in C++, Weiss, 4th edition, Pearson.

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College Near GNDU G.T. Road,P.O.Chhehar Amritsar-14 ...ab. Ph.:- 0183-24... ...7086736465

3. Fundamentals of Computer Algorithms – E. Horowitz, Sartaj Saini, Galgota Publications.

Reference Books

1. Algorithm Design, 1stEdition, Jon Kleinberg and ÉvaTardos, Pearson.
2. Algorithm Design: Foundations, Analysis, and Internet Examples, Second Edition, Michael T Goodrich and Roberto Tamassia, Wiley.
3. Algorithms -- A Creative Approach, 3RD Edition, UdiManber, Addison-Wesley, Reading, MA.

.....

.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near [illegible]heharta,

Course Code: BTES402-18	Course Title: Computer Organization & Architecture Lab	0L:0T:2P	1Credits

List of Experiment:

Task 1: Computer Anatomy- Memory, Ports, Motherboard and add-on cards.
Task 2: Dismantling and assembling PC.

Task 3: Introduction to 8085 kit.

Task 4:2. Addition of two 8 bit numbers, sum 8 bit.
Task 5: Subtraction of two 8 bit numbers.
Task 6: Find 1's complement of 8-bit number.
Task 7: Find 2's complement of 8-bit number.
Task 8: Shift an 8-bit no. by one bit.
Task 9: Find Largest of two 8 bit numbers.
Task 10: Find Largest among an array of ten numbers (8 bit).
Task 11: Sum of series of 8 bit numbers.

Task 12: Introduction to 8086 kit.

Task 13: Addition and subtraction of two 16 bit numbers, sum 16 bit.
Task 14: Implement of Booth's algorithm for arithmetic operations.
Task 15: Find 1's and 2's complement of 16-bit number.
Task 16: Implement simple programs using I/O based interface.

Lab Outcomes:

The student will be able to:

1. Assemble personal computer;
2. Implement the various assembly language programs for basic arithmetic and logical operations; &
3. Demonstrate the functioning of microprocessor/microcontroller based systems with I/O interface.

Reference Books:

1. Fundamentals of Microprocessors and Microcontrollers by B. Ram, Dhanpat Rai Publications.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14[illegible]jab.
Ph:- 0183-24[illegible], 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS404-18	Course Title: Operating Systems Lab	0L:0T:4P	2Credits

List of Experiment:

Task 1: Installation Process of various operating systems.

Task 2: Implementation of CPU scheduling algorithms to find turnaround time and waiting time. a) FCFS b) SJF c) Round Robin (pre-emptive) d) Priority.

Task 3: Virtualization, Installation of Virtual Machine Software and installation of Operating System on Virtual Machine.

Task 4: Commands for files & directories: cd, ls, cp, md, rm, mkdir, rmdir. Creating and viewing files using cat. File comparisons. Disk related commands: checking disk free spaces. Processes in linux, connecting processes with pipes, background processing, managing multiple processes. Background process: changing process priority, scheduling of processes at command, batch commands, kill, ps, who, sleep. Printing commands, grep, fgrep, find, sort, cal, banner, touch, file. File related commands ws, sat, cut, grep.

Task 5: Shell Programming: Basic of shell programming, various types of shell, Shell Programming in bash, conditional & looping statement, case statements, parameter passing and arguments, shell variables, shell keywords, creating shell programs for automate system tasks, report printing.

Task 6: Implementation of Bankers algorithm for the purpose of deadlock avoidance.

Lab Outcomes:

The student will be able to:

1. Understand and implement basic services and functionalities of the operating system;
2. Analyze and simulate CPU Scheduling Algorithms like FCFS, Round Robin, SJF, and Priority;
3. Implement commands for files and directories;
4. Understand and implement the concepts of shell programming;
5. Simulate file allocation and organization techniques; &
6. Understand the concepts of deadlock in operating systems and implement them in multiprogramming system.

Reference Books:

1. Operating Systems: Design and Implementation, Albert S. Woodhull and Andrew S. Tanenbaum, Pearson Education.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GND [illegible] P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar- [illegible]ab,
Ph:- 0183-[illegible], 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS405-18	**Course Title:** Design and Analysis of Algorithms Lab	**0L:0T:4P**	**2Credit**

List of Experiment:

Task 1: Code and analyze solutions to following problem with given strategies:
- i. Knap Sack using greedy approach
- ii. Knap Sack using dynamic approach

Task 2: Code and analyze to find an optimal solution to matrix chain multiplication using dynamic programming.

Task 3: Code and analyze to find an optimal solution to TSP using dynamic programming.

Task 4: Implementing an application of DFS such as:
- i. to find the topological sort of a directed acyclic graph
- ii. to find a path from source to goal in a maze.

Task 5: Implement an application of BFS such as:
- i. to find connected components of an undirected graph
- ii. to check whether a given graph is bipartite.

Task 6: Code and analyze to find shortest paths in a graph with positive edge weights using Dijkstra's algorithm.

Task 7: Code and analyze to find shortest paths in a graph with arbitrary edge weights using Bellman-Ford algorithm.

Task 8: Code and analyze to find shortest paths in a graph with arbitrary edge weights using Flyods' algorithm.

Task 9: Code and analyze to find the minimum spanning tree in a weighted, undirected graph using Prims' algorithm

Task 10: Code and analyze to find the minimum spanning tree in a weighted, undirected graph using Kruskals' algorithm.

Task 11: Coding any real world problem or TSP algorithm using any heuristic technique.

Lab Outcomes:

The student will be able to:
1. Improve practical skills in designing and implementing complex problems with different techniques;
2. Understand comparative performance of strategies and hence choose appropriate, to apply to specific problem definition;
3. Implement Various tree and graph based algorithms and become familiar with their design methods; &
4. Design and Implement heuristics for real world problems.

Reference Books

1. Data Structures and Algorithms in C++, Weiss, 4th edition, Pearson
2. Data Structures and Algorithms using Python and C++, David M. Reed and John Zelle, 2009 edition (available as e book), Franklin Beedle& Associates.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

UNIVERSAL HUMAN VALUES 2: UNDERSTANDING HARMONY

Course code: HSMC122-18

Credits: 3

COURSE TOPICS:

The course has 28 lectures and 14 practice sessions in 5 modules:

Module 1: Course Introduction - Need, Basic Guidelines, Content and Process for Value Education

1. Purpose and motivation for the course, recapitulation from Universal Human Values-I
2. Self-Exploration–what is it? - Its content and process; 'Natural Acceptance' and ExperientialValidation- as the process forself-exploration.
3. Continuous Happiness and Prosperity-A look at basic Human Aspirations
4. Right understanding, Relationship and Physical Facility- the basic requirements for fulfilment of aspirations of every human being with their correct priority
5. Understanding Happiness and Prosperity correctly- A critical appraisal of the current scenario.
6. Method to fulfil the above human aspirations: understanding and living in harmony at various levels.

Include practice sessions to discuss natural acceptance in human being as the innate acceptance for living with responsibility (living in relationship, harmony and co- existence) rather than as arbitrariness in choice based on liking-disliking.

Module 2: Understanding Harmony in the Human Being - Harmony in Myself!

1. Understanding human being as a co-existence of the sentient 'I' and the material 'Body'
2. Understanding the needs of Self ('I') and 'Body' - happiness and physical facility
3. Understanding the Body as an instrument of 'I' (I being the doer, seer and enjoyer)
4. Understanding the characteristics and activities of 'I' and harmony in 'I'
5. Understanding the harmony of I with the Body: Sanyam and Health; correct appraisal of Physical needs, meaning of Prosperityin detail
6. Programs to ensureSanyam and Health.

Include practice sessions to discuss the role others have played in making material goods available to me. Identifying from one's own life. Differentiate between prosperity and accumulation. Discuss program for ensuring health vs dealing with disease.

Module 3: Understanding Harmony in the Family and Society- Harmony in Human-Human Relationship

1. Understanding values in human-human relationship; meaning of Justice (nine universal values in relationships) and program for its fulfilment to ensure mutual happiness; Trust and Respect as the foundational values ofrelationship.
2. Understanding the meaning of Trust; Difference between intention and competence
3. Understanding the meaning of Respect, Difference between respect and differentiation; the other salient values inrelationship.
4. Understanding the harmony in the society (society being an extension of family): Resolution, Prosperity, fearlessness (trust) and co-existence as comprehensive Human Goals.
5. Visualizing a universal harmonious order in society- Undivided Society,
6. Universal Order- from family to world family.

Include practice sessions to reflect on relationships in family, hostel and institute as extended family, real life examples, teacher-student relationship, goal of education etc. Gratitude as a universal value in relationships. Discuss with scenarios. Elicit examples from students' lives.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143 [illegible] Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-245[illegible], 7087364656

Module 4: Understanding Harmony in the Nature and Existence - Whole existence as Coexistence

1. Understanding the harmony in the Nature
2. Interconnectedness and mutual fulfilment among the four orders of nature - recyclability and self-regulation in nature
3. Understanding Existence as Co-existence of mutually interacting units in all- pervasive space
4. Holistic perception of harmony at all levels of existence.

Include practice sessions to discuss human being as cause of imbalance in nature (film "Home" can be used), pollution, depletion of resources and role of technology etc.

Module 5: Implications of the above Holistic Understanding of Harmony on Professional Ethics

1. Natural acceptance of human values
2. Definitiveness of Ethical Human Conduct
3. Basis for Humanistic Education, Humanistic Constitution and Humanistic Universal Order
4. Competence in professional ethics: a. Ability to utilize the professional competence for augmenting universal human order b. Ability to identify the scope and characteristics of peoplefriendly and eco -friendly production systems, c. Ability to identify and develop appropriatetechnologies and management patterns for above production systems.
5. Case studies of typical holistic technologies, management models and production systems.
6. Strategy for transition from the present state to Universal Human Order: a. At the level of individual: as socially and ecologically responsible engineers, technologists and managers b. At the level of society: as mutually enriching institutions and organizations.
7. Sum up.

Include practice Exercises and Case Studies will be taken up in Practice (tutorial) Sessions eg. to discuss the conduct as an engineer or scientist etc.

3. READINGS:

3.1 Text Book

1. Human Values and Professional Ethics by R R Gaur, R Sangal, G P Bagaria, Excel Books, New Delhi, 2010.

3.2 Reference Books

1. Jeevan Vidya: EkParichaya, A. Nagaraj, Jeevan VidyaPrakashan, Amarkantak, 1999.
2. Human Values, A.N. Tripathi, New Age Intl. Publishers, New Delhi, 2004.
3. The Story of Stuff (Book).
4. The Story of My Experiments with Truth - by Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi
5. Small is Beautiful - E. F Schumacher.
6. Slow is Beautiful - Cecile Andrews
7. Economy of Permanence - J CKumarappa
8. Bharat Mein Angreji Raj -PanditSunderlal
9. Rediscovering India - by Dharampal
10. Hind Swaraj or Indian Home Rule - by Mohandas K. Gandhi
11. India Wins Freedom - Maulana Abdul Kalam Azad
12. Vivekananda - Romain Rolland (English)
13. Gandhi - Romain Rolland (English)

OUTCOME OF THE COURSE:

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105, Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450084, 7087364656

By the end of the course, students are expected to become more aware of themselves, and their surroundings (family, society, nature); they would become more responsible in life, and in handling problems with sustainable solutions, while keeping human relationships and human nature in mind. They would have better critical ability. They would also become sensitive to their commitment towards what they have understood (human values, human relationship and human society). It is hoped that they would be able to apply what they have learnt to their own self in different day-to-day settings in real life, at least a beginning would be made in this direction.

This is only an introductory foundational input. It would be desirable to follow it up by

a) Faculty -student or mentor-mentee programs throughout their time with the institution.
b) Higher level courses on human values in every aspect of living. E.g. as a professional.

.....

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143 ... Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Course Code: EVS101-18	Course Title: Environmental Studies	3L:0T:0P	0Credits

Detailed Contents

Module 1 : Natural Resources :Renewable and non-renewable resources

Natural resources and associated problems.

a) Forest resources : Use and over-exploitation, deforestation, case studies. Timber extraction, mining, dams and their effects on forest and tribal people.

b) Water resources : Use and over-utilization of surface and ground water, floods, drought, conflicts over water, dams-benefits and problems.

c) Mineral resources : Use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, case studies.

d) Food resources : World food problems, changes caused by agriculture and overgrazing, effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems, water logging, salinity, case studies.

e) Energy resources : Growing energy needs, renewable and non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy sources. Case studies.

f) Land resources : Land as a resource, land degradation, man induced landslides, soil erosion and desertification.

- Role of an individual in conservation of natural resources.
- Equitable use of resoureces for sustainable lifestyles.

Module 2 : Ecosystems

Concept of an ecosystem.

Structure and function of an ecosystem.

Food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids. Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of following ecosystems:

a. Forest ecosystem

b. Aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries)

Module 3 : Biodiversity and its conservation

- Introduction – Definition : genetic, species and ecosystem diversity.
- Biodiversity at global, National and local levels.
- Inida as a mega-diversity nation
- Hot-sports of biodiversity.
- Threats to biodiversity : habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts.
- Endangered and endemic species of India

Module 4 : Social Issues and the Environment

- From Unsustainable to Sustainable development
- Resettlement and rahabilitation of people; its problems and concerns.
- Environmental ethics : Issues and possible solutions.
- Climate change, global warming, acid rain, ozone layer depletion, Nuclear accidents and holocaust. Case Studies.
- Public awareness.

*ACTIVITIES

Nature club (bird watching, recognizing plants at institute/at home, recognizing local animals, appreciating biodiversity

Impart knowledge and inculcate the habit of taking interest and understanding biodiversity in and around the college campus. The students should be encouraged to take interest in bird watching, recognizing local plants, herbs and local animals. The students should be encouraged to appreciate the difference in the local

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

biodiversity in their hometown, in the place of their study and other places they visit for vacation/breaks etc.
Following activities must be included.
Identify a tree fruit flower peculiar to a place or having origin from the place.
Making high resolution big photographs of small creatures (bees, spiders, ants. mosquitos etc.) especially part of body so that people can recognize (games on recognizing animals/plants).
Videography/ photography/ information collections on specialties/unique features of different types of common creatures.
Search and explore patents and rights related to animals, trees etc. Studying miracles of mechanisms of different body systems.

1*(A) Awareness Activities:*

a) Small group meetings about water management, promotion of recycle use, generation of less waste, avoiding electricity waste
b) Slogan making event
c) Poster making event
d) Cycle rally
e) Lectures from experts
f) Plantation
g) Gifting a tree to see its full growth
h) Cleanliness drive
i) Drive for segregation of waste
i) To live with some eminent environmentalist for a week or so to understand his work
   i. To work in kitchen garden for mess
j) To know about the different varieties of plants
k) Shutting down the fans and ACs of the campus for an hour or so
l) Visit to a local area to document environmental assets river/forest/grassland/hill/mountain/lake/Estuary/Wetlands
m) Visit to a local polluted site-Urban/Rural/Industrial/Agricultural n) Visit to a Wildlife sanctuary, National Park or Biosphere Reserve

Suggested Readings

1. Agarwal, K.C. 2001 Environmental Biology, Nidi Publ. Ltd. Bikaner.
2. BharuchaErach, The Biodiversity of India, Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd., Ahmedabad – 380 013, India, Email:mapin@icenet.net (R)
3. Brunner R.C., 1989, Hazardous Waste Incineration, McGraw Hill Inc. 480p
4. Clark R.S., Marine Pollution, Clanderson Press Oxford (TB)
5. Cunningham, W.P. Cooper, T.H. Gorhani, E & Hepworth, M.T. 2001, Environmental Encyclopedia, Jaico Publ. House, Mumabai, 1196p
6. Hawkins R.E., Encyclopedia of Indian Natural History, Bombay Natural History Society, Bombay (R)
7. Heywood, V.H &Waston, R.T. 1995. Global Biodiversity Assessment. Cambridge Univ. Press 1140p.
8. Mhaskar A.K., Matter Hazardous, Techno-Science Publication (TB)
9. Miller T.G. Jr. Environmental Science, Wadsworth Publishing Co. (TB)
10. Odum, E.P. 1971. Fundamentals of Ecology. W.B. Saunders Co. USA, 574p
11. Townsend C., Harper J, and Michael Begon, Essentials of Ecology, Blackwell Science (TB)
12. Trivedi R.K., Handbook of Environmental Laws, Rules Guidelines, Compliances and Stadards, Vol I and II, Enviro Media (R)
13. Trivedi R. K. and P.K. Goel, Introduction to air pollution, Techno-Science Publication (TB)
14. Wanger K.D., 1998 Environmental Management. W.B. Saunders Co. Philadelphia, USA 499p

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14[illegible]jab.
Ph:- 0183-24[illegible], 7087364656

Course Code: HSMC101- 18	Course Title: Development of Societies	3L:0T:0P	3Credits

Detailed Contents:

Unit I: Social Development (5 hours)

1. Concepts behind the origin of Family, Clan and Society
2. Different Social Systems
3. Relation between Human being and Society
4. Comparative studies on different models of Social Structures and their evolution

Unit II: Political Development (3 hours)

1. Ideas of Political Systems as learnt from History
2. Different models of Governing system and their comparative study

Unit III: Economic Development (18 hours)

1. Birth of Capitalism, Socialism, Marxism
2. Concept of development in pre-British, British and post British period- Barter, Jajmani
3. Idea of development in current context.
4. E. F. Schumacher's idea of development, Buddhist economics. Gandhian idea of development. Swaraj and Decentralization.

PROJECT: Possible projects in this course could be

a) Interact with local communities and understand their issues.
b) Study local cottage industry and agricultural practices. Role of engineering and specialized knowledge.
c) Evaluation of technology in the context of its application. Social impact of technology. Environmental impact of technology. Evaluation from a holistic perspective.

.....

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450[illegible], 7087364656

Course Code: HSMC102-18	Course Title: PHILOSOPHY	3L:0T:0P	3Credits

Detailed Contents:

Unit 1:

The difference between knowledge (Vidya) and Ignorance (Avidya):

a. Upanishads;
b. Six systems orthodox and Heterodox Schools of Indian Philosophy.
c. Greek Philosophy:

Unit 2:

Origin of the Universe:

- NasidiyaSukta: "Who really knows?"
- Brhadaranyaka Upanishad; Chandogya Upanishad: Non-self, Self, real and unreal.
- Taittiriya Upanishad: SikshaValli.
- Plato's Symposium: Lack as the source of desire and knowledge.
- Socratic's method of knowledge as discovery.
- Language: Word as root of knowledge (Bhartrahari'sVakyapadiyam)
- Fourteen Knowledge basis as a sources of Vidya: Four Vedas; Six auxiliary sciences (Vedangas); Purana, Nyaya, Mimamsa and Dharma Sastras.

Unit 3:

Knowledge as Power: Francis Bacon. Knowledge as both power and self-realization in Bagavad Gita.

Unit 4:

Knowledge as oppression: M. Foucault. Discrimination between Rtam and Satyam in Indian Philosophy.

Unit 5:

Knowledge as invention: Modern definition of creativity; scientific activity in the claim that science invents new things at least through technology.

Unit 6:

Knowledge about the self, transcendental self; knowledge about society, polity and nature.

Unit 7:

Knowledge about moral and ethics codes.

Unit 8:

Tools of acquiring knowledge: Tantrayuktis, a system of inquiry (Caraka, Sushruta, Kautilya, Vyasa)

READINGS

a. Copleston, Frederick, History of Philosophy, Vol. 1.Great Britain: Continuum.
2. Hiriyanna, M. Outlines of Indian Philosophy, MotilalBanarsidass Publishers; Fifth Reprint edition (2009)
3. Sathaye, Avinash, Translation of NasadiyaSukta
4. Ralph T. H. Griffith. The Hymns of the Ṛgveda. MotilalBanarsidass: Delhi: 1973.
5. Raju, P. T. Structural Depths of Indian Thought, Albany: State University of New York Press.
6. Plato, Symposium, Hamilton Press.
7. KautilyaArtha Sastra. Penguin Books, New Delhi.
8. Bacon, Nova Orgum
9. Arnold, Edwin. The Song Celestial.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

10. Foucault, Knowledge/Power.
11. Wildon, Anthony, System of Structure.
12. Lele, W.K. The Doctrine of Tantrayukti. Varanasi: Chowkamba Series.
13. Dasgupta, S. N. History of Indian Philosophy, MotilalBanasidas, Delhi.
14. Passmore, John, Hundred Years of Philosophy, Penguin.

ASSESSMENT (indicative only):
Ask students to do term papers, for example, writing biographical details of founders, sustainers, transmitters, modifiers, rewriters; translating monographs of less known philosophers such as K. C. Bhattacharys, Daya Krishna, Gopinath Bhattacharya; comparative study of philosophical system such as MadhyasthaDarshan.

OUTCOME OF THE COURSE:
Students will develop strong natural familiarity with humanities along with right understanding enabling them to eliminate conflict and strife in the individual and society. Students shall be able to relate philosophy to literature, culture, society and lived experience can be considered.

.....

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Course Code:BTCS401-18	Course Title: Discrete Mathematics	3L:1T:0P	4 Credits

Detailed contents:

Module 1:

Sets, Relation and Function: Operations and Laws of Sets, Cartesian Products, Binary Relation, Partial Ordering Relation, Equivalence Relation, Image of a Set, Sum and Product of Functions, Bijective functions, Inverse and Composite Function, Size of a Set, Finite and infinite Sets, Countable and uncountable Sets, Cantor's diagonal argument and The Power Set theorem, Schroeder-Bernstein theorem.

Principles of Mathematical Induction: The Well-Ordering Principle, Recursive definition, The Division algorithm: Prime Numbers, The Greatest Common Divisor: Euclidean Algorithm, The Fundamental Theorem of Arithmetic.

CO1, CO2

Module 2:

Basic counting techniques-inclusion and exclusion, pigeon-hole principle, permutation and combination.

CO3

Module 3:

Propositional Logic: Syntax, Semantics, Validity and Satisfiability, Basic Connectives and Truth Tables, Logical Equivalence: The Laws of Logic, Logical Implication, Rules of Inference, The use of Quantifiers. **Proof Techniques:** Some Terminology, Proof Methods and Strategies, Forward Proof, Proof by Contradiction, Proof by Contraposition, Proof of Necessity and Sufficiency.

CO3, CO4

Module 4:

Algebraic Structures and Morphism: Algebraic Structures with one Binary Operation, Semi Groups, Monoids, Groups, Congruence Relation and Quotient Structures, Free and Cyclic Monoids and Groups, Permutation Groups, Substructures, Normal Subgroups, Algebraic Structures with two Binary Operation, Rings, Integral Domain and Fields. Boolean Algebra and Boolean Ring, Identitiesof Boolean Algebra, Duality, Representation of Boolean Function, Disjunctive and Conjunctive Normal Form

CO4

Module 5:

Graphs and Trees: Graphs and their properties, Degree, Connectivity, Path, Cycle, Sub Graph, Isomorphism, Eulerian and Hamiltonian Walks, Graph Colouring, Colouring maps and Planar Graphs, Colouring Vertices, Colouring Edges, List Colouring, Perfect Graph, definition properties and Example, rooted trees, trees and sorting, weighted trees and prefix codes, Bi- connected component and Articulation Points, Shortest distances.

CO5

Suggested books:

1. Kenneth H. Rosen, Discrete Mathematics and its Applications, Tata McGraw – Hill
2. Susanna S. Epp, Discrete Mathematics with Applications, 4th edition, Wadsworth Publishing Co. Inc.
3. C L Liu and D P Mohapatra, Elements of Discrete Mathematics A Computer Oriented Approach, 3rd Edition by, Tata McGraw – Hill.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Suggested reference books:

1. J.P. Tremblay and R. Manohar, Discrete Mathematical Structure and Its Application to Computer Science", TMG Edition, TataMcgraw-Hill
2. Norman L. Biggs, Discrete Mathematics, 2nd Edition, Oxford University Press. Schaum's Outlines Series, Seymour Lipschutz, Marc Lipson,
3. Discrete Mathematics, Tata McGraw - Hill

Course Outcomes

1. To be able to express logical sentence in terms of predicates, quantifiers, and logical connectives
2. To derive the solution for a given problem using deductive logic and prove the solution based on logical inference
3. For a given a mathematical problem, classify its algebraic structure
4. To evaluate Boolean functions and simplify expressions using the properties of Boolean algebra
5. To develop the given problem as graph networks and solve with techniques of graph theory.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

Fifth Semester

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS501-18	Course Title: Database Management Systems	3L:0T:0P	3 Credits

Detailed contents

Module 1: Database system architecture: Data Abstraction, Data Independence, Data Definition Language (DDL), Data Manipulation Language (DML). Data models: Entity-relationship model, network model, relational and object oriented data models, integrity constraints, data manipulation operations. **[7hrs](CO 1, 2)**

Module 2: Relational query languages: Relational algebra, Tuple and domain relational calculus, SQL3, DDL and DML constructs, Open source and Commercial DBMS - MYSQL, ORACLE, DB2, SQL server. Relational database design: Domain and data dependency, Armstrong's axioms, Normal forms, Dependency preservation, Lossless design. Query processing and optimization: Evaluation of relational algebra expressions, Query equivalence, Join strategies, Query optimization algorithms.

[10hrs](CO 2,4)

Module 3: Storage strategies: Indices, B-trees, hashing. **[3hrs](CO 3)**

Module 4: Transaction processing: Concurrency control, ACID property, Serializability of scheduling, Locking and timestamp based schedulers, Multi-version and optimistic Concurrency Control schemes, Database recovery. **[6hrs](CO 5, 6)**

Module 5: Database Security: Authentication, Authorization and access control, DAC, MAC and RBAC models, Intrusion detection, SQL injection. **[8hrs](CO 4, 5)**

Module 6: Advanced topics: Object oriented and object relational databases, Logical databases, Web databases, Distributed databases **[8hrs](CO 4, 6)**

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student should be able to:

CO 1: For a given query write relational algebra expressions for that query and optimize the developed expressions

CO 2: For a given specification of the requirement design the databases using ER method and normalization.

CO 3: For a given specification construct the SQL queries for Open source and Commercial DBMS - MYSQL, ORACLE, and DB2.

CO 4: For a given query optimize its execution using Query optimization algorithms

CO 5: For a given transaction-processing system, determine the transaction atomicity, consistency, isolation, and durability.

CO 6: Implement the isolation property, including locking, time stamping based on concurrency control and Serializability of scheduling.

Suggested Books:

1. **"Database System Concepts"**, 6th Edition by Abraham Silberschatz, Henry F. Korth, S. Sudarshan, McGraw-Hill.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034

Suggested reference books

1 **"Principles of Database and Knowledge – Base Systems"**, Vol 1 by J. D. Ullman, Computer Science Press.

2 **"Fundamentals of Database Systems"**, 5th Edition by R. Elmasri and S. Navathe, Pearson Education.

3 **"Foundations of Databases"**, Reprint by Serge Abiteboul, Richard Hull, Victor Vianu, Addison-Wesley.

.....

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14 [illegible]njab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Course Code : BTCS 502-18	Course Title: Formal Language & Automata Theory	3L:1T:0P	3Credits

Detailed contents

Module 1: Introduction: Alphabet, languages and grammars, productions and derivation, Chomsky hierarchy of languages. Regular languages and finite automata: Regular expressions and languages, deterministic finite automata (DFA) and equivalence with regular expressions, nondeterministic finite automata (NFA) and equivalence with DFA, regular grammars and equivalence with finite automata, properties of regular languages, pumping lemma for regular languages, minimization of finite automata. Context-free languages and pushdown automata: Context-free grammars (CFG) and languages (CFL), Chomsky and Greibach normal forms, nondeterministic pushdown automata (PDA) and equivalence with CFG, parse trees, ambiguity in CFG, pumping lemma for context-free languages, deterministic pushdown automata, closure properties of CFLs. Context-sensitive languages: Context-sensitive grammars (CSG) and languages, linear bounded automata and equivalence with CSG. Turing machines: The basic model for Turing machines (TM), Turing recognizable (recursively enumerable) and Turing-decidable (recursive) languages and their closure properties, variants of Turing machines, nondeterministic TMs and equivalence with deterministic TMs, unrestricted grammars and equivalence with Turing machines, TMs as enumerators. Undecidability: Church-Turing thesis, universal Turing machine, the universal and diagonalization languages, reduction between languages and Rice s theorem, undecidable problems about languages.

[4hrs](CO 1)

Module 2: Regular languages and finite automata: Regular expressions and languages, deterministic finite automata (DFA) and equivalence with regular expressions, nondeterministic finite automata (NFA) and equivalence with DFA, regular grammars and equivalence with finite automata, properties of regular languages, pumping lemma for regular languages, minimization off finite automata.

[8hrs](CO 2, 3)

Module 3: Context-free languages and pushdown automata Context-free grammars (CFG) and languages (CFL), Chomsky and Greibach normal forms, nondeterministic pushdown automata (PDA) and equivalence with CFG, parse trees, ambiguity in CFG, pumping lemma for context-free languages, deterministic pushdown automata, closure properties of CFLs. **[8hrs](CO 4, 5)**

Module 4: Context-sensitive languages Context-sensitive grammars (CSG) and languages, linear bounded automata and equivalence with CSG. **[6hrs](CO 5)**

Module 5: Turing machines The basic model for Turing machines (TM), Turing recognizable (recursively enumerable) and Turing-decidable (recursive) languages and their closure properties, variants of Turing machines, nondeterministic TMs and equivalence with deterministic TMs, unrestricted grammars and equivalence with Turing machines, TMs as enumerators. **[8hrs](CO 5.6)**

Module6: Undecidability Church-Turing thesis, universal Turing machine, the universal and diagonalization languages, reduction between languages and Rices theorem, undecidable problems about languages. **[8hrs](CO 7)**

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143107, Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2430054, 7087364656

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student should be able to:

CO 1: Write a formal notation for strings, languages and machines.

CO 2: Design finite automata to accept a set of strings of a language.

CO 3: For a given language determine whether the given language is regular or not.

CO 4: Design context free grammars to generate strings of context free language.

CO 5: Determine equivalence of languages accepted by Push Down Automata and languages generated by context free grammars

CO 6: Write the hierarchy of formal languages, grammars and machines.

CO 7: Distinguish between computability and non-computability and Decidability and undecidability.

Suggested books

1. John E. Hopcroft, Rajeev Motwani and Jeffrey D. Ullman, **Introduction to Automata Theory, Languages, and Computation**, Pearson Education Asia.

Suggested reference books:

1. Harry R. Lewis and Christos H. Papadimitriou, **Elements of the Theory of Computation**, Pearson Education Asia.
2. Dexter C. Kozen, **Automata and Computability**, Undergraduate Texts in Computer Science, Springer.
3. Michael Sipser, **Introduction to the Theory of Computation**, PWS Publishing.
4. John Martin, **Introduction to Languages and the Theory of Computation**, Tata McGraw Hill.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS 503-18	Course Title : Software Engineering	3L:0T:0P	3 Credits

Detailed Contents:

UNIT 1: Evolution and impact of Software engineering, software life cycle models: Waterfall, prototyping, Evolutionary, and Spiral models. Feasibility study, Functional and Non-functional requirements, Requirements gathering, Requirements analysis and specification.

[8hrs] (CO 1)

UNIT 2: Basic issues in software design, modularity, cohesion, coupling and layering, function-oriented software design: DFD and Structure chart, object modeling using UML, Object-oriented software development, user interface design. Coding standards and Code review techniques.

[6hrs] (CO 2)

UNIT 3: Fundamentals of testing, White-box, and black-box testing, Test coverage analysis and test case design techniques, mutation testing, Static and dynamic analysis, Software reliability metrics, reliability growth modeling.

[8 hrs] (CO 3)

UNIT 4: Software project management, Project planning and control, cost estimation, project scheduling using PERT and GANTT charts, cost-time relations: Rayleigh-Norden results, quality management

[8 hrs] (CO 4)

UNIT 5: ISO and SEI CMMI, PSP and Six Sigma. Computer aided software engineering, software maintenance, software reuse, Component-based software development.

[6 hrs] (CO 5)

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student should be able to:

CO 1: Students should be able to identify the need for engineering approach to software development and various processes of requirements analysis for software engineering problems.

CO 2: Analyze various software engineering models and apply methods for design and development of software projects.

CO 3: Work with various techniques, metrics and strategies for testing software projects.

CO 4: Identify and apply the principles, processes and main knowledge areas for Software Project Management

CO 5: Proficiently apply standards, CASE tools and techniques for engineering software projects

Suggested Readings/ Books:

1. Roger Pressman, **"Software Engineering: A Practitioners Approach,** (6th Edition), McGraw Hill,

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University ... Campus, Inside ... College, Near ... Chheharta, Amritsar- ... Punjab. Ph:- 0183-...

1. 1997.
2. Sommerville, **"Software Engineering, 7th edition"**, Adison Wesley, 1996.
3. Watts Humphrey, **"Managing software process"**, Pearson education, 2003.
4. James F. Peters and Witold Pedrycz, **"Software Engineering – An Engineering Approach"**, Wiley.
5. Mouratidis and Giorgini. **"Integrating Security and Software Engineering–Advances and Future"**, IGP. ISBN – 1-59904-148-0.
6. Pankaj Jalote, **"An integrated approach to Software Engineering"**, Springer/Narosa.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-14[illegible] Ph:- 0183-2450054, 708/364656

Detailed Contents:

Course Code: BTCS 504 -18	Course Title: Computer Networks	3L:0T:0P	3Credits

Module 1: Data Communication Components

Representation of data and its flow Networks, Various Connection Topology, Protocols and Standards, OSI model, Transmission Media, LAN: Wired LAN, Wireless LANs, Connecting LAN and Virtual LAN, Techniques for Bandwidth utilization: Multiplexing- Frequency division, Time division and Wave division, Concepts on spread spectrum.

[8 hrs] (CO 1)

Module 2: Data Link Layer and Medium Access SubLayer

Error Detection and Error Correction- Fundamentals, Block coding, Hamming Distance, CRC; Flow Control and Error control protocols-Stop and Wait, Goback–NARQ, Selective Repeat ARQ, Sliding Window, Piggy backing, Random Access, Multiple access protocols- Pure ALOHA, Slotted ALOHA, CSMA/CDCDMA/CA.

[10 hrs] (CO 2)

Module 3: Network Layer

Switching, Logical addressing – IPV4, IPV6; Address mapping – ARP, RARP, BOOTP and DHCP – Delivery, Forwarding and Unicast Routing protocols.

[8 hrs] (CO 3)

Module 4: Transport Layer

Process to Process Communication, User Datagram Protocol(UDP), Transmission Control Protocol (TCP), SCTP Congestion Control; Quality of Service, QoS improving techniques: Leaky Bucket and Token Bucket algorithm.

[8 hrs] (CO 3)

Module 5: Application Layer

Domain Name Space (DNS), DDNS, TELNET, EMAIL, File Transfer Protocol (FTP), WWW, HTTP, SNMP, Bluetooth, Firewalls, Basic concepts of Cryptography.

[8 hrs] (CO 4)

Course Outcomes:

The student will be able to:

CO 1: Explain the functions of the different layer of the OSI Protocol

CO 2: Describe the function of each block of wide-area networks (WANs), local area networks (LANs) and Wireless LANs (WLANs);

CO 3: Develop the network programming for a given problem related TCP/IP protocol

CO 4: Configure DNS DDNS, TELNET, EMAIL, File Transfer Protocol (FTP), WWW, HTTP, SNMP, Bluetooth, Firewalls using open source available software and tools.

Suggested Books:

1. **Data Communication and Networking**, 4th Edition, Behrouz A. Forouzan, McGraw-Hill.
2. **Data and Computer Communication**, 8th Edition, William Stallings, Pearson Prentice Hall India.

Reference Books

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala Campus, Inside Campus, Near GNE College, Amritsar-Jalandhar Road, Ghalkalan, Ph:- 0183-2258024, 7087364658

1. **Computer Networks**, 8th Edition, Andrew S. Tanenbaum, Pearson New International Edition.
2. **Internet working with TCP/IP**, Volume1, 6th Edition Douglas Comer, Prentice Hall of India.
3. **TCP/IP Illustrated**, Volume1, W. Richard Stevens, Addison-Wesley, United States of America.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105, Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450634, 7087364656

Elective-I

Course Code: BTCS 508-18	Course Title: Programming in JAVA	3L:0T:0P	3 Credits

Detailed Contents:

Unit 1:

Overview: Object oriented programming principles, Java essentials, java virtual machine, program structure in java

Java class libraries, Data types, Variables and Arrays, Data types and casting, automatic type promotion in expressions, arrays.

Operators and Control Statements: Arithmetic operators, bit wise operators, relational operators, Boolean logical operators, the? Operator, operator precedence

Java's selection statements, iteration statements, jump statements.

CO 1

UNIT 2:

Introduction to Classes: Class fundamentals, declaring class, creating objects

Introducing methods: method declaration, overloading, using objects as parameters, recursion

Constructors, this keyword, garbage collection, the finalization

CO 1

UNIT 3:

Inheritance: Inheritance basics, using super and final, method overriding, dynamic method dispatch, Abstract Class

Interface: variables and extending Interfaces

Package: Creating and importing packages, Package access protection,

Exception Handling: Exception handling fundamentals, Exception types, Uncaught Exceptions Using try and catch, multiple catch clauses, nested try statements, throw, Java's built-in exceptions.

CO 1,2

UNIT 4:

Multithreaded Programming: The Java thread model, the main thread, creating thread, creating multiple threads, using is Alive () and join (), Thread priorities, synchronization, Inter thread communications, suspending resuming and stopping threads.

CO 3

UNIT5:

I/O: I/O Basics, Reading Console Input, Writing Console Output, Reading and Writing Files

Applets: Applet Fundamentals, Applet Architecture, The HTML Applet tag, Passing parameters to Applets.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Campus, Inside ... College, Near ... Chheharta, Amritsar-... Ph:- 0183-2450004, 7087364656

Networking: Networking basics, Java and the Net, TCP/IP Client Sockets URL, URL Connection, TCP/IP Server Sockets, Database connectivity.

CO 4

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student should be able to:

CO1: Understand the features of Java such as opeartors, classes, objects, inheritance, packages and exception handling

CO2: Learn latest features of Java like garbage collection, Console class, Network interface, APIs

CO3: Acquire competence in Java through the use of multithreading, applets

CO4: Get exposure to advance concepts like socket and database connectivity.

Suggested Readings/Books

1. Herbert Schildt, **The Complete Reference Java 2**, McGraw-Hill.
2. Joyce Farrell, **Java for Beginners**, Cengage Learning.
3. Deitel and Deitel, **Java: How to Program**, 6th Edition, Pearson Education.
4. James Edward Keogh, Jim Keogh, J2EE: **The complete Reference**, Mc Graw Hill
5. Khalid A. Mughal, Torill Hamre, Rolf W. Rasmussen, **Java Actually**, Cengage Learning.
6. Shirish Chavan, **Java for Beginners**, 2nd Edition, Shroff Publishers.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105, Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2400054, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS 509-18	Course Title: Web and Open Source Technologies	3L:0T:0P	3 Credits

Detailed Syllabus:

Introduction to WWW: Protocols and programs, secure connections, application and development tools, the web browser, Server, choices, setting up UNIX and Linux web servers, Logging users, dynamic IP

Web Design: Web site design principles, planning the site and navigation

Introduction to HTML: The development process, Html tags and simple HTML forms, web site structure

Introduction to XHTML: XML, Move to XHTML, Meta tags, Character entities, frames and frame sets, inside browser.

Style sheets : Need for CSS, introduction to CSS, basic syntax and structure, using CSS, background images, colors and properties, manipulating texts, using fonts, borders and boxes, margins, padding lists, positioning using CSS, CSS2

JavaScript: Client side scripting, Javascript, How to develop Javascript, simple Javascript, variables, functions, conditions, loops and repetition.

Advance script, Javascript and objects, Javascript own objects, the DOM and web browser environments, forms and validations

DHTML: Combining HTML, CSS and Javascript, events and buttons, controlling your browser

CO 1

Ajax: Introduction, HTTP request, XHttpResponse, AJAX Server Script, AJAX Database, Advantages & disadvantages, Purpose of it, Ajax based web application, alternatives of Ajax

XML: Introduction to XML, uses of XML, simple XML and XML key components, DTD and Schemas, Well formed, using XML with application.XML, XSL and XSLT. Introduction to XSL, XML transformed simple example, XSL elements, transforming with XSLT **CO 2**

PHP: Starting to script on server side, syntax, statements, operators, Arrays, function and forms sessions, E-mail, PHP and AJAX, advance PHP

MySQL Databases : Basic command with PHP examples, Connection to server, creating database, selecting a database, listing database, listing table names creating a table, inserting data, altering tables, queries, deleting database, deleting data and tables, PHPmyadmin and database bugs.

JavaScript Library & Web-Framework:

Jquery: Introduction, Why jQuery, jQuery methods for DOM manipulation, jQuery methods for CSS manipulation, jQuery AJAX Methods (Asynchronous JavaScript and XML)

AngularJS: Fundamental structural concepts of AngularJS, AngularJS Directives, AngularJS Expressions, Use of custom attributes in HTML, introduction to modules and controllers, form validation using validation rules, Server Communication & Data Binding techniques. **CO 3**

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GND ... P.O.Chitcharta,
Amritsar-... 7364656
Ph:- 0183-...

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student should be able to:

CO 1: Students are able to develop a dynamic webpage by the use of java script and DHTML.

CO 2: Students will be able to write a well formed / valid XML document.

CO 3: Students will be able to write a server side java application called JSP to catch form data sent from client and store it on database

Suggested Readings/Books:

1. Deitel, Deitel, Nieto, and Sandhu: **XML How to Program**, Pearson Education.
2. Herbert Schildt: **Java 2: The Complete Reference**, Fifth Edition, TMH.
3. Ivan Bayross: **Web Enabled Commercial Application.**
4. Schafer: **Development**, BPB.
5. **HTML, CSS, Java Script,Perl, Python and PHP**, Wiley India Textbooks.
6. R. Peterson, 2007, **Linux: The Complete Reference**, Sixth Edition, TMH.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-14[illegible], 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS 510-18	Course Title: Programming in Python	3L:0T:0P	3 Credits

Detailed Syllabus:

UNIT - I Python Basics, Objects- Python Objects, Standard Types, Other Built-in Types, Internal Types, Standard Type Operators, Standard Type Built-in Functions, Categorizing the Standard Types, Unsupported Types Numbers - Introduction to Numbers, Integers, Floating Point Real Numbers, Complex Numbers, Operators, Built-in Functions, Related Modules Sequences - Strings, Lists, and Tuples, Mapping and Set Types

CO 1,2

UNIT - II FILES: File Objects, File Built-in Function [open()], File Built-in Methods, File Built-in Attributes, Standard Files, Command-line Arguments, File System, File Execution, Persistent Storage Modules, Related Modules Exceptions: Exceptions in Python, Detecting and Handling Exceptions, Context Management, *Exceptions as Strings, Raising Exceptions, Assertions, Standard Exceptions, *Creating Exceptions, Why Exceptions (Now)?, Why Exceptions at All?, Exceptions and the sys Module, Related Modules Modules: Modules and Files, Namespaces, Importing Modules, Importing Module Attributes, Module Built-in Functions, Packages, Other Features of Modules

CO 2,3

UNIT - III Regular Expressions: Introduction, Special Symbols and Characters, Res and Python Multithreaded Programming: Introduction, Threads and Processes, Python, Threads, and the Global Interpreter Lock, Thread Module, Threading Module, Related Modules

CO 3,4

UNIT - IV GUI Programming: Introduction, Tkinter and Python Programming, Brief Tour of Other GUIs, Related Modules and Other GUIs WEB Programming: Introduction, Wed Surfing with Python, Creating Simple Web Clients, Advanced Web Clients, CGI-Helping Servers Process Client Data, Building CGI Application Advanced CGI, Web (HTTP) Servers

CO 4,5

UNIT – V Database Programming: Introduction, Python Database Application Programmer's Interface (DB-API), Object Relational Managers (ORMs), Related Modules

CO 5

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student should be able to:

CO 1: Examine Python syntax and semantics and be fluent in the use of Python flow control and functions.

CO 2: Demonstrate proficiency in handling Strings and File Systems.

CO 3: Create, run and manipulate Python Programs using core data structures like Lists, Dictionaries and use Regular Expressions.

CO 4: Interpret the concepts of Object-Oriented Programming as used in Python.

CO 5: Implement exemplary applications related to Network Programming, Web Services and Databases in Python.

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near Chhaharta, P.O. Chheharta, Amritsar-Punjab. Ph:- 01[illegible]7364656

Suggested Readings/Books

1. Textbook 1. **Core Python Programming**, Wesley J. Chun, Second Edition, Pearson.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Elective-II

Course Code: BTCS 514-18	Course Title: Mobile Application Development	3L:0T:0P	3 Credits

Detailed Syllabus:

Unit-1

Introduction to Android: The Android Developing environment, Android SDK, Introduction to Open Handset Alliance, Development Framework, Application Fundamentals; Device Compatibility, System permissions, Understanding Anatomy of Android Application, Android Development Tools

CO 1

Unit-II

Getting started with Mobility: Mobility Landscape, Mobile Platforms, Mobile apps development, Android terminologies, Application Context, Activities, Services, Intents, Receiving and Broadcasting Intents, Setting up the mobile apps development environment with emulator

CO 1, 2

Unit-III

Building block of Mobile apps: App user Interface Designing, Layout, User Interface elements, VUIs and Mobile Apps, Text to Speech Techniques, Designing the Right UI, Activity states and lifecycle, Interaction among activities

CO 2,3

Unit-IV

Sprucing up Mobile apps: App functionality beyond user interface- Threads, sync task, Services-states and life cycle, Notifications, Broadcast receivers, Telephony and SMS APIs Native data handling: on device file I/O, shared preferences, mobile databases such as SQLite, Working with a content provider

CO 3,4

Unit-V

Factors in Developing Mobile Applications: Mobile Software Engineering, Frameworks and Tools, Generic UI Development, Android User

Graphics and Multimedia: Performance and Multithreading, Graphics and UI Performance, Android Graphics, Mobile Agents and Peer-to-Peer Architecture, Android Multimedia

CO 4,5

Unit-VI

Platforms and Additional Issues: Development Process, Architecture, Design, Technology Selection, Testing, Security and Hacking, Active Transactions, More on Security

CO 4

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDC, Tehsil P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-Kapurthala Punjab.
Ph:- 01[illegible], 7087364656

Unit-VII

Deployment of apps: Versioning, signing and packaging mobile apps, distributing apps on market place.

CO 5

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student should be able to:
CO 1: Describe those aspects of mobile programming that make it unique from programming for other platforms,

CO 2: Critique mobile applications on their design pros and cons,
CO 3: Utilize rapid prototyping techniques to design and develop sophisticated mobile interfaces,
CO 4: Program mobile applications for the Android operating system that use basic and advanced phone features, and
CO 5: Deploy applications to the Android marketplace for distribution

References:

1. Rick Rogers, John Lombardo, Meike Blake, "**Android application development**", Ist Edition, O'Reilly, 2010.
2. T1.Lauren Darcey and Shane Conder,"**Android Wireless Application Development**", 2nd ed. Pearson Education, 2011.
3. Wei-Meng Lee , **Beginning Android 4 development**, 2012 by John Wiley & Sons
4. Jeff Mewherter, Scott Gowell,WroxPublisher,"**Professional Mobile Application Development**", Ist Edition, 2012.
5. Reto Meier, "**Professional Android 4 Application Development**", Wrox, 2012.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near CNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS 515-18	Course Title: Computer Graphics	3L:0T:0P	3 Credits

Detailed Syllabus:

UNIT–I

Overview of Computer Graphics: Basics of Computer Graphics, Applications, Video Display devices, Raster–Scan displays, Random–Scan displays, Color CRT Monitors, Flat–Panel Displays; Video Controller, Display Processor, Common Graphic Input and Output devices, Graphic File Formats, Graphics Software's.

CO 1

Unit- II

Output Primitives: Line Drawing, DDA, Bresenham Line Algorithm; Mid-Point Line Algorithm, Bresenham Circle Algorithm, Midpoint Circle drawing algorithms; Midpoint Ellipse Algorithm; Flood and Boundary Filling.

CO 2

Unit- III

Two-Dimensional Geometric Transformation: Translation, Rotation, Scaling, Reflection, Shearing, Matrix representations; Composite transformations.

CO 2

UNIT–IV

Two-Dimensional Viewing: Viewing coordinate reference frame; Window to Viewport coordinate transformation. Point Clipping, Line Clipping, text Clipping; Cohen–Sutherland and Liang–Barskey Algorithms for line clipping; Sutherland–Hodgeman algorithm for polygon clipping.

CO 3, 4

Unit- V

Three Dimensional Transformations & Viewing: Translation, Rotation, Scaling, Reflection and composite transformations. Parallel and Perspective Projections, Viewing Transformation: View Plan, View Volumes and Clipping.

CO 4, 5

Unit- VI

3 D Graphics and Visibility: Plane projections and its types, Vanishing points, Specification of a 3D view. Image and object precision, Hidden edge/surface removal or visible edge/surface determination

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University, Kapurthala Campus, Inside Gujral Punjab Technical College, Near GNDU, P.O. Chheharta, Amritsar-143 ... Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

techniques; z buffer algorithms, Depth sort algorithm, Scan line algorithm and Floating horizon technique.

CO 5

Unit –VII

Color Models: Properties of Light, Intuitive Color Concepts, concepts of chromaticity, RGB Color Model, CMY Color Model, HLS and HSV Color Models, Conversion between RGB and CMY color Models, Conversion between HSV and RGB color models, Color Selection and Applications.

CO 5, 6

UNIT–VIII

Animation: Graphics Design of Animation sequences, General Computer Animation Functions Introduction to Rendering, Raytracing, Antialiasing, Fractals, Gourard and Phong shading.

CO 6

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student should be able to:

CO 1. To list the concepts used in computer graphics.

CO 2. To implement various algorithms to scan, convert the basic geometrical primitives, transformations, Area filling, clipping.

CO 3. To describe the importance of viewing and projections.

CO 4. To define the fundamentals of animation, virtual reality and its related technologies.

CO 5. To understand a typical graphics pipeline

CO 6. To design an application with the principles of virtual reality

References:

1. D. Hearn and M.P. Baker, **Computer Graphics: C version**, 2nd Edition, PHI, 2004.
2. D.F. Rogers, **Procedural Elements for Computer Graphics**, 2nd Edition, Addison Wasley, 2004.
3. D.F. Rogers, **Mathematical Elements for Graphics**, 2nd Edition. McGraw Hill, 2004.
4. J.D. Foley et al, **Computer Graphics, Principles and Practices**, 2nd Edition, Addison Wasley, 2004.
5. Roy A. Plastock, Gordon Kalley, **Computer Graphics**, Schaum's Outline Series, 1986.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS 516-18	Course Title: Internet of Things	3L:0T:0P	3Credits

Detailed Syllabus:

1. Introduction to IoT (8 Hours)

Architectural Overview, Design principles and needed capabilities, IoT Applications, Sensing, Actuation, Basics of Networking, M2M and IoT Technology Fundamentals- Devices and gateways, Data management, Business processes in IoT, Everything as a Service(XaaS), Role of Cloud in IoT, Security aspects in IoT.

CO 1

2. Elements of IoT (9 Hours)

Hardware Components- Computing (Arduino, Raspberry Pi), Communication, Sensing, Actuation, I/O interfaces.

Software Components- Programming API's (using Python/Node.js/Arduino) for Communication CO2

Protocols-MQTT, ZigBee, Bluetooth, CoAP, UDP, TCP.

CO 2

3. IoT Application Development (18 Hours)

Solution framework for IoT applications- Implementation of Device integration, Data acquisition and integration, Device data storage- Unstructured data storage on cloud/local server, Authentication, authorization of devices.

CO 3

4. IoT Case Studies (10 Hours)

IoT case studies and mini projects based on Industrial automation, Transportation, Agriculture, Healthcare, Home Automation

CO 4

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student should be able to:

CO 1. To understand internet of Things and its hardware and software components

CO 2. To develop an Interface I/O devices, sensors & communication modules

CO 3. To remotely monitor data and control devices

CO 4. To develop real life IoT based projects

LIST OF SUGGESTED BOOKS

1. Vijay Madisetti, Arshdeep Bahga, **Internet of Things**, "A Hands on Approach", University Press.
2. Dr. SRN Reddy, Rachit Thukral and Manasi Mishra, "**Introduction to Internet of Things: A practical Approach**", ETI Labs.
3. Pethuru Raj and Anupama C. Raman, "**The Internet of Things: Enabling Technologies, Platforms, and Use Cases**", CRC Press.
4. Jeeva Jose, "**Internet of Things**", Khanna Publishing House, Delhi.
5. Adrian McEwen, "**Designing the Internet of Things**", Wiley.

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Guru Kashi Khalsa College, Near Gharuan, Tehsil Patti Dist. Tarn Taran, Amritsar-Tarn Taran Road, Pin-Code 143521, Tel.: 364655

6. Raj Kamal, "**Internet of Things: Architecture and Design**", McGraw Hill.
7. Cuno Pfister, "**Getting Started with the Internet of Things**", O Reilly Media.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143[illegible] Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-24500[illegible], 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS 505-18	Course Title: Database management System lab	0L:0T:4P	2 Credits

Detailed List of Tasks:

1. Introduction to SQL and installation of SQL Server / Oracle.
2. Data Types, Creating Tables, Retrieval of Rows using Select Statement, Conditional Retrieval of Rows, Alter and Drop Statements.
3. Working with Null Values, Matching a Pattern from a Table, Ordering the Result of a Query, Aggregate Functions, Grouping the Result of a Query, Update and Delete Statemets.
4. Set Operators, Nested Queries, Joins, Sequences.
5. Views, Indexes, Database Security and Privileges: Grant and Revoke Commands, Commit and Rollback Commands.
6. PL/SQL Architecture, Assignments and Expressions, Writing PL/SQL Code, Referencing Non-SQL parameters.
7. Stored Procedures and Exception Handling.
8. Triggers and Cursor Management in PL/SQL.

Suggested Tools – MySQL, DB2, Oracle, SQL Server 2012, Postgre SQL, SQL lite

Course Outcomes:

CO1: This practical will enable students to retrieve data from relational databases using SQL.

CO2: students will be able to implement generation of tables using datatypes

CO3: Students will be able to design and execute the various data manipulation queries.

CO4: Students will also learn to execute triggers, cursors, stored procedures etc.

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University, Main Campus, Kapurthala College, Near Gujral Punjab, Chhoharta, Amritsar-145105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS506-18	Course Title: Software Engineering Lab	0L:0T:2P	1Credits

Detailed List of Tasks:

1. Study and usage of OpenProj or similar software to draft a project plan
2. Study and usage of OpenProj or similar software to track the progress of a project
3. Preparation of Software Requirement Specification Document, Design Documents and Testing Phase
4. related documents for some problems
5. Preparation of Software Configuration Management and Risk Management related documents
6. Study and usage of any Design phase CASE tool
7. To perform unit testing and integration testing
8. To perform various white box and black box testing techniques
9. Testing of a web site

Suggested Tools - Visual Paradigm, Rational Software Architect. Visio, Argo UML, Rational Application Developer etc. platforms.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS507-18	Course Title: Computer Networks Lab	0L:0T:2P	1Credits

Detailed List of Tasks:

Task1: To study the different types of Network cables and network topologies

Task2: Practically implement and test the cross-wired cable and straight through cable using clamping tool and network lab cable tester.

Task3: Study and familiarization with various network devices.

Task4: Familiarization with Packet Tracer Simulation tool/any other related tool. Task5: Study and

Implementation of IP Addressing Schemes

Task6: Creation of Simple Networking topologies using hubs and switches

Task7: Simulation of web traffic in Packet Tracer

Task8: Study and implementation of various router configuration commands

Task9: Creation of Networks using routers.

Task10: Configuring networks using the concept of subnetting

Task11: Practical implementation of basic network command and Network configuration commands like ping, ipconfig, netstat, tracert etc. for trouble shooting network related problems.

Task12: Configuration of networks using static and default routes.

Course Outcomes:

The students will be able to

1. Know about the various networking devices, tools and also understand the implementation of network topologies.
2. Create various networking cables and know how to test these cables.
3. Create and configure networks in packet tracer tool using various network devices and topologies.
4. Understand IP addressing and configure networks using the subnettin.
5. Configure routers using various router configuration commands.
6. Trouble shoot the networks by using various networking commands. Graphics Software's.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near Ghanta Tower, P.O.Chhcharta,
Amritsar-1 [illegible] Punjab,
Ph:- 0183-[illegible], 7837364650

Elective-I Lab

Course Code: BTCS511-18	Course Title: Programming in Java Lab	0L:0T:2P	1Credits

To accomplish CO1;

1. WAP in Java to show implementation of classes.
2. WAP in Java to show implementation of inheritance.
3. WAP in Java to show Implementation of packages and interfaces.

To accomplish CO2;

4. WAP in Java to show Implementation of threads.
5. WAP in Java Using exception handling mechanisms.
6. WAP in Java to show Implementation of Applets.

To accomplish CO3;

7. WAP in Java to show Implementation of mouse events, and keyboard events.
8. WAP in Java to show Implementing basic file reading and writing methods.
9. Using basic networking features, WAP in Java

To accomplish CO4;

10. WAP in Java to show Connecting to Database using JDBC.

Project work: A desktop based application project should be designed and implemented in java.

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student should be able to:

CO1. Implement the features of Java such as opeartors, classes, objects, inheritance, packages and exception handling

CO2. Design problems using latest features of Java like garbage collection, Console class, Network interface, APIs

CO3. Develop competence in Java through the use of multithreading, Applets etc

CO4. Apply advance concepts like socket and database connectivity, and develop project based on industry orientation.

Suggested Readings/Books

1. Herbert Schildt, The Complete Reference Java2, McGraw-Hill.
2. Deitel and Deitel, Java: How to Program, 6th Edition, Pearson Education.
3. James Edward Keogh, Jim Keogh, J2EE: The complete Reference, Mc Graw Hill

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS 512-18	Course Title: Web and Open Source Technologies Laboratory	0L:0T:2P	1Credits

Detailed List of Tasks:

1. Write an HTML page including javascript that takes a given set of integer numbers and shows them after sorting in descending order.
2. Write an HTML page that has one input, which can take multi-line text and a submit button. Once the user clicks the submit button, it should show the number of characters, words and lines in the text entered using an alert message. Words are separated with white space and lines are separated with new line character.
3. Write an HTML page that contains a selection box with a list of 5 countries. When the user selects a country, its capital should be printed next to the list. Add CSS to customize the properties of the font of the capital (color, bold and font size).
4. Create an XML document that contains 10 users information.
5. Using jQuery find all children in a specified class of a division
6. Find all elements of a form that are disabled
7. Create an input form and validate using jQuery. Highlight inputs elements if errors occur
8. Build a Single Page Application (SPA) using AngularJS.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near CRPF, G.T. Road P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143005 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450044, 7087364658

Course Code: BTCS 513-18	Course Title: Programming in Python Lab	0L:0T:2P	1Credits

Detailed List of Tasks:

1. Write a program to demonstrate different number data types in Python.
2. Write a program to perform different Arithmetic Operations on numbers in Python. 3. Write a program to create, concatenate and print a string and accessing sub-string from a given string.
3. Write a python script to print the current date in the following format "Sun May 29 02:26:23 IST 2017"
4. Write a program to create, append, and remove lists in python.
5. Write a program to demonstrate working with tuples in python.
6. Write a program to demonstrate working with dictionaries in python.
7. Write a python program to find largest of three numbers.
8. Write a Python program to convert temperatures to and from Celsius, Fahrenheit. [Formula: c/5 = f-32/9]
9. Write a Python program to construct the following pattern, using a nested for loop

```
*
* *
* * *
* * * *
* * * * *
* * * *
* * *
* *
*
```

10. Write a Python script that prints prime numbers less than 20.
11. Write a python program to find factorial of a number using Recursion.
12. Write a program that accepts the lengths of three sides of a triangle as inputs. The program output should indicate whether or not the triangle is a right triangle (Recall from the Pythagorean Theorem that in a right triangle, the square of one side equals the sum of the squares of the other two sides).
13. Write a python program to define a module to find Fibonacci Numbers and import the module to another program.
14. Write a python program to define a module and import a specific function in that module to another program.
15. Write a script named copyfile.py. This script should prompt the user for the names of two text files. The contents of the first file should be input and written to the second file.
16. Write a program that inputs a text file. The program should print all of the unique words in the file in alphabetical order.
17. Write a Python class to convert an integer to a roman numeral.
18. Write a Python class to implement pow(x, n)
19. Write a Python class to reverse a string word by word.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Elective-II Lab

Course Code: BTCS 517-18	Course Title: Mobile Application Development Lab	0L:0T:2P	1Credits

Detailed List of Tasks:

1. Introduction to Android platform. Introduction to the tools used in the lab. Create a simple application
2. Understand the app idea and design user interface/wireframes of mobile app
3. Set up mobile app development environment
4. Write a program using activity class to show different events.
5. Write a program to convert text to speech.
6. Develop and debug mobile app components – User interface, services, notifications, broadcast receivers, data components
7. Using emulator to deploy and run mobile apps
8. Testing mobile app- unit testing, black box testing and test automation

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near Chheharta,
Amritsar
Ph:-

Course Code: BTCS518-18	Course Title: Computer Graphics Lab	0L:0T:2P	1Credits

Detailed List of Tasks:

1. WAP to draw different geometric structures using different functions.
2. Implement DDA line generating algorithm.
3. Implement Bresenham's line generating algorithm.
4. Implement Mid-point circle line generating algorithm.
5. Implementation of Bresenham's circle drawing algorithm.
6. Implementation of mid-point circle generating Algorithm.
7. Implementation of ellipse generating Algorithm.
8. WAP of color filling the polygon using Boundary fill and Flood fill algorithm.
9. To translate an object with translation parameters in X and Y directions.
10. To scale an object with scaling factors along X and Y directions.
11. Program of line clipping using Cohen-Sutherland algorithm.
12. To perform composite transformations of an object.
13. To perform the reflection of an object about major

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS 519-18	Course Title: Internet of Things Lab	0L:0T:2P	1Credits

Detailed List of Tasks:

1. Familiarization with Arduino/Raspberry Pi and perform necessary software installation.
2. To interface LED/Buzzer with Arduino/Raspberry Pi and write a program to turn ON LED for 1 sec after every 2 seconds.
3. To interface Push button/Digital sensor (IR/LDR) with Arduino/Raspberry Pi and write a program to turn ON LED when push button is pressed or at sensor detection.
4. To interface DHT11 sensor with Arduino/Raspberry Pi and write a program to print temperature and humidity readings.
5. To interface motor using relay with Arduino/Raspberry Pi and write a program to turn ON motor when push button is pressed.
6. To interface OLED with Arduino/Raspberry Pi and write a program to print temperature and humidity readings on it.
7. To interface Bluetooth with Arduino/Raspberry Pi and write a program to send sensor data to smartphone using Bluetooth.
8. To interface Bluetooth with Arduino/Raspberry Pi and write a program to turn LED ON/OFF when '1'/'0' is received from smartphone using Bluetooth.
9. Write a program on Arduino/Raspberry Pi to upload temperature and humidity data to things peak cloud.
10. Write a program on Arduino/Raspberry Pi to retrieve temperature and humidity data from thing speak cloud.
11. To install MySQL database on Raspberry Pi and perform basic SQL queries.
12. Write a program on Arduino/Raspberry Pi to publish temperature data to MQTT broker.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNE [illegible] Chheharta,
Amritsar [illegible]
Ph.- [illegible] 7[illegible]7364656

Sixth Semester

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Detailed Contents:

Course Code: BTCS601-18UC	Course Title : Compiler Design	3L:0T:0P	3 Credits

UNIT 1: Introduction: Compiler structure: analysis-synthesis model of compilation, phases of a compiler.

Lexical Analysis: Interface with input buffer, parser and symbol table. Token, lexeme and patterns. Difficulties, error reporting and implementation

[8hrs] (CO 1,2)

UNIT 2: Context-free language: Context-free language and grammar, push-down automata, LL(1) grammar, ambiguity, associativity, precedence.
Syntax analysis: Top down parsing, recursive descent parsing, transformation on the grammars, predictive parsing, bottom up parsing, LR parsers: SLR, LALR and LR. Error recovery of parsers.

12hrs] (CO1, 2)

UNIT 3: Semantic Analysis: Syntax directed definitions, inherited and synthesized attributes, dependency graph, evaluation order and evaluation of attributes, L and S attribute.

[6hrs] (CO 1,2)

UNIT 4: Symbol Table: Structure, symbol attributes, storage and management.
Run-time environment: Procedure activation, parameter passing, value return, memory allocation, and scope. **[6hrs] (CO 2)**

UNIT 5: Intermediate code generation: intermediate representations, translation of declarations, assignments, control flow, Boolean expressions and procedure calls. Implementation issues.

[6hrs] (CO 3)

UNIT 6: Code generation and instruction selection: issues, basic blocks and flow graphs, register allocation, code generation, dag representation of programs, code generation from dags, peep hole optimization, Architecture dependent code improvement: instruction scheduling for pipeline, loop optimization for cache memory.

[8hrs] (CO 4, 5)

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student should be able to:

CO 1: Understand the major phases of compilation including front-end and back-end.

CO 2: Develop the parsers and experiment the knowledge of different parsers design

CO 3: Construct the intermediate code representations and generation

CO 4: Convert source code for a novel language into machine code for a novel computer

CO 5: Apply for various optimization techniques for dataflow analysis

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near Ghanta Ghar, Amritsar, Ph. 01...7364856

Text Books:

1. AlfredAho, Ravi Sethi, Jeffrey D Ullman, "Compilers Principles, Techniques and Tools", Pearson

Education Asia, 2003
2. Allen I. Holub "Compiler Design in C", Prentice Hall of India, 2003.
3. C. N. Fischer and R. J. LeBlanc, "Crafting a compiler with C", Benjamin Cummings, 2003.
4. J.P. Bennet, "Introduction to Compiler Techniques", Second Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2003.
5. HenkAlblas and Albert Nymeyer, "Practice and Principles of Compiler Building with C", PHI, 2001.
6. Kenneth C. Louden, "Compiler Construction: Principles and Practice", Thompson Learning, 2003

Course Code: BTCS602-18UC	Course Title : Artificial Intelligence	3L:1T:0P	3 Credits

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Detailed Contents:

UNIT 1: Introduction: AI problems, Agents and Environments, Structure of Agents, Problem Solving Agents Basic Search Strategies: Problem Spaces, Uninformed Search (Breadth-First, Depth-First Search, Depth-first with Iterative Deepening), Heuristic Search (Hill Climbing, Generic Best-First, A*), Constraint Satisfaction (Backtracking, Local Search)

[8hrs] (CO 1)

UNIT 2: Advanced Search: Constructing Search Trees, Stochastic Search, A* Search Implementation, Minimax Search, Alpha-Beta Pruning Basic Knowledge Representation and Reasoning: Propositional Logic, First-Order Logic, Forward Chaining and Backward Chaining, Introduction to Probabilistic Reasoning, Bayes Theorem

[6hrs] (CO 2)

UNIT 3: Advanced Knowledge Representation and Reasoning: Knowledge Representation Issues, Nonmonotonic Reasoning, Other Knowledge Representation Schemes Reasoning Under Uncertainty: Basic probability, Acting Under Uncertainty, Bayes' Rule, Representing Knowledge in an Uncertain Domain, Bayesian Networks

[6hrs] (CO 3)

UNIT 4: Learning: What Is Learning? Rote Learning, Learning by Taking Advice, Learning in Problem Solving, Learning from Examples, Winston's Learning Program, Decision Trees.

[6hrs] (CO 4)

UNIT 5: Expert Systems: Representing and Using Domain Knowledge, Shell, Explanation, Knowledge Acquisition.

[6hrs] (CO 5)

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student should be able to:

CO 1: Understand different types of AI agents.

CO 2: Develop different types of various AI search algorithms.

CO 3: Construct simple knowledge-based systems and to apply knowledge representation.

CO 4: Convert intermediate representation in contest to understand learning.

CO 5: Apply for various techniques for Expert Systems.

Text Book:

1. Russell, S. and Norvig, P, Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach, Third Edition, PrenticeHall, 2010.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near Ch... Ph:- ...

Reference Books:

1. Artificial Intelligence, Elaine Rich, Kevin Knight, Shivasankar B. Nair, The McGraw Hill publications, Third Edition, 2009.

2. George F. Luger, Artificial Intelligence: Structures and Strategies for Complex Problem Solving, Pearson Education, 6th ed., 2009.

Course Code: BTCS606-18UC	Course Title: Network Security and Cryptography	3L:0T:0P	3Credits

Detailed Contents:

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

UNIT 1: Overview of Network Security
Internet Architecture Vulnerabilities, Network Security Terminology: Identification, Confidentiality, Authentication, Authorization, Access Control, Integrity, Non-Repudiation, Freshness, and Availability, Network Threats and Types of attacks, Introduction to malwares.

[4hrs] (CO 1,2)

UNIT 2: Cryptography
Symmetric Cipher Model, Classical Cryptographic Algorithms: Monoalphabetic Substitutions such as Caesar Cipher, Cryptanalysis of Monoalphabetic ciphers; Polyalphabetic Ciphers such as Vigenere, Vernam Cipher; Transposition Cipher. Stream and Block Ciphers, Block cipher: principles, Data Encryption Standard (DES), Analyzing and Strengthening of DES, Introduction to Advance Encryption Standard (AES), modes of operations, Concept of Asymmetric Cryptography, Rivets-Shamir-Adleman (RSA) Key Generation, Encryption and Decryption Algorithm

[6hrs]

UNIT 3: Key Management Protocols:
Solving Symmetric Key Distribution Problem, Diffie-Hellman Algorithm, Key Exchange with Public Key Cryptography or Asymmetric Cryptography, Digital Envelope, ELGamal Cryptosystem, Public Key Certificate Structure, Distribution of Public Key, Certificate Authority

[5hrs] (CO 3)

UNIT 4: Hash Algorithms & Digital Signature
Hash concept, Hash Function Requirements, Popular Message Digest and Hash Algorithms: MD4 and MD5, Secure Hash Algorithms such as SH1 and SHA2, Digital Signature, Digital Signature Standard (DSA)

[5hrs] (CO 2,4)

UNIT 5: Authentication Protocols
Basic authentication protocols, concept of Key distribution centre (KDC), Needham-Schroeder Authentication Protocol, Kerberos, writing authentication protocols using KDC and public key cryptography

[5hrs]

UNIT 6: IP Security
Why IP security: IP security Architecture, Authentication Header, Encapsulating Security Payload.

[5hrs] (CO 4)

UNIT 7: Web Security
Web security consideration, Secure Socket Layer Protocol, Transport Layer Security, Secure Electronic Transaction Protocol.

[4hrs] (CO 2,5)

UNIT 8: Firewalls
Firewall Design principles, Trusted Systems, Virtual Private Networks.

[4hrs] (CO 6)

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near ... P.O. Chhaharta, Amritsar ... Punjab. Ph:- ... 7027384656

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course the student should be able to:

CO 1: Understand real time systems for identifying security threats.
CO2: Compare public and private cryptographic algorithms and make use of the same for encryption and decryption of messages.
CO3: Design confidential systems with minimum possible threats.
CO4: Apply both cryptography and hashing to create digital signatures and certificates for achieving integrity.
CO5: Understand application of cryptosystems in design of, IPSec, AH, and ESP protocols.
CO6: Understand and compare https vs SET protocols and Firewall Vs Virtual Private Network.

Text Books:

1. Principles of Cryptography, 4th Edition by William Stallings, Pearson Education.
2. Security in Computing, 2nd Edition by Charles P.Pfleeger, Prentice Hall International.
3. Cryptography & Network Security, 2nd Edition by Atul Kahate, TMH.
4. Applied Cryptography: Protocols, Algorithms, and Source Code in C, 2nd Edition by Bruce Schneier, John Wiley and Sons.
5. Firewalls and Internet Security, 2nd Edition by Bill Cheswick and Steve Bellovin, Addison-Wesley.
6. Security Technologies for the world wide web, 2nd Edition by Rolf Oppliger, Artech House, Inc.

Course Code: BTCS607-18UC	Course Title : Data Mining	3L: 0T: 0P	3Credits

Detailed Contents:

UNIT-1 **[8 hrs] (CO1)**

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab, Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

Introduction to data mining: Motivation and significance of data mining, data mining functionalities, interestingness measures, classification of data mining system, major issues in data mining, Knowledge Discovery in Databases Vs Data mining, DBMS Vs Data Mining, Data Mining Technique, DM Application Areas.

Data Ware Housing: Introduction, Multidimensional data model, OLAP Operation, Warehouse schema, Data Ware Housing Architecture, Warehouse Server, Metadata, OLAP, engine.

UNIT-II **[6 hrs] (CO2)**

Data pre-processing: Need, data summarization, data cleaning, data integration and transformation, data reduction techniques – Singular Value Decomposition (SVD), Discrete Fourier Transform (DFT), Discrete Wavelet Transform (DWT), data discretization and concept hierarchy generalization.

UNIT-III **[8 hrs] (CO3)**

Association rules: -Introduction, Methods to discover association rules, A Priori Algorithm, Partition Algorithm, Pincer –Search algorithm, Dynamic Item set counting algorithm, FP-tree Growth algorithm, Incremental algorithm, Border algorithm.

Clustering Techniques: - Introduction, Clustering paradigms, Partitioning algorithms, k-Mean Algorithm, k-Medoid Algorithm, CLARA, CLARANS, Hierarchical clustering, DBSCAN, BIRCH, CURE, Categorical clustering algorithms, STIRR, ROCK, CACTUS.

UNIT-IV **[6 hrs] (CO4)**

Classification and prediction: Definition, decision tree induction, Bayesian classification, rule-based classification, classification by backpropagation and support vector machines, associative classification, lazy learners, prediction, accuracy and error measures.

UNIT -V **[4 hrs] (CO5)**

Data mining on complex data and applications: Algorithms for mining of spatial data, multimedia data, text data; Data mining applications, social impacts of data mining, trends in data mining.

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student should be able to:

CO1: Understand various concepts, algorithms and techniques in data mining and warehousing and their applications.

CO2: Develop preprocessing techniques for data cleansing

CO3: Construction algorithms for Association Rules and clustering techniques.

CO4: Identify different classification techniques.

CO5: Apply the real time applications of data mining

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,

Text Books:

1. Han, J. and Kamber, M., "Data Mining - Concepts and Techniques", 3rd Ed., Morgan Kaufmann Series. 2011
2. Ali, A. B. M. S. and Wasimi, S. A., "Data Mining - Methods and Techniques", Cengage Publishers. 2009
3. Tan, P.N., Steinbach, M. and Kumar, V., "Introduction to Data Mining", Addison Wesley – Pearson. 2008
4. Pujari, A. K., "Data Mining Techniques", 4th Ed., Sangam Book 2008

Course Code: BTCS608-18UC	Course Title : Cloud Computing	3L:0T:1	3 Credits

Detailed Contents:

UNIT 1: **Introduction to Cloud Computing:** Origins of Cloud Computing– Cloud components - Essential characteristics – On-demand selfservice, Broad network access, Location independent resource pooling, Rapid elasticity, Measured service, Comparing cloud providers with traditional IT service providers, Roots of cloud computing. Cloud Computing Reference Model. Historical Developments. **Virtualization:** Introduction, Characteristics of Virtualized Environment, Taxonomy of Virtualization Techniques, Virtualization and Cloud computing, Pros and Cons of Virtualization, Technology Examples- Microsoft Hyper-V. **Before the Move into**

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

the Cloud: Know Your Software Licenses, The Shift to a Cloud Cost Model, Service Levels for Cloud Applications.

[8hrs] (CO 1)

UNIT 2: Cloud Computing Architecture: Introduction, Architecture, Infrastructure / Hardware as a Service, Platform as a Service, Software as a Service, Types of Clouds, Public Clouds, Private Clouds, Hybrid Clouds, Community Clouds, Economics of the Cloud, Open Challenges, Cloud Interoperability and Standards, Scalability and Fault Tolerance. **Ready for the Cloud:** Web Application Design, Machine Image Design, Privacy Design, Database Management, Data Security, Network Security, Host Security, Compromise Response. Advantages of Cloud computing.

[6hrs] (CO 2)

UNIT 3: Defining the Clouds for Enterprise: Storage as a service, Database as a service, Process as a service, Information as a service, Integration as a service and Testing as a service. **Scaling a cloud infrastructure -** Capacity Planning, Cloud Scale. **Disaster Recovery:** Disaster Recovery Planning, Disasters in the Cloud, Disaster Management, Scheduling.

[6hrs] (CO 3)

UNIT 4: Cloud Simulators- CloudSim and GreenCloud : Introduction to Simulator, understanding CloudSim simulator, Understanding Working platform for CloudSim, Introduction to GreenCloud. **Introduction to VMWare Simulator:** Basics of VMWare, advantages of VMware virtualization, using Vmware workstation, creating virtual machines-understanding virtual machines, create a new virtual machine on local host, cloning virtual machines, virtualize a physical machine, starting and stopping a virtual machine.

[8hrs] (CO 4)

UNIT 5: Cloud Applications: Scientific Applications – Health care, Geoscience and Biology. Business and Consumer Applications- CRM and ERP, Social Networking, Media Applications and Multiplayer Online Gaming. **Cloud Platforms in Industry:** Amazon Web Services- Compute Services, Storage Services, Communication Services and Additional Services. Google AppEngine-Architecture and Core Concepts, Application Life-Cycle, cost model. Microsoft Azure- Azure Core Concepts, SQL Azure.

[6hrs] (CO 5)

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student should be able to:

CO 1: Understand the necessary theoretical background for computing and storage clouds environments.

CO 2: Develop methodologies and technologies for the development of applications that will be deployed and offered through cloud computing environments.

CO 3: Construct the differences between Cloud deployment models

CO 4: Identify available Cloud Service Platforms and determine which works best for one's needs

CO 5: An understanding of when and where to use it using the appropriate industry models

Text Books:

1. Cloud Computing and SOA Convergence in Your Enterprise A Step-by-Step Guide by David S. Linthicum from Pearson 2010.
2. Cloud Computing 2 nd Edition by Dr. Kumar Saurabh from Wiley India 2012

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near SGD, P.O.Chhaharta, Amritsar-1 Punjab, Ph:- 0183-2450004, 7087364656

3. Cloud computing for dummies- Judith Hurwitz , Robin Bloor , Marcia Kaufman ,Fern Halper, Wiley Publishing, Inc, 2010

Course Code: BTCS612-18UC	Course Title : Information Theory and Coding	3L:0T:0P	3Credits

Detailed Contents:

UNIT 1: Information Theory:

Introduction, Measure of information, Information content of message, Average Information content of symbols in Long Independent sequences, Average Information content of symbols in Long dependent sequences, Markov Statistical Model of Information Sources, Entropy and Information rate of Mark off Sources **[6hrs] (CO 1)**

UNIT 2: Source Coding:

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Source coding theorem, Prefix Codes, Kraft McMillan Inequality property – KMI ,Encoding of the Source Output, Shannon's Encoding Algorithm , Shannon Fano Encoding Algorithm, Huffman codes, Extended Huffman coding, Arithmetic Coding, Lempel – Ziv Algorithm

[6hrs] (CO 2)

UNIT 3: Information Channels:

Communication Channels, Channel Models, Channel Matrix, Joint probability Matrix, Binary Symmetric Channel, System Entropies, Mutual Information, Channel Capacity, Channel Capacity of :Binary Symmetric Channel, Binary Erasure Channel, Moraga's Theorem, Continuous Channels

[6hrs] (CO 3)

UNIT4: Error Control Coding:
Introduction, Examples of Error control coding, methods of Controlling Errors, Types of Errors, types of Codes
Linear Block Codes: matrix description of Linear Block Codes, Error Detection and Error Correction Capabilities of Linear Block Codes, Single Error Correcting hamming Codes, Table lookup Decoding using Standard Array.
Binary Cyclic Codes: Algebraic Structure of Cyclic Codes, Encoding using an (n-k) Bit Shift register, Syndrome Calculation, Error Detection and Correction

[8hrs] (CO 4)

UNIT 5: Some Important Cyclic Codes: Golay Codes, BCH Codes , Convolution Codes: Convolution Encoder, Time domain approach, Transform domain approach, Code Tree, Trellis and State Diagram, The Viterbi Algorithm **[6hrs] (CO 5)**

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student should be able to:

CO 1: Understand various entropies and Define the information theories.

CO 2: Apply source coding techniques

CO 3: Compute the capacity of various types of channels.

CO 4: Understand and Construct codes using different error control techniques.

CO 5: Apply various coding schemes for text, speech and audio.

Text Books:

1. Information Theory and Coding, Murlidhar Kulkarni and K.S.Shivaprakasha, Wiley India, 2014, EDN-1
2. Information Theory, Coding and Cryptography, Ranjan Bose, Mcgraw Hill, 2019, 3rd edition
3. Information Theory and Coding: Basics and Practices, V, Veluswamy, New Age International Pvt. ltd., 2014, 1st edition
4. Elements of Information Theory, 2nd Ed., T. M. Cover, J.A. Thomas, Wiley-Interscience, New York, 2006
5. Foundations of Coding: Theory and Applications of Error-Correcting Codes with an Introduction to Cryptography and Information Theory, J. Adamek, Wiley-Interscience 1991

Near ... P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2480053, 7087364856

6. Information Theory and Coding, Girithar K., Pooja publications, 2010

Course Code:BTCS613-18UC	Course Title: Data Science	3L:0T:0P	3 Credits

Detailed Contents: **[8hrs] (CO 1)**

UNIT1: INTRODUCTION TO DATA SCIENCE

Introduction to Data Science and Its Importance, Data Science and Life Cycle of Data Science, The Architecture of Data Science, Working with Data, Data Cleaning, Data Munging, Data Manipulation. Establishing Computational Environments for Data Scientists Using Python with IPython and Jupyter notebook

[6hrs] (CO 2)

UNIT2: DATA SCIENCE USING NUMPY

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

Understanding Data Types in Python, The Basics of NumPy, Usage of NumPy, Computation on Numpy Arrays, Usage Universal Functions - Aggregations: Min, Max, And Everything in Between Computation on Arrays, Broadcasting Comparisons, Masks, And Boolean Logic Fancy Indexing-Sorting Arrays

[6hrs] (CO 3)

UNIT 3: DATA MANIPULATION WITH PANDAS

Installing and Using Pandas, Introducing Pandas Objects, Data Indexing and Selection. Operating on Data in Pandas, Handling Missing Data, Hierarchical Indexing Combining Datasets: Concat And Append, Combining Datasets: Merge and Join. Aggregation and Grouping, Pivot Tables, Vectorized String Operations, Working with Time Series.

[6hrs] (CO 4)

UNIT 4: DATA VISUALIZATION WITH MATPLOTLIB

General Matplotlib Tips, Simple Line Plots, Simple Scatter Plots, Visualizing Errors Density and Contour Plots, Histograms, Binnings, And Density, Customizing Plot Legends Customizing Colour bars, Multiple Subplots, Text And Annotation, Customizing Ticks Customizing Matplotlib: Configurations And Style Sheets, Geographic Data With Base map.

[6hrs] (CO 5)

UNIT 5: MACHINE LEARNING USING PYTHON

Introduction of Machine Learning, Various Categories of Machine Learning algorithms, Archtecture of Machine Learning Algorithm, Basics of Supervised and Unsupervised Machine Learning Algorithm, Usage of Scikit Application, Feature Engineering- Naive Bayes Classification, Linear Regression, k-Means Clustering.

Course Outcomes:

CO 1: Identify phases involved in the life cycle of Data Science

CO2: Understanding the number of mathematical operations and computation on arrays

CO 3: Manage the data for efficient storage and manipulation in Python

CO 4: Explore a flexible range of data visualizations approaches in Python.

CO 5: Analyse and create a Machine Learning Model for various types of data.

Text Books:

1. Pragmatic Machine Learning with Python, Avishek Nag, BPB Publication April 2020
2. Data Science with Jupyter, Prateek Gupta, BPB Publication, January 2019
3. Python Data Science Handbook-Essential Tools for Working with Data, Jake Vander Plas, O'Reilly Media, 2016.
4. Data Science from Scratch: First Principles with Python, Joel Grus, O'Reilly, 2015.
5. Python for Data Analysis, Wes Mckinney, O'Reilly Media, 2013.
6. Fundamentals of Data Science, Samuel Burns, Amazon KDP printing and Publishing, 2019.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDEC, G.T. Road, P.O. Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS614-18UC	Course Title: Soft Computing	3L:0T:0P	3Credits

Detailed Contents:

UNIT 1:

Introduction: What is Soft Computing? Difference between Hard and Soft computing, Requirement of Soft computing, Major Areas of Soft Computing, Applications of Soft Computing. **[4hrs]**

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab
Ph:- 0183-2430004, 7087364656

UNIT 2:

Neural Networks: What is Neural Network, Learning rules and various activation functions, Single layer Perceptrons, Back Propagation networks, Architecture of Backpropagation(BP) Networks,

Backpropagation Learning, Variation of Standard Back propagation Neural Network, Introduction to Associative Memory, Adaptive Resonance theory and Self Organizing Map, Recent Applications.

[10hrs]

UNIT 3:

Fuzzy Systems: Fuzzy Set theory, Fuzzy versus Crisp set, Fuzzy Relation, Fuzzification, Minmax Composition, Defuzzification Method, Fuzzy Logic, Fuzzy Rule based systems, Predicate logic, Fuzzy Decision Making, Fuzzy Control Systems, Fuzzy Classification

[8 hrs]

UNIT 4:

Genetic Algorithm: History of Genetic Algorithms (GA), Working Principle, Various Encoding methods, Fitness function, GA Operators- Reproduction, Crossover, Mutation, Convergence of GA, Bit wise operation in GA, Multi-level Optimization

[8 hrs]

UNIT 5:

Hybrid Systems: Sequential Hybrid Systems, Auxiliary Hybrid Systems, Embedded Hybrid Systems, Neuro-Fuzzy Hybrid Systems, Neuro-Genetic Hybrid Systems, Fuzzy-Genetic Hybrid Systems

[5 hrs]

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Understand various soft computing concepts for practical applications
- Design suitable neural network for real time problems
- Construct fuzzy rules and reasoning to develop decision making and expert system
- Apply the importance of optimization techniques and genetic programming
- Review the various hybrid soft computing techniques and apply in real time problems

Text Books:

1. S.Rajasekaran and G.A.Vijayalakshmi Pai, "Neural Networks, Fuzzy Logic and Genetic Algorithm: Synthesis and Applications", Prentice-Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., 2006.
2. George J. Klir, Ute St. Clair, Bo Yuan, Fuzzy Set Theory: Foundations and Applications Prentice Hall, 1997.
3. David E. Goldberg, Genetic Algorithm in Search Optimization and Machine Learning Pearson Education India, 2013.
4. James A. Freeman, David M. Skapura, Neural Networks Algorithms, Applications, and Programming Techniques, Pearson Education India, 1991.

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near Civil Hospital, G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143109 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS618-18UC	Course Title : Internet of Things	3L:0T:0P	3Credits

Detailed Contents:

1. **Introduction to IoT:**
   Architectural Overview, Design principles and needed capabilities, IoT Applications, Sensing, Actuation, Basics of Networking, M2M and IoT Technology FundamentalsDevices and gateways, Data management, Business processes in IoT, Everything as a Service(XaaS), Role of Cloud in IoT, Security aspects in IoT.

   (8 Hours), CO1

2. **Elements of IoT :**
   Hardware Components- Computing (Arduino, Raspberry Pi), Communication, Sensing, Actuation, I/O interfaces. Software Components- Programming API's (using Python /Node.js /Arduino) for Communication, Protocols-MQTT, ZigBee, Bluetooth, CoAP, UDP, TCP

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087384656

(9 Hours), CO2

3. **IoT Application Development**
   Solution framework for IoT applications- Implementation of Device integration, Data acquisition and integration, Device data storage- Unstructured data storage on cloud/local server, Authentication, authorization of devices.

   (18 Hours) CO3

4. **IoT Case Studies**
   IoT case studies and mini projects based on Industrial automation, Transportation, Agriculture, Healthcare, Home Automation, usage of Big Data Analytics as IoT, edge computing.

   (10 Hours), CO4

Course Outcomes: After the completion of this course, the students will be able to:
CO1: Understand internet of Things and its hardware and software components
CO2: Interface I/O devices, sensors & communication modules
CO3: Remotely monitor data and control devices
CO4: Develop real life IoT based projects

Text Books:

1. Vijay Madisetti, Arshdeep Bahga, Internet of Things, "A Hands on Approach", University Press
2. Dr. SRN Reddy, Rachit Thukral and Manasi Mishra, "Introduction to Internet of Things: A practical Approach", ETI Labs
3. Pethuru Raj and Anupama C. Raman, "The Internet of Things: Enabling Technologies, Platforms, and Use Cases", CRC Press
4. Jeeva Jose, "Internet of Things", Khanna Publishing House, Delhi
5. Adrian McEwen, "Designing the Internet of Things", Wiley
6. Raj Kamal, "Internet of Things: Architecture and Design", McGraw Hill
7. Cuno Pfister, "Getting Started with the Internet of Things", O Reilly Media

---

Course Code: BTCS619-18UC	Course Title: Cyber Security	3L:0T:0P	3 Credits

Detailed Contents:

UNIT 1:
Introduction: Introduction to Computer Security, Threats, Harms, Vulnerabilities, Authentication, Access Control and Cryptography, Authentication, Access Control, Cryptography, Unintentional (Non-malicious) Programming Oversights, Malicious Code—Malware, Countermeasures

[8hrs]

UNIT 2:
Web Security: User Side, Browser Attacks, Web Attacks Targeting Users, Obtaining User or Website Data, Email Attacks

[6hrs]

UNIT 3:

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDC, Sri Hargo P.O. Chheharta, Amritsar, Punjab
Ph:- 0183-2400004, 7837304656

Operating Systems Security: Security in Operating Systems, Security in the Design of Operating Systems, Rootkit

[6hrs]

UNIT 4:

Network and Cloud Security: Network Concepts, Threats to work Communications, Wireless Network Security, Denial of Service, Distributed Denial-of-Service Strategic Defenses: Security Countermeasures, Cryptography in Network Security, Firewalls, Intrusion Detection and Prevention Systems, Network Management, Cloud Computing Concepts, migrating to the Cloud, Cloud Security Tools and Techniques, Cloud Identity Management, Securing IaaS

[10hrs]

UNIT 5:

Privacy: Privacy Concepts, Privacy Principles and Policies, Authentication and Privacy, Privacy on the Web, Email Security

Management and Incidents: Security Planning, Business Continuity Planning, Handling Incidents, Risk Analysis, Dealing with Disaster

Legal Issues and Ethics: Protecting Programs and Data, Information and the Law, Rights of Employees and Employers, Issues related to Software Failures, Ethical Issues in Computer Security, Incident Analysis with Ethics

[10hrs]

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course the student should be able to:

CO 1: Understand the broad set of technical, social & political aspects of Cyber Security and security management methods to maintain security protection

CO2: Appreciate the vulnerabilities and threats posed by criminals, terrorist and nation states to national infrastructure

CO3: Understand the nature of secure software development and operating systems

CO4: Recognize the role security management plays in cyber security defense and legal and social issues at play in developing solutions.

CO5: Understand the concepts related to Security and Privacy.

Text Books:

1. Pfleeger, C.P., Security in Computing, Prentice Hall, 2010, 5th edition.
2. Schneier, Bruce. Applied Cryptography, Second Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 1996.

Reference Books:

1. Rhodes-Ousley, Mark. Information Security: The Complete Reference, Second Edition, Information Security Management: Concepts and Practice. New York, McGraw-Hill, 2013.
2. Whitman, Michael E. and Herbert J. Mattord. Roadmap to Information Security for IT and Infosec Managers. Boston, MA: Course Technology, 2011

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Course Code:BTCS604-18UC	Course Title: Compiler Design Lab	0L:0T:2P	1 Credits

Detailed List of Tasks:

1. Write a program to design a Lexical Analyzer(LA) for a given language.
2. Write a program to implement the Lexical Analyzer using lex tool.
3. Write a program to design Predictive Parser (Non Recursive Descent parser) for a given language.
4. Write a program for constructing of LL (1) parsing.
5. Write a program for constructing recursive descent parsing.
6. Write a program to design and implement an LALR bottom up Parser for checking the syntax of the statements in a given language.
7. Write a program to implement operator precedence parsing.
8. Convert the BNF rules into Yacc form and write code to generate abstract syntax tree.
9. Write a program to generate machine code from the abstract syntax tree generated by the parser.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University, Amritsar Campus, Inside Grid, Polytechnic College, Near Ghoda Gate, Kapurthala-Sohbharta, Amritsar-1[illegible] Punjab, Ph:- 0183-2[illegible]4, 7087364656

10. write a program to implement simple code optimization technique.
11. Write a program to generation of Code for a given Intermediate Code.

Suggested Tools – Lex, Yacc

Course Code: BTCS605-18UC	Course Title: Artificial Intelligence Laboratory	0L:0T:2P	1 Credits

Detailed List of Tasks:

1. Write a program for A* Algorithm.
2. Write a program for Depth First Search.
3. Write a program for Breadth First Search.
4. Write simple fact for the statements using PROLOG.
5. Write predicates one converts centigrade temperatures to Fahrenheit, the other checks if a temperature is below freezing.
6. Write a program in prolog for medical diagnosis and show the advantage and disadvantage of green and red cuts.
7. Write a program to implement tower of honoi.
8. Write a program to solve traveling salesman problem.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

9. Write a program for expert system using forward chaining.

Course Code: BTCS609-18UC	Course Title: Network Security and Cryptography Lab	0L:0T:2P	1Credits

Detailed List of Tasks:

Task 1: What do you mean by a packet sniffer? What is its purpose? Explore from the Internet some popular packet sniffers. Wireshark is one such sniffer. Install Wireshark on your system. Explore its features and sniff various packets from your machine and enter into your machine. Identify the type of protocols of these packets. Connect to the PTU's website and find HTTP, TCP, IP and data link layer headers. Take snapshot of header fields, values and payloads of the packets being exchanged between your machine and PTU's website. **(CO 1)**

Task 2: Explore socket programming in C/python/java or any other technology/API for the purpose. Write a program to encrypt (using Ceaser cipher) your given plaintext into ciphertext at the client's machine and send the ciphertext using socket to server machine. Server should receive the ciphertext and transform it back to plaintext. Display plaintext at server's machine. **(CO 2)**

Task 3: Implement DES algorithm. Display all substitution and transposition outputs. **(CO 2)**

Task 4: Implement concept of digital envelop using socket programming. **(CO 2)**

Task 5: Write a program to implement RSA algorithm. **(CO 2)**

Task 6: Write a program to implement Diffie Hellman key exchange algorithm. Implement Man in the Middle attack. **(CO 2)**

Task 7: Explore various hash functions. Use these hash functions to generate digital signatures on different length messages. **(CO 3)**

Task 8: Design a secure message exchange system for PTU. Carefully identify the requirements and implement using socket programming. **(CO 3)**

Task 9: Install packet sniffer on your machine. Visit any https website. Take snapshots of TCP headers of all phases of SSL/TLS protocol. Demonstrate and explain working of SSL/TLS protocol with the help of snapshots. **(CO 1)**

Course Code: BTCS610-18UC	Course Title: Data Mining Lab	0L:0T:2P	1 Credits

Detailed List of Tasks:

1. Introduction to WEKA using JAVA.

2. To Perform data preprocessing tasks and Demonstrate performing association rule mining on data sets

3. Demonstrate performing clustering on data sets

4. Implementing SVM on real world problems.

5. Write a program to construct an optimized DECISION TREE for a given training data and by using any attribute selection measure.

6. Write a program for NAÏVE BAYESIAN algorithm for classifying the data.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

7. Implement the K-Means Clustering algorithm for clustering the given data.

Suggested Tools- WEKA, Orange

Course Code: BTCS611-18UC	Course Title: Cloud Computing Lab	0L:0T:2P	1 Credits

Detailed List of Tasks:

1. Install Virtualbox/VMware Workstation with different flavours of linux or windows OS on top of windows7 or 8.
2. Install a C compiler in the virtual machine created using virtual box and execute Simple Programs
3. Installation of any open source tool. Create hello world app and other simple web applications using python/java.
4. Use of any open source tool for web applications using Saas.
5. Simulate a cloud scenario using CloudSim and run a scheduling algorithm that is not present in CloudSim.
6. Find a procedure to transfer the files from one virtual machine to another virtual machine.
7. Find a procedure to launch virtual machine using trystack (Online Openstack Demo Version)
8. Instructor may use CloudSim Architecture(User code, CloudSim, GridSim, SimJava)

Suggested Tools - CloudStack, FOSS-Cloud, Docker

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, Ferozepur Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS615-18UC	Course Title: Information Theory and Coding Lab	0L:0T:2P	1 Credits

Detailed List of Tasks:

1. Write a program for determination of various entropies and mutual information of a given channel. Test various types of channel such as a) Noise free channel. b) Error free channel c) Binary symmetric channel d) Noisy channel Compare channel capacity of above channels
2. Write a program for generation and evaluation of variable length source coding using C/MATLAB (Any 2) a) Shannon – Fanocodingand decoding b) Huffman Coding and decoding c) Lempel Ziv Coding and decoding
3. Write a Program for coding & decoding of Linear block codes
4. Write a Program for coding & decoding of Cyclic codes.
5. Write a program for coding and decoding of convolutional codes
6. Write a program for coding and decoding of BCH and RS codes
7. Write a simulation program to implement source coding and channel coding for transmitting a text file

Suggested Tools - Implementation can be done in C/C++/ MATLAB

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS616-18UC	Course Title: Data Science Lab	0L:0T:2P	1Credits

Detailed List of Tasks:

1. Write a program for data preprocessing by using jupyter notebooks.
2. Write a program for data manipulation by using jupyter notebooks.
3. Write a program for counting a frequency of particular element in python.
4. Write any program for using numpy.
5. Write a program for using aggregation function.
6. Write a program for using sorting of an array using numpy.
7. Write any program for using pandas library.
8. Write any program for handling missing data using pandas library.
9. Write a program for concatenating and appending, combining datasets
10. Write a program for vectorizing string operations.
11. Write a basic program for using matplotlib library.
12. Write a program for simple line plots, simple scatter plots, visualizing errors density and contour plots by using matplotlib library.
13. Write a simple program for using scikit application.
14. Write a machine learning model that classify the data by using naive bayes classification

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
T:-0183-2150934, 7087364656

15. Write a machine learning model that classify the data by using linear regression.
16. Write a machine learning model that classify the data by using k-means clustering

Suggested Tools - Anaconda, PyCharm, Apache Spark, Spyder etc.

Course Code: BTCS617-18UC	Course Title: Soft Computing Lab	0L:0T:2P	1 Credits

Detailed List of Tasks:

1. Create a perceptron with appropriate no. of inputs and outputs. Train it using fixed increment learning algorithm until no change in weights is required. Output the final weights
2. Create a simple ADALINE network with appropriate no. of input and output nodes. Train it using delta learning rule until no change in weights is required. Output the final weights.
3. Train the auto correlator by given patterns: A1=(-1,1,-1,1), A2=(1,1,1,-1), A3=(-1, -1, - 1, 1). Test it using patterns: Ax=(-1,1,-1,1), Ay=(1,1,1,1), Az=(-1,-1,-1,-1).
4. Train the hetro correlator using multiple training encoding strategy for given patterns: A1=(000111001) B1=(010000111), A2=(111001110) B2=(100000001), A3=(110110101) B3(101001010). Test it using pattern A2.
5. Implement Union, Intersection, Complement and Difference operations on fuzzy sets. Also create fuzzy relation by Cartesian product of any two fuzzy sets and perform maxmin composition on any two fuzzy

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

relations.

6. Solve Greg Viot's fuzzy cruise controller using MATLAB Fuzzy logic toolbox
7. Solve Air Conditioner Controller using MATLAB Fuzzy logic toolbox
8. Implement TSP using GA

Suggested Tools - MATLAB

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2430884, 7087364656

Seventh Semester

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O. Chheharta, Amritsar
Ph:- 0183-2450004, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS 701-18UC	Course Title : Machine Learning	3L:0T:0P	3Credits

Detailed Contents:

UNIT 1: **Introduction:** Well-Posed learning problems, Basic concepts, Designing a learning system. Issues in machine learning. Types of machine learning: Learning associations, Supervised learning. Unsupervised learning and Reinforcement learning.

[4hrs] (CO 1)

UNIT 2: Data Pre-processing: Need of Data Pre-processing, Data Pre-processing Methods: Data Cleaning, Data Integration, Data Transformation, Data Reduction; Feature Scaling (Normalization and Standardization), Splitting dataset into Training and Testing set.

[4hrs] (CO 2)

UNIT 3: Regression: Need and Applications of Regression, Simple Linear Regression, Multiple Linear Regression and Polynomial Regression, Evaluating Regression Models Performance (RMSE, Mean Absolute Error, Correlation, RSquare, Accuracy with acceptable error, scatter plot, *etc.*)

[6hrs] (CO 3)

UNIT 4 Classification: Need and Applications of Classification, Logistic Regression, Decision tree, Tree induction algorithm – split algorithm based on information theory, split algorithm based on Gini index; Random forest classification, Naïve Bayes algorithm; K-Nearest Neighbours (K-NN), Support Vector Machine (SVM), Evaluating Classification Models Performance (Sensitivity, Specificity, Precision, Recall, *etc.*). **Clustering**: Need and Applications of Clustering, Partitioned methods, Hierarchical methods, Density-based methods.

[12hrs] (CO 4)

UNIT 5 Association Rules Learning: Need and Application of Association Rules Learning, Basic concepts of Association Rule Mining, Naïve algorithm, Apriori algorithm. **Artificial Neural Network:** Need and Application of Artificial Neural Network, Neural network representation and working, Activation Functions. **Genetic Algorithms:** Basic concepts, Gene Representation and Fitness Function, Selection, Recombination, Mutation and Elitism.

[14hrs] (CO 5)

Course Outcomes:

After undergoing this course, the students will be able to:

CO1: Analyse methods and theories in the field of machine learning

CO2: Analyse and extract features of complex datasets

CO3: Deploy techniques to comment for the Regression

CO4: Comprehend and apply different classification and clustering techniques

CO5: Understand the concept of Neural Networks and Genetic Algorithm

Text Books:

1. Mitchell M., T., Machine Learning, McGraw Hill (1997) 1stEdition.
2. Alpaydin E., Introduction to Machine Learning, MIT Press (2014) 3rdEdition.
3. Vijayvargia Abhishek, Machine Learning with Python, BPB Publication (2018)

Reference Books:

1. Bishop M., C., Pattern Recognition and Machine Learning, Springer-Verlag (2011) 2ndEdition.
2. Michie D., Spiegelhalter J. D., Taylor C. C., Campbell, J., Machine Learning, Neural and Statistical Classification. Overseas Press (1994).

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab,
Ph:- 0183-2430334, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS703-18UC	Course Title: Machine Learning Lab	L:0 T:0 P:2	1Credits

Detailed List of Tasks:

1. Implement data pre-processing
2. Deploy Simple Linear Regression
3. Simulate Multiple Linear Regression
4. Implement Decision Tree
5. Deploy Random forest classification
6. Simulate Naïve Bayes algorithm
7. Implement K-Nearest Neighbors (K-NN), k-Means
8. Deploy Support Vector Machine, Apriori algorithm
9. Simulate Artificial Neural Network
10. Implement the Genetic Algorithm code

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Suggested Tools Python/R/MATLAB

Course Code: BTCS704-18UC	Course Title: Quantum Computing	3L: 0T: 0P	3 Credits

Detailed Syllabus

UNIT-1 Fundamental Concepts: Global Perspectives, Quantum Bits, Quantum Computation, Quantum Algorithms, Quantum Information, Postulates of Quantum Mechanisms.

[8 Hrs.]

UNIT-II Quantum Computation: Quantum Circuits – Quantum algorithms, Single Orbit operations, Control Operations, Measurement, Universal Quantum Gates, Simulation of Quantum Systems, Quantum Fourier transform, Phase estimation, Applications, Quantum search algorithms – Quantum counting – Speeding up the solution of NP – complete problems – Quantum Search for an unstructured database.

[8 Hrs.]

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

UNIT-III Quantum Computers: Guiding Principles, Conditions for Quantum Computation, Harmonic Oscillator Quantum Computer, Optical Photon Quantum Computer – Optical cavity Quantum electrodynamics, Ion traps, Nuclear Magnetic resonance.

[8 Hrs.]

UNIT-IV Quantum Information: Quantum noise and Quantum Operations – Classical Noise and Markov Processes, Quantum Operations, Examples of Quantum noise and Quantum Operations – Applications of Quantum operations, Limitations of the Quantum operations formalism, Distance Measures for Quantum information.

[8 Hrs.]

UNIT-V Quantum Error Correction: Introduction, Shor code, Theory of Quantum Error –Correction, Constructing Quantum Codes, Stabilizer codes, Fault – Tolerant Quantum Computation, Entropy and information – Shannon Entropy, Basic properties of Entropy, Von Neumann, Strong Sub Additivity, Data Compression, Entanglement as a physical resource.

[8 Hrs.]

Course Outcomes;

At the end of the course students should:

CO1: understand the quantum model of computation and the basic principles of quantum mechanics;
CO2: be familiar with basic quantum algorithms and their analysis;
CO3: be familiar with basic quantum protocols such as teleportation and super dense coding;
CO4: see how the quantum model relates to classical models of deterministic and probabilistic computation.

Text books:

1. Micheal A. Nielsen. &Issac L. Chiang, "Quantum Computation and Quantum Information", Cambridge University Press, Fint South Asian edition, 2002.

2. Eleanor G. Rieffel , Wolfgang H. Polak , "Quantum Computing - A Gentle Introduction" (Scientific and Engineering Computation) Paperback – Import, 3 Oct 2014

3. Computing since Democritus by Scott Aaronson

4. Computer Science: An Introduction by N. DavidMermin

5. Yanofsky's and Mannucci, Quantum Computing for Computer Scientists.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450634, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS707-18UC	Course Title: Quantum Computing Lab	L:0 T:0 P:0	1 Credits

Detailed List of Tasks:

1. List modern relevant quantum algorithms and their purposes.
2. Explain the key principles of the various models of quantum computation (circuit, measurement-based, adiabatic model).
3. Explain the basic structure of the quantum algorithms addressed in the course that are based on the circuit model, and to compute the outcome of basic quantum circuits.
4. Compare, in terms of time complexity, what quantum advantage is expected from the quantum algorithms addressed in the course with respect to their classical counterparts.
5. Program simple quantum algorithms on a cloud quantum computer or a cloud simulator.

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University, Jalandhar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364655

6. Understand the basic principles of the continuous variable encoding for quantum information processing.
7. Give examples of the motivation for applying quantum computing to machine learning and of what the obstacles are to achieving an advantage from doing so.

Course Code: BTCS 705-18UC	Course Title: Big Data Analytics	L:3 T:0 P:0	3 Credits

Detailed Contents:

Introduction: Big Data Overview, The rising and importance of data sciences, Big data analytics in industry verticals

Hadoop Architecture: Hadoop Architecture, Hadoop ecosystem components, Hadoop Storage: HDFS, Hadoop Processing: MapReduce Framework, Hadoop Server Roles

Data Analytics Lifecycle and methodology: Business Understanding, Data Understanding, Data Preparation, Modeling, Evaluation, Communicating results, Deployment, Data exploration & preprocessing

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Data Analytics - Theory & Methods: Measures and evaluation, Supervised learning, Linear/Logistic regression, o Decision trees, Naïve Bayes, Unsupervised learning, K-means clustering, Association rules, Unstructured Data Analytics, Technologies & tools, Text mining, Web mining

The Endgame: Opertionalizing an Analytics project, Data Visualization Techniques, Creating final deliverables

Text Books:

1. Hadoop: The Definitive Guide by Tom White
2. Big Data Analytics: From Strategic Planning to Enterprise Integration with Tools, Techniques, NoSQL, and Graph by David Loshin
3. Machine Learning by Tom M. Mitchell

Course Code: BTCS 708-18UC	Course Title: Big Data Analytics Lab	L:0 T:0 P:2	1 Credits

List of Experiments:

1. Hands-on with Map Reduce: Hadoop, Hive, MapR
2. Hands-on with NoSQL Databases: S3, Hadoop Distributed File System(HDFS)
3. Hands-on with Statistical Packages
4. Hands-on with Visual Data Analysis tools

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G.T. Road, P.O Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2430884, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS706-18UC	Course Title: Speech and Natural Language Processing	3L:0 T: 0P	Credits: 3

OBJECTIVE: To tag a given text with basic Language processing features, design an innovative application using NLP components, implement a rule based system to tackle morphology/syntax of a Language, design a tag set to be used for statistical processing keeping an application in mind, design a Statistical technique for a new application, Compare and contrast use of different statistical approaches for different types of applications.

Detailed Contents:

UNIT I INTRODUCTION

Natural Language Processing tasks in syntax, semantics, and pragmatics – Issues - Applications - The role of machine learning - Probability Basics –Information theory – Collocations -N-gram Language Models - Estimating parameters and smoothing - Evaluating language models.

UNIT II MORPHOLOGY AND PART OF SPEECH TAGGING

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Linguistic essentials - Lexical syntax- Morphology and Finite State Transducers - Part of speech Tagging - Rule-Based Part of Speech Tagging - Markov Models - Hidden Markov Models – Transformation based Models - Maximum Entropy Models. Conditional Random Fields

UNIT III SYNTAX PARSING

Syntax Parsing - Grammar formalisms and treebanks - Parsing with Context Free Grammars - Features and Unification -Statistical parsing and probabilistic CFGs (PCFGs)-Lexicalized PCFGs.103

UNIT IV SEMANTIC ANALYSIS

Representing Meaning – Semantic Analysis - Lexical semantics –Word-sense disambiguation - Supervised – Dictionary based and Unsupervised Approaches - Compositional semantics[1]Semantic Role Labeling and Semantic Parsing – Discourse Analysis.

UNIT V APPLICATIONS

Named entity recognition and relation extraction- IE using sequence labeling-Machine Translation (MT) - Basic issues in MT-Statistical translation-word alignment- phrase-based translation – Question Answering.

Text Books:

1. Daniel Jurafsky and James H. Martin. 2009. Speech and Language Processing: An Introduction to Natural Language Processing, Speech Recognition, and Computational Linguistics. 2nd edition. Prentice-Hall.

2. Christopher D. Manning and Hinrich Schütze. 1999. Foundations of Statistical Natural Language Processing. MIT Press.

Course Code: BTCS706-18UC	Course Title: Speech and Natural Language Processing	0L:0 T: 2P	Credits: 1

Objectives: To describe the techniques and algorithms used in processing (text and speech) natural languages.

SECTION-A Introduction: Motivation for studying NLP; Introduction to NLP, Language Structure and Analyzer - Overview of language, requirement of computational grammar. Natural Language Processing as the forcing function of AI Words and Word Forms: Morphology fundamentals; Morphological Diversity of Indian Languages; Morphology Paradigms; Finite State Machine Based Morphology; Automatic Morphology Learning; Shallow Parsing; Named Entities; Maximum Entropy Models; Random Fields, Scope Ambiguity and Attachment Ambiguity resolution. Structures: Theories of Parsing, Parsing Algorithms; Robust and Scalable Parsing on Noisy Text as in Web documents; Hybrid of Rule Based and Probabilistic Parsing; Scope Ambiguity and Attachment Ambiguity resolution.

SECTION-B Machine Translation: Need of MT, Problems of Machine Translation, MT Approaches, Direct Machine Translations, Rule-Based Machine Translation, Knowledge Based MT System, Statistical Machine Translation, UNL Based Machine Translation, Translation involving Indian Languages. Meaning:

Lexical Knowledge Networks, WorldNet Theory; Indian Language Word Nets and Multilingual Dictionaries; Semantic Roles; Word Sense Disambiguation; WSD and Multilinguality; Metaphors. Speech Recognition: Signal processing and analysis method, Articulation and acoustics, Phonology and phonetic transcription, Word Boundary Detection; Argmax based computations; HMM and Speech Recognition.
Reference Books: 1. James A., Natural language Understanding 2e, Pearson Education, 1994 2. Bharati A., Sangal R., Chaitanya V.. Natural language processing: a Paninian perspective, PHI, 2000 3. Siddiqui T., Tiwary U. S.. Natural language processing and Information retrieval, OUP, 2008 4. Jurafsky, Dab and Martin, James, Speechand Language Processing, Second Edition, Prentice Hall, 2008.

List of Experiments:

1. Write a program for word analysis
2. Write a program for word generation
3. Write a program for morphology study
4. Write an program for POS tagging using hidden markov model
5. Write an program for building chunker

Course Code: BTCS710-18UC	Course Title: Block Chain Technology	3L:0 T: 0P	Credits: 3

Detailed Contents:

UNIT: I INTRODUCTION TO BLOCKCHAIN

Blockchain- Public Ledgers, Blockchain as Public Ledgers -Bitcoin, Blockchain 2.0, Smart Contracts, Block in a Blockchain, Transactions-Distributed Consensus, The Chain and the Longest Chain - Cryptocurrency to Blockchain 2.0 - Permissioned Model of Blockchain, Cryptographic -Hash Function, Properties of a hash function-Hash pointer and Merkle tree

UNIT: II BITCOIN AND CRYPTOCURRENCY

A basic crypto currency, Creation of coins, Payments and double spending, FORTH – the precursor for Bitcoin scripting, Bitcoin Scripts, Bitcoin P2P Network, Transaction in Bitcoin Network, Block Mining, Block propagation and block relay, Consensus introduction, Distributed consensus in open environments-Consensus in a Bitcoin network

UNIT: III BITCOIN CONSENSUS

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab,
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Bitcoin Consensus, Proof of Work (PoW)- Hashcash PoW , Bitcoin PoW, Attacks on PoW ,monopoly problem- Proof of Stake- Proof of Burn - Proof of Elapsed Time - Bitcoin Miner, Mining Difficulty, Mining Pool-Permissioned model and use cases, Design issues for Permissioned Blockchains, Execute contracts-Consensus models for permissioned blockchain-Distributed consensus in closed environment Paxos

UNIT: VI DISTRIBUTED CONSENSUS

RAFT Consensus-Byzantine general problem, Byzantine fault tolerant system-Agreement Protocol, Lamport-Shostak-Pease BFT Algorithm-BFT over Asynchronous systems, Practical Byzantine Fault Tolerance

UNIT: V HYPER LEDGER FABRIC & ETHERUM

Architecture of Hyperledger fabric v1.1-Introduction to hyperledger fabric v1.1, chain code- Ethereum: Ethereum network, EVM, Transaction fee, Mist Browser, Ether, Gas, Solidity, Smart contracts, Truffle Design and issue Crypto currency, Mining, DApps, DAO

UNIT: IV BLOCKCHAIN APPLICATIONS

Internet of Things-Medical Record Management System-Block chain in Government and Block chain Security-Block chain Use Cases –Finance

COURSE OUTCOMES

CO1: Understand emerging abstract models for Block chain Technology.

CO2: Identify major research challenges and technical gaps existing between theory and practice in crypto currency domain.

CO3: It provides conceptual understanding of the function of Blockchain as a method of securing distributed ledgers, how consensus on their contents is achieved, and the new applications that they enable.

CO4: Apply hyperledger Fabric and Etherum platform to implement the Block chain Application.

Text Books:

1. Mastering Blockchain: Deeper insights into decentralization, cryptography, Bitcoin, and popular Blockchain frameworks by Bashir, Imran,2017.

2. Arvind Narayanan, Joseph Bonneau, Edward Felten, Andrew Miller, and Steven Goldfeder. Bitcoin and cryptocurrency technologies: a comprehensive introduction. Princeton University Press, 2016.

3. Joseph Bonneau et al, SoK: Research perspectives and challenges for Bitcoin and cryptocurrency, IEEE Symposium on security and Privacy, 2015.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS713-18UC	Course Title: Block chain Technology Lab	L:0 T:0 P:2	Credits:1

List of Experiments:

1. To Develop Naive Block chain construction.
2. Design Memory Hard algorithm and its Implementation
3. Design Toy application using Blockchain
4. Program to Solve a Mining puzzles using Block chain
5. The ability to formulate mathematical models and problem-solving skills through programming techniques for addressing real-time problems using appropriate data structures and algorithms.
6. The ability to provide design, build, and deploy a distributed application and provide solutions using block chain applications to enhance business measures by sharing information safely and effectively.
7. The ability to create crypto currencies and give a strong technical understanding of Block chain technologies with an in-depth understanding of applications, open research challenges, and future directions.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS711-18UC	Course Title : Software Defined Networking	3L:0T:0P	3Credits

Course Prerequisites:

Computer networks or related courses., C, C++, Java, or Python programming skills, Basic Linux operating system skills.

Course Objectives:

This course introduces software defined networking, an emerging paradigm in computer networking that allows a logically centralized software program to control the behavior of an entire network. Recently, SDN is being deployed in data center networks, campus networks, enterprise networks, operator networks, and is expected to play a very important role in Internet of Things (IoT) networks and 5G cellular networks. In this course, we will first introduce the concepts of SDN, its use cases and its applications to give the students an overall picture of this new technology.

Course Outcomes:

I. To define and understand terminology involved in the field of software defined networking (SDN).

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDP, G. T. Road, P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-[illegible] Punjab.
Ph:- [illegible]/364656

II. To describe software defined architecture and open flow protocol for communication between controller and switches.
III. To provide an overview and comparison of various SDN controllers.
IV. To design topologies using Mininet and various APIs.
V. To develop various applications and protocols for SDN architecture.
VI. To identify and analyse various security threats in SDN based networks.

Detailed Contents:

UNIT I:

Overview of Software Defined Networking: History and Evaluation of SDN, Introduction to SDN, Advantages of SDN over Traditional Network Architecture, Separation of Control and Data Plane, Use Cases of SDN.

[6hrs] (CO 1)

UNIT II:

SDN Components

How SDN Works - SDN Architecture: Data plane, Control plane, Application Plane, Southbound Interface, Northbound Interface, Pure and Hybrid openflow switches, Software and Hardware based Openflow switches, Programmable Network Hardware.

[6hrs] (CO 2)

SDN Controllers: Overview, Centralized & Distributed Controllers, Open source SDN Controllers: POX , Ryu, Floodlight, OpenDaylight, Advantages and Disadvantages of each controller.

[5hrs] (CO 3)

UNIT III:

OpenFlow Protocol

OpenFlow Overview- OpenFlow 1.0 and OpenFlow Basics- , OpenFlow 1.1 Additions, OpenFlow 1.2 Additions, OpenFlow 1.3 Additions, Flow table components: matching rules, Actions, Counters. OpenFlow security, Proactive and reactive approach to insert flow table entries, Comparison of Openflow with other Southbound interfaces, OpenFlow Limitations.

[6hrs] (CO 2)

UNIT IV:

Mininet Emulation Tool

Creating Default & Custom topologies in Mininet using low level API, mid-level API, high level API, Developing Switching and Firewall Applications in Mininet.

[6hrs] (CO 4)

UNIT V:

Programming SDN: Northbound Application Programming Interface, Current Languages and Tools, Composition of SDNs.

[5hrs] (CO 5)

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

SDN Security Challenges and Issues Characteristics of SDN, Security Analysis and Potential attacks in SDN, Solutions to the security issues in SDN.

[5hrs] (CO 6)

UNIT VI:

Software Defined Networks with Network Function Virtualization (NFV)

Introduction to Network Function Virtualization, History and Evaluation of NFV, NFV Architecture and its relation with SDN, Similarities and differences in SDN and NFV, NFV use cases.

[6hrs] (CO 1)

Text Books:

1. SDN: Software Defined Networks, An Authoritative Review of Network Programmability Technologies. By Thomas D. Nadeau, Gray Publisher: O'Reilly Media, August 2013, ISBN: 97814493-4230-2, ISBN 10:1-4493-4230-2.
2. Software Defined Networks: A Comprehensive Approach by Paul Goransson and Chuck Black, Morgan Kaufmann, June 2014, Print Book ISBN: 9780124166752, eBook ISBN : 9780124166844.

Suggested Books:

1. Software Defined Networking with OpenFlow., Siamak Azodolmolky, Packt Publishing, 2013.
2. Software Networks: Virtualization, SDN, 5G, Security., Guy Pujolle, Wiley, 2015.
3. Foundations of Modern Networking: SDN, NFV, QoE, IoT, and Cloud, William Stallings Publisher: Addison-Wesley 2015 ISBN: 9780134175393, William Stallings Publisher.

Course Code: BTCS714-18UC	**Course Title: Software Defined Networking Lab**	**L:0 T:0 P:2**	**1 Credits**

Detailed List of Tasks:

1. Installation of Mininet emulation tool in Virtual Box.
2. Build different topologies(single, reversed, linear, tree) using the Mininet CLI.
3. Insert, delete and modify flow entries in sdn switches using ovs-ofctl.
3.Create custom toplogies in mininet using low-level API.
4.Create custom toplogies in mininet using mid-level API.
5.Create custom toplogies in mininet using high-level API.
6. Connect mininet network with a remote controller.
7.Create and run hub application using pox controller.
8. Create and run switch application using pox controller

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GND [illegible] Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-[illegible] Punjab.
Ph:- [illegible]

Course Code: BTCS712-18UC	Course Title : Digital Image Processing	3L:0T:0P	3Credits

Detailed Contents:

UNIT 1: Introduction of Digital Image Processing (DIP)
Introduction to the DIP areas and applications; Components of Digital Image Processing; Elements of Visual Perception; Image Sensing and Acquisition; Image Sampling and Quantization; Relationships between pixels; color models.

[7hrs] (CO 1)

UNIT 2: Image Enhancement
Spatial Domain: Gray level transformations; Histogram processing; Basics of Spatial Filtering; Smoothing and Sharpening Spatial Filtering
Frequency Domain: Introduction to Fourier Transform; Smoothing and Sharpening frequency domain filters; Ideal, Butterworth and Gaussian filters

[10hrs](CO 2)

UNIT 3: Image Restoration

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

Noise models; Mean Filters; Order Statistics; Adaptive filters; Band reject Filters; Band pass Filters; Notch Filters; Optimum Notch Filtering; Inverse Filtering; Wiener filtering

[8hrs] (CO 3)

UNIT4: Feature Extraction and Image Segmentation

Feature Extraction: Contour and shape dependent feature extraction, Extraction of textural features

Segmentation: Detection of Discontinuities; Edge Linking and Boundary detection; Region based segmentation; Morphological processing- erosion and dilation.

[10hrs] (CO 4)

UNIT 5: Image Compression and Encoding

Entropy-based schemes, Transform-based encoding, Predictive encoding and DPCM, Vector quantization, Huffman coding.

[10hrs](CO 5)

Course Outcomes:

After undergoing this course, the students will be able to:

CO1: Understand the basic concepts of DIP.
CO2: Improve the quality of digital images.
CO3: Understand and De-noise Digital Images
CO4: Segment digital images and extract various features from digital images
CO5: Understand various image compression techniques and apply such techniques to compress digital images for reducing the sizes of digital images.

Text Books:

1. Rafael C. Gonzales, Richard E. Woods, "Digital Image Processing", Third Edition, Pearson Education, 2010.
2. Anil Jain K. "Fundamentals of Digital Image Processing", PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., 2011.
3. Willliam K Pratt, "Digital Image Processing", John Willey, 2002.
4. Nick Efford, "Digital Image Processing a practical introduction using Java", Third Edition, Pearson Education, 2004.
5. R.C. Gonzalez, R.E. Woods, and S. L. Eddins "Digital Image Processing using MATLAB", Pearson Prentice-Hall, 2004.
6. Sandipan Dey, "Hands-On Image Processing with Python", Packt, 2018

Course Code: BTCS715-18UC	**Course Title: Digital Image Processing Lab**	**L:0 T:0 P:2**	**1 Credits**

Detailed List of Tasks:

1. WAP to draw Histogram of digital Image
2. WAP to enhance the quality of digital image using various gray level transformations.
3. WAP to enhance the quality of digital image using Average and median filters in spatial domain.
4. WAP to convert digital image from spatial domain to frequency domain.
5. Implement low pass filters in frequency domain for image enhancement.
6. Implement high pass filters in frequency domain for image enhancement.
7. Implement Optimum Notch Filtering for de-noising of digital image.
8. WAP to segment digital image using thresholding approach.
9. WAP to extract shape and texture based features from image.
10. WAP to compress digital image using entropy based approach.

Suggested Tools – MATLAB/Python/JAVA

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, P.O. Chheharta, Amritsar

Course Code: BTCS717-18UC	Course Title: Parallel Computing	3L: 0T: 0P	Credits: 3

Detailed Contents:

Introduction: Paradigms of parallel computing: Synchronous - vector/array, SIMD, Systolic; Asynchronous - MIMD, reduction paradigm.

Hardware taxonomy: Flynn's classifications, Handler's classifications. Software taxonomy: Kung's taxonomy, SPMD.

Abstract parallel computational models: Combinational circuits, Sorting network, PRAM models, Interconnection RAMs. Parallelism approaches - data parallelism, control parallelism

Performance Metrices: Laws governing performance measurements. Metrices - speedups, efficiency, utilization, communication overheads, single/multiple program performances, bench marks.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Parallel Processors: Taxonomy and topology - shared memory mutliprocessors, distributed memory networks. Processor organization - Static and dynamic interconnections. Embeddings and simulations.

Parallel Programming: Shared memory programming, distributed memory programming, object oriented programming, data parallel programming, functional and dataflow programming.

Scheduling and Parallelization: Scheduling parallel programs. Loop scheduling. Parallelization of sequential programs. Parallel programming support environments.

Books and References:

1. M. J. Quinn. Parallel Computing: Theory and Practice , McGraw Hill, New York, 1994.
2. T. G. Lewis and H. El-Rewini. Introduction to Parallel Computing , Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 1992.
3. T. G. Lewis. Parallel Programming: A Machine-Independent Approach , IEEE Computer Society Press, Los Alamitos, 1994.

Research articles.

Course Code: BTCS718-18UC	Course Title: Symbolic Logic & Logic Processing	3L: 0T: 0P	Credits: 3

Detailed Contents:

UNIT-I

Prepositional Logic: syntax and semantics: Validity and consequence. Normal forms. Representing world knowledge using prepositional logic. First Order Logic: World knowledge representation and the need for quantifiers. Syntax, semantics validity consequence clause normal form.

UNIT-II

Introduction to Prolog: Syntax of Prolog, Structured data representation. Execution model Introduction to Programming in Prolog, Illustrative examples. The Connection Between Logic and Logic Programming: Interpreting logic programs in terms of Horn clauses Deduction from clause form formulas resolution for

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G.T. Road, P.O. Chheharta, Amritsar-143001 Punjab. Ph:-

prepositional logic Ground resolution. Unification and first order resolution SLD resolution; the computation and search rules. SLD trees and interpretation of non-declarative features of Prolog.

UNIT-III

Advanced Prolog Features: Programming Techniques: Structural Induction and Recursion, Extra Logical features: Cut and Negation Case Studies. Introduction to Fuzzy logic and neural networks.

Texts Books:

1. Gries, The Science of Programming, Narosa Publishers, 1985.

2. Stoll, Set Theory and Logic, Dover Publishers, New York, 1963.

3. Clocksin, W.F. and Mellish, C.S., Programming in Prolog 2nd Edition, Springer - Verlag, 1984.

4. O'Keefe, R., The Craft of Prolog. The MIT Press, 1991.

5. Lloyd, J. W., Foundation of Logic Programming, Springer, 1984.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

Scheme of

Bachelor of Technology

Computer Science & Engineering

Batch 2019 onwards

(3rd - 8th Semester)

for University campuses

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GND[illegible] P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143[illegible] Punjab,
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

By

Department of Academics

IK Gujral Punjab Technical University

Bachelor of Technology in Computer Science & Engineering

It is a Graduate (UG) Programme of 4 years duration (8 semesters)

Courses & Examination

Scheme: Third Semester

Course Code	Type of Course	Course Title	Hours per Week			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
BTES 301-18	Engineering Science Course	Digital Electronics	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 301-18	Professional Core Courses	Data structure & Algorithms	3	1	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 302-18	Professional Core Courses	Object Oriented Programming	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTAM 304-18	Basic Science Course	Mathematics-III	4	1	0	40	60	100	3
HSMC 101/102-18	Humanities & Social Sciences Including Management \Courses	Foundation Course in Humanities (Development of Societies/Philosophy)	2	1	0	40	60	100	3
BTES 302-18	Engineering Science Course	Digital Electronics Lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS 303-18	Professional Core Courses	Data structure & Algorithms Lab	0	0	4	30	20	50	2
BTCS 304-18	Professional Core Courses	Object Oriented Programming lab.	0	0	4	30	20	50	2
BTCS 305-18	Professional Core Courses	IT Workshop*	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
		Summer Institutional Training	0	0	0	60	40	100	Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Total			**15**	**3**	**12**	**380**	**420**	**800**	**21**

*Syllabus to be decided by respective institute internally. It may include latest technologies.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Fourth Semester

Course Code	Type of Course	Course Title	Hours per Week			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
BTCS 401-18	Professional Core Courses	Discrete Mathematics	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
BTES 401-18	Engineering Science Course	Computer Organization & Architecture	3	1	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 402-18	Professional Core Courses	Operating Systems	3	1	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 403-18	Professional Core Courses	Design & Analysis of Algorithms	3	1	0	40	60	100	3
HSMC 122-18	Humanities & Social Sciences including Management Courses	Universal Human Values-II	2	1	0	40	60	100	3
EVS101-18	Mandatory Courses	Environmental Sciences	1	-	-	-	-	-	0
BTES 402-18	Engineering Science Course	Computer Organization & Architecture Lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS 404-18	Professional Core Courses	Operating Systems Lab	0	0	4	30	20	50	2
BTCS 405-18	Professional Core Courses	Design & Analysis of Algorithms Lab	0	0	4	30	20	50	2
Total			**15**	**5**	**10**	**290**	**360**	**650**	**21**

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G.T. Road,B.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143109 Punjab
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

Fifth Semester

Course Code	Type of Course	Course Title	Hours per Week			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
BTES 501-18	Engineering Science	Enterprise Resource Planning	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 501-18	Professional Core Courses	Database Management Systems	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 502-18	Professional Core Courses	Formal Language & Automata Theory	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 503-18	Professional Core Courses	Software Engineering	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 504-18	Professional Core Courses	Computer Networks	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS XXX-18	Professional Elective	Elective-I	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
MC	Mandatory Courses	Constitution of India/ Essence of Indian Traditional Knowledge	2	-	-	100	-	100	S/US
BTCS 505-18	Professional Core Courses	Database Management Systems Lab	0	0	4	30	20	50	2
BTCS 506-18	Professional Core Courses	Software Engineering Lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS 507-18	Professional Core Courses	Computer Networks Lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS XXX-18	Professional Elective	Elective-I Lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
	Professional Training	Industrial *Training	-	-	-	60	40	100	S/US
Total			**20**	**0**	**10**	**460**	**440**	**900**	**23**

* 4-6 weeks industrial training undertaken after 4th semester in summer vacations.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105, Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Sixth Semester

Course Code	Type of Course	Course Title	Hours per Week			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
BTCS 601-18	Professional Core Courses	Compiler Design	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 602-18	Professional Core Courses	Artificial Intelligence	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS UUU-18	Professional Elective Courses	Elective-II	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS YYY-18	Professional Elective Courses	Elective-III	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTOE ***	Open Elective Courses	Open Elective-I	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 603-18	Project	Project-1	0	0	6	60	40	100	3
BTCS 604-18	Professional Core Courses	Compiler Design Lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS 605-18	Professional Core Courses	Artificial Intelligence Lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS UUU-18	Professional Elective Courses	Elective-II lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS YYY-18	Professional Elective Courses	Elective-III lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
Total			**15**	**0**	**14**	**380**	**420**	**800**	**22**

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near CNDU, G.T.Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450654, 7087364656

Seventh Semester

Course Code	Type of Course	Course Title	Hours per Week			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
BTCS 701-18	Professional Core Courses	Network Security and Cryptography	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 702-18	Professional Core Courses	Data Mining and Data Warehousing	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTOE ***	Open Elective Courses	Open Elective-II	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS ZZZ-18	Professional Elective	Elective- IV	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS TTT-18	Professional Elective Courses	Elective-V	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
BTCS 703-18	Project	Project-II	0	0	12	120	80	200	6
BTCS ZZZ-18	Professional Elective	Elective- IV lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BTCS TTT-18	Professional Elective	Elective- V lab	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
Total			**15**	**0**	**14**	**380**	**420**	**800**	**23**

Eighth Semester

Course Code	Course Title	Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
		Internal	External		
BTCS 801-18	Semester Training	300	200	500	16

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O. Chheharta, Amritsar
Ph:- 0183-2400054, 7087364656

LIST OF ELECTIVES

BTCS XXX-18: Elective-I

BTCS 510-18	Programming in Python
BTCS 513-18	Programming in Python Lab
BTCS 515-18	Computer Graphics
BTCS 518-18	Computer Graphics lab
BTCS 520-18	Web Technologies
BTCS 522-18	Web Technologies lab
BTCS 521-18	Computational Biology
BTCS 523-18	Computational Biology lab

BTCS UUU-18: Elective-II

BTCS 606-18	Simulation and Modelling
BTCS 607-18	Simulation and Modelling Lab
BTCS 608-18	Internet of Things
BTCS 609-18	Internet of Things lab
BTCS 610-18	Digital Image processing
BTCS 611-18	Digital Image processing lab
BTCS 612-18	Cloud computing
BTCS 613-18	Cloud computing lab

BTCS YYY-18: Elective-III

BTCS 614-18	Software Project Management
BTCS 615-18	Software Project Management Lab
BTCS 616-18	Data Science
BTCS 617-18	Data Science lab
BTCS 618-18	Machine Learning
BTCS 619-18	Machine Learning lab
BTCS 620-18	Mobile Application Development
BTCS 621-18	Mobile Application Development lab

BTCS ZZZ-18: Elective-IV

BTCS 704-18	Deep Learning
BTCS 705-18	Deep Learning Lab
BTCS 706-18	Distributed databases
BTCS 707-18	Distributed databases lab
BTCS 708-18	Computer Vision
BTCS 709-18	Computer Vision lab
BTCS 710-18	Agile Software Development
BTCS 711-18	Agile Software Development lab

BTCS TTT-18: Elective-V

BTCS 712-18	Blockchain Technologies
BTCS 713-18	Blockchain Technologies Lab
BTCS 714-18	Parallel Computing

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Guru Nanak Dev Engineering College,
Near GNDEC, G.T. Road, P.O. Chhaharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab,
Ph:- 0183-2450684, 7087364656

BTCS 715-18	Parallel Computing lab
BTCS 716-18	Adhoc and Wireless sensor networks
BTCS 717-18	Adhoc and Wireless sensor networks lab
BTCS 718-18	Quantum Computing
BTCS 719-18	Quantum Computing lab

Open electives offered by the department:

BTCS301-18 Data Structures & Algorithms

BTCS302-18 Object Oritented Programming

BTES401-18 Computer organisation & Arcitecture

BTCS402-18 Operating system

BTCS501-18 Database Management System

BTCS504-18 Computer Networks

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105, Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

Third Semester

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Academy Campus,
Inside [illegible] College,
Near GNDU, [illegible] P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-[illegible] Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-[illegible], [illegible]7364656

Course Code: BTCS301-18	Course Title: Data Structure & Algorithms	3L:1T:P	3Credits

Detailed Contents:

Module 1: Introduction

Basic Terminologies: Elementary Data Organizations, Data Structure Operations: insertion, deletion, traversal etc.; Analysis of an Algorithm, Asymptotic Notations, Time-Space trade off.
Searching: Linear Search and Binary Search Techniques and their complexity analysis.

[6 hrs] (CO1)

Module 2: Stacks and Queues

ADT Stack and its operations: Algorithms and their complexity analysis, Applications of Stacks: Expression Conversion and evaluation – corresponding algorithms and complexity analysis. ADT queue, Types of Queue: Simple Queue, Circular Queue, Priority Queue; Operations on each types of Queues: Algorithms and their analysis.

[10 hrs] (CO2, CO4, CO5)

Module 3: Linked Lists

Singly linked lists: Representation in memory, Algorithms of several operations: Traversing, Searching, Insertion into, Deletion from linked list; Linked representation of Stack and Queue, Header nodes, Doubly linked list: operations on it and algorithmic analysis; Circular Linked Lists: All operations their algorithms and the complexity analysis.
Trees: Basic Tree Terminologies, Different types of Trees: Binary Tree, Threaded Binary Tree, Binary Search Tree, AVL Tree; Tree operations on each of the trees and their algorithms with complexity analysis. Applications of Binary Trees. B Tree, B+ Tree: definitions, algorithms and analysis.

[10 hrs] (CO2, CO4, CO5)

Module 4: Sorting and Hashing

Objective and properties of different sorting algorithms: Selection Sort, Bubble Sort, Insertion Sort, Quick Sort, Merge Sort, Heap Sort; Performance and Comparison among all the methods, Hashing.

[10 hrs] (CO3)

Module 4: Graph

Basic Terminologies and Representations, Graph search and traversal algorithms and complexity analysis.

[6 hrs] (CO2, CO4)

Course Outcomes:

The student will be able to:

1. For a given algorithm student will able to analyze the algorithms to determine the time and computation complexity and justify the correctness;
2. Student will be able to handle operation like searching, insertion, deletion, traversing on various Data Structures and determine time and computational complexity;
3. Student will able to write an algorithm Selection Sort, Bubble Sort, Insertion Sort, Quick Sort, Merge Sort, Heap Sort and compare their performance in term of Space and Time complexity;
4. Students will be able to choose appropriate Data Structure as applied to specific problem definition; &
5. Demonstrate the reusability of Data Structures for implementing complex iterative problems.

Suggested Books:

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar
Ph:- 0183-2430334, 7087364656

1. "Classic Data Structures", Samanta and Debasis, 2nd edition, PHI publishers.
2. "Fundamentals of Data Structures", Illustrated Edition by Ellis Horowitz, SartajSahni, Computer Science Press.
3. "Data Structures with C (Schaum's Outline Series)", Seymour Lipschutz, 1st edition,McGraw Hill Education.

Reference Books:

1. Algorithms, Data Structures, and Problem Solving with C++", Illustrated Edition by Mark Allen Weiss, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company.
2. "How to Solve it by Computer", 2nd Impression by R. G. Dromey, Pearson Education.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chiheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450004, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS302-18	Course Title: Object Oriented Programming	3L:0T:0P	3Credits

Pre-requisites: Programming in C

Detailed Contents:

Module 1: Introduction
Overview of C++, Sample C++ program, Different data types, operators, expressions, and statements, arrays and strings, pointers & function components, recursive functions, user - defined types, function overloading, inline functions, Classes & Objects – I: classes, Scope resolution operator, passing objects as arguments, returning objects, and object assignment.

[8 hrs] (CO1)

Module 2: Classes & Objects –II
Constructors, Destructors, friend functions, Parameterized constructors, Static data members, Functions, Arrays of objects, Pointers to objects, this pointer, and reference parameter, Dynamic allocation of objects, Copy constructors, Operator overloading using friend functions, overloading.

[8 hrs] (CO1, CO2)

Module 3: Inheritance
Base Class, Inheritance and protected members, Protected base class inheritance, Inheriting multiple base classes, Constructors, Destructors and Inheritance, Passing parameters to base class constructors, Granting access, Virtual base classes.

[8 hrs] (CO3, CO4)

Module 4: Virtual functions, Polymorphism
Virtual function, calling a Virtual function through a base class reference, Virtual attribute is inherited, Virtual functions are hierarchical, pure virtual functions, Abstract classes, Using
virtual functions, Early and late binding

[8 hrs] (CO3, CO4)

Module 5: Exception Handling

Basics of exception handling, exception handling mechanism, throwing mechanism, catching mechanism, I/O System Basics, File I/0: Exception handling fundamentals, Exception handling options. C++ stream classes, Formatted I/O, fstream and the File classes, Opening and closing a file, Reading and writing text files.
[10 hrs] (CO5)

Course Outcomes:

The student will be able to:

1. Identify classes, objects, members of a class and the relationships among them needed to solve a specific problem;
2. Demonstrate the concept of constructors and destructors. And create new definitions for some of the operators;
3. Create function templates, overload function templates;
4. Understand and demonstrate the concept of data encapsulation, inheritance, polymorphism with virtual functions; &
5. Demonstrate the concept of file operations, streams in C++ and various I/O manipulators.

Suggested Books:
1. E. Balagurusamy, Object Oriented Programming with C++, Tata McGraw Hill.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GND

Reference Books:

1. Stanley B.Lippmann, JoseeLajoie: C++ Primer, 4th Edition, Addison Wesley, 2012.
2. Herbert Schildt: The Complete Reference C++, 4th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2011.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450084, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS303-18	Course Title: Data Structure & Algorithms Lab	0L:0T:4P	2Credits

Task 1: Write a program to insert a new element at end as well as at a given position in an array.

Task 2: Write a program to delete an element from a given whose value is given or whose position is given.

Task 3: Write a program to find the location of a given element using Linear Search.

Task 4: Write a program to find the location of a given element using Binary Search.

Task 5: Write a program to implement push and pop operations on a stack using linear array.

Task 6: Write a program to convert an infix expression to a postfix expression using stacks.

Task 7: Write a program to evaluate a postfix expression using stacks.

Task 8: Write a recursive function for Tower of Hanoi problem.

Task 9: Write a program to implement insertion and deletion operations in a queue using linear array.

Task 10: Write a menu driven program to perform following insertion operations in a single linked list:

- Insertion at beginning
- Insertion at end
- Insertion after a given node
- Traversing a linked list

Task 11: Write a menu driven program to perform following deletion operations in a single linked list:

- Deletion at beginning
- Deletion at end
- Deletion after a given node

Task 12: Write a program to implement push and pop operations on a stack using linked list.

Task 13: Write a program to implement push and pop operations on a queue using linked list.

Task 14: Program to sort an array of integers in ascending order using bubble sort.

Task 15: Program to sort an array of integers in ascending order using selection sort.

Task 16: Program to sort an array of integers in ascending order using insertion sort.

Task 17: Program to sort an array of integers in ascending order using quick sort.

Task 18: Program to traverse a Binary search tree in Pre-order, In-order and Post-order.

Task 19: Program to traverse graphs usingBFS.

Task 20: Program to traverse graphs usingDFS.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-14[illegible] Ph:- 0183-24[illegible], 7087364656

Lab Outcomes:

The student will be able to:

1. Improve practical skills in designing and implementing basic linear data structure algorithms;
2. Improve practical skills in designing and implementing Non-linear data structure algorithms;
3. Use Linear and Non-Linear data structures to solve relevant problems;
4. Choose appropriate Data Structure as applied to specific problem definition; &
5. Implement Various searching algorithms and become familiar with their design methods.

Reference Books:

1. "Data Structures with C (Schaum's Outline Series)", Seymour Lipschutz, 1st edition, McGraw Hill Education.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2496054, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS304-18	**Course Title:** Object Oriented Programming Lab	**0L:0T:4P**	**2Credits**

List of Experiment:

Task 1: Write a program that uses a class where the member functions are defined inside a class.
Task 2: Write a program that uses a class where the member functions are defined outside a class.
Task 3: Write a program to demonstrate the use of static data members.
Task 4: Write a program to demonstrate the use of const data members.
Task 5: Write a program to demonstrate the use of zero argument and parameterized constructors.
Task 6: Write a program to demonstrate the use of dynamic constructor.
Task 7: Write a program to demonstrate the use of explicit constructor.
Task 8: Write a program to demonstrate the use of initializer list.
Task 9: Write a program to demonstrate the overloading of increment and decrement operators.
Task 10: Write a program to demonstrate the overloading of memory management operators.
Task 11: Write a program to demonstrate the typecasting of basic type to class type.
Task 12: Write a program to demonstrate the typecasting of class type to basic type.
Task 13: Write a program to demonstrate the typecasting of class type to class type.
Task 14: Write a program to demonstrate the multiple inheritances.
Task 15: Write a program to demonstrate the runtime polymorphism.
Task 16: Write a program to demonstrate the exception handling.
Task 17: Write a program to demonstrate the use of class template.
Task 18: Write a program to demonstrate the reading and writing of mixed type of data.

Lab Outcomes:

The student will be able to:

1. Develop classes incorporating object-oriented techniques;
2. Design and implement object-oriented concepts of inheritance and polymorphism;
3. Illustrate and implement STL class of containers and need for exceptions to handle errors for object oriented programs; &
4. Design and implement any real world based problem involving GUI interface using object- oriented concepts.

Reference Books:

1. Stanley B. Lippmann, JoseeLajoie: C++ Primer, 4th Edition, Addison Wesley, 2012.
2. E. Balagurusamy, Object Oriented Programming with C++, Tata McGraw Hill.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Course Code: BTAM304-18	Course Title: Mathematics Paper-III (Calculus and Ordinary Differential Equations)	4L:1T:0P	4 credits

Detailed Contents:

Module 1:

Limit, continuity for functions with severable variables, partial derivatives, total derivative, Maxima, minima and saddle points; Method of Lagrange multipliers, Multiple Integration: double and triple integrals (Cartesian and polar), Change of order of integration in double integrals, Change of variables (Cartesian to polar), Applications of double and triple integrals to find surface area and volumes.

[CO1, CO2] **(12Hrs)**

Module 2:

Sequence and series, Bolzano Weirstrass Theorem, Cauchy convergence criterion for sequence, uniform convergence, convergence of positive term series: comparison test, limit comparison test, D'Alembert's ratio test, Raabe's test, Cauchy root test, p-test, Cauchy integral test, logarithmic test, Alternating series, Leibnitz test, Power series, Taylor's series, Series for exponential, trigonometric and logarithmic functions.

[CO3] **(13Hrs.)**

Module 3:

Exact, linear and Bernoulli's equations, Euler's equations, Equations not of first degree: equations solvable for p, equations solvable for y, equations solvable for x and Clairaut's type.

[CO4] **(12 hrs.)**

Module 4:

Second and higher order linear differential equations with constant coefficients, method of variation of parameters, Equations reducible to linear equations with constant coefficients: Cauchy and Legendre's equations.

[CO5] **(12 hrs.)**

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

1. Understand the functions of several variables that are essential in most branches of engineering;
2. Apply multiple integrals to deal with areas and volumes of various structures which are quite significant in real world;
3. Formulate and solve engineering problems related to convergence, infinite series, power series and Taylor series;
4. Create, select and utilize the learnt techniques of first degree ordinary differential equations to model real world problems &;
5. Be acquainted with the knowledge required to solve higher order ordinary differential equations.

Textbooks/References:

1. G.B. Thomas and R.L. Finney, Calculus and Analytic geometry, 9th Edition, Pearson, Reprint, 2002.
2. T. Veerarajan, Engineering Mathematics for first year, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2008.
3. N.P. Bali and Manish Goyal, A text book of Engineering Mathematics, Laxmi Publications, Reprint, 2010.
4. Erwin Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9th Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2006.
5. W.E. Boyce and R.C. DiPrima, Elementary Differential Equations and Boundary Value Problems, 9th Edition, Wiley India, 2009.
6. E.A. Coddington, An Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations, Prentice Hall India, 1995.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab, Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

Development of Societies Course code: HSMC101-18

Credits: 3

COURSE TOPIC

2.1 Unit I: Social Development (5 hours)

1. Concepts behind the origin of Family, Clan and Society
2. Different Social Systems
3. Relation between Human being and Society
4. Comparative studies on different models of Social Structures and their evolution

2.2 Unit II: Political Development (3 hours)

1. Ideas of Political Systems as learnt from History
2. Different models of Governing system and their comparative study

2.3 Unit III: Economic Development (18 hours)

1. Birth of Capitalism, Socialism, Marxism
2. Concept of development in pre-British, British and post British period- Barter, Jajmani
3. Idea of development in current context.
4. E. F. Schumacher's idea of development, Buddhist economics. Gandhian idea of development. Swaraj and Decentralization.

3. READINGS

3.1 TEXTBOOK:

3.2 *REFERENCE BOOKS:

4. OTHER SESSIONS

4.1 *TUTORIALS:

4.2 *LABORATORY:

4.3 *PROJECT: Possible projects in this course couldbe

a) Interact with local communities and understand theirissues.

b) Study local cottage industry and agricultural practices. Role of engineering and specialized knowledge.

c) Evaluation of technology in the context of its application. Social impact of technology. Environmental impact of technology. Evaluation from a holistic perspective.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, [illegible] P.O. Chheharta,
Amritsar [illegible]
Ph:- [illegible]

PHILOSOPHY

Course code: HSMC102-18

Credits: 3

COURSE TOPICS:

2.1 Unit 1:

The difference between knowledge (Vidya) and Ignorance (Avidya):

a. Upanishads;
b. Six systems orthodox and Heterodox Schools of IndianPhilosophy.
c. Greek Philosophy:

2.2 Unit 2:

Origin of the Universe:

- NasidiyaSukta: "Who reallyknows?"
- Brhadaranyaka Upanishad; Chandogya Upanishad: Non-self, Self, real and unreal.
- Taittiriya Upanishad: SikshaValli.
- Plato's Symposium: Lack as the source of desire andknowledge.
- Socratic's method of knowledge as discovery.
- Language: Word as root of knowledge (Bhartrahari'sVakyapadiyam)
- Fourteen Knowledge basis as a sources of Vidya: Four Vedas; Six auxiliary sciences (Vedangas); Purana, Nyaya, Mimamsa and DharmaSastras.

2.3 Unit 3:

Knowledge as Power: Francis Bacon. Knowledge as both power and self-realization in Bagavad Gita.

2.4 Unit 4:

Knowledge as oppression: M. Foucault. Discrimination between Rtam and Satyam in Indian Philosophy.

2.5 Unit 5:

Knowledge as invention: Modern definition of creativity; scientific activity in the claim that science invents new things at least through technology.

2.6 Unit 6:

Knowledge about the self, transcendental self; knowledge about society, polity and nature.

2.7 Unit 7:

Knowledge about moral and ethics codes.

2.8 Unit 8:

Tools of acquiring knowledge: Tantrayuktis, a system of inquiry (Caraka, Sushruta, Kautilya, Vyasa)

3. READINGS

1. Copleston, Frederick, History of Philosophy, Vol. 1.Great Britain: Continuum.
2 Hiriyanna, M. Outlines of Indian Philosophy, Motilal Banarsidass Publishers; Fifth Reprint edition (2009)

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road, O. Chheharta,
Amritsar-14[illegible]
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364[illegible]

3 Sathaye, Avinash, Translation of Nasadiya Sukta
4. Ralph T. H. Griffith. The Hymns of the Ṛgveda. Motilal Banarsidass: Delhi: 1973.
5. Raju, P. T. Structural Depths of Indian Thought, Albany: State University of New York Press.
6. Plato, Symposium, Hamilton Press.
7. Kautilya Artha Sastra. Penguin Books, New Delhi.
8. Bacon, Nova Orgum
9. Arnold, Edwin. The Song Celestial.
10. Foucault, Knowledge/Power.
11. Wildon, Anthony, System of Structure.
12. Lele, W.K. The Doctrine of Tantrayukti. Varanasi: Chowkamba Series.
13. Dasgupta, S. N. History of Indian Philosophy, MotilalBanasidas, Delhi.
14. Passmore, John, Hundred Years of Philosophy, Penguin.

4. OTHER SESSIONS:

4.1 Mode of Conduct

5. ASSESSMENT (indicative only):

Ask students to do term papers, for example, writing biographical details of founders, sustainers, transmitters, modifiers, rewriters; translating monographs of less known philosophers such as K. C. Bhattacharys, Daya Krishna, Gopinath Bhattacharya; comparative study of philosophical system such as Madhyastha Darshan.

6. OUTCOME OF THE COURSE:

Students will develop strong natural familiarity with humanities along with right understanding enabling them to eliminate conflict and strife in the individual and society. Students shall be able to relate philosophy to literature,.culture, society and lived experience can be considered.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GND[illegible] P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-[illegible]
Ph:- 0183-[illegible], [illegible]364656

Course Code:BTES301-18	Course Title: Digital Electronics	3L:0T:0P	3Credits

Detailed Contents:

Module 1:

NUMBER SYSTEMS: Binary, Octal, Decimal, Hexadecimal. Number base conversions, 1's, 2's complements, signed Binary numbers. Binary Arithmetic, Binary codes: Weighted BCD, Gray code, Excess 3 code, ASCII. LOGIC GATES: AND, OR, NOT, NAND, NOR, Exclusive-OR and Exclusive-NOR. Implementations of Logic Functions using gates, NAND-NOR implementations.

Module 2:

BOOLEAN ALGEBRA: Boolean postulates and laws – De-Morgan's Theorem, Principle of Duality, Boolean expression – Boolean function, Minimization of Boolean expressions – Sum of Products (SOP), Product of Sums (POS), Minterm, Maxterm, Canonical forms, Conversion between canonical forms, Karnaugh map Minimization, Don't care conditions, Quine- McCluskey method.

Module 3:

COMBINATIONAL CIRCUITS: Design procedure – Adders, Subtractors, BCD adder, Magnitude Comparator, Multiplexer/Demultiplexer, encoder/decoder, parity checker, code converters. Implementation of combinational logic using MUX, BCD to 7 segment decoder.

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS: Flip flops SR, JK, T, D and Master slave, Excitation table, Edge triggering, Level Triggering, Realization of one flip flop using other flip flops. Asynchronous/Ripple counters, Synchronous counters, Modulo-n counter, Ring Counters. Design of Synchronous counters: state diagram, Circuit implementation. Shift registers.

Module 4:

MEMORY DEVICES: Classification of memories, RAM organization, Write operation, Read operation, Memory cycle. ROM organization, PROM, EPROM, EEPROM, Programmable
logic array, Programmable array logic, complex Programmable logic devices (CPLDS), Field Programmable Gate Array (FPGA).

A/D & D/A CONVERTORS: Analog & Digital signals. sample and hold circuit, A/D and D/A conversion techniques (Weighted type, R-2R Ladder type, Counter Type, Dual Slope type, Successive Approximation type).

COURSE OUTCOME: At the end of course the student will be able to:

1. Demonstrate the operation of simple digital gates, identify the symbols, develop the truth table for those gates; combine simple gates into more complex circuits; change binary, hexadecimal, octal numbers to their decimal equivalent an vice versa.
2. Demonstrate the operation of a flip-flop. Design counters and clear the concept of shift registers.
3. Study different types of memories and their applications. Convert digital signal into analog and vice versa.

Suggested Readings/ Books:

1. Morris Mano, **Digital Design**, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd
2. Donald P.Leach and Albert Paul Malvino, **Digital Principles and Applications**, 5 ed., Tata McGraw HillPublishing CompanyLimited, New Delhi, 2003.
3. R.P.Jain, **Modern Digital Electronics**, 3 ed., Tata McGraw–Hill publishing company limited, New Delhi, 2003.
4. Thomas L. Floyd, **Digital Fundamentals**, Pearson Education, Inc, New Delhi, 2003

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

5. Ronald J. Tocci, Neal S. Widmer, Gregory L. Moss, **Digital System - Principles and Applications**, PearsonEducation.
6. Ghosal, Digital **Electronics**, Cengage Learning.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O.Chiheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Course Code:BTES302-18	Course Title: Digital Electronics Lab	0L:0T:2P	1Credits

List of Experiments:

Task 1: To verify the Truth-tables of all logic gates.

Task 2: To realize and verify the Half & full adder circuits using logic gates.

Task 3: To realize Half & full subtractor circuits using logic gates.

Task 4: To realize Encoder and Decodercircuits

Task 5: To realize Multiplexer circuits

Task 6: To realize 4-bit binary-gray & gray-binaryconverters.

Task 7: To realize comparator circuit for two binary numbers of 2-bit each.

Task 8: To realize Full adder & full subtractor circuits using encoder.

Task 9: To design Full adder & full subtractor circuits using multiplexer.

Task 10: To design and verify the Truth tables of all flip-flops.

Task 11: To design Mod-6/Mod-9 synchronous up-down counter.

Course Outcomes

At the end of this course student will demonstrate the ability to:

1. Realize combinational circuits using logic gates.
2. Realize sequential circuits using logic gates.
3. Realize various types of Flip-flops and counters

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450004, 7087364656

Fourth Semester

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, P.O. Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab,
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

Course Code: BTES401-18	Course Title: Computer Organization & Architecture	3L:1T:0P	3Credits

Pre-requisites: Digital Electronics

Detailed Contents:

Module 1: Functional blocks of a computer

CPU, memory, input-output subsystems, control unit. Instruction set architecture of a CPU – registers, instruction execution cycle, RTL interpretation of instructions, addressing modes, instruction set. Case study – instruction set of 8085 processor.

Data representation: signed number representation, fixed and floating point representations, character representation. Computer arithmetic – integer addition and subtraction, ripple carry adder, carry look-ahead adder, etc. multiplication – shift-and add, Booth multiplier, carry save multiplier, etc. Division restoring and non-restoring techniques, floating point arithmetic.

[10 hrs] (CO1, CO2)

Module 2: Introduction to x86 architecture.

CPU control unit design: Hardwired and micro-programmed design approaches, Case study – design of a simple hypothetical CPU.

Memory system design: semiconductor memory technologies, memory organization. Peripheral devices and their characteristics: Input-output subsystems, I/O device interface, I/O transfers – program controlled, interrupt driven and DMA, privileged and non-privileged instructions, software interrupts and exceptions. Programs and processes –role of interrupts in process state transitions, I/O device interfaces – SCII, USB.

[12 hrs] (CO2, CO4)

Module 3: Pipelining

Basic concepts of pipelining, throughput and speedup, pipeline hazards.

Parallel Processors: Introduction to parallel processors, Concurrent access to memory and cache coherency.

[10 hrs] (CO5)

Module 4: Memory Organization

Memory interleaving, concept of hierarchical memory organization, cache memory, cache size vs. block size, mapping functions, replacement algorithms, write policies.

[10 hrs] (CO3)

Course Outcomes:

The student will be able to:

1. Understand functional block diagram of microprocessor;
2. Apply instruction set for Writing assembly language programs;
3. Design a memory module and analyze its operation by interfacing with the CPU;
4. Classify hardwired and microprogrammed control units; &
5. Understand the concept of pipelining and its performance metrics.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143[illegible] Ph:- 0183-2[illegible]

Suggested Books:

1. "Computer Organization and Architecture", Moris Mano,
2. "Computer Organization and Design: The Hardware/Software Interface", 5th Edition by David A. Patterson and John L. Hennessy, Elsevier.
3. "Computer Organization and Embedded Systems", 6th Edition by CarlHamacher, McGraw Hill Higher

Education.

Reference Books:

1. "Computer Architecture and Organization", 3rd Edition by John P. Hayes, WCB/McGraw-Hill
2. "Computer Organization and Architecture: Designing for Performance", 10th Edition by William Stallings, Pearson Education.
3. "Computer System Design and Architecture", 2nd Edition by Vincent P. Heuring and Harry F. Jordan, Pearson Education.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near Chheharta,
Amritsar

Course Code: BTCS402-18	Course Title: Operating Systems	3L:1T:0P	3Credits

Detailed Contents:

Module 1: Introduction
Concept of Operating Systems, Generations of Operating systems, Types of Operating Systems, OS Services, System Calls, Structure of an OS - Layered, Monolithic, Microkernel Operating Systems, Concept of Virtual Machine. Case study on UNIX and WINDOWS Operating System.

[6 hrs] (CO1)

Module 2: Processes
Definition, Process Relationship, Different states of a Process, Process State transitions, Process Control Block (PCB), Context switching
Thread: Definition, Various states, Benefits of threads, Types of threads, Concept of multithreads,
Process Scheduling: Foundation and Scheduling objectives, Types of Schedulers, Scheduling criteria: CPU utilization, Throughput, Turnaround Time, Waiting Time, Response Time; Scheduling algorithms: Pre-emptive and Non-pre-emptive, FCFS, SJF, RR; Multiprocessor scheduling: Real Time scheduling: RM and EDF.

[10 hrs] (CO2, CO3)

Module 3: Inter-process Communication
Critical Section, Race Conditions, Mutual Exclusion, Hardware Solution, Strict Alternation, Peterson's Solution, The Producer\Consumer Problem, Semaphores, Event Counters, Monitors, Message Passing, Classical IPC Problems: Reader's & Writer Problem, Dinning Philosopher Problem etc.

[8 hrs] (CO2)

Module 4: Deadlocks
Definition, Necessary and sufficient conditions for Deadlock, Deadlock Prevention, Deadlock Avoidance: Banker's algorithm, Deadlock detection and Recovery.

[8 hrs] (CO3)

Module 5: Memory Management
Basic concept, Logical and Physical address map, Memory allocation: Contiguous Memory allocation –Fixed and variable partition–Internal and External fragmentation and Compaction; Paging: Principle of operation – Page allocation–Hardware support for paging, Protection and sharing, Disadvantages of paging.
Virtual Memory: Basics of Virtual Memory – Hardware and control structures – Locality of reference, Page fault, Working Set, Dirty page/Dirty bit – Demand paging, Page Replacement algorithms: Optimal, First in First Out (FIFO), Second Chance (SC), Not recently used (NRU) and Least Recently used (LRU).

[10 hrs] (CO4)

Module 6: I/O Hardware
I/O devices, Device controllers, Direct memory access Principles of I/O Software: Goals of Interrupt handlers, Device drivers, Device independent I/O software, Secondary-Storage Structure: Disk structure, Disk scheduling algorithms
File Management: Concept of File, Access methods, File types, File operation, Directory structure, File System structure, Allocation methods (contiguous, linked, indexed), Free Space Management (bit vector, linked list, grouping), directory implementation (linear list, hash table), efficiency and performance.
Disk Management: Disk structure, Disk scheduling - FCFS, SSTF, SCAN, C-SCAN, Disk reliability, Disk formatting, Boot-block, Bad blocks.

[8 hrs] (CO5, CO6)

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143109, Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450094, 7087364656

Course Outcomes:

The student will be able to:

1. Explain basic operating system concepts such as overall architecture, system calls, user mode and kernel mode;
2. Distinguish concepts related to processes, threads, process scheduling, race conditions and critical sections;
3. Analyze and apply CPU scheduling algorithms, deadlock detection and prevention algorithms;
4. Examine and categorize various memory management techniques like caching, paging, segmentation, virtual memory, and thrashing;
5. Design and implement file management system; &
6. Appraise high-level operating systems concepts such as file systems, disk-scheduling algorithms and various file systems.

Suggested Books:

1. Operating System Concepts Essentials, 9th Edition by Avi Silberschatz, Peter Galvin, Greg Gagne, Wiley Asia Student Edition.
2. Operating Systems: Internals and Design Principles, 5th Edition, William Stallings, Prentice Hall of India.

Reference Books:

1. Operating System: A Design-oriented Approach, 1st Edition by Charles Crowley, Irwin Publishing
2. Operating Systems: A Modern Perspective, 2nd Edition by Gary J. Nutt, Addison-Wesley
3. Design of the Unix Operating Systems, 8th Edition by Maurice Bach, Prentice-Hall of India
4. Understanding the Linux Kernel, 3rd Edition, Daniel P. Bovet, Marco Cesati, O'Reilly and Associates

---

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, [illegible] Chheharta,
Amritsar-[illegible]
Ph:- [illegible]364656

Course Code: BTCS403-18	Course Title: Design and Analysis of Algorithms	3L:1T:0P	3Credits

Pre-requisites: Data Structures

Detailed Contents:

Module 1: Introduction
Characteristics of algorithm. Analysis of algorithm: Asymptotic analysis of complexity bounds – best, average and worst-case behavior; Performance measurements of Algorithm, Time and space trade-offs, Analysis of recursive algorithms through recurrence relations: Substitution method, Recursion tree method and Masters' theorem.

[8 hrs] (CO1)

Module 2: Fundamental Algorithmic Strategies
Brute-Force, Greedy, Dynamic Programming, Branch- and-Bound and Backtracking methodologies for the design of algorithms; Illustrations of these techniques for Problem- Solving: Bin Packing, Knap Sack, TSP.

[10 hrs] (CO1, CO2)

Module 3: Graph and Tree Algorithms
Traversal algorithms: Depth First Search (DFS) and Breadth First Search (BFS); Shortest path algorithms, Transitive closure, Minimum Spanning Tree, Topological sorting, Network Flow Algorithm.

[10 hrs] (CO3)

Module 4: Tractable and Intractable Problems
Computability of Algorithms, Computability classes – P, NP, NP-complete and NP-hard. Cook's theorem, Standard NP-complete problems and Reduction techniques

[8 hrs] (CO5)

Module 5: Advanced Topics
Approximation algorithms, Randomized algorithms, Heuristics and their characteristics.

[6 hrs] (CO1, CO4, CO5)

Course Outcomes:

The student will be able to:

1. For a given algorithms analyze worst-case running times of algorithms based on asymptotic analysis and justify the correctness of algorithms;
2. Explain when an algorithmic design situation calls for which design paradigm (greedy/ divide and conquer/backtrack etc.);
3. Explain model for a given engineering problem, using tree or graph, and writethe corresponding algorithm to solve the problems;
4. Demonstrate the ways to analyze approximation/randomized algorithms (expected running time, probability of error); &
5. Examine the necessity for NP class based problems and explain the use of heuristic techniques.

Suggested Books:

1. Introduction to Algorithms, 4TH Edition, Thomas H Cormen, Charles E Lieserson, Ronald L Rivest and Clifford Stein, MIT Press/McGraw-Hill.
2. Data Structures and Algorithms in C++, Weiss, 4th edition, Pearson.
3. Fundamentals of Computer Algorithms – E. Horowitz, Sartaj Saini, Galgota Publications.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2456034, 7087364656

Reference Books

1. Algorithm Design, 1st Edition, Jon Kleinberg and ÉvaTardos, Pearson.
2. Algorithm Design: Foundations, Analysis, and Internet Examples, Second Edition, Michael T Goodrich and Roberto Tamassia, Wiley.
3. Algorithms -- A Creative Approach, 3RD Edition, Udi Manber, Addison-Wesley, Reading, MA.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-
Ph:- 0183-
/364656

Course Code: BTES402-18	Course Title: Computer Organization & Architecture Lab	0L:0T:2P	1Credits

List of Experiment:

Task 1: Computer Anatomy- Memory, Ports, Motherboard and add-on cards.
Task 2: Dismantling and assembling PC.
Task 3: Introduction to 8085 kit.
Task 4: 2. Addition of two 8 bit numbers, sum 8 bit.
Task 5: Subtraction of two 8 bit numbers.
Task 6: Find 1's complement of 8-bit number.
Task 7: Find 2's complement of 8-bit number.
Task 8: Shift an 8-bit no. by one bit.
Task 9: Find Largest of two 8 bit numbers.
Task 10: Find Largest among an array of ten numbers (8 bit).
Task 11: Sum of series of 8 bit numbers.
Task 12: Introduction to 8086 kit.
Task 13: Addition and subtraction of two 16 bit numbers, sum 16 bit.
Task 14: Implement of Booth's algorithm for arithmetic operations.
Task 15: Find 1's and 2's complement of 16-bit number.
Task 16: Implement simple programs using I/O based interface.

Lab Outcomes:

The student will be able to:

1. Assemble personal computer;
2. Implement the various assembly language programs for basic arithmetic and logical operations; &
3. Demonstrate the functioning of microprocessor/microcontroller based systems with I/O interface.

Reference Books:

1. Fundamentals of Microprocessors and Microcontrollers by B. Ram, Dhanpat Rai Publications.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS404-18	**Course Title:** Operating Systems Lab	**0L:0T:4P**	**2Credits**

List of Experiment:

Task 1: Installation Process of various operating systems.

Task 2: Implementation of CPU scheduling algorithms to find turnaround time and waiting time. a) FCFS b) SJF c) Round Robin (pre-emptive) d) Priority.

Task 3: Virtualization, Installation of Virtual Machine Software and installation of Operating System on Virtual Machine.

Task 4: Commands for files & directories: cd, ls, cp, md, rm, mkdir, rmdir. Creating and viewing files using cat. File comparisons. Disk related commands: checking disk free spaces. Processes in linux, connecting processes with pipes, background processing, managing multiple processes. Background process: changing process priority, scheduling of processes at command, batch commands, kill, ps, who, sleep. Printing commands, grep, fgrep, find, sort, cal, banner, touch, file. File related commands ws, sat, cut, grep.

Task 5: Shell Programming: Basic of shell programming, various types of shell, Shell Programming in bash, conditional & looping statement, case statements, parameter passing and arguments, shell variables, shell keywords, creating shell programs for automate system tasks, report printing.

Task 6: Implementation of Bankers algorithm for the purpose of deadlock avoidance.

Lab Outcomes:

The student will be able to:

1. Understand and implement basic services and functionalities of the operating system;
2. Analyze and simulate CPU Scheduling Algorithms like FCFS, Round Robin, SJF, and Priority;
3. Implement commands for files and directories;
4. Understand and implement the concepts of shell programming;
5. Simulate file allocation and organization techniques; &
6. Understand the concepts of deadlock in operating systems and implement them in multiprogramming system.

Reference Books:

1. Operating Systems: Design and Implementation, Albert S. Woodhull and Andrew S. Tanenbaum, Pearson Education.

.....

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143106 Punjab, Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS405-18	Course Title: Design and Analysis of Algorithms Lab	0L:0T:4P	2Credit

List of Experiment:

Task 1: Code and analyze solutions to following problem with given strategies:
i. Knap Sack using greedy approach
ii. Knap Sack using dynamic approach

Task 2: Code and analyze to find an optimal solution to matrix chain multiplication using dynamic programming.

Task 3: Code and analyze to find an optimal solution to TSP using dynamic programming.

Task 4: Implementing an application of DFS such as:
i. to find the topological sort of a directed acyclic graph
ii. to find a path from source to goal in a maze.

Task 5: Implement an application of BFS such as:
i. to find connected components of an undirected graph
ii. to check whether a given graph is bipartite.

Task 6: Code and analyze to find shortest paths in a graph with positive edge weights using Dijkstra's algorithm.

Task 7: Code and analyze to find shortest paths in a graph with arbitrary edge weights using Bellman-Ford algorithm.

Task 8: Code and analyze to find shortest paths in a graph with arbitrary edge weights using Flyods' algorithm.

Task 9: Code and analyze to find the minimum spanning tree in a weighted, undirected graph using Prims' algorithm

Task 10: Code and analyze to find the minimum spanning tree in a weighted, undirected graph using Kruskals' algorithm.

Task 11: Coding any real world problem or TSP algorithm using any heuristic technique.

Lab Outcomes:

The student will be able to:
1. Improve practical skills in designing and implementing complex problems with different techniques;
2. Understand comparative performance of strategies and hence choose appropriate, to apply to specific problem definition;
3. Implement Various tree and graph based algorithms and become familiar with their design methods; &
4. Design and Implement heuristics for real world problems.

Reference Books

1. Data Structures and Algorithms in C++, Weiss, 4th edition, Pearson
2. Data Structures and Algorithms using Python and C++, David M. Reed and John Zelle, 2009 edition (available as e book), Franklin Beedle & Associates.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14
Ph:- 0183-2430004, 7087364656

UNIVERSAL HUMAN VALUES 2: UNDERSTANDING HARMONY

Course code: HSMC122-18

Credits: 3

COURSE TOPICS:

The course has 28 lectures and 14 practice sessions in 5 modules:

Module 1: Course Introduction - Need, Basic Guidelines, Content and Process for Value Education

1. Purpose and motivation for the course, recapitulation from Universal Human Values-I
2. Self-Exploration–what is it? - Its content and process; 'Natural Acceptance' and Experiential Validation- as the process for self- exploration.
3. Continuous Happiness and Prosperity-A look at basic Human Aspirations
4. Right understanding, Relationship and Physical Facility- the basic requirements for fulfilment of aspirations of every human being with their correct priority
5. Understanding Happiness and Prosperity correctly- A critical appraisal of the current scenario.
6. Method to fulfil the above human aspirations: understanding and living inharmony at various levels. Include practice sessions to discuss natural acceptance in human being as the innate acceptance for living with responsibility (living in relationship, harmony and co- existence) rather than as arbitrariness in choice based on liking-disliking.

Module 2: Understanding Harmony in the Human Being - Harmony in Myself!

7. Understanding human being as a co-existence of the sentient 'I' and the material 'Body'
8. Understanding the needs of Self ('I') and 'Body' - happiness and physical facility
9. Understanding the Body as an instrument of 'I' (I being the doer, seer and enjoyer)
10. Understanding the characteristics and activities of 'I' and harmony in 'I'
11. Understanding the harmony of I with the Body: Sanyam and Health; correct appraisal of Physical needs, meaning of Prosperityin detail
12. Programs to ensure Sanyam and Health.
    Include practice sessions to discuss the role others have played in making material goods available to me. Identifying from one's own life. Differentiate between prosperity and accumulation. Discuss program for ensuring health vs dealing with disease.

Module 3: Understanding Harmony in the Family and Society- Harmony in Human-Human Relationship

13. Understanding values in human-human relationship; meaning of Justice (nine universal values in relationships) and program for its fulfilment to ensure mutual happiness; Trust and Respect as the foundational values ofrelationship.
14. Understanding the meaning of Trust; Difference between intention and competence
15. Understanding the meaning of Respect, Difference between respect and differentiation; the other salient values inrelationship.
16. Understanding the harmony in the society (society being an extension of family): Resolution, Prosperity, fearlessness (trust) and co-existence as comprehensive Human Goals.
17. Visualizing a universal harmonious order in society- Undivided Society, Universal Order- from family

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University, Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G.T. Road, P.O. Chinchwala, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 01[illegible]7364656

to world family.

Include practice sessions to reflect on relationships in family, hostel and institute as extended family, real life examples, teacher-student relationship, goal of education etc. Gratitude as a universal value in relationships. Discuss with scenarios. Elicit examples from students' lives.

Module 4: Understanding Harmony in the Nature and Existence - Whole existence as Coexistence

18. Understanding the harmony in the Nature
19. Interconnectedness and mutual fulfilment among the four orders of nature - recyclability and self-regulation innature
20. Understanding Existence as Co-existence of mutually interacting units in all- pervasive space
21. Holistic perception of harmony at all levels ofexistence.
    Include practice sessions to discuss human being as cause of imbalance in nature (film "Home" can be used), pollution, depletion of resources and role of technology etc.

Module 5: Implications of the above Holistic Understanding of Harmony on Professional Ethics

22. Natural acceptance of human values
23. Definitiveness of Ethical Human Conduct
24. Basis for Humanistic Education, Humanistic Constitution and Humanistic Universal Order
25. Competence in professional ethics: a. Ability to utilize the professional competence for augmenting universal human order b. Ability to identify the scope and characteristics of people friendly and eco - friendly production systems, c. Ability to identify and develop appropriate technologies and management patterns for above production systems.
26. Case studies of typical holistic technologies, management models and production systems.
27. Strategy for transition from the present state to Universal Human Order: a. At the level of individual: as socially and ecologically responsible engineers, technologists and managers b. At the level of society: as mutually enriching institutions and organizations.
28. Sum up.

Include practice Exercises and Case Studies will be taken up in Practice (tutorial)

Sessions eg. to discuss the conduct as an engineer or scientist etc.

3. READINGS:

3.1 Text Book

1. Human Values and Professional Ethics by R R Gaur, R Sangal, G P Bagaria, Excel Books, New Delhi, 2010.

3.2 Reference Books

1. Jeevan Vidya: Ek Parichaya, A. Nagaraj, Jeevan Vidya Prakashan, Amarkantak, 1999.
2. Human Values, A.N. Tripathi, New Age Intl. Publishers,New Delhi, 2004.
3. The Story of Stuff (Book).
4. The Story of My Experiments with Truth - by Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi
5. Small is Beautiful - E. F Schumacher.
6. Slow is Beautiful - Cecile Andrews
7. Economy of Permanence - J C Kumarappa
8. Bharat Mein Angreji Raj –Pandit Sunderlal
9. Rediscovering India - by Dharampal
10. Hind Swaraj or Indian Home Rule - by Mohandas K. Gandhi
11. India Wins Freedom - Maulana Abdul Kalam Azad

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GND... T Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar ... Punjab
Ph.- 0183-2430034, 7087364656

12. Vivekananda - Romain Rolland (English)
13. Gandhi - Romain Rolland (English)

OUTCOME OF THE COURSE:

By the end of the course, students are expected to become more aware of themselves, and their surroundings (family, society, nature); they would become more responsible in life, and in handling problems with sustainable solutions, while keeping human relationships and human nature in mind. They would have better critical ability. They would also become sensitive to their commitment towards what they have understood (human values, human relationship and human society). It is hoped that they would be able to apply what they have learnt to their own self in different day-to-day settings in real life, at least a beginning would be made in this direction.

This is only an introductory foundational input. It would be desirable to follow it up by

a) Faculty -student or mentor-mentee programs throughout their time with the institution.
b) Higher level courses on human values in every aspect of living. E.g. as a professional.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G.T. Road, P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143108 Punjab,
Ph:- 0183-[illegible], 7837364656

Course Code: EVS101-18	Course Title: Environmental Studies-	L:2; T:0; P:0	0Credits

Detailed Contents:

Module 1: Natural Resources: Renewable and non-renewable resources

Natural resources and associated problems.

a) Forest resources: Use and over-exploitation, deforestation, case studies. Timber extraction, mining, dams and their effects on forest and tribal people.
b) Water resources: Use and over-utilization of surface and ground water, floods, drought, conflicts over water, dams-benefits and problems.
c) Mineral resources: Use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, case studies.
d) Food resources: World food problems, changes caused by agriculture and overgrazing, effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems, water logging, salinity, case studies.
e) Energy resources: Growing energy needs, renewable and non-renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy sources. Case studies.
f) Land resources: Land as a resource, land degradation, man induced landslides, soil erosion and desertification.
    - Role of an individual in conservation of natural resources.
    - Equitable use of resources for sustainable lifestyles.

Module 2: Ecosystems

Concept of an ecosystem. Structure and function of an ecosystem. Food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids. Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of following ecosystems:

a) Forest ecosystem
b) Aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries)

Module 3: Biodiversity and its conservation

a) Introduction – Definition: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity.
b) Biodiversity at global, National and local levels.
c) India as a mega-diversity nation
d) Hot-sports of biodiversity.
e) Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts.
f) Endangered and endemic species of India

Module 4: Social Issues and the Environment

a) From Unsustainable to Sustainable development
b) Resettlement and rehabilitation of people; its problems and concerns.
c) Environmental ethics: Issues and possible solutions.
d) Climate change, global warming, acid rain, ozone layer depletion, Nuclear accidents and holocaust. Case Studies.
e) Public awareness.

**ACTIVITIES*

Nature club (bird watching, recognizing plants at institute/at home, recognizing local animals, appreciating biodiversity

Impart knowledge and inculcate the habit of taking interest and understanding biodiversity in and around the college campus. The students should be encouraged to take interest in bird watching, recognizing local plants, herbs and local animals. The students should be encouraged to appreciate the difference in the local biodiversity in their hometown, in the place of their study and other places they visit for vacation/breaks etc.

Following activities must be included.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143005, Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2430034, 7087364656

Identify a tree fruit flower peculiar to a place or having origin from the place. Making high resolution big photographs of small creatures (bees, spiders, ants.

mosquitos etc.) especially part of body so that people can recognize (games on recognizing animals/plants). Videography/ photography/ information collections on specialties/unique features of different types of common creatures.

Search and explore patents and rights related to animals, trees etc. Studying miracles of mechanisms of different body systems.

1(A) Awareness Activities:

a) Small group meetings about water management, promotion of recycle use, generation of less waste, avoiding electricity waste
b) Slogan making event
c) Poster making event
d) Cycle rally
e) Lectures from experts
f) Plantation
g) Gifting a tree to see its full growth
h) Cleanliness drive
i) Drive for segregation of waste
i) To live with some eminent environmentalist for a week or so to understand his work
j) To work in kitchen garden for mess
k) To know about the different varieties of plants
l) Shutting down the fans and ACs of the campus for an hour or so
m) Visit to a local area to document environmental assets river/forest/grassland/hill/mountain/lake/Estuary/Wet lands
n) Visit to a local polluted site- Urban/Rural/Industrial/Agricultural n) Visit to a Wildlife sanctuary, National Park or Biosphere Reserve

Suggested Readings

1. Agarwal, K.C. 2001 Environmental Biology, Nidi Publ. Ltd. Bikaner.
2. BharuchaErach, The Biodiversity of India, Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd., Ahmedabad – 380 013, India, Email:mapin@icenet.net (R)
3. Brunner R.C., 1989, Hazardous Waste Incineration, McGraw Hill Inc. 480p
4. Clark R.S., Marine Pollution, Clanderson Press Oxford (TB)
5. Cunningham, W.P. Cooper, T.H. Gorhani, E & Hepworth, M.T. 2001, Environmental Encyclopedia, Jaico Publ. House, Mumabai, 1196p
6. Hawkins R.E., Encyclopedia of Indian Natural History, Bombay Natural History Society, Bombay (R)
7. Heywood, V.H &Waston, R.T. 1995. Global Biodiversity Assessment. Cambridge Univ. Press 1140p.
8. Mhaskar A.K., Matter Hazardous, Techno-Science Publication (TB)
9. Miller T.G. Jr. Environmental Science, Wadsworth Publishing Co. (TB)
10. Odum, E.P. 1971. Fundamentals of Ecology. W.B. Saunders Co. USA, 574p
11. Townsend C., Harper J, and Michael Begon, Essentials of Ecology, Blackwell Science (TB)
12. Trivedi R.K., Handbook of Environmental Laws, Rules Guidelines, Compliances and Stadards, Vol I and II, Enviro Media (R)
13. Trivedi R. K. and P.K. Goel, Introduction to air pollution, Techno-Science Publication (TB)
14. Wanger K.D., 1998 Environmental Management. W.B. Saunders Co. Philadelphia,
15. USA 499p

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G.T. Road P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab

Course Code: HSMC101- 18	Course Title: Development of Societies	3L:0T:0P	3Credits

Detailed Contents:

Unit I: Social Development (5 hours)

1. Concepts behind the origin of Family, Clan and Society
2. Different Social Systems
3. Relation between Human being and Society
4. Comparative studies on different models of Social Structures and their evolution

Unit II: Political Development (3 hours)

1. Ideas of Political Systems as learnt from History
2. Different models of Governing system and their comparative study

Unit III: Economic Development (18 hours)

1. Birth of Capitalism, Socialism, Marxism
2. Concept of development in pre-British, British and post British period- Barter, Jajmani
3. Idea of development in current context.
4. E. F. Schumacher's idea of development, Buddhist economics.
5. Gandhian idea of development. Swaraj and Decentralization.

PROJECT: Possible projects in this course could be

a) Interact with local communities and understand their issues.
b) Study local cottage industry and agricultural practices. Role of engineering and specialized knowledge.
c) Evaluation of technology in the context of its application. Social impact of technology. Environmental impact of technology. Evaluation from a holistic perspective.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450634, 7087364656

Course Code: HSMC102-18	Course Title: PHILOSOPHY	3L:0T:0P	3Credits

Detailed Contents:

Unit 1:
The difference between knowledge (Vidya) and Ignorance (Avidya):

a. Upanishads;
b. Six systems orthodox and Heterodox Schools of Indian Philosophy.
c. Greek Philosophy:

Unit 2:
Origin of the Universe:

- Nasidiya Sukta: "Who really knows?"
- Brhadaranyaka Upanishad; Chandogya Upanishad: Non-self, Self, real and unreal.
- Taittiriya Upanishad: SikshaValli.
- Plato's Symposium: Lack as the source of desire and knowledge.
- Socratic's method of knowledge as discovery.
- Language: Word as root of knowledge (Bhartrahari'sVakyapadiyam)
- Fourteen Knowledge basis as a sources of Vidya: Four Vedas; Six auxiliary sciences (Vedangas); Purana, Nyaya, Mimamsa and Dharma Sastras.

Unit 3:
Knowledge as Power: Francis Bacon. Knowledge as both power and self-realization in Bagavad Gita.

Unit 4:
Knowledge as oppression: M. Foucault. Discrimination between Rtam and Satyam in Indian Philosophy.

Unit 5:
Knowledge as invention: Modern definition of creativity; scientific activity in the claim that science invents new things at least through technology.

Unit 6:
Knowledge about the self, transcendental self; knowledge about society, polity and nature.

Unit 7:
Knowledge about moral and ethics codes.

Unit 8:
Tools of acquiring knowledge: Tantrayuktis, a system of inquiry (Caraka, Sushruta, Kautilya, Vyasa)

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near [illegible] Road P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-[illegible] Ph:- [illegible]

READINGS

1. Copleston, Frederick, History of Philosophy, Vol. 1.Great Britain: Continuum.
2 Hiriyanna, M. Outlines of Indian Philosophy, MotilalBanarsidass Publishers; Fifth Reprint edition (2009)
3 Sathaye, Avinash, Translation of NasadiyaSukta
4. Ralph T. H. Griffith. The Hymns of the Ṛgveda. MotilalBanarsidass: Delhi: 1973.
5. Raju, P. T. Structural Depths of Indian Thought, Albany: State University of New York Press.

6. Plato, Symposium, Hamilton Press.
7. KautilyaArtha Sastra. Penguin Books, New Delhi.
8. Bacon, Nova Orgum
9. Arnold, Edwin. The Song Celestial.
10. Foucault, Knowledge/Power.
11. Wildon, Anthony, System of Structure.
12. Lele, W.K. The Doctrine of Tantrayukti. Varanasi: Chowkamba Series.
13. Dasgupta, S. N. History of Indian Philosophy, MotilalBanasidas, Delhi.
14. Passmore, John, Hundred Years of Philosophy, Penguin.

ASSESSMENT (indicative only):

Ask students to do term papers, for example, writing biographical details of founders,

sustainers, transmitters, modifiers, rewriters; translating monographs of less known philosophers such as K. C. Bhattacharys, Daya Krishna, Gopinath Bhattacharya; comparative study of philosophical system such as MadhyasthaDarshan.

OUTCOME OF THE COURSE:

Students will develop strong natural familiarity with humanities along with right understanding enabling them to eliminate conflict and strife in the individual and society. Students shall be able to relate philosophy to literature, culture, society and livedexperience can be considered.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,

Course Code:BTCS401-18	Course Title: Discrete Mathematics	3L:1T:0P	4 Credits

Detailed contents:

Module 1:

Sets, Relation and Function: Operations and Laws of Sets, Cartesian Products, Binary Relation, Partial Ordering Relation, Equivalence Relation, Image of a Set, Sum and Product of Functions, Bijective functions, Inverse and Composite Function, Size of a Set, Finite and infinite Sets, Countable and uncountable Sets, Cantor's diagonal argument and The Power Set theorem, Schroeder-Bernstein theorem.

Principles of Mathematical Induction: The Well-Ordering Principle, Recursive definition, The Division algorithm: Prime Numbers, The Greatest Common Divisor: Euclidean Algorithm, The Fundamental Theorem of Arithmetic.

CO1, CO2

Module 2:

Basic counting techniques-inclusion and exclusion, pigeon-hole principle, permutation and combination.

CO3

Module 3:

Propositional Logic: Syntax, Semantics, Validity and Satisfiability, Basic Connectives and Truth Tables, Logical Equivalence: The Laws of Logic, Logical Implication, Rules of Inference, The use of Quantifiers. Proof Techniques: Some Terminology, Proof Methods and Strategies, Forward Proof, Proof by Contradiction, Proof by Contraposition, Proof of Necessity and Sufficiency.

CO3, CO4

Module 4:

Algebraic Structures and Morphism: Algebraic Structures with one Binary Operation, Semi Groups, Monoids, Groups, Congruence Relation and Quotient Structures, Free and Cyclic Monoids and Groups, Permutation Groups, Substructures, Normal Subgroups, Algebraic Structures with two Binary Operation, Rings, Integral Domain and Fields.

Boolean Algebra and Boolean Ring, Identities of Boolean Algebra, Duality, Representation of Boolean Function, Disjunctive and Conjunctive Normal Form

CO4

Module 5:

Graphs and Trees: Graphs and their properties, Degree, Connectivity, Path, Cycle, Sub Graph, Isomorphism, Eulerian and Hamiltonian Walks, Graph Colouring, Colouring maps and Planar Graphs, Colouring Vertices, Colouring Edges, List Colouring, Perfect Graph, definition properties and Example, rooted trees, trees and sorting, weighted trees and prefix codes, Bi- connected component and Articulation Points, Shortest distances.

CO5

Inside Govt. Polytechnic Campus,
Near GNDU - G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143109 Punjab.
0183-2450024, 7087364656

Suggested books:

1. Kenneth H. Rosen, Discrete Mathematics and its Applications, Tata McGraw – Hill
2. Susanna S.Epp, Discrete Mathematics with Applications, 4th edition, Wadsworth Publishing Co. Inc.
3. C L Liu and D P Mohapatra, Elements of Discrete Mathematics A Computer Oriented Approach, 3rd Edition by, Tata McGraw – Hill.

Suggested reference books:

1. J.P. Tremblay and R. Manohar, Discrete Mathematical Structure and Its Application to Computer Science", TMG Edition, Tata Mcgraw-Hill
2. Norman L. Biggs, Discrete Mathematics, 2nd Edition, Oxford University Press. Schaum's Outlines Series, Seymour Lipschutz, Marc Lipson,
3. Discrete Mathematics, Tata McGraw - Hill

Course Outcomes

1. To be able to express logical sentence in terms of predicates, quantifiers, and logical connectives
2. To derive the solution for a given problem using deductive logic and prove the solution based on logical inference
3. For a given a mathematical problem, classify its algebraic structure
4. To evaluate Boolean functions and simplify expressions using the properties of Boolean algebra
5. To develop the given problem as graph networks and solve with techniques of graph theory.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Fifth Semester

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near CNDU, G.T. Road P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab
Ph:- 364656

BTES501-18	Enterprise Resource Planning	3L:0T:0P	3 Credits

Course Details:

UNIT 1 INTRODUCTION

ERP: An Overview, Enterprise – An Overview, Benefits of ERP, ERP and Related Technologies, Business Process Reengineering (BPR), Data Warehousing, Data Mining, OLAP, SCM

[9hrs., CO1]

UNIT II ERP IMPLEMENTATION

ERP Implementation Lifecycle, Implementation Methodology, Hidden Costs, Organizing the Implementation, Vendors, Consultants and Users, Contracts with Vendors, Consultants and Employees, Project Management and Monitoring

[9hrs., CO2]

UNIT III THE BUSINESS MODULES

Business modules in an ERP Package, Finance, Manufacturing, Human Resources, Plant Maintenance, Materials Management, Quality Management, Sales and Distribution

[9hrs., CO3]

UNIT IV THE ERP MARKET

ERP Market Place, SAP AG, Peoplesoft, Baan, JD Edwards, Oracle, QAD, SSA

[9hrs., CO4]

UNIT V ERP – PRESENT AND FUTURE

Turbo Charge the ERP System, EIA, ERP and e-Commerce, ERP and Internet, Future Directions

[6hrs., CO1]

TEXT BOOK

1. Alexis Leon, "ERP Demystified", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2000

REFERENCES

1. Joseph A Brady, Ellen F Monk, Bret Wagner, "Concepts in Enterprise Resource Planning", Thompson Course Technology, USA, 2001.

2. Vinod Kumar Garg and Venkitakrishnan N K, "Enterprise Resource Planning – Concepts and Practice", PHI, New Delhi, 2003

Course outcomes: The students at the end will be able;

CO1: To know the basics of ERP

CO2: To understand the key implementation issues of ERP

CO3: To know the business modules of ERP

CO4: To be aware of some popular products in the area of ERP

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O. Chheharta,
Amritsar-14 ... Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS501-18	Course Title: Database Management Systems	3L:0T:0P	3Credits

Detailed Contents:

Module 1: Database system architecture

Data Abstraction, Data Independence, Data Definition Language (DDL), Data Manipulation Language (DML). Data models: Entity-relationship model, network model, relational and object oriented Data models, integrity constraints, data manipulation operations.

[7hrs] (CO1,2)

Module 2: Relational query languages

Relational algebra, Tuple and domain relational calculus, SQL3, DDL and DML constructs, Open source and Commercial DBMS - MYSQL, ORACLE, DB2, SQL server. Relational database design: Domain and data dependency, Armstrong's axioms, Normal forms, Dependency preservation, Lossless design. Query processing and optimization: Evaluation of relational algebra expressions, Query equivalence, Join strategies, Query optimization algorithms. **[10hrs] (CO2,4)**

Module 3:

Storage strategies, Indices, B-trees, hashing. **[3hrs] (CO3)**

Module 4: Transaction processing

Concurrency control, ACID property, Serializability of scheduling, Locking and timestamp based schedulers, Multi-version and optimistic Concurrency Control schemes, Database recovery.

[6hrs] (CO3)

Module 5: Database Security

Authentication, Authorization and access control, DAC, MAC and RBAC models, Intrusion detection, SQL injection. **[8hrs] (CO 4,5)**

Module 6: Advanced Topics

Object oriented and object relational databases, Logical databases, Web databases, Distributed databases.

[8hrs] (CO 5)

Course Outcomes:

At the end of study the student shall be able to:

CO1: write relational algebra expressions for a query and optimize the Developed expressions
CO2: design the databases using ER method and normalization.
CO3: construct the SQL queries for Open source and Commercial DBMS-MYSQL, ORACLE, and DB2.
CO4: determine the transaction atomicity, consistency, isolation, and durability.
CO5: Implement the isolation property, including locking, time stamping based on concurrency control and Serializability of scheduling.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,

Text Books:

1. "Database System Concepts", 6th Edition by Abraham Silberschatz, Henry F. Korth, S. Sudarshan, McGraw-Hill.

Reference Books:

1. "Principles of Database and Knowledge–Base Systems", Voll by J. D. Ullman, Computer Science Press.
2. "Fundamentals of Database Systems", 5th Edition by R. Elmasri and S. Navathe, Pearson Education.
3. "Foundations of Databases", Reprint by Serge Abiteboul, Richard Hull, Victor Vianu, Addison-Wesley.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS502-18	Course Title: Formal Language & Automata Theory	3L:1T:0P	3Credits	42 Hours

Detailed Contents

Module 1: Introduction
Alphabet, languages and grammars, productions and derivation, Chomsky hierarchy of languages.
[3hrs] (CO1)

Module 2: Regular languages and finite automata:
Regular expressions and languages, deterministic finite automata (DFA) and equivalence with regular expressions, nondeterministic finite automata (NFA) and equivalence with DFA, regular grammars and equivalence with finite automata, properties of regular languages, pumping lemma for regular languages, minimization of finite automata. **[8hrs] (CO2)**

Module 3: Context-free languages and pushdown automata
Context-free grammars (CFG) and languages (CFL), Chomsky and Greibach normal forms, nondeterministic pushdown automata (PDA) and equivalence with CFG, parse trees, ambiguity in CFG, pumping lemma for context-free languages, deterministic pushdown automata, closure properties of CFLs.
[8hrs] (CO3)

Module 4: Context-sensitive languages
Context-sensitive grammars (CSG) and languages, linear bounded automata and equivalence with CSG.
[5hrs] (CO4)

Module 5: Turing machines
The basic model for Turing machines (TM), Turing recognizable (recursively enumerable) and Turing-decidable (recursive) languages and their closure properties, variants of Turing machines, nondeterministic TMs and equivalence with deterministic TMs, unrestricted grammars and equivalence with Turing machines, TMs as enumerators. **[8hrs] (CO 5)**

Module 6: Undecidability & Intractablity:
Church-Turing thesis, universal Turing machine, the universal and diagonalization languages, reduction between languages and Rice s theorem, undecidable problems about languages.
Intractablity: Notion of tractability/feasibility. The classes NP and co-NP, their importance. Polynomial time many-one reduction. Completeness under this reduction. Cook-Levin theorem: NP-completeness of propositional satisfiability, other variants of satisfiability. NP-complete problems from other domains: graphs (clique, vertex cover, independent sets, Hamiltonian cycle), number problem (partition), set cover
[12hrs] (CO5)

Course Outcomes: The student will be able to:
CO1: Write a formal notation for strings, languages and machines.

CO2: Design finite automata to accept a set of strings of a language.

CO3: Design context free grammars to generate strings of context free language.

CO4: Determine equivalence of languages accepted by Push Down Automata and languages generated by context free grammars

CO5: Distinguish between computability and non-computability and Decidability and undecidability.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near ... Chheharta, Amritsar-14... Ph:- 0183-24...

Text Books:

1. John E. Hopcroft, Rajeev Motwani and Jeffrey D. Ullman, Introduction to Automata Theory, Languages, and Computation, Pearson Education Asia.

Reference Books:

1. Harry R. Lewis and Christos H. Papadimitriou, Elements of the Theory of Computation, Pearson Education Asia.
2. Dexter C. Kozen, Automata and Computability, Undergraduate Texts in Computer Science, Springer.
3. Michael Sipser, Introduction to the Theory of Computation, PWS Publishing.
4. John Martin, Introduction to Languages and The Theory of Computation, Tata McGraw Hill.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GND

Course Code: BTCS503-18	Course Title: Software Engineering	3L:1T:0P	3Credits	42 Hours

Detailed Contents:

Module 1:
Evolution and impact of Software engineering, software life cycle models: Waterfall, prototyping, Evolutionary, and Spiral models. Feasibility study, Functional and Non-functional requirements, Requirements gathering, Requirements analysis and specification.

[10hrs] (CO 1)

Module 2:
Basic issues in software design, modularity, cohesion, coupling and layering, function-oriented software design: DFD and Structure chart, object modeling using UML, Object-oriented software development, user interface design. Coding standards and Code review techniques.

[8hrs] (CO2)

Module 3:
Fundamentals of testing, White-box, and black-box testing, Test coverage analysis and test case design techniques, mutation testing, Static and dynamic analysis, Software reliability metrics, reliability growth modeling. **[10hrs] (CO 3)**

Module 4:
Software project management, Project planning and control, cost estimation, project scheduling using PERT and GANTT charts, cost-time relations: Rayleigh-Norden results, quality management

[8hrs] (CO4)

Module 5:
ISO and SEI CMMI, PSP and Six Sigma. Computer aided software engineering, software maintenance, software reuse, Component-based software development.

[6hrs] (CO5)

Text Books:

1. Roger Pressman, "Software Engineering: A Practitioners Approach,(6th Edition), McGraw Hill, 1997.

Reference Books:

1. Sommerville, "Software Engineering, 7th edition", Adison Wesley, 1996.
2. Watts Humphrey, "Managing software process", Pearson education, 2003.
3. James F. Peters and Witold Pedrycz, " Software Engineering – An Engineering Approach", Wiley.
4. Mouratidis and Giorgini. "Integrating Security and Software Engineering–Advances and Future", IGP. ISBN – 1-59904-148-0.
5. Pankaj Jalote, "An integrated approach to Software Engineering", Springer/Narosa.
6. Fundamentals of Software Engineering by Rajib Mall, – PHI-3rd Edition, 2009.

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student should be able to:

CO 1: Students should be able to identify the need for engineering approach to software development and various processes of requirements analysis for software engineering problems.

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143106 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

CO 2: Analyse various software engineering models and apply methods for design and development of software projects.

CO 3: Work with various techniques, metrics and strategies for Testing software projects.

CO 4: Identify and apply the principles, processes and main knowledge areas for Software Project Management

CO 5: Proficiently apply standards, CASE tools and techniques for engineering software projects

---

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143109, Punjab,
Ph:- 0183-2400054, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS 504-18	Course Title: Computer Networks	3L:1T:0P	3Credits	42 Hours

Detailed Contents:

Module 1: Data Communication Components
Representation of data and its flow Networks, Various Connection Topology, Protocols and Standards, OSI model, Transmission Media, LAN: Wired LAN, Wireless LANs, Connecting LAN and Virtual LAN, Techniques for Bandwidth utilization: Multiplexing - Frequency division, Time division and Wave division, Concepts on spread spectrum.
[8hrs] (CO1)

Module 2: Data Link Layer and Medium Access Sub Layer
Error Detection and Error Correction - Fundamentals, Block coding, Hamming Distance, CRC; Flow Control and Error control protocols - Stop and Wait, Go back – N ARQ, Selective Repeat ARQ, Sliding Window, Piggybacking, Random Access, Multiple access protocols -Pure ALOHA, Slotted ALOHA, CSMA/CDCDMA/CA. **[10 hrs] (CO2)**

Module 3: Network Layer
Switching, Logical addressing – IPV4, IPV6; Address mapping – ARP, RARP, BOOTP and DHCP– Delivery, Forwarding and Unicast Routing protocols. **[8 hrs] (CO3)**

Module 4: Transport Layer
Process to Process Communication, User Datagram Protocol (UDP), Transmission Control Protocol (TCP), SCTP Congestion Control; Quality of Service, QoS improving techniques: Leaky Bucket and Token Bucket algorithm. **[8 hrs] (CO3)**

Module 5: Application Layer
Domain Name Space (DNS), DDNS, TELNET, EMAIL, File Transfer Protocol (FTP), WWW, HTTP, SNMP, Bluetooth, Firewalls, Basic concepts of Cryptography.
[8 hrs] (CO4)

Course Outcomes: The student will be able to:

CO1: Explain the functions of the different layer of the OSI Protocol;

CO2:. Describe the function of each block of wide-area networks (WANs), local area networks (LANs) and Wireless LANs (WLANs);

CO3: Develop the network programming for a given problem related TCP/IP protocol; &

CO4: Configure DNS DDNS, TELNET, EMAIL, File Transfer Protocol (FTP), WWW, HTTP, SNMP, Bluetooth, Firewalls using open source available software and tools.

Text Books:

1. Data Communication and Networking, 4th Edition, Behrouz A. Forouzan, McGraw- Hill.
2. Data and Computer Communication, 8th Edition, William Stallings, Pearson Prentice Hall India.

Reference Books:

1. Computer Networks, 8th Edition, Andrew S. Tanenbaum, Pearson New International Edition.
2. Internetworking with TCP/IP, Volume 1, 6th Edition Douglas Comer, Prentice Hall of India.
3. TCP/IP Illustrated, Volume 1, W. Richard Stevens, Addison-Wesley, United States of America.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near Govt. Polytechnic, Amritsar, Kapurthala, Punjab, India, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS505-18	**CourseTitle:** Database management System lab	**0L:0T:4P**	**2Credits**

List of Experiments:

Task 1: Introduction to SQL and installation of SQL Server / Oracle.

Task 2: Data Types, Creating Tables, Retrieval of Rows using Select Statement, Conditional Retrieval of Rows, Alter and Drop Statements.

Task 3: Working with Null Values, Matching a Pattern from a Table, Ordering the Result of a Query, Aggregate Functions, Grouping the Result of a Query, Update and Delete Statements.

Task 4: Set Operators, Nested Queries, Joins, Sequences.

Task 5: Views, Indexes, Database Security and Privileges: Grant and Revoke Commands, Commit and Rollback Commands.

Task 6: PL/SQL Architecture, Assignments and Expressions, Writing PL/SQL Code, Referencing Non-SQL parameters.

Task 7: Stored Procedures and Exception Handling.

Task 8: Triggers and Cursor Management in PL/SQL.

Suggested Tools – MySQL, DB2, Oracle, SQL Server 2012, Postgre SQL, SQL lite

Course Outcomes:

CO1: This practical will enable students to retrieve data from relational databases using SQL.

CO2: students will be able to implement generation of tables using datatypes

CO3: Students will be able to design and execute the various data manipulation queries.

CO4: Students will also learn to execute triggers, cursors, stored procedures etc.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14[illegible]
Ph:- 0183-24[illegible], 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS506-18	Course Title: Software Engineering Lab	0L:0T:2P	1 Credits

List of Experiments:

Task 1: Study and usage of OpenProj or similar software to draft a project plan
Task 2: Study and usage of OpenProj or similar software to track the progress of a project
Task 3: Preparation of Software Requirement Specification Document, Design Documents and Testing Phase
Task 4: related documents for some problems
Task 5: Preparation of Software Configuration Management and Risk Management related documents
Task 6: Study and usage of any Design phase CASE tool
Task 7: To perform unit testing and integration testing
Task 8: To perform various white box and black box testing techniques
Task 9: Testing of a web site

Suggested Tools - Visual Paradigm, Rational Software Architect. Visio, Argo UML, Rational Application Developer etc. platforms.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G.T. Road, P.O. Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab

Course Code: BTCS507-18	Course Title: Computer Networks Lab	0L:0T:2P	1 Credits

List of Experiments:

Task 1: To study the different types of Network cables and network topologies.
Task 2: Practically implement and test the cross-wired cable and straight through cable using clamping tool and network lab cable tester.
Task 3: Study and familiarization with various network devices.
Task 4: Familiarization with Packet Tracer Simulation tool/any other related tool.
Task 5: Study and Implementation of IP Addressing Schemes
Task 6: Creation of Simple Networking topologies using hubs and switches
Task 7: Simulation of web traffic in Packet Tracer
Task 8: Study and implementation of various router configuration commands
Task 9: Creation of Networks using routers.
Task 10: Configuring networks using the concept of subnetting
Task 11: Practical implementation of basic network command and Network configuration commands like ping, ipconfig, netstat, tracert etc. for troubleshooting network related problems.
Task 12: Configuration of networks using static and default routes.

Course Outcomes:
The students will be able to:

CO1: Know about the various networking devices, tools and also understand the implementation of network topologies;
CO2: Create various networking cables and know how to test these cables;
CO3: Create and configure networks in packet trace rtool using various network devices and topologies;
CO4: Understand IP addressing and configure networks using the subnet in;
CO5: Configure routers using various router configuration commands.

Suggested Tools **- NS2/3, Cisco packet tracer, Netsim etc..**

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2430004, 7087364656

ELECTIVES- I

Course Code: BTCS 510-18	Course Title: Programming in Python	3L:0T:0P	3 Credits	42 Hours

Detailed Contents:

Module 1:
Python Basics, Objects- Python Objects, Standard Types, Other Built-in Types, Internal Types, Standard Type Operators, Standard Type Built-in Functions, Categorizing the Standard Types, Unsupported Types Numbers - Introduction to Numbers, Integers, Floating Point Real Numbers, Complex Numbers, Operators, Built-in Functions, Related Modules Sequences - Strings, Lists, and Tuples, Mapping and Set Types.

[8hrs] (CO1)

Module 2:
FILES: File Objects, File Built-in Function [open()], File Built-in Methods, File Built-in Attributes, Standard Files, Command-line Arguments, File System, File Execution, Persistent Storage Modules, Related Modules
Exceptions: Exceptions in Python, Detecting and Handling Exceptions, Context Management, *Exceptions as Strings, Raising Exceptions, Assertions, Standard Exceptions, *Creating Exceptions, Why Exceptions (Now)?, Why Exceptions at All?, Exceptions and the sys Module, Related Modules
Modules: Modules and Files, Namespaces, Importing Modules, Importing Module Attributes, Module Built-in Functions, Packages, Other Features of Modules.

[10hrs] (CO1,2)

Module 3:
Regular Expressions: Introduction, Special Symbols and Characters, Res and Python Multithreaded Programming: Introduction, Threads and Processes, Python, Threads, and the Global Interpreter Lock, Thread Module, Threading Module, Related Modules.

[8hrs] (CO 2,3)

Module 4:
GUI Programming: Introduction, Tkinter and Python Programming, Brief Tour of Other GUIs, Related Modules and Other GUIs
WEB Programming: Introduction, Wed Surfing with Python, Creating Simple Web Clients, Advanced Web Clients, CGI-Helping Servers Process Client Data, Building CGI Application Advanced CGI, Web (HTTP) Servers. **[10hrs] (CO 4,6)**

Module 5:
Database Programming: Introduction, Python Database Application Programmer's Interface (DB-API), Object Relational Managers (ORMs), Related Modules. **[6 hrs] (CO5)**

Text Books:

1. Core Python Programming, Wesley J. Chun, Second Edition, Pearson.

Course Outcomes:
The students should be able to:

CO1: Examine Python syntax and semantics and be fluent in the use of Python flow control and functions.
CO2: Demonstrate proficiency in handling Strings and File Systems.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143 105 Punjab, Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364056

CO3: Create, run and manipulate Python Programs using core data structures like Lists, Dictionaries and use Regular Expressions.

CO4: Interpret the concepts of Object-Oriented Programming as used in Python.

CO5: Implement exemplary applications related to Network Programming, Web Services and Databases in Python.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143[illegible] Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS 513-18	**Course Title:** Programming in Python Lab	**0L:0T:2P**	**1 Credits**	**2 Hours/ week**

Prerequisites: Students should install Python.

List of Experiments:

Task 1: Write a program to demonstrate different number data types in Python.
Task 2: Write a program to perform different Arithmetic Operations on numbers in Python.
Task 3: Write a program to create, concatenate and print a string and accessing sub-string from a given string.
Task 4: Write a python script to print the current date in the following format "Sun May 29 02:26:23 IST 2017"
Task 5: Write a program to create, append, and remove lists in python.
Task 6: Write a program to demonstrate working with tuples in python.
Task 7: Write a program to demonstrate working with dictionaries in python.
Task 8: Write a python program to find largest of three numbers.
Task 9: Write a Python program to convert temperatures to and from Celsius, Fahrenheit. [Formula: c/5 = f-32/9]
Task 10: Write a Python program to construct the following pattern, using a nested for loop *

```
*
* *
* * *
* * * *
* * *
* *
*
*
```

Task 11: Write a Python script that prints prime numbers less than 20.
Task 12: Write a python program to find factorial of a number using Recursion.
Task 13: Write a program that accepts the lengths of three sides of a triangle as inputs. The program output should indicate whether or not the triangle is a right triangle (Recall from the Pythagorean Theorem that in a right triangle, the square of one side equals the sum of the squares of the other two sides).
Task 14: Write a python program to define a module to find Fibonacci Numbers and import the module to another program.
Task 15: Write a python program to define a module and import a specific function in that module to another program.
Task 16: Write a script named copyfile.py. This script should prompt the user for the names of two text files. The contents of the first file should be input and written to the second file.
Task 17: Write a program that inputs a text file. The program should print all of the unique words in the file in alphabetical order.
Task 18: Write a Python class to convert an integer to a roman numeral.
Task 19: Write a Python class to implement pow(x, n)
Task 20: Write a Python class to reverse a string word by word.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab, Ph:- 0183-2458034, 7087364656

cCourse Code: BTCS521-	Course Title: Computational Biology	3L:0T:0P	3 Credits	42 Hours

Detailed Contents:

Module 1: Introduction

Nature and scope of life science: Branches of life sciences, Characteristics of life, Levels of Organization, Origin of life, Biochemical evolution- evolution of Proteins and Nucleotide. ***Cell Biology***: The cell as basic unit of life- Prokaryotic cell and Eukaryotic cell, Cell Structure and Function- cell membrane, cell organelles, Cell Division; Mitosis & Meiosis. ***Cell Energetics***: Laws of Thermodynamics, Photosynthesis, Anaerobic & aerobic respiration, Structure and function of mitochondria, respiratory pathways: Glycolysis, Kreb's Cycle, Electron transport chain.

[10hrs] (CO)

Module 2: More about RNA and DNA

Chromosome-Genome-Genes-Databases: Bio-molecules- DNA, RNA, Protein and amino acids, Chargaff's Rules, GC content.

Central Dogma: Replication, Transcription, Translation, Post transcriptional & post translational modifications, RNA processing, RNA splicing and RNA editing. Sense/coding and anti-sense/template strands, Genetic code. Introduction to DNA and Protein sequencing.

[10hrs] (CO)

Module 3: Proteins

Proteins and Databases: Protein structure and function, Protein Primary structure, Amino acid residues, Secondary, Tertiary, Quaternary Structure of Protein, Protein sequence databases- SwissProt/ TrEMBL, PIR, Sequence motif databases -Pfam, PROSITE, Protein structure databases.

[8hrs] (CO)

Module 4: Computation and Biology

Molecular computational biology: Gene prediction, sequencing genomes, similarity search, restriction mapping, ***Sequence Analysis***: Principles and its uses, Hidden Markov models for sequence analysis. Introduction of Markov Chain and Hidden Markov models. Forward backward algorithm, Viterbi and Baum-Welch algorithms,

[14hrs] (CO)

Course Outcomes:

The student will be able to:

CO1: Understand the basic of cell structure, divisions involved in reproduction of a cell, and its generic functionality;

CO2: Recognize the base line elements of a RNA and DNA; including fundamental behind their complex structure;

CO3: Comprehend primary structure of the protein and various related data-sets.

CO4: Demonstrate the concept of gene sequence alignment and simulate various related algorithms for the same.

Text books

1. Pevzner, P. A., Computational Molecular Biology, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, ISBN-978-81-203-2550-0.
2. Ghosh, Z. and Mallick, B., Bioinformatics Principles and Applications (2008) Oxford University Press ISBN 9780195692303
3. Mount, D. W., Bioinformatics – sequence and genome analysis.

Reference Books

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O. Chheharta,
Amritsar-
Ph:- 0183-2430001, 7387364656

1. Devasena, T. (2012). Cell Biology. Published by Oxford University Press.
2. Fall, C.P., Marland, E.S., Wagner, J.M., Tyson, J.J.(2002). Computational Cell Biology. Springer
3. Becker, W. M., Kleinsmith, L. J., Hardin, J., & Raasch, J. (2003). The world of the cell (Vol. 6). San Francisco: Benjamin Cummings.
4. Rastogi, S. C. (2005). Cell biology. New Age International.
5. Reece, J. B., Taylor, M. R., Simon, E. J., & Dickey, J. (2009). Biology: concepts & connections (Vol. 3, p. 2). Pearson/Benjamin Cummings.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab,
Ph:- 0183-2450654, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS523-18	**Course Title:** Computational Biology Lab	**0L:0T:2P**	**1 Credits**	**2 Hours/ week**

List of Experiments:

Task 1: Introduction of Bio Python, Various Packages and its Installation.

Task 2,3: Parsing sequence file formats
- Sequences and Alphabets
- Sequences act like strings
- Slicing a sequence
- Turning Seq objects into strings
- Concatenating or adding sequences
- Changing case
- Nucleotide sequences and (reverse) complements
- Transcription
- Translation

Task 4,5: Sequence annotation objects
- The SeqRecord object
- Creating a SeqRecord
  - SeqRecord objects from scratch
  - SeqRecord objects from FASTA files
  - SeqRecord objects from GenBank files
- Feature, location and position objects
  - SeqFeature objects
  - Positions and locations
  - Sequence described by a feature or location

Task 6,7,8: BLAST
- Running BLAST over the Internet
- Running BLAST locally
  - Introduction
  - Standalone NCBI BLAST+
  - Other versions of BLAST
- Parsing BLAST output
- The BLAST record class
- Dealing with PSI-BLAST
- Dealing with RPS-BLAST

BLAST and other sequence search tools
- The SearchIO object model
  - QueryResult
  - Hit
  - HSP
  - HSPFragment
- A note about standards and conventions
- Reading search output files
- Dealing with large search output files with indexing
- Writing and converting search output files

Task 9,10: Multiple Sequence Alignment objects
- Parsing or Reading Sequence Alignments
  - Single Alignments
  - Multiple Alignments
  - Ambiguous Alignments

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar [illegible]
Ph:- 0183-[illegible], 7087364656

Writing Alignments
- Converting between sequence alignment file formats
- Getting your alignment objects as formatted strings

Manipulating Alignments
- Slicing alignments
- Alignments as arrays

Task 11,12,13: Sequence motif analysis using Bio.motifs

Motif objects
- Creating a motif from instances
- Creating a sequence logo

Reading motifs
- JASPAR
- MEME
- TRANSFAC

Writing motifs

Position-Weight Matrices

Quick Reference:

http://biopython.org/DIST/docs/tutorial/Tutorial.html#htoc106
https://biopython.readthedocs.io/en/latest/Tutorial/chapter_seq_objects.html

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-[illegible] Punjab
Ph:- 01[illegible], [illegible]364656

Detailed Contents:

Module 1:
Overview of Computer Graphics: Basics of Computer Graphics, Applications, Video Display devices, Raster–Scan displays, Random–Scan displays, Color CRT Monitors, Flat–Panel Displays; Video Controller, Display Processor, Common Graphic Input and Output devices, Graphic File Formats, Graphics Software's.

[6hrs] (CO1)

Module 2:
Output Primitives: Line Drawing, DDA, Bresenham Line Algorithm; Mid-Point Line Algorithm, Bresenham Circle Algorithm, Midpoint Circle drawing algorithms; Midpoint Ellipse Algorithm; Flood and Boundary Filling.

[6hrs] (CO1)

Module 3:
Two-Dimensional Geometric Transformation: Translation, Rotation, Scaling, Reflection, Shearing, Matrix representations; Composite transformations.

[6hrs] (CO1,2)

Module 4:
Two-Dimensional Viewing: Viewing coordinate reference frame; Window to Viewport coordinate transformation. Point Clipping, Line Clipping, text Clipping; Cohen–Sutherland and Liang–Barskey Algorithms for line clipping; Sutherland–Hodgeman algorithm for polygon clipping.

[6hrs](CO2)

Module 5:
Three Dimensional Transformations & Viewing: Translation, Rotation, Scaling, Reflection and composite transformations. Parallel and Perspective Projections, Viewing Transformation: View Plan, View Volumes and Clipping.

[6hrs] (CO2)

Module 6:
3 D Graphics and Visibility: Plane projections and its types, Vanishing points, Specification of a 3D view. Image and object precision, Hidden edge/surface removal or visible edge/surface determination techniques; z buffer algorithms, Depth sort algorithm, Scan line algorithm and Floating horizon technique.

[6hrs] (CO2,3)

Module 7:
Color Models: Properties of Light, Intuitive Color Concepts, concepts of chromaticity, RGB Color Model, CMY Color Model, HLS and HSV Color Models, Conversion between RGB and CMY color Models, Conversion between HSV and RGB color models, Color Selection and Applications.

[6hrs] (CO2,3)

Module 8:
Animation: Graphics Design of Animation sequences, General Computer Animation Functions Introduction to Rendering, Raytracing, Antialiasing, Fractals, Gourard and Phong shading.

[3hrs] (CO3)

Reference Books:

1. D. Hearn and M.P. Baker, Computer Graphics: C version, 2nd Edition, PHI, 2004.
2. D.F. Rogers, Mathematical Elements for Graphics, 2nd Edition., McGraw Hill, 2004.
3. J.D. Foley et al, Computer Graphics, Principles and Practices, 2nd Edition, Addison Wasley, 2004.
4. Roy A. Plastock, Gordon Kalley, Computer Graphics, Schaum's Outline Series, 1986.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, P.O.Chhehartta, Amritsar-14, Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2430334, 7087364656

Course Outcomes: The students shall be able to:

CO1: Understand about fundamentals of Graphics to enable them to design animated scenes for virtual object creations.

CO2: Make the student present the content graphically.

CO3: Work in computer aided design for content presentation for better analogy data with pictorial representation

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS 518-18	Course Title: Computer Graphics Lab	0L:0T:4P	2 Credits	2 Hours/ week

List of Experiments:

Task 1: WAP to draw different geometric structures using different functions.
Task 2: Implement DDA line generating algorithm.
Task 3: Implement Bresenham's line generating algorithm.
Task 4: Implement Mid-point circle line generating algorithm.
Task 5: Implementation of Bresenham's circle drawing algorithm.
Task 6: Implementation of mid-point circle generating Algorithm.
Task 7: Implementation of ellipse generating Algorithm.
Task 8: WAP of color filling the polygon using Boundary fill and Flood fill algorithm.
Task 9: To translate an object with translation parameters in X and Y directions.
Task 10: To scale an object with scaling factors along X and Y directions.
Task 11: Program of line clipping using Cohen-Sutherland algorithm.
Task 12: To perform composite transformations of an object.
Task 13: To perform the reflection of an object about major.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450084, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS 520-18	Course Title: Web Technologies	3L:0T:0P	3 Credits	42 Hours

Detailed Contents:

Module 1:
Introduction: History and evolution of Internet protocols, Internet addressing, Internet Service Provider (ISP), Introduction to WWW, DNS, URL, HTTP, HTTPS, SSL, Web browsers, Cookies, Web servers, Proxy servers, Web applications. Website design principles, planning the site and navigation.
[6 hrs][CO1]

Module 2:
HTML and DHTML: Introduction to HTML and DHTML, History of HTML, Structure of HTML Document: Text Basics, Structure of HTML Document: Images, Multimedia, Links,

Audio, Video, Table and Forms, Document Layout, HTML vs. DHTML, Meta tags, Browser architecture and Website structure. Overview and features of HTML5.
[7 hrs][CO2]

Module 3:
Style Sheets: Need for CSS, Introduction to CSS, Basic syntax and structure, Types of CSS – Inline, Internal and External CSS style sheets.CSS Properties - Background images, Colors and properties,Text Formatting, Margin, Padding, Positioning etc., Overview and features of CSS3.
[7 hrs][CO3]

Module 4:
Java Script: Introduction, JavaScript's history and versions, Basic syntax, Variables, Data types, Statements, Operators, Functions, Arrays, Objects, dialog boxes, JavaScript DOM.
[7 hrs][CO4]

Module 5:
PHP and MySQL: Introduction and basic syntax of PHP, Data types, Variables,Decision and looping with examples, String, Functions, Array, Form processing, Cookies and Sessions, E-mail, PHP-MySQL: Connection to server.
[7 hrs][CO5]

Module 6:
Ajax and JSON: AJAX Introduction, AJAX Components, Handling Dynamic HTML with Ajax, Advantages & disadvantages, HTTP request, XMLHttpRequest Server Response.

JSON– Syntax, Schema, Data types, Objects, Reading and writing JSON on client and server. Using JSON in AJAX applications. [8 hrs][CO6]

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O. Chheharta, Amritsar

Students shall be able to:

CO1. Understand and apply the knowledge of web technology stack to deploy various web services.
CO2. Analyze and evaluate web technology components for formulating web related problems.
CO3. Design and develop interactive client server internet application that accommodates user specific requirements and constraint analysis.

CO4. Program latest web technologies and tools by creating dynamic pages with an understanding of functions and objects.

CO5. Apply advance concepts of web interface and database to build web projects in multidisciplinary environments.

CO6. Demonstrate the use of advance technologies in dynamic websites to provide performance efficiency and reliability for customer satisfaction.

Text Books:

1. Jeffrey C. Jackson, "Web Technologies: A Computer Science Perspective", PearsonEducation
2. Rajkamal, "Internet and Web Technology", Tata McGraw Hill
3. Ray Rischpater, "JavaScript JSON Cookbook", Packt Publishing.
4. Ivan Bayross, "Web Enabled Commercial Application Development using HTML, DHTML JavaScript, Perl, CGI", BPB Publications.
5. Peter Moulding, "PHP Black Book", Coriolis.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS 522-18	Course Title: Web Technologies Lab	0L:0T:2P	1 credits	2 Hours/ week

List of Experiments:

1. Configuration and administration Apache Web Server.
2. Develop an HTML page to demonstrate the use of basic HTML tags, Link to different HTML page and also link within a page, insertion of images and creation of tables.
3. Develop a registration form by using various form elements like input box, text area, radio buttons, check boxes etc.
4. Design an HTML page by using the concept of internal, inline, external style sheets.
5. Create an HTML file to implement the styles related to text, fonts, links using cascading style sheets
6. Create an HTML file to implement the concept of document object model using JavaScript
7. Create an HTML page including JavaScript that takes a given set of integer numbers and shows them after sorting in descending order.
8. Write an HTML page including any required JavaScript that takes a number from one text field in the range of 0 to 999 and shows it in another text field in words. If the number is out of range, it should show "out of range" and if it is not a number, it should show "not a number" message in the result box.
9. Create a PHP file to print any text using variable.
10. Demonstrate the use of Loops and arrays in PHP
11. Create a PHP file using GET and POST methods.
12. A simple calculator web application that takes two numbers and an operator (+, -, /, * and %) from an HTML page and returns the result page with the operation performed on the operands.
13. Implement login page contains the user name and the password of the user to authenticate with Session using PHP and MySQL, also implement this with the help of PHP-Ajax.
14. A web application for implementation:
    a. The user is first served a login page which takes user's name and password. After submitting the details the server checks these values against the data from a database and takes the following decisions.
    b. If name and password matches, serves a welcome page with user's full name.
    c. If name matches and password doesn't match, then serves "password mismatch" page
    d. If name is not found in the database, serves a registration page, where user's full name is asked and on submitting the full name, it stores, the login name, password and full name in the database (hint: use session for storing the submitted login name and password)
15. Demonstrate the use of Ajax and JSON Technologies in programming examples.
16. Demonstrate the use of web site designing tools such as Joomla, WordPress.
17. Implement at least one minor project using different technologies mentioned in theory of the subject.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

Sixth Semester

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS601-18	Course Title : Compiler Design	3L:0T:0P	3Credits

Detailed Contents:

UNIT 1: Unit I Introduction to Compilers:
Structure of a compiler – Lexical Analysis – Role of Lexical Analyzer – Input Buffering – Specification of Tokens – Recognition of Tokens – Lex – Finite Automata – Regular Expressions to Automata – Minimizing DFA. **[8 hrs., CO 1]**

Unit II :Syntax Analysis:
Role of Parser – Grammars – Error Handling – Context-free grammars – Writing a grammar, Top-Down Parsing – General Strategies Recursive Descent Parser – Predictive Parser-LL(1) Parser-Shift Reduce Parser-LR Parser-LR (0) Item Construction of SLR Parsing Table -Introduction to LALR Parser – Error Handling and Recovery in Syntax Analyzer-YACC.
[8 hrs., CO 2]

Unit III : Intermediate Code Generation:
Syntax Directed Definitions, Evaluation Orders for Syntax Directed Definitions, Intermediate Languages: Syntax Tree, Three Address Code, Types and Declarations, Translation of Expressions, Type Checking.
[8 hrs., CO 3]

Unit IV: Run-Time Environment and Code Generation:

Storage Organization, Stack Allocation Space, Access to Non-local Data on the Stack, Heap Management – Issues in Code Generation – Design of a simple Code Generator.
[6 hrs., CO 4]

Unit V: Code Optimization:
Principal Sources of Optimization – Peep-hole optimization – DAG- Optimization of Basic Blocks-Global Data Flow Analysis – Efficient Data Flow Algorithm. **[6 hrs., CO 5]**

Course Outcomes:
After undergoing this course, the students will be able to:

CO1: Build concepts on lexical analysis.

CO2: Understand strategies of syntax analysis.

CO3: Learn techniques of Intermediate code generation.

CO4: Undestand code design issues and design code generator.

CO5: Design and develop optimized codes.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab, Ph:- 0183-2430054, 7087364656

Suggested Readings/ Books:

1. A.V. Aho, Monica, R.Sethi, J.D.Ullman, "Compilers, Principles, Techniques and Tools", Second Edition, Pearson Education/Addison Wesley, 2009.
2. Andrew W. Appel, "Modern Compiler Implementation in Java", Second Edition, 2009.
3. J.P. Tremblay and P.G. Sorrenson, "The Theory and Practice of Compiler Writing", McGraw Hill, 1985.

Course Code: BTCS604-18	Course Title: Compiler Design Lab	L:0;T:0; 2P	1Credits

Detailed Contents:

Sr. No.	No. List of Experiments
1	Design a lexical analyser for given language and the lexical analyser should ignore redundant spaces, tabs and new lines. It should also ignore comments. Although the syntax specification states that identifiers can be arbitrarily long, you may restrict the length to some reasonable value. Simulate the same in C language.
2	Write a C program to identify whether a given line is a comment or not.
3	Write a C program to recognize strings under 'a', 'a*b+', 'abb'.
4	Write a C program to test whether a given identifier is valid or not.
5	Write a C program to simulate lexical analyzer for validating operators.
6	Implement the lexical analyzer using JLex, flex or other lexical analyzer generating tools.
7	Write a C program for implementing the functionalities of predictive parser for the mini language specified in Note 1.
8	a) Write a C program for constructing of LL (1) parsing. b) Write a C program for constructing recursive descent parsing.
9	Write a C program to implement LALR parsing.
10	a) Write a C program to implement operator precedence parsing. b) Write a C program to implement Program semantic rules to calculate the expression that takes an expression with digits, + and * and computes the value.
11	Convert the BNF rules into YACC form and write code to generate abstract syntax tree for the mini language specified in Note 1.
12	Write a C program to generate machine code from abstract syntax tree generated by the parser. The instruction set specified in Note 2 may be considered as the target code.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

Course Code:BTCS602-18	Course Title : Artificial Intelligence	3L:0T:0P	3Credits

UNIT 1: Introduction (3 Hours)
Concept of AI, history, current status, scope, agents, environments, Problem Formulations, Review of tree and graph structures, State space representation, Search graph and Search tree.

[8hrs] (CO 1)

UNIT 2: Search Algorithms
Random search, Search with closed and open list, Depth first and Breadth first search, Heuristic search, Best first search, A* algorithm, Game Search.

[9hrs] (CO 2)

UNIT 3: Probabilistic Reasoning
Probability, conditional probability, Bayes Rule, Bayesian Networks- representation, construction and inference, temporal model, hidden Markov model.

[6hrs] (CO 3)

UNIT 4 Markov Decision process
MDP formulation, utility theory, utility functions, value iteration, policy iteration and partially observable MDPs. **[6hrs] (CO 4)**

UNIT 5 Reinforcement Learning
Passive reinforcement learning, direct utility estimation, adaptive dynamic programming, temporal difference learning, active reinforcement learning- Q learning.

[6hrs] (CO 5)

Course Outcomes:

After undergoing this course, the students will be able to:

CO1: Build intelligent agents for search and games

CO2: Solve AI problems by learning various algorithms and strategies

CO3: Understand probability as a tool to handle uncertainity

CO4: Learning optimization and inference algorithms for model learning

CO5: Design and develop programs for an reinforcement agent to learn and act in a structured environment

Suggested Readings/ Books:

1.Stuart Russell and Peter Norvig, "Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach" , 3rd Edition, Prentice Hall
2. Elaine Rich and Kevin Knight, "Artificial Intelligence", Tata McGraw Hill
3. Trivedi, M.C., "A Classical Approach to Artifical Intelligence", Khanna Publishing House, Delhi.
4. Saroj Kaushik, "Artificial Intelligence", Cengage Learning India,
5. David Poole and Alan Mackworth, "Artificial Intelligence: Foundations for Computational Agents", Cambridge University Press 2010

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS 605-18	Course Title Artificial Intelligence Lab	L:0;T:0;2 P:	1 Credits

Detailed List of Tasks:

1.Write a programme to conduct uninformed and informed search.

2. Write a programme to conduct game search.

3. Write a programme to construct a Bayesian network from given data.

4. Write a programme to infer from the Bayesian network.

5. Write a programme to run value and policy iteration in a grid world.

6. Write a programme to do reinforcement learning in a grid world



I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2430034, 7087364656

ELECTIVE II

Course Code: BTCS 606-18	**Course Title:** Simulation and Modeling	**3L:0T:0P**	**3Credits**

Detailed Contents:

UNIT1: Introduction

Introduction to simulation and modeling, Application areas, System and system environment, Components of a system, Discrete and continuous systems, Basic model forms and its types, Discrete-event simulation, Steps in a simulation study, Simulation examples.**[4 hrs] (CO 1)**

UNIT2: General Principles

Concepts in discrete event simulation, Handling Stepped and Event-based Time in Simulations, Event scheduling/time advance algorithms, World views, List processing using dynamic allocation and linked list. **[4 hrs] (CO 1)**

UNIT 3: Statistical and Queuing Models in Simulation

Terms and concepts, Statistical models, Discrete and continuous distributions, Poisson distributions, Empirical distributions, Little's equation. Characteristics of queuing systems, Queuing notation, Long- Run measures of performance of queuing systems, Steady state behavior of infinite and finite calling population models, Use of network of queues. **[9 hrs] (CO 2)**

UNIT 4 Random Number Generation

Pseudo random numbers, Techniques for generation of pseudo random numbers, Tests for random numbers, Random variate generation, Inverse Transform Technique- Exponential, Uniform, Weibull, Triangular distributions, Direct transformation for Normal and lognormal distributions.
[6hrs] (CO 2)

UNIT 5 Input Modeling and Output Analysis of a Single Model

Data collection, Identifying the distribution of data - histograms and quantile plots, Parameter estimation, Goodness of fit tests applied to simulation inputs, Verification and validation of simulation models, Output analysis and measures of performance and estimation. **[6hrs] (CO 3)**

UNIT 6 Comparison and Evaluation of Alternative System Designs

Comparison of two system designs, Sampling with equal and unequal variances, Common random numbers, Comparison of several system designs, Linear regression, Random number assignment for regression. **[5 hrs] (CO 4)**

Course Outcomes:

After undergoing this course, the students will be able to

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chiheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450634, 7087364856

CO1: Discuss the fundamental elements of discrete-event simulation including statistical models, random processes, random variates, and inputs to simulation

CO2: Analyze a real world problem and apply modelling methodologies to develop a discrete-event simulation model

CO3 Interpret discrete-event techniques for solving a simulation problem

CO4: Compare and evaluate alternative system designs using sampling and regression

Suggested Readings/ Books:

1. Jerry Banks, John S. Carson II, Barry L.Nelson and David M.Nicol, "Discrete- event system and simulation", Prentice Hall of India.
2. Averill M.Law, "Simulation modeling and analysis (SIE)", Tata McGraw Hill India.
3. David Cloud, Larry Rainey, "Applied Modeling and Simulation", Tata McGraw Hill.
4. Gabriel A. Wainer, "Discrete-event modeling and simulation: a practitioner's approach", CRC Press.
5. Bernard P. Zeiger, Herbert Praehofer, Tag Gon Kim, "Theory of modeling and simulation: integrating discrete event and continuous complex dynamic systems", Academic Press.
6. Walter J. Karplus, George A. Bekey, Boris YakobKogan, "Modeling and simulation: theory and practice", Springer.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143001 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2430004, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS 607-18	**Course Title:** Simulation and Modeling Lab	**L:0;T:0; P:**	**Credits**

Detailed List of Tasks:

1. Implementation of Basic Operations on Matrices.
2. Implementation of Chi-square goodness-of-fit test.
3. Practical implementation of Queuing Models.
4. Design Inventory System.
5. Implementation of Monte-Carlo Simulation method.
6. Analysis of Discrete and Continuous Distributions.
7. Generation of Random Numbers using Linear Congruential Method.
8. Generation of Random Numbers using Combined Linear Congruential Method.
9. Evaluation of system design using Regression Analysis.
10. Simulate a network using any network simulator.

SuggestedTools - Scilab, Tortuga and Extend. Introduction to network simulators - NS2, CloudSim, Wireshark.



I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2430034, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS608-18	Course Title:Internet of Things	L:3; T:0; P:0	3Credits

DETAIL CONTENTS

1. Introduction to IoT

Architectural Overview, Design principles and needed capabilities, IoT Applications, Sensing, Actuation, Basics of Networking, M2M and IoT Technology Fundamentals- Devices and gateways, Data management, Business processes in IoT, Everything as a Service(XaaS), Role of Cloud in IoT, Security aspects in IoT.

(8 Hours) , CO1

2. Elements of IoT

Hardware Components- Computing (Arduino, Raspberry Pi), Communication, Sensing, Actuation, I/O interfaces. Software Components- Programming API's (using Python /Node.js /Arduino) for Communication, Protocols-MQTT, ZigBee, Bluetooth, CoAP, UDP, TCP

(9 Hours), CO2

3. IoT Application Development

Solution framework for IoT applications- Implementation of Device integration, Data acquisition and integration, Device data storage- Unstructured data storage on cloud/local server, Authentication, authorization of devices.

(18 Hours) CO3

4. IoT Case Studies

IoT case studies and mini projects based on Industrial automation, Transportation, Agriculture, Healthcare, Home Automation

(10 Hours),CO4

Course Outcomes: After the completion of this course, the students will be able to:

CO1: Understand internet of Things and its hardware and software components

CO2:Interface I/O devices, sensors & communication modules

CO3:Remotely monitor data and control devices

CO4:Develop real life IoT based projects

List of suggested books :

1. Vijay Madisetti, Arshdeep Bahga, Ïnternet of Things, "A Hands on Approach", University Press

2. Dr. SRN Reddy, Rachit Thukral and Manasi Mishra, "Introduction to Internet of Things: A practical Approach", ETI Labs

3. Pethuru Raj and Anupama C. Raman, "The Internet of Things: Enabling Technologies, Platforms, and Use Cases", CRC Press

4. Jeeva Jose, "Internet of Things", Khanna Publishing House, Delhi

5. Adrian McEwen, "Designing the Internet of Things", Wiley

6. Raj Kamal, "Internet of Things: Architecture and Design", McGraw Hill

7. Cuno Pfister, "Getting Started with the Internet of Things", O Reilly Media

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS609-18	Course Title: Internet of Things Lab	L:0; T:0; P:2	1Credits

LIST OF PRACTICALS

1. Familiarization with Arduino/Raspberry Pi and perform necessary software installation.

2. To interface LED/Buzzer with Arduino/Raspberry Pi and write a program to turn ON LED for 1 sec after every 2 seconds.

3. To interface Push button/Digital sensor (IR/LDR) with Arduino/Raspberry Pi and write a program to turn ON LED when push button is pressed or at sensor detection.

4. To interface DHT11 sensor with Arduino/Raspberry Pi and write a program to print temperature and humidity readings.

5. To interface motor using relay with Arduino/Raspberry Pi and write a program to turn ON motor when push button is pressed.

6. To interface OLED with Arduino/Raspberry Pi and write a program to print temperature and humidity readings on it.

7. To interface Bluetooth with Arduino/Raspberry Pi and write a program to send sensor data to smartphone using Bluetooth.

8. To interface Bluetooth with Arduino/Raspberry Pi and write a program to turn LED ON/OFF when '1'/'0' is received from smartphone using Bluetooth.

9. Write a program on Arduino/Raspberry Pi to upload temperature and humidity data to thingspeak cloud.

10. Write a program on Arduino/Raspberry Pi to retrieve temperature and humidity data from thingspeak cloud.

11. To install MySQL database on Raspberry Pi and perform basic SQL queries.

12. Write a program on Arduino/Raspberry Pi to publish temperature data to MQTT broker.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chiheharta,
Amritsar-143105, Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

Course Code:BTCS 610-18	Course Title : Digital Image Processing	3L:0T:0P	3Credits

Detailed Contents:

UNIT 1: Introduction of Digital Image Processing (DIP)
Introduction to the DIP areas and applications; Components of Digital Image Processing; Elements of Visual Perception; Image Sensing and Acquisition; Image Sampling and Quantization; Relationships between pixels; color models.

[7hrs] (CO 1)

UNIT 2: Image Enhancement
Spatial Domain: Gray level transformations; Histogram processing; Basics of Spatial Filtering; Smoothing and Sharpening Spatial Filtering
Frequency Domain: Introduction to Fourier Transform; Smoothing and Sharpening frequency domain filters; Ideal, Butterworth and Gaussian filters

[10hrs] (CO 2)

UNIT 3: Image Restoration
Noise models; Mean Filters; Order Statistics; Adaptive filters; Band reject Filters; Band pass Filters; Notch Filters; Optimum Notch Filtering; Inverse Filtering; Wiener filtering

[8hrs] (CO 3)

UNIT4: Feature Extraction and Image Segmentation
Feature Extraction: Contour and shape dependent feature extraction, Extraction of textural features
Segmentation: Detection of Discontinuities; Edge Linking and Boundary detection; Region based segmentation; Morphological processing- erosion and dilation.

[10hrs] (CO 4)

UNIT 5: Image Compression and Encoding
Entropy-based schemes, Transform-based encoding, Predictive encoding and DPCM, Vector quantization, Huffman coding. **[10hrs](CO 5)**

Course Outcomes:
After undergoing this course, the students will be able to:
CO1: Understand the basic concepts of DIP.
CO2: Improve the quality of digital images.
CO3: Understand and De-noise Digital Images
CO4: Segment digital images and extract various features from digital images
CO5: Understand various image compression techniques and apply such techniques to compress digital images for reducing the sizes of digital images.

Suggested Readings/ Books:

1. Rafael C. Gonzales, Richard E. Woods, "Digital Image Processing", Third Edition, Pearson Education, 2010.
2. Anil Jain K. "Fundamentals of Digital Image Processing", PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., 2011.
3. Willliam K Pratt, "Digital Image Processing", John Willey, 2002.
4. Nick Efford, "Digital Image Processing a practical introduction using Java", Third Edition, Pearson Education, 2004.
5. R.C. Gonzalez, R.E. Woods, and S. L. Eddins "Digital Image Processing using MATLAB", Pearson Prentice-Hall, 2004.
6. Sandipan Dey, "Hands-On Image Processing with Python", Packt, 2018

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G.T. Road, P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450094, 7087364656

Course Code:BTCS 611-18	Course Title: Digital Image Processing Lab	L:0;T:0; P:	Credits

Detailed List of Tasks:

1. WAP to draw Histogram of digital Image
2. WAP to enhance the quality of digital image using various gray level transformations.
3. WAP to enhance the quality of digital image using Average and median filters in spatial domain.
4. WAP to convert digital image from spatial domain to frequency domain.
5. Implement low pass filters in frequency domain for image enhancement.
6. Implement high pass filters in frequency domain for image enhancement.
7. Implement Optimum Notch Filtering for de-noising of digital image.
8. WAP to segment digital image using thresholding approach.
9. WAP to extract shape and texture based features from image.
10. WAP to compress digital image using entropy based approach.

Suggested Tools – MATLAB/Python/JAVA

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible]4, 7087364656

Detailed Contents:

UNIT1: Introduction : Definition of cloud, characteristics of cloud, historical developments & challenges

Course Code: BTCS 612-18	Course Title: Cloud Computing	3L:0T:0P	3Credits

ahead, the vision of cloud computing, Driving factors towards cloud, Comparing grid with utility computing, cloud computing and other computing systems, types of workload patterns for the cloud, IT as a service, Applications of cloud computing.

[8hrs] (CO1)

UNIT2: Cloud computing concepts: Introduction to virtualization techniques, Characteristics of virtualization, Pros and Cons of virtualization Technology, Hypervisors, Types of hypervisors, Multitenancy, Application programming interfaces (API), Elasticity and scalability. **[9hrs] (CO2)**

UNIT 3: Cloud service models: Cloud service models, Infrastructure as a service (IaaS) architecture-details and example, Platform as a service (PaaS) architecture- details and example, Software as a service (SaaS) architecture-- details and example, Comparison of cloud service delivery models. **[6hrs] (CO3)**

UNIT 4: Cloud deployment models: Introduction to cloud deployment models, Public clouds, Private clouds, Hybrid clouds, Community clouds, Migration paths for cloud, Selection criteria for cloud deployment. **[6hrs] (CO4)**

UNIT 5: Security in cloud computing: Understanding security risks, Principal security dangers to cloud computing, Internal security breaches, User account and service hijacking, measures to reduce cloud security breaches

Case Studies: Comparison of existing Cloud platforms /Web Services.

[6hrs] (CO5)

Course Outcomes:

After undergoing this course, the students will be able to:

CO1: Understand the core concepts of the cloud computing paradigm

CO2: Understanding importance of virtualization along with their technologies

CO3: Analyze various cloud computing service and deployment models and apply them to solve problems on the cloud.

CO4: Implementation of various security strategies for different cloud platform

Suggested Readings/ Books:

1. Raj Kumar Buyya, James Broberg, Andrezei M.Goscinski, "Cloud Computing: Principles and Paradigms",Wiley 2011
2. Anthony T. Velte, Toby J. Velte and Robert Elsenpeter, "Cloud Computing: A practical Approach", McGraw Hill, 2010.
3. Barrie Sosinsky, "Cloud Computing Bible", Wiley, 2011.
4. Judith Hurwitz, Robin Bllor, Marcia Kaufman, Fern Halper, "Cloud Computing for dummies", 2009.

Reference Books

1. Rajkumar Buyya, Christian Vecchiola, S.Thamarai Selvi, "Mastering Cloud Computing" TMH 2013.
2. George Reese "Cloud Application Architectures", First Edition, O"Reilly Media 2009.
3. Dr. Kumar Saurabh "Cloud Computing" 2nd Edition, Wiley India 2012.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2430034, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS 612-18	Course Title: Cloud Computing Lab	L:0;T:0; P:2	1 Credits

Detailed List of Tasks:

11. Install VirtualBox/VMware Workstation on different OS.
12. Install different operating systems in VMware.
13. Simulate a cloud scenario using simulator.
14. Implement scheduling algorithms.
15. To study cloud security management.
16. To study and implementation of identity management
17. Case Study - Amazon Web Services/Microsoft Azure/Google cloud services.

Suggested Tools –Matlab, Cloudsim

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2490054, 708/364656

ELECTIVE III

Course Code: BTCS 614-18	Course Title: Software Project Management	3L:0T:0P	3 Credits

Detailed Contents:

MODULE 1: Introduction

Project Evaluation and Planning - Activities in Software Project Management, Overview of Project Planning, Stepwise planning, contract management, Software processes and process models.

[5hrs] (CO1)

MODULE 2: Cost Benefit Analysis

Cost Benefit Analysis, Cash Flow Forecasting, Cost-Benefit Evaluation Techniques, Risk Evaluation. Project costing, COCOMO 2, Staffing pattern, Effect of schedule compression, Putnam's equation, Capers Jones estimating rules of thumb.

[6hrs] (CO2)

MODULE 3: Project Scheduling

Project Sequencing and Scheduling Activities, Scheduling resources, Critical path analysis, Network Planning, Risk Management, Nature and Types of Risks, Managing Risks, Hazard Identification, Hazard Analysis, Risk Planning and Control, PERT and Monte Carlo Simulation techniques.

[8hrs] (CO3)

MODULE 4: Monitoring & Control

Monitoring and Control- Collecting Data, Visualizing Progress, Cost Monitoring, review techniques, project termination review, Earned Value analysis, Change Control, Software Configuration Management (SCM), Managing Contracts, Types of Contracts, Stages in Contract Placement, Typical Terms of a Contract, Contract Management and Acceptance.

[8hrs] (CO4)

MODULE 5: Quality Management

Quality Management and People Management- Introduction, Understanding Behavior, Organizational Behavior, Selecting the Right Person for The Job, Motivation, The Oldman – Hackman Job Characteristics Model, Working in Groups, Organization and team structures, Decision Making, Leadership, Organizational Structures, Stress, Health and Safety. ISO and CMMI models, Testing, and Software reliability, test automation, Overview of project management tools.

[9hrs] (CO5)

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near ONGC, Tajpur P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450934, 7087364656

Course Outcomes:

After undergoing this course, the students will be able to:

- CO1: Explain project management in terms of the software development process
- CO2: Estimate project cost and perform cost-benefit evaluation among projects
- CO3: Apply the concepts of project scheduling and risk management.
- CO4: Explain Software configuration management and the concepts of contract management.
- CO5: Apply quality models in software projects for maintaining software quality and reliability

Suggested Readings/Books:

1. Bob Hughes, Mike Cotterell, "Software Project Management", Tata McGraw Hill. (2009)
2. Royce, "Software Project Management", Pearson Education. (2005).
3. Robert K. Wysocki, "Effective Software Project Management", Wiley.(2006)
4. Ian Sommerville, Software Engineering, Seventh Edition, Pearson Education.
5. R.S. Pressman, Software Engineering: A Practitioner's Approach, Sixth Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill.
6. Kassem, Software Engineering, Cengage Learning

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O. Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2430004, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS 615-18	Course Title: Software Project Management Lab	L:0;T:0; P:2	1 Credits

Detailed List of Tasks:

Task 1: Introduction to MS Project

Task 2: Create a Project Plan

- Specify project name and start (or finish) date.
- Identify and define project tasks.
- Define duration for each project task.
- Define milestones in the plan
- Define dependency between tasks

Task 3: Create Project Plan contd.

- Define project calendar.
- Define project resources.
- Specify resource type and resource rates
- Assign resources against each task
- Baseline the project plan

Task 4: Execute and Monitor the Project Plan

- Update % Complete with current task status.
- Review the status of each task.
- Compare Planned vs Actual Status
- Review the status of Critical Path
- Review resources assignation status

Task 5: Generate Dashboard and Reports

- Dashboard
- Resource Reports
- Cost Reports
- Progress Reports

Suggested Tools – MS Project, Rational Team Concert

Course Outcomes:

After undergoing this course, the students will be able to:

CO1: Plan and manage projects.

CO2: Consolidate and communicate information about their project.

CO3: Create Gantt charts and PERT (Project Evaluation Review Technique) chart of their project

CO4: Manage resources, assignments, work allocation and generate reports to assess project status, project

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G.T. Road P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

cost status and resource utilization.

CO5: Identify factors affecting the critical path of their project.



I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS 616-18	Course Title : Data Science	3L:0T:0P	3Credits

Detailed Contents:

UNIT 1: Introduction
Introduction to Data Science , Evolution of Data Science , Data Science Roles , Stages in a Data Science Project, Applications of Data Science in various fields, Data Security Issues.

[8hrs] (CO 1)

UNIT 2: Data Collection and Data Pre-Processing
Data Collection Strategies, Data Pre-Processing Overview, Data Cleaning, Data Integration and Transformation, Data Reduction, Data Discretization.

[9hrs] (CO 2)

UNIT 3: Exploratory Data Analytics
Descriptive Statistics, Mean, Standard Deviation, Skewness and Kurtosis , Box Plots, Pivot Table, Heat Map, Correlation Statistics , ANOVA.

[6hrs] (CO 2)

UNIT 4: Model Development
Simple and Multiple Regression, Model Evaluation using Visualization , Residual Plot, Distribution Plot, Polynomial Regression and Pipelines, Measures for In-sample Evaluation, Prediction and Decision Making.

[6hrs] (CO 3)

UNIT 5 Model Evaluation
Generalization Error, Out-of-Sample Evaluation Metrics, Cross Validation, Overfitting, Under Fitting and Model Selection, Prediction by using Ridge Regression, Testing Multiple Parameters by using Grid Search.

[6hrs] (CO 4)

Course Outcomes:

After undergoing this course, the students will be able to:

CO1: understand of the basics of the ethical use of data science
CO2: Build skills in transformation and merging of data for use in analytic tools
CO3: Perform linear and multiple linear regression analyses.
CO4: Evaluate outcomes and make decisions based on data

Suggested Readings/ Books:

1. Jojo Moolayil, "Smarter Decisions : The Intersection of IoT and Data Science", PACKT, 2016.
2. Cathy O'Neil and Rachel Schutt , "Doing Data Science", O'Reilly, 2015.
3. David Dietrich, Barry Heller, Beibei Yang, "Data Science and Big data Analytics", EMC 2013.
4. Raj, Pethuru, "Handbook of Research on Cloud Infrastructures for Big Data Analytics", IGI Global

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab, 7087364656
Ph:- 0183-2

Course Code: BTCS 617-18	Course Title : Data Science Lab	0L:0T:2P	1Credits

Detailed List of Tasks:

1. Creating and displaying Data. and Matrix manipulations
2. Creating and manipulating a List and an Array
3. Creating a Data Frame and Matrix-like Operations on a Data Frame
4. Merging two Data Frames and Applying functions to Data Frames
5. Visualization Effects
6. Plotting with Layers
7. Overriding Aesthetics
8. Histograms and Density Charts
9. Simple Linear Regression – Fitting, Evaluation and Visualization
10. Multiple Linear Regression, Lasso and Ridge Regression

Suggested Tools – Python, R



I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2430054, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS 618-18	Course Title : Machine Learning	3L:0T:0P	3Credits

Detailed Contents:

UNIT 1: **Introduction:** Well-Posed learning problems, Basic concepts, Designing a learning system, Issues in machine learning. Types of machine learning: Learning associations, Supervised learning, Unsupervised learning and Reinforcement learning.

[4hrs] (CO 1)

UNIT 2: Data Pre-processing: Need of Data Pre-processing, Data Pre-processing Methods: Data Cleaning, Data Integration, Data Transformation, Data Reduction; Feature Scaling (Normalization and Standardization), Splitting dataset into Training and Testing set.

[4hrs] (CO 2)

UNIT 3: Regression: Need and Applications of Regression, Simple Linear Regression, Multiple Linear Regression and Polynomial Regression, Evaluating Regression Models Performance (RMSE, Mean Absolute Error, Correlation, RSquare, Accuracy with acceptable error, scatter plot, *etc.*)

[6hrs] (CO 3)

UNIT 4 Classification: Need and Applications of Classification, Logistic Regression, Decision tree, Tree induction algorithm – split algorithm based on information theory, split algorithm based on Gini index; Random forest classification, Naïve Bayes algorithm; K-Nearest Neighbours (K-NN), Support Vector Machine (SVM), Evaluating Classification Models Performance (Sensitivity, Specificity, Precision, Recall, *etc.*). **Clustering**: Need and Applications of Clustering, Partitioned methods, Hierarchical methods, Density-based methods. **[12hrs] (CO 4)**

UNIT 5 Association Rules Learning: Need and Application of Association Rules Learning, Basic concepts of Association Rule Mining, Naïve algorithm, Apriori algorithm. **Artificial Neural Network:** Need and Application of Artificial Neural Network, Neural network representation and working, Activation Functions. **Genetic Algorithms:** Basic concepts, Gene Representation and Fitness Function, Selection, Recombination, Mutation and Elitism. **[14hrs] (CO 5)**

Course Outcomes:

After undergoing this course, the students will be able to:

CO1: Analyse methods and theories in the field of machine learning

CO2: Analyse and extract features of complex datasets

CO3: Deploy techniques to comment for the Regression

CO4: Comprehend and apply different classification and clustering techniques

CO5: Understand the concept of Neural Networks and Genetic Algorithm

Suggested Readings/ Books:

Text Books:

1. Mitchell M., T., Machine Learning, McGraw Hill (1997) 1stEdition.
2. Alpaydin E., Introduction to Machine Learning, MIT Press (2014) 3rdEdition.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

3. Vijayvargia Abhishek, Machine Learning with Python, BPB Publication (2018)

Reference Books:

1. Bishop M., C., Pattern Recognition and Machine Learning, Springer-Verlag (2011) 2ndEdition.
2. Michie D., Spiegelhalter J. D., Taylor C. C., Campbell, J., Machine Learning, Neural and Statistical Classification. Overseas Press (1994).

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450094, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS619-18	Course Title: machine Learning Lab	L:0;T:0;2 P:	1Credits

Detailed List of Tasks:

1. Implement data pre-processing
2. Deploy Simple Linear Regression
3. Simulate Multiple Linear Regression
4. Implement Decision Tree
5. Deploy Random forest classification
6. Simulate Naïve Bayes algorithm
7. Implement K-Nearest Neighbors (K-NN), k-Means
8. Deploy Support Vector Machine, Apriori algorithm
9. Simulate Artificial Neural Network
10. Implement the Genetic Algorithm code

Suggested Tools Python/R/MATLAB

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105,Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS620-18	Course Title: Mobile Application Development	L:3; T:0; P:0	3Credits

Details of course:

Unit-1

Introduction to Android: The Android Developing environment, Android SDK, Introduction to Open Handset Alliance, Development Framework, Application Fundamentals; Device Compatibility, System permissions, Understanding Anatomy of Android Application, Android Development Tools

6 hrs. ,CO 1

Unit-II

Getting started with Mobility: Mobility Landscape, Mobile Platforms, Mobile apps development, Android terminologies, Application Context, Activities, Services, Intents, Receiving and Broadcasting Intents, Setting up the mobile apps development environment with emulator

6 hrs., CO1

Unit-III

Building block of Mobile apps: App user Interface Designing, Layout, User Interface elements, VUIs and Mobile Apps, Text to Speech Techniques, Designing the Right UI, Activity states and lifecycle, Interaction among activities **6 hrs., CO 2**

Unit-IV

Sprucing up Mobile apps: App functionality beyond user interface- Threads, sync task, Services-states and life cycle, Notifications, Broadcast receivers, Telephony and SMS APIs Native data handling: on device file I/O, shared preferences, mobile databases such as SQLite, Working with a content provider

8 hrs., CO 3,4

Unit-V

Factors in Developing Mobile Applications: Mobile Software Engineering, Frameworks and Tools, Generic UI Development, Android User

Graphics and Multimedia: Performance and Multithreading, Graphics and UI Performance, Android Graphics, Mobile Agents and Peer-to-Peer Architecture, Android Multimedia

8 hrs., CO 4,5

Unit-VI

Platforms and Additional Issues: Development Process, Architecture, Design, Technology Selection, Testing, Security and Hacking, Active Transactions, More on Security

8hrs., CO 5

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Govt. Polytechnic College, P.O Chheharta,

Course Outcomes:

CO 1: Describe those aspects of mobile programming that make it unique from programming for other platforms,
CO 2: Critique mobile applications on their design pros and cons,
CO 3: Utilize rapid prototyping techniques to design and develop sophisticated mobile interfaces,

CO 4: Program mobile applications for the Android operating system that use basic and advanced phone features, and
CO 5: Deploy applications to the Android marketplace for distribution

References:

1. Rick Rogers, John Lombardo, Meike Blake, "Android application development", Ist Edition, O'Reilly, 2010

2. Lauren Darcey and Shane Conder,"Android Wireless Application Development", 2nd ed. Pearson Education, 2011

3. Wei-Meng Lee , Beginning Android 4 development ,2012 by John Wiley & Sons

4. Jeff Mewherter, Scott Gowell,Wrox Publisher,"Professional Mobile Application Development", Ist Edition, 2012

5. Reto Meier, "Professional Android 4 Application Development", Wrox, 2012

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS621-18	Course Title: Mobile Application Development Lab	L:0; T:0; P:2	1Credits

LIST OF PRACTICALS

1. Introduction to Android platform. Introduction to the tools used in the lab. Create a simple application
2. Understand the app idea and design user interface/wireframes of mobile app
3. Set up mobile app development environment
4. Write a program using activity class to show different events.
5. Write a program to convert text to speech.
6. Develop and debug mobile app components – User interface, services, notifications, broadcast receivers, data components
7. Using emulator to deploy and run mobile apps
8. Testing mobile app- unit testing, black box testing and test automation

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU ... Chheharta,
Amritsar ... Punjab.
Ph:- 01... 7...364656

Seventh / Eighth Semester

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU [illegible] P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143[illegible] Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS 701-18	Course Title : Network Security and Cryptography	3L:0T:0P	3Credits

Detailed Contents:

UNIT 1: Introduction (3 Hours)

Introduction to Cryptography, Security Threats, Vulnerability, Active and Passive attacks, Security services and mechanism, Conventional Encryption Model, CIA model

[5hrs] (CO 1)

UNIT 2: Math Background

Modular Arithmetic, Euclidean and Extended Euclidean algorithm, Prime numbers, Fermat and Euler's Theorem **[5hrs] (CO 1)**

UNIT 3: Cryptography

Dimensions of Cryptography, Classical Cryptographic Techniques Block Ciphers (DES, AES) : Feistal Cipher Structure, Simplifies DES, DES, Double and Triple DES, Block Cipher design Principles, AES, Modes of Operations Public-Key Cryptography : Principles Of Public-Key Cryptography, RSA Algorithm, Key Management, Diffie-Hellman Key Exchange, Elgamal Algorithm, Elliptic Curve Cryptography

[12hrs] (CO 2)

UNIT 4 Hash and MAC Algorithms

Authentication Requirement, Functions, Message Authentication Code, Hash Functions, Security Of Hash Functions And Macs, MD5 Message Digest Algorithm, Secure Hash Algorithm, Digital Signatures, Key Management : Key Distribution Techniques, Kerberos

[6hrs] (CO 3)

UNIT 5 Security in Networks

Threats in networks, Network Security Controls – Architecture, Encryption, Content Integrity, Strong Authentication, Access Controls, Wireless Security, Honeypots, Traffic flow security, Firewalls – Design and Types of Firewalls, Personal Firewalls, IDS, Email Security – PGP, S/MIME

[7hrs] (CO 4)

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Kapurthala,

Course Outcomes:

After undergoing this course, the students will be able to:

CO1: Understand the fundamental principles of access control models and techniques, authentication and secure system design

CO2: Have a strong understanding of different cryptographic protocols and techniques and be able to use them.

CO3: Apply methods for authentication, access control, intrusion detection and prevention.

CO4: Identify and mitigate software security vulnerabilities in existing systems.

Suggested Readings/ Books:

1. Cryptography And Network Security Principles And Practice Fourth Edition, William Stallings, Pearson Education

2. Modern Cryptography: Theory and Practice, by Wenbo Mao, Prentice Hall PTR

3. Network Security Essentials: Applications and Standards, by William Stallings. Prentice Hall

4. Cryptography: Theory and Practice by Douglas R. Stinson, CRC press.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G.T.Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS - 702-18	Course Title: Data Warehousing and Data Mining	3L: 0T: 0P	Credits: 3

Detailed Contents:

UNIT 1:

Data Warehousing Introduction: design guidelines for data warehouse implementation, Multidimensional Models; OLAP- introduction, Characteristics, Architecture, Multidimensional view Efficient processing of OLAP Queries, OLAP server Architecture ROLAP versus MOLAP Versus HOLAP and data cube, Data cube operations, data cube computation.

Data mining: What is data mining, Challenges, Data Mining Tasks, Data: Types of Data, Data Quality, Data Pre-processing, Measures of Similarity and Dissimilarity

[10hrs]

UNIT 2:

Data mining: Introduction, association rules mining, Naive algorithm, Apriori algorithm, direct hashing and pruning (DHP), Dynamic Item set counting (DIC), Mining frequent pattern without candidate generation (FP, growth), performance evaluation of algorithms

Classification: Introduction, decision tree, tree induction algorithms – split algorithm based on information theory, split algorithm based on Gini index; naïve Bayes method; estimating predictive accuracy of classification method

[10 hrs]

UNIT 3:

Cluster analysis: Introduction, partition methods, hierarchical methods, density based methods, dealing with large databases, cluster software

Search engines: Characteristics of Search engines, Search Engine Functionality, Search Engine Architecture, Ranking of web pages, The search engine history, Enterprise Search, Enterprise Search Engine Software.

[10 hrs]

UNIT 4:

Web data mining: Web Terminology and Characteristics, Locality and Hierarchy in the web, Web Content Mining, Web Usage Mining, Web Structure Mining, Web mining Software.**[8 hrs]**

Suggested Readings / Books:

1. Carlo Vercellis, Business Intelligence: Data mining and Optimization for Decision Making, WILEY.
2. Han J., Kamber M. and Pei J. , b Data mining concepts and techniques, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers (2011) 3rd ed.
3. Pudi V., Krishana P.R., Data Mining, Oxford University press, (2009) 1st ed.
4. Adriaans P., Zantinge D., Data mining, Pearsoneducation press (1996), 1st ed.
5. Pooniah P. , Data Warehousing Fundamentals, Willey interscience Publication, (2001), 1st ed.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near Ghanta Ghar, Kapurthala,
Amritsar
Ph:- 0183-2458554, 7087364656

ELECTIVE IV

Course Code: BTCS 704-18	Course Title : Deep Learning	3L:0T:0P	3Credits

Detailed Contents:

UNIT 1: Machine Learning Basics: Learning, Under-fitting, Overfitting, Estimators, Bias, Variance, Maximum Likelihood Estimation, Bayesian Statistics, Supervised Learning, Unsupervised Learning and Stochastic Gradient Decent. **[4hrs] (CO 1)**

UNIT 2: Deep Feedforward Network: Feed-forward Networks, Gradient-based Learning, Hidden Units, Architecture Design, Computational Graphs, Back-Propagation, Regularization, Parameter Penalties, Data Augmentation, Multi-task Learning, Bagging, Dropout and Adversarial Training and Optimization.

[4hrs] (CO 2)

UNIT 3: Convolution Networks: Convolution Operation, Pooling, Basic Convolution Function, Convolution Algorithm, Unsupervised Features and Neuroscientific for convolution Network. **[6hrs] (CO 3)**

UNIT 4: Sequence Modelling: Recurrent Neural Networks (RNNs), Bidirectional RNNs, Encoder- Decoder Sequence-to-Sequence Architectures, Deep Recurrent Network, Recursive Neural Networks and Echo State networks. **[12hrs] (CO 4)**

UNIT 5: Deep Generative Models: Boltzmann Machines, Restricted Boltzmann Machines, Deep Belief Networks, Deep Boltzmann Machines, Sigmoid Belief Networks, Directed Generative Net, Drawing Samples from Auto –encoders.

[14hrs] (CO 5)

Course Outcomes:

After undergoing this course, the students will be able to:

CO1: Comprehend the advancements in learning techniques

CO2: Compare and explain various deep learning architectures and algorithms.

CO3: Demonstrate the applications of Convolution Networks

CO4: Apply Recurrent Network for Sequence Modelling

CO5: Deploy the Deep Generative Models

Suggested Readings/ Books:

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Text Books:

1. *Goodfellow L., Bengio Y. and Courville A., Deep Learning, MIT Press (2016).*
2. *Patterson J. and Gibson A., Deep Learning: A Practitioner's Approach, O'Reilly (2017), 1st ed.*

Reference Books:

1. *Haykin S., Neural Network and Machine Learning, Prentice Hall Pearson (2009). 3rd ed.*
2. *Geron A., Hands-on Machine Learning with Sci-kit and TensorFlow, O'Reilly Media (2017)*

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GND
Amritsar
Ph:-

Course Code: BTCS 705-18	Course Title: Deep Learning Lab	L:0;T:0; 2P:	Credits;1

Detailed List of Tasks:

- Creating a basic network and analyze its performance
- Deploy the Confusion matrix and simulate for Overfitting
- Visualizing a neural network
- Demo: Object Detection with pre-trained RetinaNet with Keras
- Neural Recommender Systems with Explicit Feedback
- Backpropagation in Neural Networks using Numpy
- Neural Recommender Systems with Implicit Feedback and the Triplet Loss
- Fully Convolutional Neural Networks
- ConvNets for Classification and Localization
- Text Classification and Word Vectors
- Character Level Language Model (GPU required)

Suggested Tools Python/R/MATLAB

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS706-18 **Course Title:** Distributed Databases **3L: 0T: 0P** **Credits: 3**

Detailed Contents:

Unit 1:

INTRODUCTION: Distributed data processing; What is a DDBS; Advantages and disadvantages of DDBS; Problem areas; Overview of database and computer network concepts

DISTRIBUTED DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE: Transparencies in a distributed DBMS; Distributed DBMS architecture; Global directory issues. **6 hrs., CO1**

Unit 2:

DISTRIBUTED DATABASE DESIGN: Alternative design strategies; Distributed design issues; Fragmentation; Data allocation.

SEMANTICS DATA CONTROL: View management; Data security; Semantic Integrity Control.

QUERY PROCESSING ISSUES: Objectives of query processing; Characterization of query processors; Layers of query processing; Query decomposition; Localization of distributed data. **10 hrs., CO1**

Unit 3:

DISTRIBUTED QUERY OPTIMIZATION: Factors governing query optimization; Centralized query optimization; Ordering of fragment queries; Distributed query optimization algorithms.

TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT: The transaction concept; Goals of transaction management; Characteristics of transactions; Taxonomy of transaction models.

CONCURRENCY CONTROL: Concurrency control in centralized database systems; Concurrency control in DDBSs; Distributed concurrency control algorithms; Deadlock management. **10 hrs., CO2**

Unit 4:

RELIABILITY:Reliability issues in DDBSs; Types of failures; Reliability techniques; Commit protocols; Recovery protocols.

PARALLEL DATABASE SYSTEMS : Parallel architectures; parallel query processing and optimization; load balancing.

ADVANCED TOPICS: Databases, Distributed Object Management, Multi-databases. **10 hrs., CO2,3**

COURSE OUTCOMES

After completion of course, students would be able to:

CO1: Design trends in distributed systems.

CO2: Apply network virtualization in distributed environment.

CO3: Apply remote method invocation and objects.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU Jail Road, Chheharta, Amritsar, Punjab
Ph:- 0183-2410004, 7837364656

References:

1. Principles of Distributed Database Systems, M.T. Ozsu and P. Valduriez, Prentice-Hall, 1991.
2. Distributed Database Systems, D. Bell and J. Grimson, Addison-Wesley, 1992.

Course Code:	Course Title: Distributed Databases lab	L: T: 2P	Credits: 1
BTCS707-18			

Detailed list of Tasks:

Programs may be implemented using any open source tool

Expt. 1: Installation and configuration of database packages.

Expt. 2: Creating and managing database objects (Tables, views, indexes etc.)

Expt. 3: Creating and managing database security through user management.

Expt. 4: Creating and maintaining database links.

Expt. 5: Implement Partitioning on the database tables.

Expt. 6: Implement various Transaction concurrency control methods [i.e. lock's] by executing multiple update and queries.

Expt. 7: Performance tuning of SQL queries.

Mini Project: Student has to do a project assigned from course contents in a group of two or three students. The team will have to demonstrate as well as have to give a presentation of the same.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chhaharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS708-18 **Course Title:** Computer Vision **3L: 0T: 0P** **Credits: 3**

Detailed Contents:

Unit 1: Overview, computer imaging systems, lenses, Image formation and sensing, Image analysis, pre-processing and Binary image analysis. **6 hrs., CO1**

Unit 2:

Edge detection, Edge detection performance, Hough transform, corner detection. **4 hrs., CO1**

Unit 3:

Segmentation, Morphological filtering, Fourier transform. **4 hrs., CO1**

Unit 4:

Feature extraction, shape, histogram, color, spectral, texture, using CVIP tools, Feature analysis, feature vectors, distance /similarity measures, data pre- processing. **8 hrs., CO2**

Unit 5:

Pattern Analysis: Clustering: K-Means, K-Medoids, Mixture of Gaussians Classification: Discriminant Function, Supervised, Un-supervised, Semi- supervised. Classifiers: Bayes, KNN, ANN models;

Dimensionality Reduction: PCA, LDA, ICA, and Non- parametric methods.

Recent trends in Activity Recognition, computational photography, Biometrics **8 hrs., CO1**

COURSE OUTCOMES

After completion of course, students would be able to:

CO1: Understand image detection and analysis

CO2: Identify features to recognize object , scene and categorization from images.

CO3: Develop the skills necessary to build computer vision applications.

References:

1. Computer Vision: Algorithms and Applications by Richard Szeliski.
2. Deep Learning, by Goodfellow, Bengio, and Courville.
3. Dictionary of Computer Vision and ImageProcessing, by Fisheretal.

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G.T. Road P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS708-18 **Course Title:** Computer Vision lab **L: T: 2P** **Credits: 1**

Detailed list of Tasks:

Programs may be implemented using MATLAB/C/C++/Java/Python on binary/grayscale/color images.

Expt. 1: Implementation of basic image transformations:

a. Log
b. Power law
c. Negation

Expt. 2: Implementation the following:

a. Histogram processing
b. Histogram equalization/matching

Expt. 3: Implementation of piecewise linear transformations

a. Contrast stretching
b. Grey level slicing
c. Bit plane slicing

Expt. 4: Implementation of image enhancement/smoothing using

a. Linear (weighted and non-weighted filters)
b. Order statistics filters (Nonlinear filters)
    i. Mean
    ii. Median
    iii. Min
    iv. Max
    v. Average

Expt. 5: Implementation of image enhancement/sharpening using

a. Laplacian operators
b. Sobel's operators
c. Robert's cross operators

Expt. 6: Implement the 2D-DFT to obtain Fourier coefficients and reconstruct the image, i.e., IDFT.

Expt. 7: Implement image enhancement using Fourier low pass filters

a. Ideal
b. Butterworth
c. Gaussian

Expt. 8: Implement image enhancement using Fourier high pass filters

a. Ideal

b. Butterworth

c. Gaussian

Expt. 9: Implement algorithms to detect the following in an image

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

a. Point

b. Line

c. Boundary

Expt. 10: Implement Hough transform to detect a line.

Mini Project: Student has to do a project assigned from course contents in a group of two or three students. The team will have to demonstrate as well as have to give a presentation of the same.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143005 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2458684, 708/364656

Course Code: BTCS 710-18	Course Title : Agile Software Development	3L:0T:0P	3Credits

Detailed Contents:

UNIT 1: Introduction

Need of Agile software development, History of Agile, Agile context– manifesto, principles, methods, values. The benefits of agile in software development. **[6hrs] (CO 1)**

UNIT 2: Agile Design Methodologies

Fundamentals, Design principles–Single responsibility, Open-closed, Liskov-substitution, Dependency-inversion, Interface-segregation. **[6hrs] (CO 2)**

UNIT 3: Scrum

Introduction to scrum framework, Roles: Product owner, team members and scrum master, Events: Sprint, sprint planning, daily scrum, sprint review, and sprint retrospective, Artifacts: Product backlog, sprint backlog and increments. User stories- characteristics and contents. **[8hrs] (CO 3)**

UNIT 4: Kanban

Introduction to Kanban framework, Workflow, Limit the amount of work in progress, pulling work from column to column, Kanban board, Adding policies to the board, Cards and their optimization. **[6hrs] (CO 4)**

UNIT 5: Extreme Programming

Basic values and principles, Roles, Twelve practices of XP, Pair programming, XP team, Life cycle and tools for XP.

[6hrs] (CO 5)

UNIT 6: Agile Testing

The Agile lifecycle and its impact on testing, Test driven development– Acceptance tests and verifying stories, writing a user acceptance test, Developing effective test suites, Continuous integration, Code refactoring. Risk based testing, Regression tests, Test automation. **[6hrs] (CO 6)**

Course Outcomes:

After undergoing this course, the students will be able to:

CO1: Understand concept of agile software engineering and its advantages in software development.

CO2 Explain the role of design principles in agile software design.

CO3 Define the core practices behind Scrum framework.

CO4 Understand key principles of agile software development methodology-Kanban.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450934, 7087364656

CO5 Describe implications of functional testing, unit testing, and continuous integration.

CO6 Understand the various tools available to agile teams to test the project.

Suggested Readings/ Books:

1. Ken Schawber, Mike Beedle, "Agile Software Development with Scrum", Pearson.
2. Robert C. Martin, "Agile Software Development, Principles, Patterns and Practices", Prentice Hall.
3. Mike Cohn, "User Stories Applied: For Agile Software Development", Addison Wesley Signature Series.
4. Lisa Crispin, Janet Gregory, "Agile Testing: A Practical Guide for Testers and Agile Teams", Addison Wesley.
5. Paul VII, "Agile: The Complete Overview of Agile Principles and Practices (Agile Product Management)".
6. Robert Martin, "Agile Software Development, Principles, Patterns, and Practices", Pearson New International Edition.
7. Greene Jennifer," Learning Agile", O'Reilly Series.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GHDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14[illegible] Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-24[illegible], 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS 711-18	Course Title : Agile Software Development Lab	L:0T:2P	Credits:1

Detailed List of Tasks:

1. Understand the background and driving forces for taking an Agile Approach to Software Development.
2. Build out a backlog and user stories.
3. To study and use automated build tool.
4. To study-- version control tool.
5. To study Continuous Integration tool.
6. Apply Design principle and Refactoring to achieve agility.
7. Perform Testing activities within an agile project.
8. Mini Project: based on tools

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143106 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

ELECTIVE V

Course Code: BTCS721-18 **Course Title: Block Chain Technology** **3L:0 T: 0P** **Credits: 3**

Detailed Contents:

INTRODUCTION TO BLOCKCHAIN

Blockchain- Public Ledgers, Blockchain as Public Ledgers -Bitcoin, Blockchain 2.0, Smart Contracts, Block in a Blockchain, Transactions-Distributed Consensus, The Chain and the Longest Chain - Cryptocurrency to Blockchain 2.0 - Permissioned Model of Blockchain, Cryptographic -Hash Function, Properties of a hash function-Hash pointer and Merkle tree

BITCOIN AND CRYPTOCURRENCY

A basic crypto currency, Creation of coins, Payments and double spending, FORTH – the precursor for Bitcoin scripting, Bitcoin Scripts , Bitcoin P2P Network, Transaction in Bitcoin Network, Block Mining, Block propagation and block relay, Consensus introduction, Distributed consensus in open environments-Consensus in a Bitcoin network

BITCOIN CONSENSUS

Bitcoin Consensus, Proof of Work (PoW)- Hashcash PoW , Bitcoin PoW, Attacks on PoW ,monopoly problem- Proof of Stake- Proof of Burn - Proof of Elapsed Time - Bitcoin Miner, Mining Difficulty, Mining Pool-Permissioned model and use cases, Design issues for Permissioned Blockchains, Execute contracts- Consensus models for permissioned blockchain-Distributed consensus in closed environment Paxos

DISTRIBUTED CONSENSUS

RAFT Consensus-Byzantine general problem, Byzantine fault tolerant system-Agreement Protocol, Lamport-Shostak-Pease BFT Algorithm-BFT over Asynchronous systems, Practical Byzantine Fault Tolerance

HYPER LEDGER FABRIC & ETHERUM

Architecture of Hyperledger fabric v1.1-Introduction to hyperledger fabric v1.1, chain code- Ethereum: Ethereum network, EVM, Transaction fee, Mist Browser, Ether, Gas, Solidity, Smart contracts, Truffle Design and issue Crypto currency, Mining, DApps, DAO

BLOCKCHAIN APPLICATIONS

Internet of Things-Medical Record Management System-Block chain in Government and Block chain Security-Block chain Use Cases –Finance

COURSE OUTCOMES

CO1: Understand emerging abstract models for Block chain Technology.

CO2: Identify major research challenges and technical gaps existing between theory and practice in crypto currency domain.

CO3: It provides conceptual understanding of the function of Blockchain as a method of securing distributed ledgers, how consensus on their contents is achieved, and the new applications that they enable.

CO4: Apply hyperledger Fabric and Etherum platform to implement the Block chain Application.

REFERENCES

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Near GNDU, G.T. Road, P.O. Ghuchana, Amritsar-143005 Punjab Ph: 0183-2364656

1. Mastering Blockchain: Deeper insights into decentralization, cryptography, Bitcoin, and popular Blockchain frameworks by Bashir, Imran,2017.

2. Arvind Narayanan, Joseph Bonneau, Edward Felten, Andrew Miller, and Steven Goldfeder. Bitcoin and cryptocurrency technologies: a comprehensive introduction. Princeton University Press, 2016.

3. Joseph Bonneau et al, SoK: Research perspectives and challenges for Bitcoin and cryptocurrency, IEEE Symposium on security and Privacy, 2015.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

Course Code: 713-18 **Course Title:** Block chain Technology lab **L: T: 2P** **Credits:1**

1. To Develop Naive Block chain construction.
2. Design Memory Hard algorithm and its Implementation
3. Design Toy application using Blockchain
5. Program to Solve a Mining puzzles using Block chain
6. The ability to formulate mathematical models and problem-solving skills through programming techniques for addressing real-time problems using appropriate data structures and algorithms.
7. The ability to provide design, build, and deploy a distributed application and provide solutions using block chain applications to enhance business measures by sharing information safely and effectively.
8. The ability to create crypto currencies and give a strong technical understanding of Block chain technologies with an in-depth understanding of applications, open research challenges, and future directions.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near G[illegible] P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-[illegible] Punjab
Ph:- [illegible], 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS714-18 **Course Title:** Parallel Computing **3L: 0T: 0P** **Credits: 3**

Detailed Contents:

Introduction: Paradigms of parallel computing: Synchronous - vector/array, SIMD, Systolic; Asynchronous - MIMD, reduction paradigm.

Hardware taxonomy: Flynn's classifications, Handler's classifications. Software taxonomy: Kung's taxonomy, SPMD.

Abstract parallel computational models: Combinational circuits, Sorting network, PRAM models, Interconnection RAMs. Parallelism approaches - data parallelism, control parallelism

Performance Metrices: Laws governing performance measurements. Metrices - speedups, efficiency, utilization, communication overheads, single/multiple program performances, bench marks.

Parallel Processors: Taxonomy and topology - shared memory mutliprocessors, distributed memory networks. Processor organization - Static and dynamic interconnections. Embeddings and simulations.

Parallel Programming: Shared memory programming, distributed memory programming, object oriented programming, data parallel programming, functional and dataflow programming.

Scheduling and Parallelization: Scheduling parallel programs. Loop scheduling. Parallelization of sequential programs. Parallel programming support environments.

Books and References:

1. M. J. Quinn. Parallel Computing: Theory and Practice , McGraw Hill, New York, 1994.
2. T. G. Lewis and H. El-Rewini. Introduction to Parallel Computing , Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 1992.
3. T. G. Lewis. Parallel Programming: A Machine-Independent Approach , IEEE Computer Society Press, Los Alamitos, 1994.

Research articles.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Academic Complex, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab, Ph:- 0183-2450084, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS715-18 **Course Title:** Parallel Computing lab **L: T: 2P** **Credits:** 1

The details may be designed by course instructor as per the theory.

BTCS 716-18	**Adhoc and Wireless Sensor Networks**	**L:03, T:0, P: 0**	**Credits: 3**

Detailed Contents:

UNIT 1: **{07hrs}(CO1)**

ADHOC AND SENSORS NETWORKS – INTRODUCTION AND ROUTING PROTOCOLS:

Wireless Sensor Networks (WSNs): concepts and architectures - Applications of Ad Hoc and Sensor Networks - Design Challenges in Ad hoc and Sensor Networks. Wireless Networks, Issues in Ad hoc wireless networks, Routing Protocol for Ad Hoc Wireless Networks, Classifications of Routing Protocols, Table Driven Routing Protocols – Destination Sequenced Distance Vector (DSDV), On–Demand Routing protocols –Ad hoc On–Demand Distance Vector Routing (AODV).

UNIT2: **{09hrs}(CO2)**

WSN NETWORKING CONCEPT AND MAC PROTOCOLS :

Issues in Designing a MAC Protocol for Ad Hoc Wireless Networks - Design Goals of a MAC Protocol for Ad Hoc Wireless Networks, MAC Protocols for wireless sensors Networks, Low duty cycle Protocols and Wakeup concepts, Classification of MAC Protocols , S-MAC, Contention based protocols -PAMAS schedule based protocols –LEACH, IEEE 802.15.4. MAC protocols , Energy efficient routing challenges and issues in transport layer

UNIT 3: **{06hrs}(CO3)**

ROUTING PROTOCOLS AND TRANSPORT LAYER IN AD HOC WIRELESS NETWORKS:

Routing Protocol: Issues in designing a routing protocol for Ad hoc networks - Classification- proactive routing - reactive routing (on-demand) - hybrid routing - Transport Layer protocol for Ad hoc networks - Design Goals of a Transport Layer Protocol for Ad Hoc Wireless Networks -Classification of Transport Layer solutions-TCP over Ad hoc wireless ,

UNIT4: **{06hrs}(CO4)**

SENSOR NETWORKS INTRODUCTION AND ARCHITECTURES:

Challenges for Wireless Sensor Networks, Enabling Technologies for Wireless Sensor Networks, WSN application examples, Single-Node Architecture – Hardware Components, Energy Consumption of Sensor Nodes, Network Architecture – Sensor Network Scenarios, Transceiver Design Considerations.

UNIT 5: **{07hrs}(CO5)**

SENSOR NETWORK SECURITY- NETWORK SECURITY :

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2430034, 7087364656

Security in Ad Hoc Wireless Networks - Network Security Requirements. Network Security requirements issues and Challenges in security provisioning Network, Security Attacks. Layer wise attack in wireless sensor networks, possible

solutions for Jamming, tampering black hole attack, Flooding attack, Key distribution and Management, Secure Routing -SPINS reliability requirements in sensors Networks. Sensor Network Platforms and Tools

Course Outcomes:

After undergoing this course, the students will be able to:

CO Nos.	Course Outcomes:
CO1	Explain the Fundamental Concepts and applications of ad hoc and wireless sensor networks and apply this knowledge to identify the suitable routing algorithm based on the network.
CO2	Apply the knowledge to identify appropriate physical and MAC layer protocols
CO3:	Understand the transport layer and Describe routing protocols for ad hoc wireless networks with respect to TCP design issues
CO 4	Be familiar with the OS used in Wireless Sensor Networks and build basic modules CO 5:
CO 5	Understand the Challenges in security provisioning ,Security Attacks and security issues possible in Adhoc and Sensors Networks

Suggested Readings/ Books:

Text Books:

1. C. Siva Ram Murthy, and B. S. Manoj, "Ad Hoc Wireless Networks: Architectures and Protocols ", Pearson Education, 2008.
2. Labiod. H, "Wireless Adhoc and Sensor Networks", Wiley, 2008.
3. 3. Li, X, "Wireless ad -hoc and sensor Networks: theory and applications", Cambridge University Press, 2008.

Reference Books

1. Carlos De Morais Cordeiro, Dharma Prakash Agrawal "Ad Hoc & Sensor Networks: Theory and Applications", world Scientific Publishing Company, 2nd edition, 2011.
2. Feng Zhao and Leonides Guibas, "Wireless Sensor Networks", Elsevier Publication
3. Holger Karl and Andreas Willig "Protocols and Architectures for Wireless Sensor Networks", Wiley, 2005 (soft copy available) .
4. Kazem Sohraby, Daniel Minoli, & Taieb Znati, "Wireless Sensor Networks Technology, Protocols, and Applications", John Wiley, 2007. (soft copyavailable).
5. Anna Hac, "Wireless Sensor Network Designs", John Wiley, 2003.(soft copy available)

Online Resources:

1. www.wirelessnetworksonline.com
2. www.securityinwireless.com
3. www.ida.liu.se/~petel71/SN/lecture-notes/sn.pdf Practice Aspects 1. NS2 Simulator tool

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Guru Kashi Campus College, Near GNDU, G.T.B. Nagar, P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

BTCS 717-18	**Adhoc and Wireless Sensor Networks Lab**	**L:0, T:0, P: 2**	**Credits: 1**

List of Experiments :

Sr. No	Name and list of Practical
1	Introduction of Wireless sensor network applications and its simulation
2	Network Simulator installation of wireless sensor network.
3	Implementation of routing protocol in NS2 for DSR protocol
4	Study other wireless sensor network simulators (Mannasim. Contiki
5	Implementation of routing protocol in NS2 for AODV protocol for TORA protocol

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143106 Punjab,
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

Course Code: BTCS718-18 **Course Title:** Quantum Computing **3L: 0T: 0P** **Credits: 3**

Detailed Syllabus

UNIT-1 Fundamental Concepts: Global Perspectives, Quantum Bits, Quantum Computation, Quantum Algorithms, Quantum Information, Postulates of Quantum Mechanisms.
8 Hrs.

UNIT-II Quantum Computation: Quantum Circuits – Quantum algorithms, Single Orbit operations, Control Operations, Measurement, Universal Quantum Gates, Simulation of Quantum Systems, Quantum Fourier transform, Phase estimation, Applications, Quantum search algorithms – Quantum counting – Speeding up the solution of NP – complete problems – Quantum Search for an unstructured database. 8 Hrs.

UNIT-III Quantum Computers: Guiding Principles, Conditions for Quantum Computation, Harmonic Oscillator Quantum Computer, Optical Photon Quantum Computer – Optical cavity Quantum electrodynamics, Ion traps, Nuclear Magnetic resonance.
8 Hrs.

UNIT-IV Quantum Information: Quantum noise and Quantum Operations – Classical Noise and Markov Processes, Quantum Operations, Examples of Quantum noise and Quantum Operations – Applications of Quantum operations, Limitations of the Quantum operations formalism, Distance Measures for Quantum information. 8 Hrs.

UNIT-V Quantum Error Correction: Introduction, Shor code, Theory of Quantum Error –Correction, Constructing Quantum Codes, Stabilizer codes, Fault – Tolerant Quantum Computation, Entropy and information – Shannon Entropy, Basic properties of Entropy, Von Neumann, Strong Sub Additivity, Data Compression, Entanglement as a physical resource .
8 Hrs.

Course Outcomes;

At the end of the course students should:

CO1: understand the quantum model of computation and the basic principles of quantum mechanics;
CO2: be familiar with basic quantum algorithms and their analysis;
CO3: be familiar with basic quantum protocols such as teleportation and super dense coding;
CO4: see how the quantum model relates to classical models of deterministic and probabilistic computation.

Text books:

1. Micheal A. Nielsen. &Issac L. Chiang, "Quantum Computation and Quantum Information", Cambridge University Press, Fint South Asian edition, 2002.

I. K. Gujral ... College, Univer... Inside ... O.Chheharta, Near GNDU, ... Punjab, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

2. Eleanor G. Rieffel , Wolfgang H. Polak , "Quantum Computing - A Gentle Introduction" (Scientific and Engineering Computation) Paperback – Import, 3 Oct 2014 3. Computing since Democritus by Scott Aaronson

4. Computer Science: An Introduction by N. DavidMermin 5. Yanofsky's and Mannucci, Quantum Computing for Computer Scientists.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chiheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450634, 7087364656

Course Code:	Course Title: Quantum Computing lab	L: T: 2P	Credits: 1
BTCS719-18			

1. List modern relevant quantum algorithms and their purposes.
2. Explain the key principles of the various models of quantum computation (circuit, measurement-based, adiabatic model).
3. Explain the basic structure of the quantum algorithms addressed in the course that are based on the circuit model, and to compute the outcome of basic quantum circuits.
4. Compare, in terms of time complexity, what quantum advantage is expected from the quantum algorithms addressed in the course with respect to their classical counterparts.
5. Program simple quantum algorithms on a cloud quantum computer or a cloud simulator.
6. Understand the basic principles of the continuous variable encoding for quantum information processing.
7. Give examples of the motivation for applying quantum computing to machine learning and of what the obstacles are to achieving an advantage from doing so.

I. K. Gujral
Univ
Inside
Near
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

IK Gujral Punjab Technical University Jalandhar, Punjab, INDIA
Study Scheme & Syllabus of B. Tech Mechanical Engineering Batch 2018 onwards

Semester III (Second year]

Course Type	Course Code	Course Title	Load Allocations			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
Professional Core courses	BTME301-18	Fluid Mechanics	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
Professional Core courses	BTME302-18	Theory of Machines -I	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
Professional Core courses	BTME303-18	Machine Drawing	1	0	6	40	60	100	4
Professional Core courses	BTME304-18	Strength of Materials-I	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
Engineering Science courses	BTEC305-18	Basic Electronics Engineering	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
Professional Core courses	BTME305-18	Basic Thermodynamics	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
Professional Core courses	BTME306-18	Strength of Material (Lab)	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
Professional Core courses	BTME307-18	Theory of Machine (Lab)	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
Professional Core courses	BTME308-18	Fluid Mechanics (Lab)	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
Mandatory courses	BMPD301-18	Mentoring and Professional Development	0	0	2	Satisfactory / Un-Satisfactory			Non-Credit
Total			16	4	14	330	420	750	26

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G.T. Road, P.O. Chhaharta,
Amritsar-14[illegible]
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

Semester IV (Second year]

Course Type	Course Code	Course Title	Load Allocations			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
Professional Core courses	BTME401-18	Applied Thermodynamics	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
Professional Core courses	BTME402-18	Fluid Machines	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
Professional Core courses	BTME403-18	Strength of Materials-II	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
Engineering Science courses	BTME404-18	Materials Engineering	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
Professional Core courses	BTME405-18	Theory of Machines-II	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
Mandatory courses	EVS101-18	Environmental Science	3	-	-	100	0	100	0
Professional Core courses	BTME406-18	Applied Thermodynamics (Lab)	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
Professional Core courses	BTME407-18	Fluid Machines (Lab))	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
Professional Core courses	BTME408-18	Material Engineering (Lab)	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
Mandatory courses	BMPD401-18	Mentoring and Professional Development	0	0	2	Satisfactory / Un-Satisfactory			Non-Credit
Total			18	4	8	390	360	750	22

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near CNDU, P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2430054, 7087364656

IK Gujral Punjab Technical University Jalandhar, Punjab, INDIA
Study Scheme & Syllabus of B. Tech Mechanical Engineering Batch 2018 onwards

Semester V (Third year)

Course Type	Course Code	Course Title	Load Allocations			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
Professional Core courses	BTME501-18	Heat Transfer	4	1	0	40	60	100	5
Professional Core courses	BTME502-18	Design of Machine Elements	4	1	0	40	60	100	5
Professional Core courses	BTME503-18	Manufacturing Processes	4	0	0	40	60	100	4
Mandatory courses	BTME504-18	Management and Engineering Economics	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
Professional Core courses	BTME505-18	Heat Transfer (Lab)	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
Professional Core courses	BTME506-18	Manufacturing Processes (Lab)	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
Engineering Science courses	BTME507-18	Numerical Methods (Lab)	0	0	3	30	20	50	1.5
Mandatory courses	BTMC102-18	Essence of Indian knowledge Tradition	3	0	0	100	00	100	Non-Credit
	BTME409-18	4-weeks Industrial Training *	0	0	6	60	40	100	Non-credit
Total			18	2	13	410	340	750	20.5

* The grade of Satisfactory/ Un-satisfactory of Industrial/Institutional Training imparted at the end of 4th Semester will be included here.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near CNDU, [illegible] Road, P.O Chheharta,
Amritsar-[illegible]
Ph:- 0183-[illegible], 7087364656

6th Semester Study Scheme

Course Type	Course Code	Course Title	Load Allocations			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
Professional Core courses	BTME601-18	Refrigeration and Air conditioning	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
Professional Core courses	BTME602-18	Mechanical Measurements & Metrology	4	0	0	40	60	100	4
Professional Core courses	BTME603-18	Automobile Engineering	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
Mandatory courses	BTME604-18	Introduction to Industrial management.	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
Professional Elective		Elective-I	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
Professional Core courses	BTME605-18	Refrigeration and Air conditioning (Lab)	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
Professional Core courses	BTME606-18	Mechanical Measurements & Metrology (Lab)	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
Professional Core courses	BTME607-18	Auto. Engg. (Lab)	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
Professional Core courses	BTME608-18	Minor Project	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
Total			16	2	08	290	380	700	22

The project work will be carried out in parts as minor project in 6th semester and major project in 7/8th semester. The literature survey, problem formulation, assessment for viability of the project, objectives and methodology for the project shall be decided in 6th semester. The same project problem is to be extended in the major project in semester. The minor project may be carried out by a group of students 2 to 4.

List of Elective I, II and III (For 6th, 7th and 8th semester)

Sr. No.	Name of Subject	Subject Code
1)	Internal Combustion Engines.	BTME609-18
2)	Mechatronics Systems.	BTME610-18
3)	Microprocessor in Automation	BTME611-18
4)	Composite Materials	BTME612-18
5)	Computer Aided Design.	BTME613-18
6)	Product Design and Development	BTME614-18
7)	Non-Conventional Energy Resources.	BTME615-18
8)	Operation Research	BTME616-18
9)	Maintenance and Reliability	BTME617-18

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Jalandhar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G.T. Road, P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Semester 7th / 8th

Course Type	Course Code	Course Title	Load Allocations			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
Professional Core courses	BTME701-18	Mechanical Vibrations	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
Professional Core courses	BTME702-18	Automation in Manufacturing	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
Professional Core courses	BTME703-18	Fundamentals of Management for Engineers	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
Professional Elective courses		Elective-II	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
Professional Elective courses		Elective-III	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
Choose from other department		Open Elective	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
	BTME704-18	Project-II	0	0	8	40	60	100	6
Total			18	1	8	280	420	700	25

Semester 7th / 8th

Course Code	Course Title	Evaluation Internal		External	Total Marks	Credits
		Institute	Industry			
BTME-801	Software Training	100	50	100	250	8
	Industrial Training	100	50	100	250	8
	Total	200	100	200	500	16

List of Open Elective Subject offered to other Departments :

Sr. No.	Name of Subject	Subject Code
1)	Internal Combustion Engines.	BTME609-18
2)	Mechatronics Systems.	BTME610-18
3)	Microprocessor in Automation	BTME611-18
4)	Composite Materials	BTME612-18
5)	Computer Aided Design.	BTME613-18
6)	Product Design and Development	BTME614-18
7)	Non-Conventional Energy Resources.	BTME615-18
8)	Operation Research	BTME616-18
9)	Maintenance and Reliability	BTME617-18

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O. Chheharta, Amritsar-143105, Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

Subject offered for Minor Degree in B. Tech. Mechanical Engineering

Core Subjects

Sr. No.	Subject Code	Couse Title	Credits
1	BTME501-18	Manufacturing Processes	4

Elective Subject (Odd Semester)

Sr. No.	Subject Code	Couse Title	Credits
1	BTME301-18	Fluid Mechanics	4
2	BTME302-18	Theory of Machines-I	4
3	BTME304-18	Strength of Materials-I	4
4	BTME305-18	Basic Thermodynamics	4
5	BTME501-18	Heat Transfer	4

Elective Subject (Even Semester)

Sr. No.	Subject Code	Couse Title	Credits
1	BTME603-18	Automobile Engineering	4
2	BTME405-18	Theory of Machines-II	4
3	BTME403-18	Strength of Materials-II	4
4	BTME401-18	Applied Thermodynamics	4
5	BTME601-18	Refrigeration and Air Conditioning	4

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G.T. Road, P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-1 Punjab.
Ph:- 01[illegible], [illegible]364856

BTME301-18 FLUID MECHANICS

Course Outcomes:

After studying this course, students will be able to:

1. Understand the concept of fluids and their properties.
2. Apply the concept to solve the problems related to statics, dynamics and kinematics of fluids.
3. Use and apply dimensional analysis and similitude techniques to various physical fluid phenomena.
4. Distinguish various types of flows and learn flow measurement methods.

Detailed Contents:

1. **Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics**: Introduction; Applications; Concept of fluid; Difference between solids, liquids and gases; Concept of continuum; Ideal and real fluids; Fluid properties: density, specific volume, specific weight, specific gravity, viscosity (dynamic and kinematic), vapour pressure, compressibility, bulk modulus, Mach number, surface tension and capillarity; Newtonian and non-Newtonian fluids. **02 Hrs**

2. **Fluid Statics:** Concept of static fluid pressure; Pascal's law and its engineering applications; Hydrostatic paradox; Action of fluid pressure on a plane submerged surface (horizontal, vertical and inclined): resultant force and centre of pressure; Force on a curved surface due to hydrostatic pressure; Buoyancy and flotation; Stability of floating and submerged bodies; Metacentric height and its determination; Periodic time of oscillation; Pressure distribution in a liquid subject to: (i) constant acceleration along horizontal, vertical and inclined direction (linear motion), (ii) constant rotation. **06 Hrs**

3. **Fluid Kinematics:** Classification of fluid flows; Lagrangian and Euler flow descriptions; Velocity and acceleration of fluid particle; Local and convective acceleration; Normal and tangential acceleration; Path line, streak line, streamline and timelines; Flow rate and discharge mean velocity; One dimensional continuity equation; Continuity equation in Cartesian (x,y,z), polar (r,θ) and cylindrical (r,θ,z) coordinates; Derivation of continuity equation using the Lagrangian method in Cartesian coordinates; Rotational flows: rotation, vorticity and circulation; Stream function and velocity potential function, and relationship between them; Flow net. **07 Hrs**

4. **Fluid Dynamics:** Derivation of Euler's equation of motion in Cartesian coordinates, and along a streamline; Derivation of Bernoulli's equation using principle of conservation of energy and equation of motionand its applications to steady state ideal and real fluid flows; Representation of energy changes in fluid system (hydraulic and energy gradient lines); Impulse momentum equation; Kinetic energy and momentum correction factors; Flow along a curved streamline; Free and forced vortex motions. **07 Hrs**

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 70/364656

5. Dimensional Analysis and Similitude: Need of dimensional analysis; Fundamental and derived units; Dimensions and dimensional homogeneity; Rayleigh's and Buckingham's π - method for dimensional analysis; Dimensionless numbers (Reynolds, Froude, Euler, Mach, and Weber) and their significance; Need of similitude; Geometric, kinematic and dynamic similarity; Model and prototype studies; Similarity model laws. **04 Hrs**

6. Internal Flows: Laminar and Turbulent Flows: Reynolds number, critical velocity, critical Reynolds number, hydraulic diameter, flow regimes; Hagen – Poiseuille equation; Darcy equation; Head losses in pipes and pipe fittings; Flow through pipes in series and parallel; Concept of equivalent pipe; Roughness in pipes, Moody's chart. **06 Hrs**

7. Pressure and Flow Measurement: Manometers; Pitot tubes; Various hydraulic coefficients; Orifice meters; Venturi meters; Borda mouthpieces; Notches (rectangular, V and Trapezoidal) and weirs; Rotameters. **04 Hrs**

Suggested Readings / Books:

1. S.K. Som, G. Biswas and S. Chakraborty, "Introduction to Fluid Mechanics and Fluid Machines", Tata McGraw Hill Publications, 3rd edition, 2011.
2. D.S. Kumar, "Fluid Mechanics and Fluid Power Engineering", S.K. Kataria and Sons Publishers, 1st Edition, 2009.
3. C.S.P. Ojha, R. Berndtsson and P.N. Chandramouli, "Fluid Mechanics and Machinery", Oxford University Press,1st Edition, 2010.
4. Y.A. Cengel and J.M. Cimbala, "Fluid Mechanics - Fundamentals and Applications", Tata McGraw Hill Publications, 3rd Edition, 2013.
5. V.L. Streeter, E.B. Wylie and K.W. Bedford, "Fluid Mechanics", McGraw Hill BookCompany, New York, 9th Edition, 1998.
6. Frank M. White, "Fluid Mechanics", Tata Mc Graw Hill Publications, 5th Edition, 2012.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G.T. Road, P.O. Chheharta,
Amritsar-143108 Punjab,
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7[illegible]7364656

BTME302-18 THEORY OF MACHINES -I

Course Outcomes:

After studying this course, students will be able to:

1. Understand constructional and working features of important machine elements.
2. Design belt, rope and chain drives for transmission of motion from one shaft to another.
3. Identify different Cam and follower pairs for different applications and construct cam profile for required follower motion.
4. Understand the function of brakes, dynamometers, flywheel and governors.

Detailed Contents:

1. Basic Concept of machines: Link, Mechanism, Kinematic Pair and Kinematic Chain, Principles of Inversion, Inversion of a Four Bar Chain, Slider-Crank-Chain and Double Slider-Crank-Chain. Graphical and Analytical methods for finding: Displacement, Velocity, and Acceleration of mechanisms including Corliolis Components. **06 Hrs**

2. Lower and higher Pairs: Universal Joint, Calculation of maximum Torque, Steering Mechanisms including Ackerman and Davis approximate steering mechanism, Engine Indicator, Pentograph, Straight Line Mechanisms, Introduction to Higher Pairs with examples. **05 Hrs**

3. Belts, Ropes and Chains: Material & Types of belt, Flat and V-belts, Rope & Chain Drives, Idle Pulley, Intermediate or Counter Shaft Pulley, Angle and Right Angle Drive, Quarter Turn Drive, Velocity Ratio, Crowning of Pulley, Loose and fast pulley, stepped or cone pulleys, ratio of tension on tight and slack side of belts, Length of belt, Power transmitted by belts including consideration of Creep and Slip, Centrifugal Tensions and its effect on power transmission. **05 Hrs**

4. Cams: Types of cams and follower, definitions of terms connected with cams. Displacement,velocity and acceleration diagrams for cam followers. Analytical and Graphical design of camprofiles with various motions (SHM, uniform velocity, uniform acceleration and retardation,cycloidal Motion). Analysis of follower motion for circular, convex and tangent cam profiles. **05 Hrs**

5. Friction Devices: Concepts of friction and wear related to bearing and clutches. Types of brakes function of brakes. Braking of front and rear tyres of a vehicle. Determination of braking capacity, Types of dynamometers, (absorption, and transmission). **06 Hrs**

6. Flywheels: Turning moment and crank effort diagrams for reciprocating machines' Fluctuations of speed, coefficient of fluctuation of speed and energy, Determination of mass and dimensions of flywheel used for engines and punching machines. **03 Hrs**

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450934, 7087364656

7. Governors: Function, types and characteristics of governors. Watt, Porter and Proell governors. Hartnell and Willson-Hartnell spring loaded governors. Numerical problems related to these governors. Sensitivity, stability, isochronisms and hunting of governors. Governor effort and power, controlling force curve, effect of sleeve friction. **06 Hrs**

Suggested Readings / Books:

1. S. S. Rattan, Theory of Machines, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
2. Jagdish Lal, Theory of Mechanisms & Machines, Metropolitan Book Co.
3. Thomas Beven, Theory of Machines, Longman's Green & Co., London.
4. W. G. Green, Theory of Machines, Blackie & Sons, London
5. V.P. Singh, Theory of Machines, Dhanpat Rai.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab,
Ph:- 0183-2450634, 7087364656

BTME303-18 MACHINE DRAWING

Course Outcomes:

After studying this course; the student will be able to:

1. Read, draw and interpret the machine drawings and related parameters.
2. Use standards used in machine drawings of machine components and assemblies.
3. Learn the concept of limits, fits and tolerances in various mating parts.
4. Visualize and generate different views of a component in the assembly.
5. Use CAD tools for making drawings of machine components and assemblies.

Note:

1. Drawing Practice is to be done as per IS code SP 46:2003 by Bureau of Indian Standards.
2. The Question paper shall have following structure/weightage:
   Section A – Short answer type Questions based upon whole syllabus – 10 question of 02 marks each (All questions are compulsory).
   Section B – Free hand sketching of machine parts etc.; – out of 03 questions of 05 marks each, 02 Questions are to be attempted.
   Section C – Assembly drawing (from Unit-III) of machine parts with at least two views (with bill of materials) – out of 02 questions of 30 marks each;01 question is to be attempted.

Detailed Contents:

1. Introduction: Classification of drawings, Principles of drawing, Requirements of machine Drawing, sectional views and conventional representation, dimensioning, concept of limits, fits & tolerances and their representation, machining symbols, various types of screw threads, types of nuts and bolts, screw fasteners, welded joints and riveted joints, introduction and familiarization of code SP 46:2003 by Bureau of Indian Standards. **15 Hrs**

2.Free hand sketches of:

a. **Couplings**: solid and rigid couplings, protected type flange coupling, pin type flexible coupling, muff coupling.
b. Knuckle and cotter joints.
c. **Pipe and Pipe fittings**: Flanged joints, spigot and socket joint, union joint, hydraulic and expansion joint. **15 Hrs**

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near Gr... T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar ... Punjab
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7...

3.Assembly of:

a. **IC Engine Parts:** piston and connecting rod.
b. **Boiler Mountings**: Steam stop valve, blow off cock, feed check valve and spring loaded safety valve.
c. **Bearing:** Swivel bearing, Plummer Block and Foot Step bearing.
d. **Miscellaneous:** Screw jack, Tail Stock and crane hook. **20 Hrs**

4. Practice using Computer Aided Drafting (CAD) tools for:

(a) Machine components, screw fasteners, Keys cotters and joint, shaft couplings, Pipe joints and fittings, riveted joints and welded Joints.

(b) Assemblies: - Bearings (Plumber Block, Footstep, Swivel), boiler mountings, screw jack, Exercise in computer Plots of drawing

(c) Case studies in computer plots and industrial blueprint **10 Hrs**

Suggested Reading/Books:

1. P.S Gill, "Machine Drawing", S K Kataria and sons, 18th edition, 2017 reprint
2. N.D.Bhatt, "Machine Drawing". Charotar publications, 49th edition, 2014
3. Ajeet Singh, "Machine Drawing (including Auto CAD)", Tata McGraw Hill, 2nd edition,2012
4. G. Pohit, "Machine Drawing with Auto CAD", Pearson Education Asia, 2007.
5. IS code SP 46(2003): Engineering Drawing Practice for schools and colleges by Bureau of Indian Standards.

Topic for Self-Learning (TSL)

1. Conventional representation of common feature like Springs, Gear Assembly, Braking of shaft, Pipe, Screw threads etc.
2. Drawing of special Types of bolts, nuts and washers.
3. Importance of bill of materials (BOM)
4. Free hand sketch of bearings (i.e. ball bearing and roller bearing).

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G.T. Road, P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

BTME304-18 STRENGTH OF MATERIALS-I

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the student will be able to

1. Understand the concepts of stress and strain at a point, in the members subjected to axial, bending, torsional loads and temperature changes.
2. Determine principal stresses, maximum shearing stress and their angles, and the stresses acting on any arbitrary plane within a structural element.
3. Find bending moment and shear force over the span of various beams subjected to different kinds of loads.
4. Calculate load carrying capacity of columns and struts and their buckling strength.
5. Evaluate the slope and deflection of beams subjected to loads.

Detailed Contents:

1.Simple, Compound Stresses and Strains: Stress and Strain and their types, Hook's law, longitudinal and lateral strain, Poisson's ratio, stress-strain diagram for ductile and brittle materials, extension of a bar due to without and with self weight, bar of uniform strength, stress in a bar, elastic constants and their significance, relation between elastic constants, Young's modulus of elasticity, modulus of rigidity and bulk modulus. Temperature stress and strain calculation due to axial load and variation of temperature in single and compound bars. Two-dimensional stress system, stress at a point on a plane, principal stresses and principal planes, Mohr's circle of stress. Generalized Hook's law, principal stresses related to principal strains. **08 Hrs**

2.Bending Moment (B.M) and Shear Force (S.F) Diagrams: S.F and B.M definitions; relation between load, shear force and bending moment; B.M and S.F diagrams for cantilevers, simply supported beams with or without overhangs, and calculation of maximum B.M and S.F and the point of contra flexure under different loads: Concentrated loads, Uniformity distributed loads over the whole span or part of span, Combination of concentrated and uniformly distributed load, Uniformly varying loads and Application of moments. **06 Hrs**

3.Bending Stresses in Beams: Assumptions in the simple bending theory; derivation of formula and its application to beams of rectangular, circular and channel, I and T- sections. Combined direct and bending stresses in afore-mentioned sections, composite / flitched beams. **05 Hrs**

4.Torsion: Derivation of torsion equation and its assumptions and its application to the hollow and solid circular shafts. Torsional rigidity, combined torsion and bending of circular shafts; principal stress and maximum shear stresses under combined loading of bending and torsion. **05 Hrs**

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450004, 7087364656

5.Columns and struts: Introduction, failure of columns, Euler's formula, Rankine-Gordon's formula, Johnson's empirical formula for axially loaded columns and their applications.

05 Hrs

6.Slope and deflection: Relationship between moment, slope and deflection; method of integration, Macaulay's method, moment area method and use of these methods to calculate slope and deflection for: Cantilevers, Simply supported beams with or without overhang, Under concentrated loads, uniformly distributed loads or combination of concentrated &uniformly distributed loads. **07 Hrs**

Suggested Readings/Books:

1. Timoshenko and Gere, "Mechanics of Materials", CBS Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.
2. Pytel&Kiusalaas, "Mechanics of Materials", Cengage Learning, New Delhi.
3. S. S. Rattan, "Strength of Materials", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
4. R. K. Bansal, "A Text Book of Strength of Materials", Laxmi Publications, New Delhi.
5. D. K. Singh, "Strength of Materials", Ane Books Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
6. Sadhu Singh, Strength of Materials, Khanna Publishers, Delhi.



I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

BTEC305-18 BASIC ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

Course Objectives:
The objective of this Course is to provide the students of B.Tech Mechanical Engineering with an introductory and broad treatment of the field of Electronics Engineering to facilitate better understanding of the basic Electronics devices.

Course Outcomes:
After undergoing this course students will be able to

1. Understand construction of diodes and their rectifier applications.
2. Appreciate the construction and working bipolar junction transistors and MOSFETs.
3. Design Op-Amp IC based fundamental applications.
4. Comprehend working of basic elements of digital electronics and circuits.

Unit I: Semiconductor Diodes and Applications - Semiconductor Diode - Ideal versus Practical, Diode as a Rectifier, Half Wave and Full Wave Rectifiers with and without Filters; Breakdown Mechanisms, Zener Diode – Operation and Applications; Opto-Electronic Devices – LEDs, Photo Diode and Applications;

Unit II: Transistors & Amplifiers - Bipolar Junction Transistor (BJT) – Construction, Operation, Common Base, Common Emitter and Common Collector Configurations, Distortion, Operating Point, Voltage Divider Bias Configuration; Introduction to nMOS and pMOS.

Unit III: Operational Amplifiers and Applications - Introduction to Op-Amp, Block Diagram, Pin Configuration of 741 Op-Amp, Characteristics of Ideal Op-Amp, Concept of Virtual Ground, Op-Amp Applications – Adder, Subtractor, Voltage Follower and Comparator; Differentiator and Integrator, Square Wave and Triangular Wave Generation.

Unit IV: Digital Electronics -Boolean Algebra - Binary, Octal, Hexadecimal Number Systems, Addition, Subtraction using 1's and 2's compliment method, Logic Gates – NOT, OR, AND, NOR, NAND, XOR and XNOR Integrated Circuits (ICs); K-Map simplification Truth Tables and Functionality of Flip-Flops – SR, JK and D Flip-Flop.

Text/Reference Books:

2. David. A. Bell (2003), Laboratory Manual for Electronic Devices and Circuits, Prentice Hall, India.
3. SantiramKal (2002), Basic Electronics- Devices, Circuits and IT Fundamentals, Prentice Hall, India.
4. Thomas L. Floyd and R. P. Jain (2009), Digital Fundamentals by Pearson Education.
5. Paul B. Zbar, A.P. Malvino and M.A. Miller (2009), Basic Electronics – A Text-Lab. Manual, TMH
6. R. T. Paynter (2009), Introductory Electronic Devices & Circuits, Conventional Flow Version, Pearson.

T. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, P.T.O., P.O. Chheharta, Amritsar-[illegible] Ph:- 0183-[illegible] 7087364656

BTME305-18 BASIC THERMODYNAMICS

Course Objectives:

The course has been designed to cover the interconversion of heat energy into work energy and vice versa; balance of energy between the System and its Surroundings; to learn about the application of First and Second law to various thermodynamic Systems, to learn about gas power cycles and IC Engines, to learn about steam formation and its properties, to learn about vapor power cycles.

Course Outcomes:

1. Apply energy balance to Systems and Control Volumes in situations involving heat and work interactions.
2. Evaluate changes in thermodynamic properties of substances.
3. Evaluate performance of energy conversion devices.
4. Explain and apply various gas power and vapor power cycles.

1. Basic Concepts

Definition of thermodynamics, Concept of Thermodynamic System and of thermodynamic equilibrium, Boundary and Surroundings; Open, Closed and Isolated Systems. Property, state, path, process and cycle; dot/point functions and path functions, Phase and pure substances, Equation of State, reversible, Quasi-static and irreversible processes; Energy and its forms, Energy transfer across the System boundaries. Types of work transfer, heat and work; sign conventions for heat and work interaction, Concept of temperature and heat, microscopic and macroscopic approach, Concept of continuum, Zeroth law of thermodynamics. Concept of thermal equilibrium and principles of thermometry. Ideal gas and characteristic gas equation. (4)

2. First Law of Thermodynamics

Concept of First law of thermodynamics, essence and corollaries of First law; internal energy and enthalpy, analysis of non flow and flow processes for an ideal gas for constant volume(*isochoric*), constant pressure(*isobaric*), constant temperature(*isothermal*), adiabatic and polytropic processes. Changes in various properties, work done and heat exchange during these processes, free expansion and throtting process and its applications in Engineering processes; Steady Flow Energy Equation and its application to various thermodynamic Systems(ie, in *engineering devices*); (8)

3. Second Law of Thermodynamics

Limitations of First law of thermodynamics, concept of Kelvin Plank and Clausius statements of the Second law and their ***equivalence*** *and* their application *to Refrigerator, Heat Pump and Heat Engine*. Thermodynamic temperature scale, Efficiency and philosophy of Carnot cycle and its consequences, Carnot Engine and Carnot theorem; Carnot refrigerator, Heat Pump and Heat Engines. Clausius theorem; Clausius inequality; concept of entropy, principle

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450654, 7087364656

of increase in entropy, representation of various processes on T-S coordinates and change in entropy for different processes, concept of entropy generation in Closed and Open systems, high grade and low grade energy, available and unavailable energy; availability and unavailability, Second law efficiency and energy analysis of Thermodynamic Systems, Third law of Thermodynamics (definition only). (8)

4. Gas Power Cycles

Air-standard efficiency, Nomenclature of Piston-Cylinder arrangement w.r.t. swept volume; clearance volume, compression ratio and mean effective pressure; Analysis and philosophy of Air-Standard Cycles i.e. Otto Cycle, Diesel Cycle and Dual Cycle; their compression ratio, mean effective pressure, power output and Efficiency; Comparison between the three Cycles. (9)

5. Internal Combustion Engines

Classification and application, constructional and working details of two stroke and four stroke cycle engines.

6. Properties of Steam

Pure Substance; steam formation at constant pressure and the properties of steam; use of steam tables, constant volume, constant pressure and isentropic process, simple Ranking cycle. Construction, working, classification and applications of gas turbines, comparison of gas turbines with steam turbines and IC engines, performance analysis of constant pressure gas turbine cycle (Brayton cycle), thermal refinements like regeneration, inter-cooling and re-heating, selection

Suggested Books:

1. Sonntag R. E, Borgnakke C. and Van Wylen G. J., Fundamentals of Thermodynamics, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.
2. Jones, J. B. and Duggan R. E., Engineering Thermodynamics, Prentice-Hall of India.
3. Moran M. J. and Shapiro H. N., Fundamentals of Engineering Thermodynamics, John Wiley and Sons.
4. Nag P.K., Engineering Thermodynamics, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. Ltd.
5. Mahesh Rathore, Thermal Engineering, McGraw-Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd.
6. R. Yadav, Sanjay and Rajay, Applied Thermodynamics, Central Publishing House.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, Amritsar-Jalandhar Road, Chheharta, Ph:- 0183-2430354, 7087364656

BTME306-18 Strength of Material Lab

Course Outcomes:

After studying this course, students shall be able to:

1. Measure the various mechanical properties such as tensile and compressive strength, impact strength, torsion strength and fatigue strength and hardness of brittle and ductile materials.
2. Calculate load carrying capacity of long columns and their buckling strength.

List of Practical

1	To perform tensile and compression test in ductile and brittle materials and to draw stress-strain curve and to determine various mechanical properties.
2	To perform compression test on Cast Iron
3	To perform any hardness tests (Any one from Rockwell, Brinell &Vicker's test).
4	To perform impact test to determine impact strength.
5	To perform torsion test and to determine various mechanical properties.
6	To perform Fatigue test on circular test piece.
7	To perform bending test on beam and to determine the Young's modulus and modulus of rupture.
8	Determination of Bucking loads of long columns with different end conditions.
9	To evaluate the stiffness and modulus of rigidity of helical coil spring.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-1[illegible] Punjab,
Ph:- 0183-[illegible], 7087364656

BTME307-18 Theory of Machine (Lab)

Course Outcomes:

After studying this course, students shall be able to:

1. Determine gyroscopic couple, balancing of rotating masses and Cam profile analysis.
2. Determine gear- train value of compound gear trains and epicyclic gear trains.

List of Practical

1 To draw displacement, velocity & acceleration diagram of slider - crank and four bar mechanism.
2 To study the various inversions of kinematic chains
3 Conduct experiments on various types of governors and draw graphs between height and equilibrium speed of a governor
4 Determination of gyroscopic couple (graphical method).
5 Balancing of rotating masses (graphical method).
6 Cam profile analysis (graphical method)
7 Determination of gear- train value of compound gear trains and epicyclic gear trains.
8 To draw circumferential and axial pressure profile in a full journal bearing.
9 To determine coefficient of friction for a belt-pulley material combination.
10 Determination of moment of inertia of flywheel.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near Chheharta,
Amritsar
Ph:-

BTME308-18 Fluid Mechanics (Lab)

Course Outcomes:

After studying this course, students shall be able to:

1. Distinguish various type of flows and flow measurement methods and concept of statics and dynamics of liquids.
2. Determine discharge and head loss, hydraulic and friction coefficient, for different types of flow in pipe and open channels.

List of Practical

1	To determine the metacentric height of a floating vessel under loaded and unloaded conditions.
2	To study the flow through a variable area duct and verify Bernoulli's energy equation.
3	To determine the coefficient of discharge for an obstruction flow meter (venturi meter/ orifice meter.
4	To determine the discharge coefficient for a V- notch or rectangular notch.
5	To study the transition from laminar to turbulent flow and to ascertain the lower critical Reynolds number.
6	To determine the hydraulic coefficients for flow through an orifice.
7	To determine the friction coefficients for pipes of different diameters.
8	To determine the head loss in a pipe line due to sudden expansion/ sudden contraction/ bend.
9	To determine the velocity distribution for pipeline flow with a pitot static probe.
10	Experimental evaluation of free and forced vortex flow

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450554, 7087364656

Guidelines regarding Mentoring and Professional Development

The objective of mentoring will be development of:

- Overall Personality
- Aptitude (Technical and General)
- General Awareness (Current Affairs and GK)
- Communication Skills
- Presentation Skills

The course shall be split in two sections i.e. outdoor activities and class activities.
For achieving the above, suggestive list of activities to be conducted are:

Part – A
(Class Activities)

1. Expert and video lectures
2. Aptitude Test
3. Group Discussion
4. Quiz (General/Technical)
5. Presentations by the students
6. Team building Exercises

Part – B
(Outdoor Activities)

1. Sports/NSS/NCC
2. Society Activities of various students chapter i.e. ISTE, SCIE, SAE, CSI, Cultural Club, etc.

Evaluation shall be based on rubrics for Part – A & B
Mentors/Faculty incharges shall maintain proper record student wise of each activity conducted and the same shall be submitted to the department.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G.T. Road, P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143103 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

BTME401-18 APPLIED THERMODYNAMICS

Course Outcomes:

After studying this course, students will be able to:

1. Learn the functioning and performance evaluation of reciprocating air compressors.
2. Analyze the combustion phenomenon in boilers and I.C. engines.
3. Use of Steam Tables and MollierChart to solve vapour power cycle problems.
4. Explain the constructional features and working of steam power plants and to evaluate their performance.

1. Reciprocating Air Compressors:-Single stage single acting reciprocating compressor(*with* and *without clearance volume*): construction, operation, work input and best value of index of compression, heat rejected to cooling medium, isothermal, overall thermal, isentropic, polytropic and mechanical efficiency, Clearance volumetric efficiency, Overall volumetric efficiency, effect of various parameters on volumetric efficiency, free air delivery; **Multistage compressors:** purpose and advantages, construction and operation, work input, heat rejected in intercoolers, minimum work input, optimum pressure ratio; isothermal, overall thermal, isentropic, polytropic and mechanical efficiencies; Performance curves. **5 Hrs**

2. Thermodynamics of Combustion in Boilers and IC Engines: Principle of Combustion; Stoichio-metric and non-stoichiometeric combustion; Combusion Problems in boilers & IC Engines; Calculations of air fuel ratio: Analysis of products of combustion, conversion of volumetric analysis into gravimetric analysis and vice versa, Actual weight of air supplied, use of mols. for solution of combustion problems; Heat of formation; Enthalpy of formation; Enthalpy of reaction/combustion and it's evaluation; first law analysis of reacting system: steady flow and Closed Systems, adiabatic flame temperature and its determination. Various stages of combustion in IC Engines.

5 Hrs

3. Steam: Properties of Steam Pure substance ; Steam and its formation at constant pressure: wet, dry and super-heated(*super-saturated*) steam; Sensible heat*(sensible enthalpy)*, latent heat(*latent enthalpy*) and total/stagnation heat(*total/stagnation enthalpy*) of steam; dryness fraction and its determination; degree of superheat and degree of sub-cool; Entropy and Internal energy of steam; Use of Steam Tables and Mollier Charts; Basic thermodynamic processes with steam(isochoric, isobaric, isothermal, isentropic and adiabatic processes) and their representation on T-S Charts and Mollier Charts(**h-s** diagrams), significance of Mollier Charts. **5 Hrs**

4. Vapour Power Cycle: Carnot Cycle and its limitations; Rankine steam power cycle, Ideal and actual; Mean temperature of heat addition; Effect of pressure, temperature and vacuum on Rankine Efficiency; Rankine Cycle Efficiency and methods of improving Rankine efficiency: Reheat cycle, Bleeding(*feed-water-heating*), Regenerative Cycle, Combined reheat-regenerative cycle; Ideal working fluid; Binary vapour cycle, Combined power and

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

heating cycles. 5 Hrs

5. SteamNozzles: Definition, types and utility of nozzles; Flow of steam through nozzles; Condition for maximum discharge through nozzle; Critical pressure ratio, its significance and its effect on discharge; Areas of throat and at exit for maximum discharge; Effect of friction; Nozzle efficiency; Convergent and Convergent-divergent nozzles. Calculation of Nozzle dimensions(length and diameters of throat and exit); Supersaturated(or metastable) flow through nozzle.
5 Hrs

6. Steam Turbines(Impulse Turbine): Introduction; Classification; Impulse v/s Reaction turbines. Simple **impulse/De Level** turbine: Pressure and velocity variation, Compounding of impulse turbines: purpose types; pressure and velocity variation, velocity diagrams/triangles; Combined velocity diagram/triangles and calculations for force, axial thrust, work, power, blade efficiency, stage efficiency, maximum work and maximum efficiency, overall efficiency and relative efficiency, effect of blade friction on velocity diagram, effect of speed ratio on blade efficiency, condition for axial discharge.
5 Hrs

7. Reaction Turbine:- Pressure and velocity variation, velocity diagrams/triangles, Degree of reaction, combined velocity diagram/triangles and calculations for force, axial thrust, work, power, blade efficiency, stage efficiency, overall efficiency and relative efficiency, maximum work and maximum efficiency; Calculations of blade height; **Multistaging:** Overall efficiency and relative efficiency; Reheating, Reheat factor and condition curve; Losses in steam turbines; Back pressure and extraction Turbines ; Co-generation; Economic assessment; Governing of steam turbines.
5 Hrs

8. Steam Condensers:- Function; Elements of condensing unit; Types of condensers; Dalton's law of partial pressures applied to the condenser problems; Condenser and vacuum efficiencies; Cooling water calculations; Effect of air leakage; Method to check and prevent air infiltration; Description of air pump and calculation of its capacity; **Cooling towers**: function, types and their operation.

5 Hrs

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G.T. Road, P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143 1[illegible], Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Suggested Books:

1. R. Yadav, "Applied Thermodynamics", Central Publishing House , Allahabad.
2. D.S. Kumar and V.P. Vasandani, "Heat Engineering", Metropolitan Book Co. Pvt. Ltd.
3. G Rogers and Y.Mayhew , "Engineering Thermodynamics", Pearson, Wesley Longman (Singapore) Pte, 482 F.I.E Patparganj, Delhi-110 092.
4. W.A.J. Keartan, Steam Turbine: , "Theory and Practice", ELBS Series.
5. V. Ganeshan, "Internal Combustion Engines", Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., 7 West Patel Nagar, New Delhi-110 008.
6. P.K.Nag, "Basic & Applied Thermodynamics", Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., 7 West Patel Nagar, New Delhi-110 008.
7. P.K. Nag, "Engineering Thermodynamics", Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., 7 West Patel Nagar, New Delhi-110 008.
8. E.F. Obert, "Concepts of Thermodynamics", Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., 7 West Patel Nagar, New Delhi-110 008.
9. C.P. Arora, "Thermodynamics", Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., 7 West Patel Nagar, New Delhi-110008.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab,
Ph:- 0183-2400054, 7087364656

BTME402-18 FLUID MACHINES

Course Outcomes:

After studying this course, students shall be able to:

1. Recognize basic components of turbo machines and understand related fundamental laws/ principles and apply these for calculation of various parameters like work done, force efficiency etc.
2. Know about constructional details, working and design aspects of runner/wheel and evaluate the performance of various turbines like Pelton, Kaplan and Francis.
3. Know about constructional details, working and evaluate the performance of centrifugal pump under different vane shape conditions.
4. Know about constructional details, working and evaluate the performance of reciprocating pump and evaluate the effect of various deviations from the ideal conditions on the work done.
5. Know about constructional details and working of hydraulic devices like fluid coupling, accumulator and intensifier.

Detailed Contents:

1. General Concepts: Impulse momentum principle; jet impingement on stationary and moving flat plates; and on stationary or moving vanes with jet striking at the centre and tangentially at one end of the vane; calculations for force exerted; work done and efficiency of jet. Basic components of a turbo machine and its classification on the basis of purpose; fluid dynamic action; operating principle; geometrical features; path followed by the fluid. Euler's equation for energy transfer in a turbo machine and specifying the energy transfer in terms of fluid and rotor kinetic energy changes. **07 Hrs**

2. Pelton Turbine: Component parts and operation; velocity triangles; work output; Effective head; available power and efficiency; design aspects such as mean diameter of wheel; jet ratio; number of jets; number of buckets with working proportions; governing of Pelton turbine. **05 Hrs**

3. Francis and Kaplan Turbines: Component parts and operation velocity triangles and work output; working proportions and design parameters for the runner; Degree of reaction; Draft tubes - its function and types. Function and brief description of commonly used surge tanks; governing of reaction turbines. **06 Hrs**

4. Centrifugal Pumps: Layout and installation; Main elements and their functions; Various types and classification; Pressure changes in a pump; Heads of a pump - suction; delivery; static; manometric; total; net positive suction head and Euler's head; vane shape and its effect on head-capacity relationships; Departure from Euler's theory and losses; pump output and efficiency; Minimum starting speed and impeller diameters at the inner and outer periphery; model testing and Priming and priming devices; Multistage pumps - series and parallel arrangement; submersible pumps. Construction and operation; Axial and mixed flow pumps; Trouble shooting - field problems; causes and remedies. **06 Hrs**

5. **Similarity Relations and Performance Characteristics:** Unit quantities; specific speed and model relationships; scale effect; Cavitation and Thomas's cavitation number; Concept of Net PositiveSuction Head (NPSH) and its application. **04 Hrs**

6. **Reciprocating Pumps:** Introduction to single acting and double acting reciprocating pumps; their components; and parts and working; pressure variations due to piston acceleration; acceleration effects in suction and delivery pipes; work done against friction; maximum permissible vacuum during suction stroke; Functions of Air vessels. **05 Hrs**

7. **Hydraulic Devices and Systems:** Construction; operation and utility of simple and differential accumulator; intensifier; fluid coupling and torque converter; Air lift and jet pumps; gear; vane and piston pumps; Hydraulic Ram; Hydraulic lift; Hydraulic crane and Hydraulic press. **03 Hrs**

Suggested Reading/ Books:

1. R.L. Daughaty, Hydraulic Turbines, McGraw Hill
2. Jagdish Lal, Hydraulic Machines by Metropolitan Book Co
3. D.S. Kumar, Fluid Mechanics and Fluid Power Engineering, SK Kataria and Sons,
4. K. Subramaniam, Hydraulic Machines, Tata Mc Graw Hill
5. R.K. Purohit., Hydraulic Machines, Scientific Publishers
6. C.S.P.Ojha, R.Berndtsson, P.Chandramouli, "Fluid Mechanics and Machinery", Oxford University Press, 2010

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

BTME403-18 STRENGTH OF MATERIALS II

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

1. Apply the basics to find stresses in various applications (shells, curved beams and rotating discs).
2. Analyse the change in dimensions of shells, curved beams and rotating discs under operation.
3. Determine stresses, deflection and energy stored in various kinds of springs subjected to load and twist.
4. Understand the concept of failure theories and strain energy.
5. Evaluate shearing stress variation in beams of different cross-section and materials.

Detailed Contents:

1.Strain Energy: Introduction to strain energy, energy of dilation and distortion. Resilience, stress due to suddenly applied loads. Castigliano's and Maxwell's theorem of reciprocal deflection. **05 Hrs**

2.Theories of Failure: Maximum principal stress theory, maximum shear stress theory, maximum principal strain theory, total strain energy theory, shear strain energy theory. Graphical representation and derivation of equation for these theories and their application to problems related to two-dimensional stress systems. **05 Hrs**

3.Springs: Open and closed coiled helical springs under the action of axial load and/or couple. Flat spiral springs- derivation of formula for strain energy, maximum stress and rotation. Leaf spring deflection and bending stresses. **05 Hrs**

4.Thin Cylinders and Spheres: Calculation of Hoop stress, longitudinal stress in a cylinder, effects of joints, change in diameter, length and internal volume. Principal stresses in sphere, change in diameter and internal volume. **05 Hrs**

5.Thick Cylinders: Derivation of Lame's equations, calculation of radial, longitudinal and hoop stresses and strains due to internal pressure in thick cylinders, compound cylinders, hub shrunk on solid shafts, shrinkage allowance and shrinkage stress. **05 Hrs**

6.Bending of Curved Beams: Calculation of stresses in cranes or chain hooks, rings of circular and trapezoidal section, and chain links with straight sides. **04 Hrs**

7.Shear Stresses in Beams: Shear stress distribution in rectangular, circular, I, T and channel section; built up beams. Shear centre and its importance. **04 Hrs**

8.Rotational Discs: Stresses in rotating discs and rims of uniform thickness; disc of uniform strength. **03 Hrs**

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala Campus, Inside ... College, Near ... Ph:- 01... 7087364656

Suggested Readings/Books:

1. S. S. Rattan, "Strength of Materials", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
2. R. K. Bansal, "A Text Book of Strength of Materials", Laxmi Publications, New Delhi.
3. Sadhu Singh, Strength of Materials, Khanna Publishers, Delhi.
4. Kirpal Singh, "Mechanics of Materials", Standard Publishers, New Delhi.
5. R.S. Lehri, "Strength of Materials", Katson Publishers, New Delhi.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G.T. Road, P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

BTME404-18 MATERIALS ENGINEERING

Course Outcomes:

After studying this course, students shall be able to:

1. Understand the significance of structure-property-correlation for engineering materials including ferrous and nonferrous.
2. Explain the use and importance of various heat treatment processes used for engineering materials and their practical applications.
3. Understand the various structural changes occurred in metals with respect to time temperature transformations.
4. Understand the significance of Fe-C and TTT diagram for controlling the desired structure and properties of the materials.

Detailed Content:

1. Crystallography: Atomic structure of metals, atomic bonding in solids, crystal structures, crystallattice of body centered cubic, face centered cubic, closed packed hexagonal; crystalline and noncrystalline materials; crystallographic notation of atomic planes; polymorphism and allotropy; imperfection in solids: theoretical yield strength, point defects, line defects and dislocations, interfacial defects, bulk or volume defects. Diffusion: diffusion mechanisms, steady-state and nonsteady-state diffusion, factors affecting diffusion. Theories of plastic deformation, recovery,re-crystallization. **12 Hrs**

2. Phase Transformation: General principles of phase transformation in alloys, phase rule andequilibrium diagrams, Equilibrium diagrams of Binary systems. Iron carbon equilibrium diagramand various phase transformations. Time temperature transformation curves (TTT curves): fundamentals, construction and applications. **09 Hrs**

3. Heat Treatment: Principles and applications. Processes viz. annealing, normalizing, hardening, tempering. Surface hardening of steels: Principles of induction and oxyacetylene flame hardening.Procedure for carburising, nitriding and cyaniding. Harden-ability: determination of harden-ability.Jominy end-quench test. Defects due to heat treatment and their remedies; effects produced byalloying elements. Composition of alloy steels. **09 Hrs**

4. Ferrous Metals and Their Alloys: Introduction, classification, composition of alloys, effect ofalloying elements (Si, Mn, Ni, Cr, Mo, W, Al) on the structures and properties of steel. **06 Hrs**

Suggested Readings / Books:

1. B. Zakharov, Heat Treatment of Metals, University Press.
2. T. Goel and R.S. Walia, Engineering Materials & Metallurgy.
3. Sidney H Avner, Introduction to Physical Metallurgy, Tata Mcgraw-Hill.
4. V. Raghavan, Physical Metallurgy: Principles and Practice, PHI Learning.
5. Y. Lakhin , Engineering Physical Metallurgy, Mir Publishers

IK Gujral Punjab Technical University Campus,
Inside GNDU, Opp. Rambagh College,
Near GNDU, Gate No. 3, Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph.: 0183-2258034, 7087364656

BTME405-18 THEORY OF MACHINES-II

Course Outcomes:

After studying this course, students will be able to:

1. Understand the basic concepts of inertia forces & couples applied to reciprocating parts of a machine.
2. Understand balancing of rotating and reciprocating parts of machines.
3. Select suitable type of gears for different application and analyse the motion of different elements of gear trains.
4. Understand the concept and application of gyroscopic effect.
5. Gain knowledge of kinematic synthesis.

Detailed Contents:

1. Static force analysis: Concept of force and couple, free body diagram, condition of equilibrium, static equilibrium of mechanism, methods of static force analysis of simple mechanisms. Power transmission elements, considerations of frictional forces. **05 Hrs**

2. Dynamic force analysis Determination of forces and couples for a crank, inertia of reciprocating parts, dynamically equivalent system, analytical and graphical method, inertia force analysis of basic engine mechanism, torque required to overcome inertia and gravitational force of a four-bar linkage. **05 Hrs**

3. Balancing: Necessity of balancing, static and dynamic balancing, balancing of single and multiple rotating masses, partial unbalanced primary force in an engine, balancing of reciprocating masses,and condition of balance in multi cylinder in line V-engines, concept of direct and reverse crank, balancing of machines, rotors, reversible rotors. **06 Hrs**

4. Gears: Toothed gears, types of toothed gears and its terminology. Path of contact, arc of contact, conditions for correct gearing, forms of teeth, involutes and its variants, interference and methods of its removal. Calculation of minimum number of teeth on pinion/wheel for involute rack, helical, spiral, bevel and worm gears. Center distance for spiral gears and efficiency of spiral gears. **07 Hrs**

5. Gear Trains: Types of gear trains, simple, compound and epicyclic gear trains, problems involving their applications, estimation of velocity ratio of worm and worm wheel. **05 Hrs**

6. Gyroscopic motion and couples: Effect on supporting and holding structures of machines. stabilization of ships and planes, Gyroscopic effect on two and four wheeled vehicles. **03 Hrs**

7. Kinematic synthesis of Mechanism: Freudenstien equation, Function generation errors in synthesis, two- and three-point synthesis Transmission angles, least square technique. **05 Hrs**

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G.T. Road, P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143109 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Suggested Readings / Books:

1. S.S. Rattan, Theory of Machines, Tata Mc. Graw Hill.
2. John, Gordon, and Joseph, Theory of Machines and Mechanisms, Oxford University Press.
3. Hams Crone and Roggers, Theory of Machines.
4. Shigley, Theory of Machines, Mc Graw Hill.
5. V.P. Singh, Theory of Machines, Dhanpat Rai and Sons.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G.T. Road P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-144601 Punjab
Ph:- 0183-2430054, 7087364656

BTME406-18 Applied Thermodynamics (Lab)

Course Outcomes:

After studying this course, students shall be able to:

1. Understand the construction and working of IC engines, and evaluate their performance.
2. Identify the various types of boilers & condensers.

List of Practical

1 Study of construction and operation of 2 stroke and 4 stroke Petrol and Diesel engines using actual engines or models.

2 To plot actual valve timing diagram of a 4 stroke petrol and diesel engines and study its impact on the performance of engine.Study of working, construction, mountings and accessories of various types of boilers.

3 Study of working, construction, mountings and accessories of various types of boilers.

4 To perform a boiler trial to estimate equivalent evaporation and efficiency of a fire tube/ water tube boiler.

5 Determination of dryness fraction of steam and estimation of brake power, Rankine efficiency, relative efficiency, generator efficiency, and overall efficiency of an impulse steam turbine and to plot a Willian's line.

6 Determine the brake power, indicated power, friction power and mechanical efficiency of a multi cylinder petrol engine running at constant speed (Morse Test).

7 Performance testing of a Petrol and Diesel engine from no load to full load (at constant speed) for a single cylinder/ multi- cylinder engine in terms of brake power, indicated power, mechanical efficiency and specific fuel consumption and to measure the exhaust emission. Draw/obtain power consumption and exhaust emission curves. Also make the heat balance sheet.

8 Performance testing of a petrol engine from no load to full load (at constant speed) for a single cylinder/ multi- cylinder engine in terms of brake power, indicated power, mechanical efficiency and specific fuel consumption and to measure the exhaust emissions. Also draw/obtain power consumption and exhaust emission curves.

9 Study of construction and operation of various types of steam condensers and cooling towers.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

BTME407-18 Fluid Machines (Lab)

Course Outcomes:

After studying this course, students shall be able to:

1. Conduct experiments on scaled down models or on actual size hydraulic machines and evaluate results in terms of unit or specific quantities for comparison purpose.
2. Understand the working of various hydraulic machines (turbines and pumps) and can suggest remedial solutions for various faults.

List of Practical

1	Determination of various efficiencies of Hydraulic Ram
2	To draw characteristics of Francis turbine/Kaplan Turbine
3	To study the constructional features of reciprocating pump and to perform test on it for determination of pump performance
4	To draw the characteristics of Pelton Turbine
5	To draw the various characteristics of Centrifugal pump
6	Determine the effect of vane shape and vane angle on the performance of centrifugal fan/Blower
7	A visit to any Hydroelectric Power Station

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

BTME408-18 Material Engineering (Lab)

Course Outcomes:

After studying this course, students shall be able to:

1. Analyse the microstructure of different ferrous and non-ferrous samples.
2. Explore the effect of heat treatment on various engineering materials by analysing its microstructure and hardness.

List of Practical

1	Preparation of models/charts related to atomic/crystal structure of metals.
2	Annealing the steel specimen and study the effect of annealing time and temperature on hardness of steel. 3.3
3	Hardening the steel specimen and study the effect of quenching medium on hardness of steel.
4	Practice of specimen preparation (cutting, mounting, polishing, etching) of mild steel, Aluminium and hardened steel specimens.
5	Study of the microstructure of prepared specimens of Mild Steel, Aluminium and hardened steel.
6	Identification of ferrite and pearlite constituents in given specimen of milsteel.
7	Determination of hardenability of steel by Jominy End Quench Test.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Guidelines regarding Mentoring and Professional Development

The objective of mentoring will be development of:

- Overall Personality
- Aptitude (Technical and General)
- General Awareness (Current Affairs and GK)
- Communication Skills
- Presentation Skills

The course shall be split in two sections i.e. outdoor activities and class activities.
For achieving the above, suggestive list of activities to be conducted are:

Part – A
(Class Activities)

1. Expert and video lectures
2. Aptitude Test
3. Group Discussion
4. Quiz (General/Technical)
5. Presentations by the students
6. Team building Exercises

Part – B
(Outdoor Activities)

3. Sports/NSS/NCC
4. Society Activities of various students chapter i.e. ISTE, SCIE, SAE, CSI, Cultural Club, etc.

Evaluation shall be based on rubrics for Part – A & B
Mentors/Faculty incharges shall maintain proper record student wise of each activity conducted and the same shall be submitted to the department.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G.T. Road, P.O. Chheharta, Amritsar-143106 Punjab
Ph:- 0183-2430034, 7087364656

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES FOR B.TECH CIVIL, ELECTRONICS, ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, MECHANICAL AND COMPUTER SCIENCE

Sl. No.	Category	Course Code	Course Title	Hours per week			Total contact hrs,	Credits
				Lecture	Tutorial	Practical		
1	Mandatory Non-credit Course	EVS101-18	Environmental Studies	2	0	0	21	0

*** 40 Hours are kept for various activities under the head of activities. There will be a final theory examination for the students of 50 marks but these marks will not be added to their final result as assessment will be satisfactory or non-satisfactory.**

Course Outcomes:

1. Students will enable to understand environmental problems at local and national level through literature and general awareness.
2. The students will gain practical knowledge by visiting wildlife areas, environmental institutes and various personalities who have done practical work on various environmental Issues.
3. The students will apply interdisciplinary approach to understand key environmental issues and critically analyze them to explore the possibilities to mitigate these problems.
4. Reflect critically about their roles and identities as citizens, consumers and environmental actors in a complex, interconnected world

Environmental Studies [L:2; T:0; P:0 (Credits-0)]

1. Environment Science (Mandatory non-credit course)

We as human being are not an entity separate from the environment around us rather we are a constituent seamlessly integrated and co-exist with the environment around us. We are not an entity so separate from the environment that we can think of mastering and controlling it rather we must understand that each and every action of ours reflects on the environment and vice versa. Ancient wisdom drawn from Vedas about environment and its sustenance reflects these ethos. There is a direct application of this wisdom even in modern times. Idea of an activity based course on environment protection is to sensitize the students.

Detailed Contents

Module 1 : Natural Resources :Renewable and non-renewable resources

Natural resources and associated problems.

a) Forest resources : Use and over-exploitation, deforestation, case studies. Timber extraction, mining, dams and their effects on forest and tribal people.

b) Water resources : Use and over-utilization of surface and ground water, floods, drought, conflicts over water, dams-benefits and problems.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Guru Nanak Dev Engineering College, Near GNDEC, G. T. Road, P.O. Chiharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450934, 7087264656

c) Mineral resources : Use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, case studies.

d) Food resources : World food problems, changes caused by agriculture and overgrazing, effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems, water logging, salinity, case studies.

e) Energy resources : Growing energy needs, renewable and non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy sources. Case studies.

f) Land resources : Land as a resource, land degradation, man induced landslides, soil erosion and desertification.

- Role of an individual in conservation of natural resources.
- Equitable use of resoureces for sustainable lifestyles.

Module 2 : Ecosystems

Concept of an ecosystem. Structure and function of an ecosystem.
Food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids. Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of following ecosystems:

a. Forest ecosystem
b. Aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries)

Module 3 : Biodiversity and its conservation

- Introduction – Definition : genetic, species and ecosystem diversity.
- Biodiversity at global, National and local levels.
- Inida as a mega-diversity nation
- Hot-sports of biodiversity.
- Threats to biodiversity : habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts.
- Endangered and endemic species of India

Module 4 : Social Issues and the Environment

- From Unsustainable to Sustainable development
- Resettlement and rahabilitation of people; its problems and concerns.
- Environmental ethics : Issues and possible solutions.
- Climate change, global warming, acid rain, ozone layer depletion,

  Nuclear accidents and holocaust. Case Studies.
- Public awareness.

***ACTIVITIES**

Nature club (bird watching, recognizing plants at institute/at home, recognizing local animals, appreciating biodiversity

Impart knowledge and inculcate the habit of taking interest and understanding biodiversity in and around the college campus. The students should be encouraged to take interest in bird watching, recognizing local plants, herbs and local animals. The students should be encouraged to appreciate the difference in the local biodiversity in their hometown, in the place of their study and other places they visit for vacation/breaks etc.

Following activities must be included.

Identify a tree fruit flower peculiar to a place or having origin from the place.

Making high resolution big photographs of small creatures (bees, spiders, ants. mosquitos etc.) especially part of body so that people can recognize (games on recognizing animals/plants).

Videography/ photography/ information collections on specialties/unique features of different types of common creatures.

Search and explore patents and rights related to animals, trees etc. Studying miracles of mechanisms of different body systems.

1 ***(A) Awareness Activities:***

a) Small group meetings about water management, promotion of recycle use, generation of less waste, avoiding electricity waste
b) Slogan making event
c) Poster making event
d) Cycle rally
e) Lectures from experts
f) Plantation
g) Gifting a tree to see its full growth
h) Cleanliness drive
i) To live with some eminent environmentalist for a week or so to understand his work vi) To work in kitchen garden for mess
j) To know about the different varieties of plants
k) Shutting down the fans and ACs of the campus for an hour or so
l) Visit to a local area to document environmental assets

river/forest/grassland/hill/mountain/lake/Estuary/Wetlands

m) Visit to a local polluted site-Urban/Rural/Industrial/Agricultural
n) Visit to a Wildlife sanctuary, Pushpa Gujral Science City, Kapurthala, National Park or Biosphere Reserve

Suggested Readings

1. Agarwal, K.C. 2001 Environmental Biology, Nidi Publ. Ltd. Bikaner.
2. Bharucha Erach, The Biodiversity of India, Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd., Ahmedabad – 380 013, India, Email:mapin@icenet.net (R)
3. Brunner R.C., 1989, Hazardous Waste Incineration, McGraw Hill Inc. 480p
4. Clark R.S., Marine Pollution, Clanderson Press Oxford (TB)

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O. Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450634, 7087364656

5. Cunningham, W.P. Cooper, T.H. Gorhani, E & Hepworth, M.T. 2001, Environmental Encyclopedia, Jaico Publ. House, Mumabai, 1196p

6. Hawkins R.E., Encyclopedia of Indian Natural History, Bombay Natural History Society, Bombay (R)

7. Heywood, V.H & Waston, R.T. 1995. Global Biodiversity Assessment. Cambridge Univ. Press 1140p.

8. Mhaskar A.K., Matter Hazardous, Techno-Science Publication (TB)

9. Miller T.G. Jr. Environmental Science, Wadsworth Publishing Co. (TB)

10. Odum, E.P. 1971. Fundamentals of Ecology. W.B. Saunders Co. USA, 574p

11. Townsend C., Harper J, and Michael Begon, Essentials of Ecology, Blackwell Science (TB)

12. Trivedi R.K., Handbook of Environmental Laws, Rules Guidelines, Compliances and Stadards, Vol I and II, Enviro Media (R)

13. Trivedi R. K. and P.K. Goel, Introduction to air pollution, Techno-Science Publication (TB)

14. Wanger K.D., 1998 Environmental Management. W.B. Saunders Co. Philadelphia, USA 499p.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near Ghoshal Tarn, P.O. Chheharta,
Amritsar, Punjab,
Ph:- 0183-2455654, 7087364656

BTME501-18 HEAT TRANSFER

Course objectives:
To provide knowledge about application of conduction, convection and radiation heat transfer concepts to different practical applications

Course Outcomes:

1. To teach students the basic principles of conduction, radiation, and convection heat transfer. Students will demonstrate an understanding of the basic concepts of conduction, radiation, and convection heat transfer.
2. To extend the basic principle of conservation of energy to systems that involve conduction, radiation, and heat transfer. Students will demonstrate an understanding of the concept of conservation of energy and its application to problems involving conduction, radiation, and/or convection heat transfer. This principle will be used to formulate appropriate mathematical models and associated thermal boundary conditions.
3. To train students to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems involving conduction heat transfer. Students will demonstrate the ability to formulate practical conduction heat transfer problems by transforming the physical system into a mathematical model, selecting an appropriate solution technique, and evaluating the significance of results.
4. To train students to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems involving forced convection heat transfer, natural convection heat transfer, and heat exchangers. Students will demonstrate the ability to formulate practical forced and natural conduction heat transfer problems by transforming the physical system into a mathematical model, selecting an appropriate solution technique, and evaluating the significance of results. Students will also demonstrate an ability to analyze the performance of heat exchangers
5. To train students to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems involving radiation heat transfer among black surfaces and among diffuse gray surfaces. Students will demonstrate the ability to formulate practical radiation heat transfer problems by transforming the physical system into a mathematical model, selecting an appropriate solution technique, and evaluating the significance of results.

Detailed Contents:

Unit-I

Introduction to Heat Transfer: Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer. Modes of Heat Transfer: Conduction, convection and radiation. Effect of temperature on thermal conductivity of materials; Introduction to combined heat transfer mechanism.

Conduction: Fourier's law of heat conduction. Coefficient of thermal conductivity. Effect of temperature and pressure on thermal conductivity of solids, liquids and gases. Three-dimensional general conduction equations in rectangular, cylindrical and spherical coordinates.

Steady State one-dimensional Heat conduction-I: Deduction of one-dimensional steady state heat conduction equation in rectangular; cylindrical and spherical coordinates with and without internal heat generation for uniform thermal conductivity of material. Concept of variable thermal conductivity.

Steady State one-dimensional Heat conduction-II: Electrical network analysis for heat transfer through composite/multilayer material. Application of heat conduction with internal heat generation in case of piston crown and in nuclear fuel rod with/ without cladding. Concept of equivalent area. Conduction shape factor. Conduction through edges and corners of walls. Critical thickness of insulation layers on electric wires and pipes carrying hot fluids.

Unit-II

One Dimensional Transient Conduction Heat Transfer: Systems with negligible internal resistance – Significance of Biot and Fourier Numbers –Infinite bodies- Chart solutions of transient conduction systems- Concept of Semi-infinite body.

Theory of Fins: Concept of fin. Classification of fins and their applications. Straight fins of uniform cross-section. Individual and total fin effectiveness and efficiency. Application of fins in temperature measurement of flow through pipes and determination of error in its measurement.

Unit-III

Convection: Classification of systems based on causation of flow, condition of flow, configuration of flow and

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O. Chaheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450044, 7087364656

medium of flow. Dimensional analysis as a tool for experimental investigation. Buckingham Pi Theorem and method. Application for developing semi-empirical, non- dimensional correlation for convection heat transfer, Significance of non-dimensional numbers. Concepts of continuity, momentum and energy Equations.

Forced convection: External Flows: Concepts about hydrodynamic and thermal boundary layer and use of empirical correlations for convective heat transfer. -Flat plates and Cylinders. Internal Flows: Concepts about Hydrodynamic and Thermal Entry Lengths Division of internal flow based on this Use of empirical relations for Horizontal Pipe Flow and annulus flow.

Natural Convection: Physical mechanism of natural convection. Buoyant force. Empirical heat transfer relations for natural convection over vertical planes and cylinders, horizontal plates and cylinders, and sphere. Combined free and forced convection

Unit-IV

Heat Exchanger: Types of heat exchangers; Fouling factors; Overall heat transfer coefficient; Logarithmic mean temperature difference (LMTD) method; Effectiveness-NTU method; Compact heat exchangers. 3 **Condensation and Boiling** Boiling: Definition and types of boiling. Different regimes and heat transfer during pool boiling of a liquid. Nucleation and different theories accounting for increased heat transfer coefficient during nucleate phase of boiling. Condensation: Definition and types of condensation, film wise condensation on a vertical and inclined surface.

UNIT-V

Thermal Radiation: Process of heat flow due to radiation. Definition of emissivity, absorptivity, reflectivity and transmissivity. Concept of black and grey bodies. Plank's law of non chromatic radiation. Wien's displacement law. Kirchoff's law. Stefan Boltzmann's law. Lambert's Cosine law. Definition of intensity of Radiation, irradiation and radiosity. Geometric/ configuration factor and its use in heat exchange between two black bodies. Electrical network analysis for radiation exchange between two, three or four bodies (e.g. boiler or other furnaces). Simplification of electrical network analysis for its application to simple bodies like two parallel surfaces, concentric cylinders/spheres and a body enveloped by another body. Use of radiation shields.

Text/Reference Books: 1. Incropera F.P. and De Witt D.P., "Fundamentals of Heat and Mass transfer", John Wiley, 7th Edition, 2011.

2. Cengel, A. Yunus, "Heat and Mass Transfer", Tata McGraw Hills Education Private Ltd, 4 th Edition, 2013.

3. Kumar, D.S. "Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer", S K Kataria & Sons, 7th Edition, 2013.

4. Chapman. A. J, "Heat Transfer", McGraw Hill, 7th Edition, 1990.

5. Holman, J.P. "Heat Transfer", Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd, 9th Edition, 2008.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O. Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

BTME502-18 DESIGN OF MACHINE ELEMENTS

Course objectives:

To provide knowledge of design procedure for simple components like keys, cotters, fasteners, shafts, couplings, pipe joints and levers under static and fatigue loading. Objective of this course is to make the students capable of designing mechanical systems consisting of wide range of machine elements.

Course Outcomes:

After successfully completing this course, the students/learners will be able to:

1. Demonstrate recalling and applying knowledge of Basic Sciences, Graphics & Drawing, Basic Manufacturing Processes and Material Science, for design procedures of various Mechanical components.
2. Comprehend the effect of different stresses and strains under various loading conditions on the mechanical components and identify the mechanism/mode of failure.
3. Examine and solve design problems involving machine elements on the basis of various theories of failure.
4. Synergize forces, moments and strength information to develop ability to analyze, design and/or select machine elements aiming for safety, reliability, and sustainability.

Detailed Contents:

Introduction

Meaning of design with special reference to machine design, general design considerations, concept of tearing, bearing, shearing, crushing, bending and fracture.

Design for Fatigue

Soderberg, Goodman and Gerber design Criteria

Design of shaft

Design of shafts under static and fatigue loadings, Design of solid and hollow shafts for transmission of torque, bending moments and axial forces, Design of shaft for rigidity.

Design of Bearings

Slider: Principle of hydrodynamic lubrication, modes of lubrication, bearing performance parameters, slider bearing design.

Roller: Types, selection guidelines, static and dynamic load carrying capacity, Stribeck's equation, equivalent bearing load, load life relationship.

Design of Transmission Drives

Belt drives: Design of Flat belt, V-belt, Design of the pulley for the same. Chain Drives: Roller chains, polygonal effect, power rating. Selection from the manufacturer's catalogue.

Gear drives: Standard system of gear tooth and gear module, gear tooth failure, strength of gear tooth, terminology of spur, helical, bevel, worm and worm wheel, Design of spur, helical, straight bevel gears,

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Jalandhar Campus, Inside Gate No. 1, Kapurthala College, Near Gate No. 6, G.T. Road, P.O. Dhiharta, Amritsar-143 105 Punjab. Ph:- 0182-2400004, 7087364656

worm and worm wheel.

Design of Springs

Design of springs: helical compression, tension, torsional and leaf springs

Design of clutches and brakes

Design of contact clutches i.e. plate, multi-disc, cone and centrifugal clutches, Design of band, disc, block with shoe and internal expanding brakes.

Design of joints: Threaded fasteners, pre-loaded bolts and welded joints.

Design, Analysis and Applications of Power screws and flexible coupling.

Books

1. Joseph E. Shigley, Charles Russell Mischke, Richard Gordon Budynas, Mechanical Engineering Design, McGraw-Hill
2. Robert L. Norton, Machine Design; An Integrating Approach, Pearson Publication.
3. Robert C. Juvinall Fundamentals of machine component design, JohnWiley Eastern
4. V.K Jadon, Analysis and design of machine elements, I.K. International
5. V.B Bhandari, Design of Machine elements, Tata Mc-Graw. Hill

Note: Design Data book is allowed in Examination.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU C.S. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab,
Ph:- 0183-2430054, 7087364656

BTME503-18 MANUFACTURING PROCESSES

Course objectives:

To motivate and challenge students to understand and develop an appreciation of the processes in correlation with material properties which change the shape, size and form of the raw materials into the desirable product by conventional or unconventional manufacturing methods.

Course Outcomes:

Upon completion of this course, students will be able to understand the different conventional and unconventional manufacturing methods employed for makingdifferent products.

Detailed Contents:

Unit -1 Conventional Manufacturing Processes:

Casting and moulding: Metal casting processes and equipment, Heat transfer and solidification, shrinkage, riser design, casting defects and residual stresses.

Introduction to bulk and sheet metal forming, plastic deformation and yield criteria; fundamentals of hot and cold working processes; load estimation for bulk forming (forging, rolling, extrusion, drawing) and sheet forming (shearing, deep drawing, bending) principles of powder metallurgy.

Metal cutting: Single and multi-point cutting; Orthogonal cutting, various force components: Chip formation, Tool wear and tool life, Surface finish and integrity, Machinability, Cutting tool materials, Cutting fluids, Coating; Turning, Drilling, Milling and finishing processes, Introduction to CNC machining.

Unit II: Additive manufacturing:

Rapid prototyping and rapid tooling

Unit III: Joining/fastening processes:

Physics of welding, brazing and soldering; design considerations in welding, Solid and liquid state joining processes; Adhesive bonding.

Unit IV Unconventional Machining Processes:

Unconventional Machining Processes: Abrasive Jet Machining, Water Jet Machining, Abrasive Water Jet Machining, Ultrasonic Machining, principles and process parameters.

Electrical Discharge Machining, principle and processes parameters, MRR, surface finish, tool wear, dielectric, power and control circuits, wire EDM; Electro-chemical machining (ECM), etchant &maskant, process parameters, MRR and surface finish. Laser Beam Machining (LBM), Plasma Arc Machining (PAM) and Electron Beam Machining

Unit V Tooling

Tooling for conventional and non-conventional machining processes: Mould and die design, Press tools, Cutting tools; Holding tools: Jigs and fixtures, principles, applications and design; press tools – configuration, design of die and punch; principles of forging die design.

Text/Reference Books:

1. Rao P N, Manufacturing Technology, Foundry, Forming & Welding, Tata McGraw Hill.
2. Kalpakjian S and Steven R. Schmid, Manufacturing Engineering and Technology, Pearson Publishers.
3. Mikell P. Groover, Fundamentals of Modern Manufacturing: Materials, Processes, and Systems
4. Degarmo, Black &Kohser, Materials and Processes in Manufacturing
5. Ghosh A, & Mallik A K 1986. Manufacturing science: Ellis Horwood.
6. Campbell J S, Principles of manufacturing materials and processes: Tata McGraw-Hill
7. Shan H S, Manufacturing Processes, Vol. I, Pearson Publishers.
8. Little, Welding and Welding Technology, McGraw-Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd.
9. NPTEL courses, http://www.nptel.iitm.ac.in/courses.php?disciplineId=112 web and video resources on Manufacturing Processes I

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2400334, 7087364656

BTME504-18 MANAGEMENT AND ENGINEERING ECONOMICS

Course objectives:

- Acquire knowledge of economics to facilitate the process of economic decision making
- Acquire knowledge on basic management aspects

Course Outcomes:

On completion of this subject students will be able to

6. Explain the development of management and the role it plays at different levels in an organization.
7. Comprehend the process and role of effective planning, organizing and staffing for the development of an organization.
8. Understand the necessity of good leadership, communication and coordination for establishing effective control in an organization.
9. Understand engineering economics demand supply and its importance in economics decision making and problem solving.
10. Calculate present worth, annual worth and IRR for different alternatives in economic decision making.
11. Understand the procedure involved in estimation of cost for a simple component, product costing and depreciation, its methods.

Detailed Contents:

Unit-1: Management

Introduction: Meaning - nature and characteristics of Management, Scope and Functional areas of management - Management as a science, art of profession - Management & Administration - Roles of Management, Levels of Management, Development of Management Thought early management approaches – Modern management approaches.

Planning:

Nature, importance and purpose of planning process Objectives -Types of plans (Meaning Only)
Decision making Importance of planning -steps in planning & planning premises - Hierarchy of plans.

Unit-II: Organizing and Staffing

Nature and purpose of organization Principles of organization - Types of organization - Departmentation Committees- Centralization Vs Decentralization of authority and responsibility - Span of control - MBO and MBE (Meaning Only) Nature and importance of staffing: Process of Selection & Recruitment (in brief).

Directing & Controlling:

Meaning and nature of directing Leadership styles, Motivation Theories, Communication - Meaning and importance - coordination, meaning and importance and Techniques of Co Ordination. Meaning and steps in controlling - Essentials of a sound control system - Methods of establishing control (in brief)

Unit-III: Introduction

Engineering and economics, Problem solving and decision making, Laws of demand and supply, Difference between Microeconomics & Macroeconomics, equilibrium between demand & supply, elasticity of demand, price elasticity, income elasticity. Law of Returns, Interest and interest factors, simple and compound interest, Cash flow diagrams, personal loans and EMI payment calculation with flexible interest rates, Discussion and problems

Unit-IV: Present, future and annual worth and rate of returns

Basic present worth comparisons, Present worth equivalence, Assets with unequal lives and infinites lives, future worth comparisons, payback comparisons, Equivalent annual worth comparisons, situations for annual worth comparisons. Asset life, Rate of return, minimum acceptable rate of return, IRR anomalies and misconceptions, Cost of capital, comparisons of all present future and annual worth with IRR, product costing, Discussions and problems

Unit-V: Costing and Depreciation

Costing and depreciation:
Components of costs, estimation of selling price, marginal cost, first cost, all kinds of overheads, indirect cost estimation with depreciation, mensuration and estimation of material cost, cost estimation of mechanical process, idling time. Product costing (approaches to product costing), causes of depreciation, methods of computing depreciation charges, straight line method, declining balance method, sum of years method, sinking fund method, service output methods, taxation concepts, personal income taxes and corporate taxes, Discussions and problems.

Text Books:
1. Principles of Management by Tripathy and Reddy
2. Mechanical estimation and costing, T.R. Banga & S.C. Sharma, 17th edition 2015
3. Engineering Economy, Riggs J.L. McGraw Hill, 2002
4. Engineering Economy, Thuesen H.G. PHI , 2002

Reference Books:
1. Management Fundamentals- Concepts, Application, Skill Development - RobersLusier - Thomson
2. Basics of Engineering Economy, Leland Blank & Anthony Tarquin, McGraw Hill Publication (India) Private Limited
3. Engineering Economics, R.Paneerselvam, PHI publication
4. Fundamentals of Management: Essential Concepts and Applications, Pearson Education, Robbins S.P. and Decenzo David A.
5. Economics: Principles of Economics, N Gregory Mankiw, Cengage Learning
6. Modern Economic Theory, By Dr. K. K. Dewett& M. H. Navalur, S. Chand Publications

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

BTME505-18 HEAT TRANSFER LAB.

Course objectives:

To provide knowledge about application of conduction, convection and radiation heat transfer concepts to different practical applications

Course Outcomes:

After undergoing this course, students shall be able to:

1. Design and fabricate the experimental setups related to heat transfer phenomena.
2. Measure and analyse different heat transfer parameters.
3. Apply finite difference methods to solve simple heat transfer problems.

A. Two to three students in a group are required to do one or two practicals in the form of Lab. Project in the topic/s related to the subject matter of Heat Transfer and in consultation with teacher. The complete theoretical and experimental analysis of the concerned topic is required to be performed (including design and fabrication of new experimental set up; if required; or modifications/retrofitting in the existing experimental set ups).

B. Each student is required to use Finite Difference Method for analysis of steady state one dimensional and two dimensional conduction problems (Minimum two problems one may be from the Lab. Project) such as conduction through plane/cylindrical/spherical wall with or without internal heat generation; heat transfer through fins; bodies with irregular boundaries subjected to different boundary conditions.

Minimum twelve experiments from the following:

1. Composite Slab Apparatus – Overall heat transfer co-efficient.
2. Heat transfer through lagged pipe.
3. Heat Transfer through a Concentric Sphere
4. Thermal Conductivity of given metal rod.
5. Heat transfer in pin-fin
6. Experiment on Transient Heat Conduction
7. Heat transfer in forced convection apparatus.
8. Heat transfer in natural convection
9. Parallel and counter flow heat exchanger.
10. Emissivity apparatus.
11. Stefan Boltzman Apparatus.
12. Critical Heat flux apparatus.
13. Study of heat pipe and its demonstration.
14. Film and Drop wise condensation apparatus

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14 [illegible]
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

BTME506-18 MANUFACTURING PROCESSES LAB

Course Outcomes:

After studying this course, students shall be able to:

1. Determine/calculate the clay content, moisture content, hardness, permeability and grain fineness number of moulding sand sample.
2. Use oxy-acetylene gas welding, manual arc welding, MIG, TIG and spot-welding processes to make various joints.
3. Use machine tools such as lathe, shaper and milling machine for machining/cutting various profiles on work pieces.
4. Learn about the constructional features and working of grinding machines, hydraulic press, draw bench, rolling mills, drawing and extrusion equipment.

Casting

1. To determine clay content, moisture content, hardness of a moulding sand sample.
2. To determine shatter index of a moulding sand sample.
3. To test tensile, compressive, transverse strength of moulding sand in green condition.
4. To determine permeability and grain fineness number of a moulding sand sample.

Welding

1. To make lap joint, butt joint and T- joints with oxy- acetylene gas welding and manual arc welding processes
2. To study MIG, TIG and Spot-welding equipment and make weld joints by these processes.

Machining and Forming

1. To study constructional features of following machines through drawings/ sketches:
    a. Grinding machines (Surface, Cylindrical)
    b. Hydraulic Press
    c. Draw Bench
    d. Drawing and Extrusion Dies
    e. Rolling Mills
2. To grind single point and multipoint cutting tools
3. To prepare job on Lathe involving specified tolerances; cutting of V- threads and square threads.
4. To prepare job on shaper involving plane surface,
5. Use of milling machines for generation of plane surfaces, spur gears and helical gears; use of end mill cutters.
6. To determine cutting forces with dynamometer for turning, drilling and milling operations.

Note: At least one industrial visit must be arranged for the students for the live demonstration of Casting, Welding. Forming, machining (Conventional and non-conventional) processes.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

BTME507-18 NUMERICAL METHOD LAB

Course Objectives

This course provides understanding of implementations of basic numerical methods for solving different problems *viz.* nonlinear equations, system of equations, numerical integration and ordinary differential equations etc. The basic objective of this course is to develop capability of programming of numerical methods in the students so that they can develop and implement their own computer programs of the methods for solving different problems arising in science, engineering and technology etc.

Course Outcomes: After completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- Understand different implementation modes of numerical methods.
- Use the numerical methods with the understanding of limitations of these methods for solving problems.
- Develop and implement their own computer programs.
- Solve problems more accurately and efficiently in low computational time.
- Handle the problems conveniently which are difficult to deal with manually.

List of experiments:

1. Make a program of bisection method for solving algebraic/transcendental equations and implement it on some problems.
2. Develop a program of Newton-Raphson's method for solving algebraic/transcendental equations and implement it on some problems.
3. Develop and implement a program of Method of False Position for solving algebraic/transcendental equations.
4. Develop and implement a program of Gauss-elimination method for solving a system of linear equations.
5. Develop and implement a program of trapezoidal rule to approximate a definite integral.
6. Develop and implement a program of Simpson's rule to approximate a definite integral.
7. Develop and implement a program of Euler's method for solving initial value problems of ordinary differential equations.
8. Develop and implement a program of fourth order Runge-Kutta method for solving initial value problems of ordinary differential equations.
9. Develop and implement a program of two-step Adams-Bashforth method for solving initial value problems of ordinary differential equations.
10. Develop and implement a program of two-step Adams-Moulton method for solving initial value problems of ordinary differential equations.

Note. Use any programming language/computer algebra system to develop and implement the following programs

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14
Ph:- 0183-2

BTME601-18 REFREGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONING

Course objectives:

To introduce the students, the basic refrigeration cycles of various refrigeration systems. To impart the students with basic understanding of and air conditioning systems for different climatic seasons. To give the basic understanding of design aspects of RAC components such as evaporators, condensers, capillary tubes, expansion valve etc.

Course Outcomes:

After undergoing this course, the student will:

12. Illustrate the fundamental principles and applications of refrigeration and air conditioning system
13. Obtain cooling capacity and coefficient of performance by conducting test on refrigeration systems.
14. Calculate the energy requirements of cooling and heat equipment for air conditioning applications.
15. Explain the properties, applications and environmental issues of different refrigerants.
16. Demonstrate an ability to analysis psychrometric processes and cycles of air conditioning systems.

Detailed Contents:

1. Basic Concepts

Classification of refrigeration systems, Refrigeration effect, cooling capacity, heating effect, heating capacity; Units of refrigeration; Coefficient of performance and Energy Performance Ratio; Single Phase Reversed Carnot cycle and its limitations; Two Phase Reversed Carnot cycle and its limitations. (4)

2. Vapour Compression Refrigeration Cycles

Modifications of reversed Carnot cycle with vapour as a refrigerant, Vapour compression refrigeration cycle & system; Representation of this cycle on P-V, T-S and P-H diagrams and its analysis using T-S and P-h diagrams and Refrigeration Tables for sub cooled, saturated and superheated refrigerant, volumetric efficiency of compressor; Effect on performance of VCRS due to change in evaporator pressure, condenser pressure, sub cooling of liquid refrigerant, super heating of suction vapours; Actual vapour compression refrigeration cycle on T-sand P-h diagrams (no mathematical analysis); Numerical problems. Compound compression with single evaporator, Multi evaporators with single compressor, along with schematic representation of these systems with use of flash chamber, water intercooler, flash intercooler, with individual and multiple expansion valves arrangements. (Without numerical problems). (8)

3, **Refrigerants**

Classification and nomenclature of refrigerants; Desirable thermodynamic, chemical and physical properties of refrigerants; comparative study of commonly used refrigerants and their fields of application; Azeotropes; Zeotropes; Effect of moisture and oil miscibility; Antifreeze solution; Leak detection and charging of refrigerants; Environmental aspects of conventional refrigerants; Eco-friendly refrigerants and action plan to reduce ecological hazards.

4. **Vapour Compression Refrigeration System Components**

Classifications and working of Compressors, Condensers, Expansion devices and Evaporators. Performance characteristics of the condensing unit, Performance characteristics of the compressor-capillary tube. (6)

5. Vapour Absorption Refrigeration Cycle

Principle of vapour absorption refrigeration; basic components of the vapour absorption refrigeration system; Desirable properties of absorption system refrigerant and absorbent; Aqua - ammonia vapour absorption refrigeration system; Lithium Bromide - water absorption system; Electrolux refrigeration system; comparison between vapour absorption and compression systems (no mathematical analysis). (4)

6. Psychrometry

Dry Air; Moist Air; Basic laws obeyed by Dry Air and Moist Air; Psychometric properties of air: Dry

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

bulb, wet bulb and dew point temperatures, Relative and specific humidity, degree of saturation adiabatic saturation temperature, enthalpy of air and water vapours; Psychometric chart and its use; Numerical problems. Human requirement of comforts; effective temperature and comfort charts; Industrial and comfort air conditioning. (5)

7. Psychometric Processes

Basic psychometric processes; Adiabatic mixing of two air streams Sensible heating; Sensible cooling; cooling with dehumidification; cooling with humidification; Heating with dehumidification; Heating with humidification; By-pass factor; Contact factor; Sensible heat factor; Room sensible heat factor; Grand sensible heat factor. (5)

8. Air conditioning Load Calculations

Sources of heat load; sensible and latent heat load; Cooling and heating load estimation; Apparatus dew point temperature; Rate and state of supply air for air conditioning of different types of premises. (4)

Text/Reference Books:

1. C.P. Arora, Refrigeration and Conditioning, Tata McGraw Hill
2. Manohar Prasad, Refrigeration and Conditioning, Wiley Eastern Limited
3. Jordan and Priester, Refrigeration and Conditioning, Prentice Hall of India
4. W.F. Stoecker, Refrigeration and Conditioning, McGraw Hill

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143109 Punjab
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

BTME602-18 MECHANICAL MEASURMENT AND METROLOGY

Course objectives:

1. To provide a knowledge about measurement systems and their components
2. To learn about various sensors and transducers used for measurement of mechanical quantities
3. To learn about usage of various measuring instruments
4. To learn metrology of screw, gear and surface texture

Course outcomes:

After undergoing this course, the student will be able to:

1. Interpret characteristics of measuring instruments.
2. Describe various industrial metrological instruments for measuring linear, angular, screw thread and gear profiles.
3. Apply the fundamental principles for measurement of various mechanical quantities like Force/torque etc.
4. Develop an ability of problem solving and decision making by identifying and analyzing the cause for variation and recommend suitable corrective actions for quality measurements.

Detailed Contents:

MECHANICAL MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS: (04)

Need of mechanical measurement, basic and auxiliary functional elements of a measurement system Basic definitions: Hysteresis, Sensitivity, Linearity, Resolution, Threshold, Drift, Zero stability, loading effect and system response. Dead Time and dead zone, Measurement methods, Generalized Measurement system, Static performance characteristics, Errors and their classification.

SENSORS AND TRANSDUCERS: (05)

Introduction to sensors and transducers, types of sensors, review of electro-mechanical sensors and transducers - variable resistance, inductance and capacitive pickups, photo cells and piezoelectric transducers, Introduction to signal processing and conditioning.

LINEAR AND ANGULAR MEASUREMENTS: (04)

Vernier calliper, Micrometer, Interval measurements: Slip gauges, Checking of slip gauges for surface quality, Optical flat, Limit gauges.

MEASUREMENT OF FORCE, TORQUE AND STRAIN: (06)

Load cells, cantilever beams, proving rings, differential transformers.

Torsion bar dynamometer, Servo controlled dynamometer, Absorption dynamometers. Power Measurements.

Mechanical strain gauges, Electrical strain gauges, strain gauge material, gauge factors, theory of strain gauges, bridge arrangement, temperature compensation.

DISPLACEMENT, VELOCITY/SPEED AND ACCELERATION MEASUREMENT: (05)

Working principal of Resistive Potentiometer, Linear variable differential transducers (LVDT), Electro- Magnetic Transducers, Mechanical, Electrical and Photoelectric Tachometers, Piezoelectric Accelerometer, Seismic Accelerometer,

TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT: (05)

Thermocouples, Resistance Temperature Detectors, Thermistor, Liquid in glass Thermometers, Pressure Thermometers, Pyrometer, Bimetallic strip. Calibration of temperature measuring devices.

METROLOGY: (02)

Basics of Metrology, Line end and wavelength standards, Need for Inspection, Accuracy and Precision, Objectives, Standards of measurements.

METROLOGY OF GEARS AND SCREW THREADS: (06)

Sources of errors in manufacturing of gears, Measurement of tooth thickness: Gear tooth Vernier, Constant chord method, Addendum comparator method and Base tangent method, Measurement of tooth profile: Tool maker's microscope or projector, Involute tester, Measurement of pitch, Measurement of run out, Lead and Backlash checking. Measurement of concentricity, Alignment of gears.

Errors in threads, screw thread gauges, measurement of element of the external and internal threads, thread calliper gauges.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab, Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

METROLOGY OF SURFACE FINISH: (06)

Concepts and terminology, Analysis of surface traces, Specification of surface Texture characteristics, Method of measuring surface finish: Stylus system of measurement, Stylus probe instruments, Wave length, frequency and cut off, other methods for measuring surface roughness: Light Interference microscopes, Mecrin Instruments

COMPARATORS: (04)

Functional Requirements, Classification, Mechanical Comparators, Mechanical Optical Comparators, Electrical Comparators, Pneumatic Comparators.

MISCELLANEOUS METROLOGY: (04)

Precision Instrumentation based on Laser Principals, Coordinate measuring machines: Structure, Modes of Operation, Probe, Operation and applications. Optical Measuring Techniques: Tool Maker's Microscope, Profile Projector, Optical Square. Basics of Optical Interference and Interferometry, Optoelectronic measurements,

Suggested Books:

1. E.O Doebelin, Measurement System: Application and Design, McGraw Hill

2. J.P Holman, Experimental Methods for Engineers, McGraw Hill

3. D.S Kumar, Mechanical Measurement and Control, Metropolitan Book Co.

4. R.K Jain, Engineering Metrology, Khanna Publishers

5. B.C Kuo, Automatic Control systems, Prentice Hall

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G.T. Road, P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar [illegible] Punjab,
Ph:- [illegible], 7087364656

BTME603-18 AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING

Course objectives:

- To understand the construction and working principle of various parts of an automobile.
- To have the practice for assembling and dismantling of engine parts and transmission system

Course Outcomes:

After undergoing this course the student will be able to:

1. Identify the different parts of the automobile.
2. Explain the working of various parts like engine, transmission, clutch, brakes, steering and the suspension systems.
3. Develop a strong base for understanding vehicle safety systems and future developments in the automobile industry.

Detailed Contents:

1, Introduction: Basic structure, general layout and type of automotive vehicles, Frameless and unitary construction; position of power unit.

2. Power Unit: Power requirements - motion resistance and power loss, tractive effort and vehicle performance curves; selection of power unit and engine performance characteristics; pollution due to vehicle emission and exhaust emission control system., turbo chargers (WGT, VGT), engine emission control by 3-way catalytic converter system, Emission norms (Euro & BS).

3. Fuel Supply System: Air cleaner and fuel pumps; Air fuel requirements and carburation; constructional details of fuel injection systems (MPFI) used in Indian make vehicles. Diesel fuel system (IDI, DI & CRDI) - cleaning, injection pump, injector and nozzles. Introduction to Gasoline Direct Injection and duel fuel supply systems.

4. Lubrication and Cooling Systems: Necessity of lubrication; Desirable properties of lubricants; various types of lubricants and oil additives; different systems of lubrication - oil filters, oil pumps and oil pressure indicator; crank case ventilation and dilution. Purpose of cooling, air and water cooling systems; radiator, thermostat, pump and fan.

5. Chassis and Suspension: Loads on the frame, considerations of strength and stiffness, engine mounting, conventional and independent suspension systems; adaptive suspension systems; shock absorbs and stablizers; wheels and tyres.

6. Transmission system: Basic requirements and components of transmission systems; constructional features of automobile clutch, gear boxes & types, differential, front and rear axles; overdrives, propeller shaft, universal joint and torque tube drive; Rear wheel vs front wheel drive, principle of automatic transmission. Types of automatic transmissions (Torque convertor AT, AMT, CVT, DCT/DSG). Traction control system.

7. Steering System: Requirement and steering geometry; castor action, camber and king pin angle, toe-in of front wheels, steering linkages and steering gears; wheel balancing & alignment; power steering (electrical and hydraulic).

8. Braking System: General braking requirements; Weight transfer during braking and stopping distances; Mechanical, hydraulic, vacuum power and servo brakes; Adaptive cruise control and braking system

9. Electric System: Conventional (coil and magneto) and transistorized ignition systems; Charging, capacity ratings and battery testing; starter motor and drive arrangements: voltage and current regulation

10. Vehicle safety systems: Active and passive safety systems in an automobile. Air bags, collapsible steering system, seat belts, side impact rods, crumple zones etc. ABS & EBD, ESP, diver alert system.

11. Alternative Energy Sources : Concept and types of electric & Hybrid Vehicles . Fuel cell technology, Use of Natural Gas, Liquefied Petroleum Gas, Bio-diesel, Bio-ethanol, Gasohol and Hydrogen in Automobiles- Engine modifications required –Performance,

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450934, 7087364656

12. Maintenance: Preventive maintenance, trouble shooting and rectification in different systems; engine turning and servicing

Text/Reference Books:

10. W.H Crouse, Automotive mechanics, McGraw Hill

11. J. Heitner, Automotive Mechanics, East West Press

12. Kirpal Singh, Automobile Engineering Vol. I and II, Standard Publishers

13. J. Webster, Auto Mechanics, Glencoe Publishing Co.

14. P.S Gill, Automobile Engineering, S.K Kataria



I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G.T. Road, P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab
Ph:- 0183-2430034, 7087364656

BTME604-18 INTRODUCTION TO INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT

Course objectives:

- To help the students gain understanding of the functions and responsibilities of industrial managements.
- To enable them to analyze and understand the environment of the organization.
- To help the students to develop cognizance of the importance of management principles.
- To provide them tools and techniques to be used in the performance of the managerial job.

Course Outcomes:

- Understand the complexities associated with management in the organizations and integrate the learning in handling these complexities.
- Demonstrate the roles, skills and functions of management.
- Understand the concepts related to industrial management.

Detailed Contents:

Unit-1: Concept of industrial engineering, Roles of industrial engineer, Tools of management science, Introduction to quality, Excellence in manufacturing, Excellence in service, factors of excellence, relevance of total quality management.
Unit-II: Concept of production, Production system, Input output model, definition of quality, Total quality control and Total Quality Management, salient features of total quality control and total quality management, benefits of total quality management.
Unit-III: Introduction to product design, Effect of design on cost, Requirements of a good product design, Factors affect product design, Product life cycle, Need and concept of product planning, Concept of product development. Introduction of industrial cost, Elements of cost, Breakeven analysis.
Unit-IV: Materials management, Purchasing, Objectives of purchasing, Activities, duties and functions of purchasing department, Purchase organizations, Buying techniques, Purchasing procedure.
Unit-V: Concept of plant maintenance, Objectives and importance of plant maintenance, Duties, functions and responsibilities of plant maintenance department, Organization of maintenance, Scheduled, preventive and predictive maintenance.
Unit-VI: Inventory, Inventory control, Objectives of inventory control, ABC analysis, Just-in-time (JIT), Definition: Elements, benefits, equipment layout for JIT system, Waste elimination, workers involvement through JIT: JIT cause and effect chain, JIT implementation.
Unit-VII: Benchmarking: Meaning of benchmarking and its concept, Definition of benchmarking, Benefits of bench marking, process and types of benchmarking.

Unit-VIII: Customer: Types of customers, Customer satisfaction, Role of marketing, Data collection, Customer complaints, Redressal mechanism.

Text Books:

1. Industrial Engineering and Management/ O. P. Khanna/ Dhanpat Rai and Sons
2. General and Industrial Management/ H Fayol/ Pitman
3. Industrial Management/ I. K. Chopde and A. M. Sheikh/ S. Chand
4. A Text Book of Industrial Management/ A. P. Verma and N. Mohan/ Katson
5. Total Quality Management/ Jeol E. Ross/ Taylor and Francis Limited.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chiheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364658

BTME605-18 REFREGERATION AND AIR CONDIITONING LAB

Course Outcomes:

1. Conduct and analyze the experimental data of performance of vapour compression refrigeration system in domestic refrigerator and water cooler.
2. Conduct and analyze the experimental data of performance of Electrolux Refrigerator.
3. Conduct the performance of window type room air conditioner and system.
4. Analyze the industrial set up for the working and use of vapour compression refrigeration system in cold storage.

Course Objectives:

To introduce the students for hand on practice to perform the experiment and evaluate the experimental record pertaining to refrigeration cycles of various refrigeration systems. To impart the students with training of interfacing the theoretical and practical skills. Refrigeration and Air Conditioning and its primary components such as evaporators, condensers, capillary tubes, expansion valve etc.

List of Experiments

1. Demonstration of various elements of a vapour compression refrigeration system through refrigeration trainer.
2. Performance testing of domestic refrigerator using refrigeration test rig.
3. Performance testing of Electrolux refrigerator.
4. Study of an Ice plant.
5. Calculation/ Estimation of cooling load for a large building.
6. Visit to a central air conditioning plant for the of study air-conditioning system.
7. Visit to a cold storage for study of its working.
8. Performance testing of window type room air conditioner.
9. Performance testing of water cooler.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

BTME606-18 MECHANICAL MEASUREMENT AND METROLOGY LAB

The student will be able to:

1. Demonstrate the use of instruments for measuring linear (internal and external), angular dimensions and surface roughness.
2. Identify proper measuring instrument and know requirement of calibration, errors in measurement etc.
3. Apply analytical and experimental methods to make measurements and to find and correct defects in measurement systems.

List of experiments:

1. Vernier Calliper/ vernier height gauge: Principle of vernier scale to measure internal and external dimensions including depth
2. Micrometer and vernier micrometer: concept, principle and use
3. Sine bar and slip gauges and angle gauge: principle and applications
4. Surface texture: Roughness of machined and un-machined plane and spherical surfaces
5. Profile projector: to measure screw and gear elements
6. Three wire method: Diameter of external V-threads
7. Tool makers microscope: to measure screw and gear elements
8. Dead weight gauge: calibration of pressure gauges
9. Stroboscope: measure speed of rotating elements
10. Thermocouple: principle, applications and preparation

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450634, 7087364656

BTME607-18 AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING LAB

The student will be able to:

1. Identify Construction, working, preventive maintenance, trouble shooting and diagnosis of various Automobile Systems.
2. Understand importance and features of different systems like axle, differential, brakes, steering, suspension, and balancing etc.
3. Identify Modern technology and safety measures used in Automotive Vehicles

List of Experiments

1. Valve refacing and valve seat grinding and checking for leakage of valves
2. Trouble shooting in cooling system of an automotive vehicle
3. Trouble shooting in the ignition system, setting of contact breaker points and spark plug gap
4. Demonstration of steering system and measurement of steering geometry angles and their impact on vehicle performance.
5. Trouble shooting in braking system with specific reference to master cylinder, brake shoes, overhauling of system and the adjusting of the system and its testing.
6. Fault diagnosis in transmission system including clutches, gear box assembly and differential.
7. Replacing of ring and studying the method of replacing piston after repair.
8. Dismantling and assembling of diesel and petrol engine.
9. Study of cut section model of Petrol and diesel engine.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14[illegible] Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-24[illegible], 7087364656

BTME609-18 INTERNAL COMBUSION ENGINES

Course Outcomes:
Students who have done this course will have

1. Knowledge about the basics of IC engines
2. Ability to evaluate operational characteristics of IC Engines
3. Ability to ascertain the effects of fuel/supply systems on emission from an engine.
4. Ability to test engine performance

Detailed Contents:

1. Introduction to IC Engines:
Definition of engine; Heat Engine, Historical Development of IC Engines, Classification & Nomenclature, Application of IC Engines, Air Standard Cycle, Carnot Cycle, Sterling Cycle, Ericson Cycle, Otto Cycle, Diesel cycle, Dual Cycle, Thermodynamics Analysis of these cycles.

2. Actual Working of I.C. Engine:
Working of 4 stroke petrol & diesel engines and their valve timing diagram, working of 2-stroke petrol & diesel engines & their valve timing diagrams, comparison of two stroke & four stroke engines, Actual working of 2 & 4 stroke gas engines and their valve diagram.

3. Fuel Air Cycles and their analysis:
Introduction to fuel air cycles and their significance, composition of cylinder gases, variable specific heats, Dissociation, effect of no. of moles, comparison of air standards & fuel air cycles, effect of operating variable like compression ratio, fuel air ratio, actual cycles and their analysis; Difference between Actual and Fuel-Air Cycle, Actual and Fuel-Air Cycles for S.I. and C.I. Engines.

4. Fuel Supply System:
Fuel Supply System and fuel pumps, properties of air fuel mixture, a sample carburetor an its working, approximate analysis of simple carburetor, Actual air fuel ratio of single jet carburetor, Exact analysis of single jet carburetor, ideal requirements from a carburetor, limitations of single jet carburetor, different devices used to meet the requirements of an ideal carburetor. modern carburetors.

5. Fuel Injection Systems:
Requirement of an Injection system, Classification of Mechanical injection systems, Fuel Feed pump, injection pump, injection pump Governor, mechanical governor, Fuel Injector, Nozzle, Injection of S.I. Engines. Electronic fuel injection system, MPFI system, Electronic Control system, injection timings and modern injection systems.

6. Combustion in S.I. and C.I Engines:
Introduction, Stages of Combination in S.I. Engine, Flame font propagation, factor influencing the flame speed, ignition lag and factors affecting the lag, Abnormal combustion and knocking, control and measurement of knock, effect of engine variables on knocking, rating of S.I. Engine fuels and anti-knock agents, combustion chambers of S.I. Engines. Stages of Combination in C.I. Engine, factors affecting delay period, phenomenon of knock in C.I. Engines, comparison of Knocking in S.I and C.I. engines, combustion chambers for C.I. Engines.

7. Supercharging:
Introduction, purpose of supercharging, type of superchargers, analysis of superchargers, performance of superchargers, Arrangement of Supercharger and its installation, Turbo charged engines, supercharging of S.I. & C.I. Engines. Limitations of supercharging.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143109,Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450554, 7087364656

8. Engine Emissions and Control
Introduction, Ambient pollution due to engines, emission norms, engine emissions, hydrocarbons and hydrocarbon emissions, CO emission, Oxides of Nitrogen, particulates, other emissions. Emission control methods, catalytic convertors, particulate traps. Methods to control/reduce harmful emissions.

9. Measurement and Testing:
Measurement of friction horse power, brake horse power, indicated horse power, measurement of speed, air consumption, fuel consumption, heat carried by cooling water, heat carried by the exhaust gases, heat balance sheet, governing of I.C. Engines, performance characteristics of I.C. Engines: Performance parameters, performance of S.I. Engines, performance of C.I. Engine, Engine performance maps.

Text/Reference Books:

1. V. Ganesan, Internal Combustion Engines, Prentice Hall.
2. V. M. Damundwar, A Course in Internal Combustion Engines, Dhanpat Rai.
3. John B. Heywood, Internal combustion engine fundamentals McGraw-Hill,
4. Colin R. Ferguson, Allan Thomson, Kirkpatrick Internal combustion engines: applied thermo sciences, John Wiley & Sons
5. Richard Stone, Introduction to Internal Combustion Engines Society of Automotive Engineers.
6. Mathur and Sharma, A course in Internal Combustion Engines, Dhanpat Rai.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU,
Amritsar-
Ph:- 0183-

BTME610-18 Mechatronics System

After successfully completing this course the students will be able to

CO1: Design mux, demux, flip-flops, and shift registers.

CO2: Describe the block diagram, registers, ALU, bus systems, timing & control signals, instruction cycles, and interrupts of 8085 microprocessors.

CO3: Apply the concept of 8085 microprocessor instruction sets and addressing modes in writing assembly language program for a given problem.

CO4: Describe the interfacing of memory, 8255 PPI, ADC, DAC, 7-segment LED system, stepper motor, 8251 and 8253 ICs with 8085 microprocessor

Introduction: Definition of Mechanical Systems, Philosophy and approach; Systems and Design: Mechatronic approach, Integrated Product Design, Modeling, Analysis and Simulation, Man-Machine Interface;

Sensors and transducers: classification, Development in Transducer technology, Optoelectronics-Shaft encoders, CD Sensors, Vision System, etc.;

Drives and Actuators: Hydraulic and Pneumatic drives, Electrical Actuators such as servo motor and Stepper motor, Drive circuits, open and closed loop control;

Embedded Systems: Hardware Structure, Software Design and Communication, Microprocessors and microcontrollers: Microprocessor systems, Microcontrollers, Applications, programmable logic controller, Basic PLC structure, input and output units, Programmable Logic Devices, Input/output processing, Ladder programming,

Smart materials: Shape Memory Alloy, Piezoelectric and Magneto strictive Actuators: Materials, Static and dynamic characteristics, illustrative examples for positioning, vibration isolation, etc.; Micro mechatronic systems: Microsensors,

Mechatronic systems: Mechatronic designs, Case studies.

Course Outcomes: Upon completion of this course, students will get an overview of mechatronics applications and the use of micro-sensors and microprocessors.

Text Books:

1) Mechatronics System Design, Devdas Shetty & Richard A. Kolk, PWS Publishing Company (Thomson Learning Inc.)

2) Mechatronics: A Multidisciplinary Approach, William Bolton, Pearson Education

3) A Textbook of Mechatronics, R.K. Rajput, S. Chand & Company Private Limited

4) Mechatronics: Electronic Control Systems in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering, William Bolton, Prentice Hall

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G.T. Road P.O. Shaheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2458094, 7087364656

BTME611-18 MICROPROCESSOR IN AUTOMATION

Course objectives:
To introduce the basic concepts of Digital circuits, Microprocessor system and digital controller

Course outcomes:
Students who have done this course will have a good idea of the use of microprocessors for automation

Detailed Contents:

Unit I: Number Systems, codes: BCD, Excess 3, digital electronics: Logic Gates, combinational circuits design: Mux, Demux, Sequential logic circuits design: Flip-flops, Shift registers.

Unit II: Introduction to 8085 Functional Block Diagram, Registers, ALU, Bus systems, Timing and control signals. Machine cycles, instruction cycle and timing states, instruction timing diagrams, Memory interfacing.

Unit III: Assembly Language Programming: Addressing modes, Instruction set, simple programs in 8085; Concept of Interrupt, Need for Interrupts, Programmable interrupt controller; Interfacing peripherals: Programmable peripheral interface (8255).

Unit IV: Interfacing Analog to Digital Converter & Digital to Analog converter, Multiplexed seven segments LED display systems, Stepper Motor Control, Data Communication: Serial Data communication (8251), Programmable Timers (8253)

Text/Reference Books:

1. Digital Electronics: An Introduction to Theory and Practice, William H. Gothmann, PHI Learning Private Limited
2. Digital Computer Electronics: An Introduction to Microcomputers, Albert Paul Malvino, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd.
3. Microprocessor Architecture, Programming, and Applications with the 8085, Ramesh Gaonkar, PENRAM International Publishers.
4. Digital Control Systems, Benjamin C. Kuo, Oxford University Press (2/e, Indian Edition, 2007).
5. Microcomputer Experimentation with the Intel SDK-85, Lance A. Leventhal, Prentice Hall

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU,
Amritsar
Ph:-

BTME612-18 COMPOSITE MATERIALS

Course outcomes:

Students who have studied this course will have

1. Understanding about the concept, need and applications of composite materials.
2. Ability to suggest/select optimum combination of Matrix/Reinforcement for various engineering applications.
3. Ability to analyze the effects of influencing factors on the strength of composite materials.

Detailed Contents:

1 Introduction

Introduction to the concept of composite materials, need of composite materials, various engineering applications of composite materials.

2 Reinforcements

Introduction to types of reinforcements, Flexibility, Fiber Spinning Processes, Stretching and Orientation, Glass Fibers, Fabrication, Structure, Properties and Applications, Boron Fibers, Fabrication, Structure and Morphology Residual Stresses, Fracture Characteristics, Properties and Applications of Boron Fibers, Carbon Fibers, Processing, structural Changes Occurring During Processing, Properties and Applications, Organic Fibers, Oriented Polyethylene Fibers, Aramid Fibers, Ceramic Fibers, Oxide Fibers, Nonoxide Fibers, Whiskers, Other Nonoxide Reinforcements, Silicon Carbide in a Particulate Form, Tungsten Carbide Particles, Effect of High-Temperature Exposure on the Strength of Ceramic Fibers, Comparison of different types of Fibers.

3 Matrix Materials

Polymers, Glass Transition Temperature, Thermoplastics and Thermosets, Copolymers, Molecular Weight, Degree of Crystallinity, Stress–Strain Behavior, Thermal Expansion, Fire Resistance or Flammability, Common Polymeric Matrix Materials, Metals: Structure, Conventional Strengthening Methods, Properties of Metals, Need of Reinforcements. Ceramic Matrix Materials: Bonding and Structure, Effect of Flaws on Strength, Common Ceramic Matrix Materials

4 Interfaces

Wettability, Effect of Surface Roughness, Crystallographic Nature of Interface, Interactions at the Interface, Types of Bonding at the Interface, Mechanical Bonding, Physical Bonding, Chemical Bonding, Optimum Interfacial Bond Strength, Very Weak Interface or Fiber Bundle, Very Strong Interface, Optimum Interfacial Bond Strength, Tests for Measuring Interfacial Strength, Flexural Tests, Single Fiber Pullout Tests, Curved Neck Specimen Test, Instrumented Indentation Tests, Fragmentation Test, Laser Spallation Technique.

5 Polymer Matrix Composites

Processing of PMCs, Processing of Thermoset Matrix Composites, Thermoplastic Matrix Composites, Sheet Molding Compound, Carbon Fiber Reinforced Polymer Composites, Interface in PMCs, Glass Fiber/Polymer, Carbon Fiber/Polymer Interface, Polyethylene Fiber/Polymer Interface, Structure and Properties of PMCs, Structural Defects in PMCs, Mechanical Properties, Applications, Pressure Vessels,

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside G... College,
Near G... Chheharta,
Amritsar
Ph:- 01... 7087364656

Recycling of PMCs.

6 Metal Matrix Composites

Types of Metal Matrix Composites, Important Metallic Matrices, Aluminum Alloys, Titanium Alloys, Magnesium Alloys, Copper, Intermetallic Compounds, Processing, Liquid-State Processes, Solid State Processes, In Situ Processes, Interfaces in Metal Matrix Composites, Major Discontinuities at Interfaces in MMCs, Interfacial Bonding in Metal Matrix Composites, Properties, Modulus, Strength, Thermal Characteristics, High Temperature Properties, Creep, and Fatigue, Applications, Electronic-Grade MMCs, Recycling of Metal Matrix Composites.

7 Ceramic Matrix Composites

Processing of CMCs, Cold Pressing and Sintering, Hot Pressing, Reaction Bonding Processes, Infiltration, Directed Oxidation or the Lanxide™ Process, In Situ Chemical Reaction Techniques, Sol–Gel, Polymer Infiltration and Pyrolysis, Electrophoretic Deposition, Self-Propagating High-Temperature Synthesis, Interface in CMCs, Properties of CMCs, Toughness of CMCs, Crack Deflection at the Interface in a CMC, Thermal Shock Resistance, Applications of CMCs, Cutting Tool Inserts, Ceramic Composite Filters, Other Applications of CMCs

8 Carbon Fiber/Carbon Matrix Composites

Processing of Carbon/Carbon Composites, High Pressure Processing, Oxidation Protection of Carbon/Carbon Composites, Properties of Carbon/Carbon Composites, Thermal Properties, Frictional Properties of the Composites, Ablative Properties, Applications of Carbon/Carbon Composites, Carbon/Carbon Composite Brakes, Other Applications of Carbon/Carbon Composites, Carbon/SiC Brake Disks

9 Multifilamentary Superconducting Composites

The Problem of Flux Pinning, Types of Superconductor, Processing and Structure of Multifilamentary, Superconductors, Niobium–Titanium Alloys, A15 Superconductors, Ceramic Superconductors, Applications, Magnetic Resonance Imaging.

Text Books:

1. K.K. Chawla, (1998), Composite Materials, Springer-Verlag, New York
2. B.T. Astrom, (1997), Manufacturing of Polymer Composites, Chapman & Hall
3. Composite materials by J.N.Reddy

Reference Books:/

1. Stuart M Lee, J. Ian Gray, Miltz, (1989), Reference Book for Composites Technology, CRC press
2. Frank L Matthews and R D Rawlings, (2006), Composite Materials: Engineering and Science, Taylor and Francis.
3. D. Hull and T.W. Clyne, (1996), Introduction to Composite Materials, Cambridge University Press

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU
Amritsar-1
Ph:- 0183-2

BTME613-18 COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN

Course outcomes:

The students will be able to

1. Create the different wireframe primitives using parametric representations.
2. Create surface primitives using parametric modeling.
3. Create the different solid primitives using the different representation schemes.
4. Apply geometric transformations on the created wireframe, surface and solid models.

Detailed Contents:

Unit 1: Introduction: Historical Development, Geometric Modeling, Explicit and Implicit Equations, Intrinsic Equations, Parametric Equations, Coordinate Systems.

Unit 2: Curve Design: Fundamental of Curve Design, Parametric Space of a Curve, Blending Functions, Reparametrization, Space Curves, Straight lines, Spline Curves, Bezier Curves, B-Spline Curve, Rational Polynomials, NURBS.

Unit 3: Surface Design: Fundamental of Surface Design, Parametric Space of a Surface, Reparametrization of a Surface patch, Sixteen Point form, Four Curve Form, Plane surface, Cylindrical and Ruled Surfaces, Surface of Revolution, Bezier Surface, B-Spline Surface.

Unit 4: Solid Design: Fundamental of Solid Design, Parametric Space of a Solids, Continuity and Composite Solids, Surfaces and Curves in a Solid.

Unit 5: Solid Modeling: Topology and Geometry, Set Theory, Boolean Operators, Set-membership Classification, Euler operators, Graph Based Models, Boolean Models, Instances and Parameterized Shapes, Cell Decomposition and Spatial Occupancy Enumeration, Sweep Representation, Constructive Solid Geometry, Boundary Representation.

Unit 6: Transformations: Translation, Rotation, Scaling, Symmetry and Reflection, Homogeneous Transformations, Orthographic Projections, Axonometric Projections, Oblique Projections, Perspective Transformation.

Unit 7: Assembly Design: Assembly-Modeling, Analytical Properties, Relational Properties and Intersections, Data Transfer Formats.

Recommended Books:

1. Zeid, I., CAD/CAM, McGraw Hill (2008).
2. Rogers, D. F. and Adams, J. A., Mathematical Elements for Computer Graphics, McGraw Hill (1989).
3. Rogers, D. F., Procedural Elements for Computer Graphics, McGraw Hill (2008).
4. Rooney, J. and Steadman, P., Principles of Computer Aided Design, prentice Hall (1988).
5. Mallineuse, G., Computational Concepts and Methods, Kogan Page Ltd. (1986).]
6. Radhakrishnan, P. and Kothandaraman, C. P., Computer Graphics & Design, Dhanpat Rai Publication (2005).

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab,
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7837364656

BTME614-18 PRODUCT DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT

The student will be able to:

1. Understand desirable design aspects considering various production processes and also understand the economic factors of design.
2. Employ engineering, scientific, and mathematical principles to execute a design from concept to finished product
3. Apply the modern approaches to product design considering concurrent design, quality function deployment and various rapid prototyping methods.
4. Apply innovative process techniques in synthesizing information, problem-solving and critical thinking.

Introduction to Product Design: Design by Evolution and Innovation, Essential factors of product design, Production consumption cycle, Flow and value addition in Production consumption cycle, The Morphology of Design, Primary design phases and flowcharting, Role of Allowances, process capability and tolerances in detailed design and assembly

Product Design and Industry: Product Strategies, Time to Market, Analysis of the Product, Standardization, Simplification and specialization, Basic design considerations, Role of Aesthetics in product design, Functional design practice

Design for Production: Producibility requirements in the design of machine components, Forging design, Pressed component design, Casting design for economical molding, eliminating defects and features to aid handling, Design for machining ease, the role of process Engineer, Ease of location and Clamping, Some additional aspects of production design, Design of powder metallurgical parts

Economic Factors Influencing Design: Product value, Design for safety, reliability and Environmental considerations, Manufacturing operations in relation to design, Economic analysis, profit and competitiveness, break even analysis,

Modern Approaches to product Design: Concurrent Design, Quality Function Deployment (QFD)

Rapid Prototyping: Principle of Rapid Prototyping, Rapid Prototyping Technologies (RPT), RPT in Industrial Design.

Books Recommended

1. Product Design and Development by Kail T Ulrich and Steven D Eppinger
2. Product Design and Development by AK Chitale and Gupta
3. Design of Systems and Devices by Middendorf Marcel Dekker

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G.T. Road,PO Jacharla,
Amritsar
Ph:- 0183-2258026, 7087364856

BTME615-18 NON-CONVENTIONAL ENERGY RESOURCES

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

1. Address smart energy and green infrastructure
2. Build models that simulate sustainable and renewable green technology systems
3. Understand the history, global, environmental and economical impacts of green technology
4. Address nonrenewable energy challenges

Unit I

An introduction to energy sources, Environmental Aspects of Power Generation. Heat Transfer from Solar Energy, Physical principles of conversion of solar radiation into heat utilization, Flat Plate Collectors (FPC), Thermal losses and efficiency of FPC, Practical considerations for flat plate collectors, Applications of FPC – Water heating and drying, Focusing Type Collectors: orientation and sun tracking systems, Types of concentrating collectors – cylindrical parabolic collector, compound parabolic collector, Thermal performance of focusing collectors.

Unit II

Solar energy storage system, Application of solar energy: solar water heating, space heating and cooling, solar photovoltaic, solar cooking, solar distillation & desalination , Solar industrial process heating, Solar power generation. Solar Green Houses, Solar thermo mechanical power, solar refrigeration & air conditioning, Solar ponds.

Unit III

Energy from Biomass: Type of biomass sources, Energy plantation, Methods for obtaining energy from biomass, Biomass conversion technologies-wet and dry processes, Biodigestion, Community/Industrial biogas plants, Factors affecting biodigestion, Design of a biogas plant, Classification, advantages and disadvantages of biogas plants, Problems related to biogas plants, Utilization of biogas. Thermal gasification of biomass, Gasifier- classification, chemistry, advantages, disadvantages and application. Alcohol fuels from biomass: overview, feedstock, methods for alcohol production, Ethanol as an alternative liquid fuel; engine performance with alcohol fuels, biodiesel from biomass.

Unit IV

Wind Energy: Basic principles of wind energy conversion: power in the wind, maximum power, forces on the blades, lift and drag, Components of wind energy conversion systems (WEC), Classification, advantages and disadvantages of WEC systems, Types of wind machines, Performance of wind machines, Design considerations, Energy storage, Application of wind energy, Environmental aspect. Tidal Energy. Components of tidal power plants, Single and double basin arrangements, Estimation of energy and power, Advantages and limitations of tidal power. Wave energy- its advantages and disadvantages, energy and power from wave energy.

Unit V

Chemical Energy Sources: Fuel cells: Design, principle, classification, types, advantages and disadvantages, Work output and EMF of fuel cells, Application of fuel cells, Hydrogen energy, Properties of hydrogen, Methods of hydrogen production, Storage and transportation of hydrogen, Advantages and application.

Text Books:

1. G D Rai, 'Non-Conventional Energy Sources', Khanna Publishers. Delhi, 2010
2. S P Sukhatme, 'Solar Energy-Principles of Thermal Collection & Storage', Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi

Reference Books

1. John A Duffie & William A Beckman, 'Solar Energy Thermal processes', Wiley Interscience publication .
2. P Garg & J Prakash,' Solar Energy - Fundamentals and Applications', Wiley Interscience publication. 3. Jay Cheng, 'Biomass to Renewable Energy Processes', 1st Edition, CRC press, 2009.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450[illegible], 7087364656

BTME616-18 OPERATION RESEARCH

Course objectives:

The course is designed to understand the mathematical, engineering and modeling skills that may be useful for designing and solving complex industrial/social/economic problems using various optimization models like deterministic and probabilistic models, simulations, queuing theory, inventory model, replacements models and network models, etc.

Course outcomes:

1. Explain various mathematical deterministic operation research models.
2. Describe the problems of probabilistic and simulation models.
3. Demonstrate the queuing, inventory and replacement models etc.
4. Formulate and analyze the network models.

Detailed Contents:

1. Introduction

Origin of OR and its role in solving industrial problems: General approach for solving OR problems. Classification of mathematical models: various decision making environments. (2)

2. Deterministic Models

Formulation of deterministic linear mathematical models: Graphical and simplex techniques for solution of linear programming problems, Big M method and two phase method, Introduction to duality theory and sensitivity analysis: transportation, assignment and sequencing models; Introduction to goal programming; Solution techniques of linear goal programming problems. (6)

3. Probabilistic Models

Decision making under uncertainty: Maximum and minimum models; Introduction to decision tree. Game theory: Solution of simple two person zero-sum games: Examples of simple competitive situation. (4)

4. Simulation

Concept general approach and application. Use of Monte-Carlo simulation technique to queuing and inventory problems. (3)

5. Dynamic Programming

Introduction to deterministic and probabilistic dynamic programming. Solution of simple problems. (3)

6. Queuing Theory

Types of queuing situation: Queuing models with Poisson's input and exponential service, their application to simple situations. (4)

7. Replacement Models

Replacement of items that deteriorate, Replacement of items whose maintenance and repair costs increase with time, replacement of items that fail suddenly; replacement of items whose maintenance costs increase with time and value of money also changes, individual replacement policy, group replacement policy. (4)

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GND ... T. Road, P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143 105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

8. Inventory Models

Inventory models: Classification of inventory control models: Inventory models with deterministic demand, inventory models with probabilistic demand, inventory models with price breaks. (4)

9. Network Models

Shortest route and traveling sales - man problems, PERT & CPM introduction, analysis of time bound project situations, construction of networks, identification of critical path, slack and float, crashing of network for cost reduction, resource leveling and smoothening. (6)

Text/Reference Books:

1. Principles of Operations Research HM Wagner, Prentice Hall.
2. Operations Research PK Gupta and DS Hira, S. Chand & Co.
3. Introduction to Operation Research Taha
4. Introduction to Operation Research F.S. Hiller and G.I. Libermann, Holden Ray.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside GGS. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

BTME617-18 MAINTENACE & RELIABILITY

Course objectives:

This course is designed to introduce basic concepts of maintenance and reliability to the students, to introduce various method of reliability analysis with real time problems with constraints and to make understanding the applications of Reliability and maintenance analysis for different types of systems.

Course outcomes:

1. Understand the concepts of reliability and maintainability
2. The students will be able to use statistical tools to characterise the reliability of an item and determine the reliability of a system, and will also understand the application of maintenance strategies in a manufacturing environment;
3. The students will develop ability in formulating suitable maintenance strategies to enhance system reliability of a manufacturing system

Detailed Contents:

1. Introduction:
Objective and characteristics of maintenance function, Organization of the maintenance system, Operating practices in maintenance, Maintenance record keeping.

2. Cost Aspect of Maintenance:
Costs of machine breakdown, estimation of life cycle costs, Application of work measurement in maintenance, Manpower planning and training, Incentive payments for maintenance.

3. Planning of Maintenance Activities:
Evaluation of alternative maintenance policies breakdown, preventive and predictive maintenance, fault diagnosis and condition monitoring techniques, simulation of alternative practices, Development of preventive maintenance schedule, House keeping practices, total productive maintenance.

4. Maintenance Engineering:
Maintenance requirements of mechanical, electrical, process and service equipment, Safety aspect in maintenance, Aspect of lubrication; chemical control of corrosion, Computerized maintenance information systems.

5. Reliability:
Concept and definition, configuration of failure data, various terms used in failure data analysis in mathematical forms, component and system failures, uses of reliability concepts in design and maintenance of different system.

6. Reliability and Availability of Engineering systems:
Quantitative estimation of reliability of parts, Reliability of parallel and series elements, Accuracy and confidence of reliability estimation, Statistical estimation of reliability indices, Machine failure pattern, Breakdown time distribution.

7. Reliability improvement:
Reliability in design, reliability in engineering, systems, systems with spares, reliability simulation, redundant and stand by systems, confidence levels, component improvement element, unit and standby redundancy optimization and reliability-cost trade off.

8. Fault Tree Analysis:

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450634, 7087364656

Introduction and importance, fault tree construction, reliability calculations from fault tree, tie set and cut set methods, event tree and numerical problems.

Suggested Books:

1. Lindley R. Higgins, Maintenance Engineering Handbook, McGraw Hill.
2. R.H. Clifton, Principles of Planned Maintenance, Edward Arnold.
3. A Kelly, Maintenance Planning control, McGraw Hill.
4. L.S Srinath, Reliability Engineering, East West Press.
5. S.K. Sinha, Reliability Engineering, John Wiley.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

MECHANICAL VIBRATIONS
(BTME701-18)

Course Outcomes

After completion of this course, the students will be able to
CO1: Formulate mathematical models of problems in vibrations using Newton's second law or energy principles
CO2: Understand the need and measurement of vibration in mechanical systems
CO3: Calculate principal modes of vibration
CO4: Explore the suitable methods of vibration reduction and absorption
CO5: Ability to determine vibratory responses of SDOF and MDOF systems
CO6: Create the mathematical model of a vibratory system to determine its response

UNIT - I Introduction, Classification of Vibration Systems, Harmonic motion, Vector representation of harmonic motion, Natural frequency & response, Effects of vibration, superposition of simple harmonic motions, beats, Fourier analysis-analytical and numerical methods. Single Degree Freedom System, Equation of motion, Newton's method, D'Alembert's principle, Energy method etc., Free vibration, Natural frequency, Equivalent systems, Displacement, Velocity and acceleration, Response to an initial disturbance, Torsional vibrations, Damped vibrations, Vibrations of systems with viscous damping, Logarithmic decrement, Energy dissipation in viscous damping.
UNIT - II Single Degree Freedom: Forced Vibration Forced vibration, Harmonic excitation with viscous damping, steady state vibrations, forced vibrations with rotating and reciprocating unbalance, support excitation, Vibration isolation, Transmissibility, Vibration measuring instruments, Displacement, velocity and acceleration measuring instruments.
UNIT- III Two Degree Freedom systems Introduction, Principal modes, Double pendulum, Torsional system with damping, Coupled system, Principle of vibration absorber, Undamped dynamic vibration absorbers, Torsional vibration absorber, Centrifugal pendulum absorbers, Vibration isolators and Dampers.
UNIT- IV Multi-degree Freedom system: Exact Analysis, Undamped free and forced vibrations of multi-degree freedom systems, influence coefficients, Reciprocal theorem, Torsional vibration of multi-degree rotor system, Vibration of gear system, Principal coordinates, Continuous systems- Longitudinal vibrations of bars, Torsional vibrations of circular shafts.
UNIT- V Multi Degree Freedom system: Numerical Analysis by Rayleigh's method, Dunkerely's, Holzer's and Stodola methods, Rayleigh-Ritz method 5 Critical speed of shafts, Whirling of uniform shaft, Shaft with one disc with and without damping, Multi-disc shafts, Secondary critical speed.

Books and References:

1. Mechanical Vibrations – G. K. Groover, Jain Brothers, Roorkee.
2. Mechanical Vibrations-Theory & Practice, S Bhave, Pearson Education.
3. Mechanical Vibrations-N K Grover, PBS Publications.
4. Theory of Vibrations with Applications, Thomson & Dahleh, Pearson Education.
5. Elements of Vibration Analysis, L Meirovitch, McGraw-Hill Education.
6. Mechanical Vibrations – Tse, Morse & Hinkle
7. Mechanical Vibrations – V. Rama Murthy, Narosa Publications 8. Mechanical Vibrations – D. Nag, Wiley

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDEC, P.O. Sheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

AUTOMATION IN MANUFACTURING
(BTME702-18)

Course Outcomes

After completion of this course, the students will be able to
CO1: Students should be able to design and implement automated systems using pneumatics.
CO2: Students should be able to provide hydraulic solutions for designing automated systems.
CO3: Students should be able to design and implement electro-pneumatic/hydraulic solutions for automated systems.
CO4: Students should be able to apply PLC programming and implement it on PLC kits.
CO5: Students should be able to devise Assembly automated systems using feeders, orienteers and escapement devices

Course Objectives: To understand the importance of automation and a thorough knowledge of its various elements such as sensors, pneumatics, hydraulics and CNC.

Introduction:
Importance of automation in the manufacturing industry. Use of mechatronics. Systems required. Rigid and Flexible automation, Computer control of Machine Tools and Machining Centers,

Design of an automated system:
Building blocks of an automated system, working principle and examples, Fabrication or selection of various components of an automated system. Specifications of various elements. Use of design data books and catalogues.

Data Acquisition:
Study of various sensors required in a typical automated system for manufacturing. Construction and principle of operation of sensors, signal conditioning and data acquisition, use of microprocessor or micro controllers. Configurations. Working.

Drives:
Electrical drives – types, selection criteria, construction and operating principle.

Automation Mechanisms:
Ball screws, linear motion bearings, cams, systems controlled by camshafts. Electronic cams, indexing mechanisms, tool magazines, and transfer systems.

Hydraulic and Pneumatic systems:
hydraulic power pack, pumps, valves, designing of hydraulic circuits, configurations, compressors, valves, distribution and conditioning.

CNC technology:
NC and NC part programming, CNC-Adaptive Control, Automated Material handling. Assembly, basic elements, interpolators and programming.

Books

1. Tonshoff, H.K. and I. Inasaki, Sensors in manufacturing,Wiley-VCH, 2001.
2. HMT Ltd. Mechatronics, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 1988.
3. Bradley, D. A., Dawson D., Burd, N. C. and Loader A. J.,Mechatronics: Electronics in products and processes, CRC Press, Florida, USA, 2010.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside College of Engineering & Technology College, Near Ghaba, G.T. Road, P.O. Chheharta, Amritsar-143001 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

4. Rothbart, H. A., CAM Design Handbook, McGraw-Hill, 2004.• Norton, R. L., Cam Design and Manufacturing Handbook,Industrial press Inc, 2002.
5. Groover, M. P., Automation, Production Systems, and Computer-Integrated Manufacturing, Prentice Hall, 2001.
6. Parr, A. A., Hydraulics and pneumatics, Elsevier, 1999.
7. Smid, P., CNC Programming Handbook, Industrual Press,New York, USA, 2008.
8. Rao, P. N., CAD/CAM Principles and Applications, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2010.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDEC, G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar
Ph:- 0183-2430009, 708/364656

Fundamentals of Management for Engineers
(BTME703-18)

Course Objectives: -

- To understand the Management Concepts, applications of Concepts in Practical aspects of business and development of Managerial Skills for Engineers.
- To help the students gain understanding of the functions and responsibilities of industrial managements.
- To enable them to analyze and understand the environment of the organization.
- To help the students to develop cognizance of the importance of management principles.
- To provide them tools and techniques to be used in the performance of the managerial job.

Course Outcomes: -

- The students understand the significance of Management in their Profession.
- The various Management Functions like Planning, Organizing, Staffing, Leading, aspects are learnt in this course.
- Understand the complexities associated with management in the organizations and integrate the learning in handling these complexities.
- Demonstrate the roles, skills and functions of management.

UNIT-I

Introduction to Management: Definition, Nature and Scope, Functions of Management, Managerial Roles, Levels of Management, Managerial Skills, Challenges of Management.

UNIT-II

Introduction to Operations Management, Types of Plant Layout, Introduction to Total Quality Management (TQM), Total Quality Management Models, Benefits of TQM, Basics of Six Sigma and Lean Manufacturing.

UNIT-III

Introduction to Marketing, Functions of Marketing, Types of Marketing, Marketing vs. Selling, Marketing Mix, Product Life Cycle, Market Segmentation, Supply Chain Management (SCM).

UNIT-IV

Introduction to Work Analysis, Definition, need and scope of work analysis, Method Study: Objectives, Step-by-step procedure, Charts and diagrams for recording data, Principles of Motion economy, Therbligs, Work Measurement: Definition, Various techniques of work measurement such as Work Sampling, Stop Watch Time Study, Analytical Estimating, Predetermined Motion Time System, Need for operator rating, Methods of rating, Allowances and their types, Standard time

UNIT-V

Introduction to Productivity: Definition, Reasons for low productivity, methods to improve productivity, Value Engineering: Definition, Types of values, concept, phases and applications of value engineering

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, Rajasthan Road, P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-1 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450944, 7087364656

UNIT-VI

Introduction to Personnel Management, aims and objectives of personnel management, Principles of a good personnel policy, Recruitment and selection of employees, Education and training of employees, Safety engineering.

BOOKS:

6. Industrial Engineering and Management/ O. P. Khanna/ Dhanpat Rai and Sons
7. Management Essentials/ Andrew Dubrin/ Cengage Learning
8. Fundamentals of Management/ Stephen P. Robbins/ Pearson Education
9. General and Industrial Management/ H Fayol/ Pitman
10. Industrial Management/ I. K. Chopde and A. M. Sheikh/ S. Chand
11. A Text Book of Industrial Management/ A. P. Verma and N. Mohan/ Katson

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

Scheme & Syllabus of
BachelorofComputerApplications
(BCA)
Batch2015

PTU



By
Department ofAcademics

IKG Punjab TechnicalUniversity

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
Campus,
Amritsar
Ph:- 0183-2450...

SEMESTER-I		L	T	P	INT	EXT	TOTAL	Credits
BSBC101	Communication-I	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
HVPE101	Human Values and ProfessionalEthics	3		-	40	60	100	3
BSBC102	Programmingin C	4	1	-	40	60	100	5
BSBC103	Mathematics-I	4	2	-	40	60	100	6
BSBC104	InformationTechnology	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BSBC105	Software Lab-I(Programmingin C)	-	-	4	60	40	100	2
BSBC106	Software Lab-II(Information Technology)	-	-	4	60	40	100	2
	Total	**17**	**5**	**8**	**320**	**380**	**700**	**26**
SEMESTER-II		**L**	**T**	**P**	**INT**	**EXT**	**TOTAL**	**TOTAL**
EVSC101	EnvironmentalScience	2	-	-	40	60	100	2
BSBC201	Communication-II	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BSBC202	Mathematics-II	4	2	-	40	60	100	6
BSBC203	OOPS UsingC++	4	1	-	40	60	100	5
BSBC204	ComputerSystemArchitecture	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BSBC205	Workshop onWeb Development	-	-	4	60	40	100	2
BSBC206	Software Lab-III(OOPS UsingC++)	-	-	4	60	40	100	2
	Total	**16**	**5**	**10**	**320**	**380**	**700**	**25**
SEMESTER-III		**L**	**T**	**P**	**INT**	**EXT**	**TOTAL**	**TOTAL**
BSBC301	SystemAnalysis & Design	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BSBC302	Data Structures	4	1	-	40	60	100	5
BSBC303	DigitalCircuits &Logic Design	4	1	-	40	60	100	5
BSBC304	Basic Accounting	4	1	-	40	60	100	5
BSBC305	Software Lab-IV (Data Structures)	-	-	6	60	40	100	3
BSBC306	Hardware Lab-I(DigitalCircuits &Logic Design)	-	-	4	60	40	100	2
	Total	**15**	**4**	**10**	**280**	**320**	**600**	**24**
SEMESTER-IV		**L**	**T**	**P**	**INT**	**EXT**	**TOTAL**	**TOTAL**
BSBC401	Software Engineering	4	1	-	40	60	100	5
BSBC402	Microprocessors &Microcontrollers	4	1	-	40	60	100	5
BSBC403	OperatingSystems	4	1	-	40	60	100	5
BSBC404	DatabaseManagementSystems	4	1	-	40	60	100	5
BSBC405	Hardware Lab-II(Microprocessors & Microcontrollers)	-	-	4	60	40	100	2
BSBC406	Software Lab-V (DatabaseManagement Systems)	-	-	4	60	40	100	2
	Total	**16**	**4**	**8**	**280**	**320**	**600**	**24**

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Academic Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G.T. Road, P.O. Chiheru, Amritsar-143105 (Punjab) Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

17th June 2011

SEMESTER-V		L	T	P	INT	EXT	TOTAL	Credits
BSBC501	DataWarehousing&Mining	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BSBC502	Programmingin Java	4	1	-	40	60	100	5
BSBC503	ManagementInformation System	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BSBC504	Workshop onAdvanced Web Development	0	0	6	60	40	100	3
BSBC505	Software Lab-VI(Programmingin Java)	0	0	4	60	40	100	2
BSBC506	ProjectWork-I	0	0	6	60	40	100	6
	Total	**10**	**3**	**16**	**300**	**300**	**600**	**24**
SEMESTER-VI		**L**	**T**	**P**	**INT**	**EXT**	**TOTAL**	**Credits**
BSBC601	PrinciplesofManagement	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BSBC602	ComputerGraphics	4	1	-	40	60	100	5
BSBC603	ComputerNetworks	4	1	-	40	60	100	5
BSBC604	Information security	3	1	-	40	60	100	4
BSBC605	Software Lab-VII(ComputerGraphics)	0	0	4	60	40	100	2
BSBC606	Project Work- 2	0	0	6	120	80	200	6
	Total	**14**	**4**	**10**	**340**	**360**	**700**	**26**

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

First Semester

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-[illegible]
Ph:- 0183-[illegible], 7087364656

BSBC101 COMMUNICATION–I

Objective and Expected outcome:

Theobjectiveofthiscourseistomakestudentsunderstandthatbothoral&written communicationsareequallyimportant.Thestudentsshouldbecomfortablewithboth verbal&writtencommunication.

SECTION-A

EnglishLanguage:Sentence,Partsofspeech,Tenses,Activepassivevoice,Direct Indirectspeech,Creativewriting&vocabulary,Comprehensionpassage,Readingof biographiesofatleast10ITbusinesspersonalities(canbeahomeassignmentor classroom reading). **(9) SECTION-B**

Businesscommunication-Types,Medias,Objectives,Modals,Process,Importance UnderstandingBarriers tocommunication&ways to handleandimprove barriers. **(9)**

SECTION-C

Presentation skills-Its Purpose in business world, How to find material for presentation,Howtosequencethespeechwithproperintroductionandconclusion, How toPreparePPT&Completesetofrequiredbody languagewhiledelivering presentation.

Reading&writingskills-Importanceofreadingandwriting,improvingwritingskills through understanding andpracticing Notice,E-mail, Tenders,Advertisement, formal letter. **(9)**

SECTION-D

Listeningskills-Itsimportanceasindividual andasaleaderorasaworker,Itstypes, barriers tolistening&remediestoimprovelisteningbarriers.

NonverbalCommunication-understanding whatiscallednonverbalcommunication, its importanceasanindividual, as astudent,as aworker andasaleader, itstypes. **(9)**

Suggested Readings/Books:

1. **Effective Business Communication**, M.V.RODRIGUEZ
2. **Business Communication**, MeenakshiRaman, ParkashSingh, Paperback Edition, Oxford University Press.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GND... P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-14... Ph:- 0183-245...

HVPE101 HumanValues&ProfessionalEthics

Objective/s and Expected outcome:

Tohelpthestudentstodiscriminatebetweenvaluableandsuperficialinthelife. To helpdevelopthecriticalability todistinguishbetweenessenceandform,orbetween whatis ofvalue andwhatis superficial, inlife–this ability is to be developed notfor a narrow areaor fieldofstudy,butforeveryday situations inlife,coveringthewidest possiblecanvas.To helpstudentsdevelopsensitivity andawareness;leadingto commitment andcourageto actontheir ownbelief.It is notsufficienttodevelopthe discriminationability,itisimportantto acton suchdiscriminationin agivensituation. Knowingly orunknowingly,oureducationsystemhas focusedontheskillaspects (learning anddoing) –itconcentratesonprovidingtoitsstudentstheskillstodo things. Inotherwords,itconcentratesonproviding"How todo"things.The aspects ofunderstanding"Whattodo" or"Whysomethingshouldbedone"isassumed.No significantcogentmaterialonunderstanding isincludedasapartofthecurriculum.A resultofthisistheproduction ofgraduates whotendtojoinintoablindracefor wealth,positionandjobs. Oftenitleadstomisuseoftheskills;andconfusionandwealth thatbreedschaos infamily,problems insociety,andimbalanceinnature. Thiscourse isanefforttofulfill ourresponsibility toprovideourstudents thissignificantinputabout understanding.This courseencourages students to discover what they consider valuable.Accordingly,they should be ableto discriminatebetweenvaluableandthe superficialinrealsituationsintheirlife.Ithasbeen experimented atIIITH,IITKand UPTU onalargescale withsignificantresults.

SECTION-A

1. CourseIntroduction–Need,BasicGuidelines,ContentandProcessfor ValueEducation

- Understandingtheneed,basicguidelines,contentandprocessforValue Education.
- SelfExploration–whatisit?-itscontentandprocess;„NaturalAcceptance' andExperientialValidation- asthemechanism for selfexploration.
- Continuous HappinessandProsperity- Alook atbasic HumanAspirations

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside GNDEC College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

- Right understanding, Relationship and Physical Facilities- the basic requirementsfor fulfillmentofaspirationsofeveryhumanbeingwiththeir correct priority
- UnderstandingHappinessandProsperitycorrectly-Acriticalappraisalofthe currentscenario
- Methodtofulfill theabovehumanaspirations:understandingandlivingin **harmony**atvarious levels **(8)**

2. Understanding Harmonyin theHumanBeing–Harmonyin Myself!

- Understandinghumanbeingasaco-existenceofthesentient„I" andthe material „Body"
- Understandingtheneeds ofSelf(„I")and„Body"–*Sukh*and *Suvidha*
- UnderstandingtheBodyasaninstrumentof„I"(Ibeingthedoer,seerand enjoyer)
- Understandingthecharacteristics andactivitiesof„I"andharmonyin„I"
- Understanding the harmony of I with the Body: *Sanyam*and *Swasthya*; correct appraisal ofPhysical needs,meaningofProsperityin detail
- Programs toensure*Sanyam*and*Swasthya***(7)**

3. UnderstandingHarmonyintheFamilyandSociety-HarmonyinHuman-HumanRelationship

- Understandingharmonyin theFamily- the basic unit ofhumaninteraction
- Understandingvaluesinhuman-humanrelationship;meaningof*Nyaya*and programforitsfulfillmenttoensure*Ubhay-tripti*;Trust(*Vishwas)*andRespect (*Samman)*as thefoundational values ofrelationship
- Understandingthemeaningof*Vishwas*;Differencebetweenintentionand competence
- Understandingthemeaningof*Samman*,Differencebetweenrespectand differentiation;theother salientvaluesinrelationship
- Understandingtheharmonyinthesociety(societybeinganextensionof family): *Samadhan, Samridhi, Abhay, Sah-astitva*as comprehensive Human Goals

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College
Near Ghulam Nagar, Ghulam Nagar,
Amritsar-143001, Punjab
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364659

- Visualizing a universal harmonious order in society- Undivided Society (*AkhandSamaj*),UniversalOrder (*SarvabhaumVyawastha*)-from familyto worldfamily! **(8)**

PART B

4. UnderstandingHarmonyintheNatureandExistence–Wholeexistenceas Co-existence

- UnderstandingtheharmonyintheNature
- Interconnectednessandmutualfulfillmentamongthefourordersofnature-recyclabilityandself-regulationinnature
- Understanding Existence as Co-existence (*Sah-astitva*) of mutually interacting units inall-pervasivespace
- Holistic perceptionofharmonyat alllevels of existence **(5)**

5. Implications of the above Holistic Understanding of Harmony on ProfessionalEthics

- Natural acceptance of humanvalues
- Definitiveness ofEthical HumanConduct
- Basis forHumanistic Education, Humanistic Constitution and Humanistic Universal Order
- Competenceinprofessional ethics:
  - Abilitytoutilizetheprofessionalcompetence foraugmentinguniversal humanorder
  - Abilitytoidentifythescopeandcharacteristicsofpeople-friendlyandeco-friendlyproductionsystems
  - Abilitytoidentifyanddevelopappropriatetechnologiesandmanagement patternsforabove productionsystems.
- Case studiesof typical holistic technologies, management models and productionsystems
- Strategyfor transitionfromthepresentstatetoUniversal Human Order:
  - At the level of individual: as socially and ecologically responsible engineers, technologists andmanagers

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University, Kapurthala, Jagdish Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDC, Sultan Ganda, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

oAtthelevel ofsociety: as mutuallyenrichinginstitutions andorganizations

(8)

Suggested Readings/Books:

1. R RGaur, R Sangal,G P Bagaria,2009,*A FoundationCoursein ValueEducation.*
2. IvanIllich,1974,*Energy&Equity,*TheTrinity Press,Worcester, andHarperCollins,USA
3. E.F.Schumacher,1973,*SmallisBeautiful:astudyofeconomicsasifpeoplemattered*, Blond &Briggs, Britain.
4. A Nagraj,1998, *JeevanVidyaekParichay,*DivyaPathSansthan,Amarkantak.
5. SussanGeorge,1976,*How theOtherHalf Dies,*PenguinPress.Reprinted 1986, 1991
6. PL Dhar, RRGaur,1990,*Science andHumanism,*Commonwealth Purblishers.
7. A.N. Tripathy,2003,*HumanValues*, NewAgeInternational Publishers
8. SubhasPalekar,2000,*HowtopracticeNaturalFarming,*Pracheen(Vaidik)KrishiTantra Shodh,Amravati.
9. DonellaH.Meadows,DennisL.Meadows,JorgenRanders,WilliamW.BehrensIII, 1972,*Limitsto Growth–ClubofRome's report,*UniverseBooks.
10. E GSeebauer&Robert L. Berry, 2000, *Fundamentals of Ethics for Scientists &Engineers,* Oxford University Press
11. MGovindrajran,SNatrajan&V.S.SenthilKumar,*EngineeringEthics(includingHuman Values)*,Eastern Economy Edition,Prentice Hall ofIndia Ltd
12. B P Banerjee, 2005,*Foundations of Ethicsand Management,*Excel Books.
13. B L Bajpai, 2004, *Indian Ethos and Modern Management*, New Royal Book Co., Lucknow.Reprinted2008.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O.Chiheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450001, 7087364656

BSBC102 PROGRAMMINGIN C

Objective andExpected Outcome:

Theobjectiveofthiscourseistohelpthestudentsin findingsolutionstovariousreallife problems andconverting thesolutionsintocomputer program using Clanguage (structured programming).Studentswilllearntowritealgorithmfor solutionstovarious real-lifeproblems.Convertingthealgorithms intocomputer programs usingC language.

SECTION-A

AlgorithmandProgrammingDevelopment:Steps indevelopmentofa program,Flow charts, AlgorithmDevelopment,ProgramDebugging,Compilationand Execution.

Fundamentalsof„C": I/Ostatements,AssignmentStatements,Constants,Variables, OperatorsandExpressions,Standardsand Formatted statements, Keywords,Data Types andIdentifiers. **(12)**

SECTION-B

Control Structures: Introduction, Decision making with if – statement, if-else and Nestedif,whileanddo-while,forloop.Jumpstatements: break,continue,goto,switch Statement

Functions: Introduction toFunctions, Function Declaration, Function Categories, StandardFunctions,ParametersandParameterPassing,Call–byvalue/reference, Recursion,GlobalandLocal Variables,Storageclasses. **(12)**

SECTION-C

Arrays:IntroductiontoArrays,Array Declaration,SingleandMultidimensionalArray, MemoryRepresentation,Matrices,Strings,Stringhandlingfunctions.

StructureandUnion:Declarationofstructure,Accessingstructuremembers,Structure Initialization,Arrays ofstructure,nestedstructures,Unions **(12)**

SECTION-D

Pointers: Introduction toPointers, Address operator and pointers, Declaring and Initializingpointers, Assignmentthroughpointers, Pointers and Arrays

Files:Introduction,Creatingadatafile,openingandclosingadatafile,processing a datafile.

L.M. Govt. Polytechnic Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G.T. Road, P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143109 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

PreprocessorDirectives:IntroductionandUse,Macros,ConditionalPreprocessors, Header Files **(12)**

Suggested Readings/Books:

1. **LetusC**,Yashvant PKanetkar,Seventh Edition, BPB Publications,NewDelhi.
2. **ProgramminginANSIC**,E. Balagurusami,FourthEdition, Tata McGrawHill
3. **ProgramminginC**,ByronS. Gottfried, SecondEdition,McGrawHills.
4. **The C Programming Language**,Kernighan&Richie,SecondEdition,PHIPublication
5. **Object OrientedProgramming**, Lafore R,ThirdEdition,Galgotia Publications
6. **Problem Solving andProgramminginC**, R.S. Salaria,SecondEdition

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside G[illegible] College,
Near G[illegible] Chheharta,
Amritsar [illegible]
Ph:- 0183-[illegible]/364656

BSBC103MATHEMATICS–I

Objectives andExpected Outcome:

Thesyllabusofthiscourseisspecially designed forthebeginnersincomputerscience with thefirstexposuretomathematicaltopicsessentialto theirstudyof computer scienceor digital logic. Topicslikerecursion andrecurrencerelationswillhelpthemin learning theimportant concepts of C language. The topicGraph Theory has applicationsinvarious fields ofcomputersciencelikeswitchingtheory,logicaldesigns, artificiallanguageandcomputergraphics etc.Thesetopicswillhelpthestudentsto understandvariousimportantconceptsofthe othersubjects ofthecourse.Furtheritwill also providegroundforhigher studies inthese topics.

SECTION-A

SET THEORYANDRELATIONS

Sets-Elementsofaset,methodsofdescribingaset,typesof sets,Operationson sets--union,intersectionanddifferenceof sets,Venndiagrams,statementproblems, Associative Laws, Distributivelaws,DeMorgan"slaws, duality, partitioning ofaset. **Relation** -Basic definition of relation and types of relations, graphs of relations, properties of relations, (domain, range, inverse and composite relations), Matrix representationofarelation. **(12)**

SECTION-B

ALGEBRAOF LOGIC, MATHEMATICAL INDUCTION

Propositionsand Logicoperations,truthtables,arguments andvalidity ofarguments, propositions generated by a set, equivalence and implication laws of logic, mathematicalsystemandpropositionsoverauniverse,Quantifiers,Principle of MathematicalInduction. **(12)**

SECTION-C

GRAPH THEORY

Varioustypesofgraphs-Simpleandmulti graphs,directedandundirectedgraphs, Eulerian and Hamiltoniangraphs, Graph connectivity, graphtraversals, graph optimizations,graphcoloring,Trees,spanningtrees. **(12)**

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G.T.Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

SECTION-D

RECURSION AND RECURRENCE RELATIONS

Recursion,manyfacesofrecursion,recurrencerelations,somecommonrecurrence relations, Matrix Operations: Adittion, Subtraction, Multipication and Inverse

(12)

Suggested Readings/Books:

1. **DiscreteMathematical Structurewith application toComputerScience**, TremblayJ.P. and ManoharR,McGrawHill ,30thReprint (2007)
2. **TextBook of Mathematics** (for XI Class),RD Sharma,Dinesh Publications
3. **Applied Discrete Structure of Computer Science**,DoerrA&Kenneth L., Paperback Edition,Galgotia Publications Pvt.Ltd. NewDelhi
4. **GraphicsNetworksandAlgorithms**, Swami M.N.S &ThisiramanE., Second Edition, John Wiley&Sons

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside G... College,
Near Gl... Chhaharta,
Amrits...
Ph:- 01... 7364656

BSBC104 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Objectives and Expected Outcome:

Thiscoursewill enablethestudent togain anunderstanding ofthecoreconceptsand technologieswhichconstituteInformation Technology. Theintentionisforthestudentto be able to articulate and demonstrate a basic understanding of the fundamental conceptsofInformationTechnology

SECTION-A

ComputerFundamentals:Blockstructure ofacomputer,characteristicsofcomputers, problemsolvingwithcomputers,generationsofcomputers, andclassificationof computersonthebasis ofcapacity, purpose,and generation.

Number System: Bit, byte, binary, decimal, hexadecimal, and octal systems, conversionfromone systemtothe other,representation ofcharacters,integers and fractions.

BinaryArithmetic:Addition,subtractionandmultiplication. **(9)**

SECTION-B

MemoryTypes:Magnetic core,RAM,ROM,Secondary,Cache,BubbleMemory.

Input andOutput Units: Keyboard, Mouse, Monitor (CRT and LCD): Light pen, joystick,Mouse,Touchscreen;OCR, OMR,MICR

Overview of storage devices: Floppy disk, hard disk, compact disk, tape. **Printers**:Impact, non-impact,working mechanism ofDrum printer,DotMatrixprinter, Inkjetprinter andLaserprinter.

Computer languages:Machinelanguage,assemblylanguage,higher level language, 4GL.IntroductiontoCompiler,Interpreter,Assembler, Assembling,SystemSoftware, ApplicationSoftware. **(9)**

SECTION- C

Operating system:Batch, multi-programming,timesharing,network operatingsystem, on-line andreal time operatingsystem,Distributed operatingsystem,multi-processor, Multi-tasking.

GraphicalOS:Fundamentalsofwindows,typesofwindows,anatomyof windows, windows explorer, customizing windows, control panel, taskbar setting, Network

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Affiliated Campus
Near CNDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364658

Neighborhood.

PersonalProductivitySoftware:

Word processing: Editingfeatures,formattingfeatures,saving, printing,table handling, pagesettings,spell-checking,macros,mail-merge,equationeditors.

Spreadsheet : Workbook, worksheets, data types, operators, cell formats, freeze panes, editingfeatures, formatting features, creating formulas, using formulas, cell references, replication, sorting, filtering, functions, Charts &Graphs.

Presentation GraphicsSoftware: Templates, views, formatting slide, slides with graphs, animation,usingspecialfeatures, presentingslideshows. **(9)**

SECTION-D

ComputerNetworkandCommunication:Networktypes,networktopologies,network communicationdevices, physical communicationmedia.

Internet and its Applications: E-mail, TELNET, FTP, World Wide Web, Internet chatting;Intranet,Extranet,Gopher, Mosaic,WAIS.

Securitymanagement tools:PC tools, NortonUtilities,Virus, worms,threats,virus detection,preventionandcureutilities,Firewalls,Proxyservers. **(9)**

Suggested Readings/Books:

1. **"ComputersToday",**D.H.Sanders, FourthEdition,McGrawHill,1988.
2. **"FundamentalsofComputers"**,V.Rajaraman,SecondEdition,PrenticeHallofIndia, NewDelhi,1996.
3. **"InformationTechnology",**SatishJain, Paperback Edition, BPB 1999.
4. **"Information TechnologyInside and Outside",** David Cyganski, John A. Orr, PaperbackEdition, PearsonEducation2002.
5. **"ComputerFundamentals",** B. Ram, ThirdEdition,Wiley,1997.
6. **"FundamentalsofInformationTechnology**",ChetanSrivastva,Thirdedition,Kalayani Publishers
7. **Computers**,Larry long&Nancy long,Twelfthedition,Prentice Hall

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GND [illegible] Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

BSBC105 SOFTWARELAB-I(Programmingin C)

Objectiveand Expected Outcome:

Theobjectiveofthiscourseistohelpthestudentsin findingsolutionstovariousreallife problems andconverting thesolutionsintocomputer program using Clanguage (structuredprogramming).Studentswilllearntowriteprogramsfor solvingvariousreal-lifeproblems.

---

1. **Keywordsand Identifiers**:introduction,purpose
2. **Variablesandconstants**:datatypes,Initialization,declaration,scope,memory limits
3. **Input-output statements**:formattedandnon-formattedstatements
4. **Operators:** Arithmetic, logical, conditional, assignment, bitwise, increment/decrementoperators
5. **Decision Making**:switch,if-else,nestedif, else-ifladder, break,continue,goto
6. **Loops**:while, do-while,for
7. **Functions**: definition, declaration, variable scope, parameterized functions, return statement,call by value,callbyreference,recursivefunctions
8. **Pre-processor Directives**: Pre-processor directives like INCLUDE, IFDEF, DEFINE,etc
9. **HeaderFiles**:STDIO.H, MATH.H, STRING.H, PROCESS.Hetc
10. **Arrays**:Arraydeclarations,Singleandmulti-dimensional,memorylimits,strings andstringfunctions
11. **Pointers**:Pointer declarations,pointer tofunction,pointer toarray/string,
12. **Files**:Creationandeditingofvarioustypesoffiles,closingafile(usingfunctions andwithoutfunctions)

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

BSBC106 SOFTWARELAB-II(Information Technology)

1. Familiarizingwith PC andWINDOWScommands,
2. Filecreation,
3. Editing
4. Directorycreation.
5. MasteryofDOSinternal & external commands.
6. Learning to useMSOffice: MSWORD,MSEXCEL&MSPowerPoint.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside G[illegible] College,
Near GN[illegible] Thheharta,
Amritsar
Ph:- 0183-[illegible]7364656

SecondSemester



I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143109 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

EVSC 101ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

Objective/s and Expected outcome:

Uponsuccessful completion ofthecourse,studentsshouldbeableto:

1.Measureenvironmental variables andinterpretresults

2.Evaluatelocal,regionalandglobalenvironmentaltopicsrelatedtoresourceuseand management

3.Propose solutionsto environmental problems related to resource use and management

4.Interprettheresultsofscientific studiesofenvironmentalproblems

5.Describe threatstoglobal biodiversity,theirimplications andpotentialsolutions

SECTION-A

Introduction: Definition and scope and importance of multidisciplinarynatureof environment.Needfor public awareness. **(2)**

NaturalResources: Natural Resources and associated problems, use and over exploitation,casestudies offorestresourcesandwater resources. **(4)**

Ecosystems: ConceptofEcosystem, Structure,interrelationship,producers, consumersanddecomposers,ecologicalpyramids-biodiversity andimportance.Hot spots ofbiodiversity **(4)**

EnvironmentalPollution: Definition, Causes,effects andcontrolmeasures ofair pollution, Waterpollution,Soilpollution,Marinepollution,Noisepollution,Thermal pollution,Nuclear hazards.SolidwasteManagement:Causes,effectsandcontrol measure ofurban and industrial wastes. Role ofan individual in prevention of pollution.Pollutioncasestudies.Disaster Management:Floods,earthquake,cyclone andlandslides. **(5)**

SECTION-B

SocialIssuesandthe EnvironmentFromUnsustainabletoSustainabledevelopment, Urbanproblemsrelatedtoenergy, Waterconservation,rainwaterharvesting, watershedmanagement.Resettlementandrehabilitation ofpeople; its problemsand

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

concerns. Casestudies.Environmental ethics:Issuesand possible solutions.Climate change,globalwarming,acidrain,ozonelayerdepletion,nuclearaccidents and holocaust.Casestudies. Wastelandreclamation.Consumerismandwasteproducts. EnvironmentProtectionAct.Air(PreventionandControlofPollution)Act. Water (Preventionandcontrolofpollution)Act. WildlifeProtectionAct,ForestConservation Act, Issues involvedinenforcement of environmental legislation Public awareness

(5)

Human Populationand the Environment, Population growth, variation among nations. Population explosion– Family Welfare Programme. Environment andhuman health, Human Rights, Value Education, HIV/AIDS. Women andchild Welfare.RoleofInformationTechnologyinEnvironmentandhumanhealth.Case studies

(4)

Suggested Readings/Books:

1. Agarwal,K. C. 2001**EnvironmentBiology**,Nidi Publ.Ltd.Bikaner.
2. Jadhav,H&Bhosale,V.M.1995.**EnvironmentProtectionandLaws**.HimalayaPub House,Delhi 284p.
3. RaoM.N.&Datta A.K.1987.**Waste WaterTreatment**.Oxford & IBH Publ.Co.Pvt.Ltd. 345 p.
4. **Principle ofEnvironmentScience** byCunninghan,W.P.
5. **Essentialsof EnvironmentScience** byJoseph.
6. **EnvironmentPollutionControl Engineering**byRao,C.S.
7. **Perspectives inEnvironmentalStudies**byKaushik,A.
8. **Elementsof EnvironmentScience&Engineering**byMeenakshi.
9. **Elementsof EnvironmentEngineering** byDuggal.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University A[illegible] Campus,
Inside G[illegible]chnic College,
Near GND [illegible] P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14[illegible]jab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

BSBC 201COMMUNICATION–II

Objective& Expected Outcome: The objective ofthis course is to makestudents understandthevalueofbusiness communication,written&presentationskillsin professionallife. The studentsshouldbewell equippedwithbusiness&written communicationwitheffective presentationskills.

SECTION-A

Introduction to BusinessCommunication **(09)**

Meaning and Definition; process and classification of communication; elements & characteristics of communication; barriers to effective communication in business organization;FormalandInformalcommunication;grapevine,importanceofeffective communicationinbusiness house;Principals ofeffectivecommunication

SECTION-B

Writing Skills **(09)**

Inter-officememorandums;faxes;E-mails;writingeffectivesalesletters-toagents; suppliers; customers; report writing;projectwriting.

SECTION-C

CurriculumVitae(CV) **(09)**

DraftingaCV;writingjobapplicationandotherapplications;do"sanddon"tswhile appearingfor an Interview;types ofinterview.

SECTION-D

Presentation Skills **(09)**

Introduction;needofgoodpresentationskillsinprofessionallife;preparingagood presentations;groupdiscussion;extempore speaking.

SuggestedReadings/Books:

1. **Effective Business Communication**-M.V.RODRIGUEZ
2. **Business Communication**-MeenakshiRaman, ParkashSingh, Paperback Edition, Oxford University Press

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

BSBC202MATHEMATICS–II

Objectives&ExpectedOutcome: Thissyllabusisspecially designedtohelpthe studentsofcomputer sciencetounderstandthe mathematicalconceptslike matrices, differentialcalculusandintegralcalculuswhichhaveapplicationsinvarioussubjects of computerscience.AlsoStatisticshasbeenaddedtohelpthemunderstandthetopics likecentraltendency, deviations,andmomentsetcwhichareveryusefulinday today life. After learning these topics, students will be able to apply these concepts in designingthesoftware applicationsfor somespecific devices.

SECTION-A

MATRIXALGEBRA **(12)**

Matrix algebra- Matrices, types of matrices, operations on matrices, determinants (withoutproperties),minors,cofactors,adjointandinverseofa matrix,Elementary transformationsinamatrixRankofamatrix,solutionofsimultaneousequationsusing Crammer"sruleand matrixinversionmethod.

SECTION-B

STATISTICS&APPLICATIONS OF LOGARITHMS **(12)**

Statistics-Introductiontostatistics,measuresofcentraltendency-mean,medianand mode,measuresofdispersion,meandeviation,standarddeviationandcoefficientof variation.

ApplicationsofLogarithms-Problemsrelatedtocompoundinterest,depreciation andAnnuities.

SECTION-C

DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS **(12)**

Introductiontodifferentiation,derivativeofafunctionofonevariable,powerfunctions, sumandproductoftwofunctions,functionofafunction,differentiationbymethodof substitution,maximaandminima.

SECTION-D

INTEGRAL CALCULUS **(12)**

IndefiniteIntegral,Integrationbysubstitution,Integrationbyparts,Integrationbypartial

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University A[illegible] Campus,
Inside G[illegible]chnic College,
Near GND[illegible] P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-1[illegible]ab.
Ph:- 0183-245[illegible]087364656

fractions,DefiniteIntegral.NumericalIntegration:Trapezoidalrule,Simpson"s1/3rule, Simpson"s3/8rule.

Suggested Readings/Books:

1. **Numerical MethodstoEngineering**.,B.S.Grewal,Seventh Edition, Khanna Publishers
2. **BusinessMathematics**, D.C.Sancheti,Eleventh Edition,SultanChand&Sons
3. **Computer Oriented Numerical Methods**, Rajaraman,Third Edition,PHI Publications

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

BSBC203 OOPS USINGC++

Objective&ExpectedOutcome: Theobjectiveofthiscourse tolearn programming fromrealworldexamples andunderstandingobjectorientedapproachfor finding solutionstovariousproblemswiththehelpofC++language.Studentswilllearnto createcomputerbasedsolutionstovariousreal-worldproblemsusingC++andwill learn various conceptsofobjectorientedapproachtowards problem solving.

SECTION-A

Introduction:Object orientedprogramming approach,characteristicsofobject orientatedlanguages,BridgingC &C++(OverviewofC Concepts).

StructuresandUnions:Declarationofstructures,Accessing structure members, Structure Initialization, Arraysofstructure, nestedstructures,structurewithpointers, functions &structures,Unions,Structure/Union VersusClassinC++.

ClassDeclaration:DataMembers, Member Functions,PrivateandPublicMembers, DataHidingandEncapsulation,Array withinaclass. **(12)**

SECTION-B

ClassFunctionDefinition:MemberFunctiondefinitioninside theclassandoutsidethe class,FriendFunction, InlineFunction,Static Members&Functions,ScopeResolution Operator, Private andPublicMember Functions,Nesting ofMemberFunctions.

CreatingObjects,Accessingclassdatamembers,Accessingmember functions,Arrays ofObjects,Objectsasfunctionarguments:Passbyvalue,Passbyreference,Pointers to Objects.

Constructors and Destructors: Declaration andDefinition, Default Constructors, ParameterizedConstructors,ConstructorOverloading,Copy Constructors.Destructors: Definition anduse. **(12)**

SECTION-C

Inheritance-ExtendingClassesConcept ofinheritance,Baseclass,Derivedclass, Defining derived classes, Visibility modes : Private, public, protected; Single inheritance:Privatelyderived,Publicly derived;Makingaprotected memberinheritable, AccessControltoprivateandprotectedmembersby member functionsofaderived class,Multilevel inheritance,Nesting ofclasses.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU [illegible] Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14[illegible] Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-24[illegible] 7087364656

Function Overloading & Operator Overloading:Binary&Unary. **(12)**

SECTION-D

Polymorphism: Definition, early Binding, Polymorphism with pointers, Virtual Functions,late binding, pure virtualfunctions.

Input/outputfiles:Streams,buffers&iostreams,headerfiles,redirection, fileinputand output. **(12)**

SuggestedReadings/Books:

1. **ObjectOrientedProgrammingwithC++**,E.Balagurusami,FourthEdition,TataMc-Graw Hill
2. **ObjectOrientedProgramminginTurboC++**, RobertLafore,FourthEditionGalgotia Publications.
3. **The C++ Programming Language**, BjarnaStroustrup, Third Edition, Addison-Wesley PublishingCompany.
4. **ObjectOrientedProgrammingUsingC++**,Salaria,R.S,FourthEdition,KhannaBook Publishing

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

BSBC204COMPUTER SYSTEMARCHITECTURE

ObjectivesandExpectedOutcome: Tomakestudentsawareaboutthebasic building blocksofcomputersystemandhow thedifferentcomponentsareinterfacedtogether. Studentswillknow aboutthebasicfunctioning ofvariouspartsofcomputersystemfrom hardwarepointofview andinterfacingofvariousperipheral devicesusedwiththe system.

SECTION-A

Introduction to Computer Organization: Introduction to Computer and CPU (Computer Organization, Computer Design and Computer Architecture), Stored ProgramConcept-VonNeumannArchitecture.IntroductiontoFlynn"s Classification- SISD, SIMD,MIMD

RegisterTransferandMicrooperations-IntroductiontoRegisters,RegisterTransfer Language,Data movementamongRegisters andMemory.

Microoperations:Introductiontomicrooperations,Typesofmicrooperations--Logic Operations,Shiftoperations,ArithmeticandShiftoperations.

CommonBusSystem:IntroductiontoCommon BusSystem, TypesofBuses(Data Bus,ControlBus,AddressBus),16bitCommon BusSystem--DataMovementamong registers usingBus. **(09)**

SECTION-B

BasicComputerInstructions-IntroductiontoInstruction, TypesofInstructions (Memory Reference,I/OReferenceandRegisterReference),InstructionCycle, InstructionFormats(DirectandIndirectAddressInstructions, ZeroAddress,One Address,TwoAddressandThreeAddressInstructions)

Interrupt:Introductionto InterruptandInterruptCycle.

DesignofControlUnit:IntroductiontoControlUnit,TypesofControlUnit(Hardwired &Micro programmedControl Unit).

Addressing Modes-Introduction&differenttypes ofAddressing Modes. **(09)**

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside G... ...hnic College,
Near G... ...Chheharta
Amrit...
P... ...364656

SECTION-C

I/OOrganization:I/OInterfaceUnit,typesofports(I/Oport,NetworkPort,USBport, Serial andParallel Port), ConceptofI/Obus,Isolated I/OversusMemoryMapped I/O.

I/ODataTransferTechniques:ProgrammedI/O, InterruptInitiated I/O,DMAController andIOP.

Synchronous and Asynchronous Data Transfer: Concept of strobe and handshaking,source anddestinationinitiateddatatransfer. **(09)**

SECTION-D

StackOrganization:MemoryStackandRegister Stack

Memory organization: Memory Hierarchy, Main Memory (RAM and ROM chips, LogicalandPhysicalAddresses,Memory AddressMap,MemoryConnectiontoCPU), AssociativeMemory

CacheMemory: Cache Memory(Initialization of Cache Memory,Writingdata into Cache,LocalityofReference,Hit Ratio), ReplacementAlgorithms (LRUandFIFO).

CacheMemoryMappingTechniques:DirectMapping,AssociativeMappingandSet-Associative Mapping. Harvard Architecture, Mobile Devices Architecture (Android, Symbian andWindows Lite), LayeredApproach Architecture. **(09)**

Suggested Readings/Books:

1. **Computer SystemArchitecture**, M.M.Mano, Third Edition, PHI
2. **Computer OrganizationandArchitecture**,J.P. Hayes, ThirdEdition,TMH
3. **Computer OrganizationandArchitecture**,Stallings,Eighth Edition, PHI

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14[illegible] Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-24[illegible], 7087364656

BSBC 205WORKSHOPON WEB DEVELOPMENT

ObjectivesandExpectedOutcome/s: Thiscoursewill enablethe studenttobuildand publishwebsites using Dreamweaver, apopular visualwebsite production and management program,usingHTML,DHTML,CSSandJavaScript. Thiscoursewill enablethestudentto buildandpublishwebsites usingDreamweaver,apopularvisual websiteproductionandmanagementprogram.Theintentionisforthestudenttobe ableto:

1. Identifytheentities responsiblefor implementingmark-uplanguagestandards.
2. CodeandtroubleshootHTMLandXHTMLwebpages,incorporatingCSSand scripts.
3. Incorporate multimedia(images,animation,sound,andmovies) intoweb pages.
4. Demonstrate effective useofDreamweavertobuild andpublish professionalweb sitesthatemploy bestpractices,adheretocurrentwebstandards,andpass validation.

•Introduction to WebDevelopment:

Website,Webpage,StaticWebsite,DynamicWebsite.

•Introduction to HTML/DHTML:

HTMLBasics,HTMLElements(Tags),StructureofHTMLProgram,Attributes, Headings,Paragraphs,
Formatting,Links,Images,Tables,Lists,Forms,Frames,WheretoputTables, Lists,Images,Forms,CSSinDHTML,ImplementationofWebPagesusingCSS.

•Introduction to JavaScript:

How&Whereto puttheJavaScriptCode,JavaScript Statements,Comments, Variables,Operators,Control Statements,Loops,PopupBoxes,Functions.

•Introduction to Dreamweaver:

UnderstandingWorkspaceLayout,ManagingWebsites,Creatinga Website, Using Dreamweaver Templates,AddingNewWebPages,Text andPageFormat, InsertingTables, Lists,Images,AddingLinks.

•Purchasing aDomain Name&Web Space:

DomainName&WebSpace,GettingaDomainName&WebSpace(Purchase or Free), UploadingtheWebsitetoRemote Server.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GND... P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-1... Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-24... 7087364656

17th]

SuggestedReadings/Books:

1. **HTML & CSS:The CompleteReference**, ThomasPowell,FifthEdition
2. **SamsTeachYourself HTML and CSS in 24 Hours** Julie C. Meloni&Michael Morrison,Eighth Edition
3. **HTMLABeginner's Guide**WendyL.Willard, FourthEdition
4. **HTML,XHTML and CSSAll-In-One**For Dummies Andy Harris, SecondEdition
5. **JavaScript,ABeginner's Guide** John Pollock,Third Edition
6. **Professional JavaScript for Web Developers (WroxProgrammer)** Nicholas C. Zakas,SecondEdition
7. **DreamweaverCS5 For Dummies** JanineC.Warner, PaperbackEdition
8. **Adobe DreamweaverCS5**Bible JosephLowery,PaperbackEdition
9. **The Essential GuidetoDreamweaverCS4**David Powers

Websites:

1. www.w3schools.com
2. www.html.net
3. www.thesitewizard.com
4. www.learndreamweavertutorials.com

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

BSBC 206 SOFTWARELAB-III(OOPSusing C++)

Instructionsfor candidates: Allthefollowingconcepts needto bepractisedwithat least10programspertopicandsub-topicalongwiththeiralgorithms.Practicalfile needs tobemaintained.

SECTION –A

Structures:Definition,declaration,scope,functions

Union:Definition,declaration,scope,functions

Class:Definition,declaration,members, scopeofmembers.

SECTION–B

ClassFunction:definition(Insideclass,outsideclass),in-linefunctions,staticfunction, friendfunctions,scope offunctions (public, private),andnestingofmemberfunctions

ClassDatamembers:creatingobjects,accessingmemberfunctions,arrayofobjects, objectsasarguments(Passby value,pass byreference)

Constructoranddestructor:creatingdefaultconstructor,parameterizedconstructor, copyconstructor, destructor

SECTION–C

Inheritance:baseclass, derivedclass,visibilitymode(public,private, protected),single inheritance, multi-level inheritance, multiple inheritance, nesting of classes, access control tofunctions(with differentscope),

Functionoverloading and overriding, operatoroverloading,

SECTION–D

Earlybinding,latebinding,virtualfunctions,pure virtual functions

Input/output files: streams, buffers and io-streams, various input-output functions, processingfiles usingclassfunctions

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GN[illegible] P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar [illegible]
Ph:- 01[illegible]7364656

Third Semester

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

BSBC301SYSTEMANALYSIS&DESIGN

Objective/s&ExpectedOutcome: Toteachtheanalysisandpracticalityofvarious systemsonwhichsoftwaresystemcanbedeveloped.Aftercompletingthiscourse studentswill be abletodesign anddevelopsystems.

SECTION-A

SystemDevelopmentLife Cycle: SystemDefinition,characteristics,elements&types of system,PhasesofSDLC,Informationgatheringtools,StructuredAnalysistools, Roleof System Analyst.

SECTION-B

SystemDesign: Processandstages ofsystemsdesign,Input/Output andfiledesign, Documentation(User Manual,DesignDocumentation,TrainingManual),CaseStudy techniques insystem design.

SECTION-C

Systemtesting: Unit Testing,SystemTesting,IntegrationTesting,Alpha&Beta Testing, AcceptanceTesting,RegressionTesting.

SECTION-D

System Implementation: System implementation Process, Implementation methods, Systemmaintenance,Postimplementation maintenance.

Suggested Readings/Books:

•**SystemAnalysisand Design**AwadElias N.*Second Edition*,GalgotiaPublications
•**Analysisand DesignofInformationSystem**SenJamesA.*SecondEdition*, Tata McGraw Hill.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU ... P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar ... Ph:- 01... 7364656

BSBC302DATASTRUCTURES

Objective/sExpected Outcome: Objectiveisto makethestudentsunderstand how datais managedinternallywithinany computerwiththeunderstandingofbasic knowledgeofCandC++.Thestudentswillgaintheknowledgeofbasicsofinternal datastructure.

SECTION-A

IntroductiontoDataStructures: Basicconceptofdata, Problemanalysis,algorithm complexity,Big Onotationandtimespace tradeoff, Typesofdatastructures:arrays records, pointers, stack,queue,trees,linkedlist packet, blocks,tracks,sector(instorage devices).

SearchingandSorting:Useofvariousdata structures forsearching andsorting,linear andbinarysearch,bubblesort, insertionsort,selectionsort.

SECTION-B

Stacks&Queues: Basicsofstacksandqueues,Recursion,Polishnotation,circular Queues,priorityQueues.

SECTION-C

LinkedLists: Singlelinkedlist,Circularlinkedlist,DoublylinkedlistandDynamic storagemanagement, generalizedlist,GarbageCollection.

SECTION-D

Trees: Definition &Concepts,Basictrees,Binarytreerepresentations,Binarytree traversals andapplicationoftrees.

Suggested Readings/Books:

- **DataStructures,**Lipschutz Seymour,Second Edition, TMH
- **Algorithm+ DataStructures=Programs**,NiclausWirth, Prentice Hall
- **DataStructures,**Tanenbaum, PaperbackEdition
- **AnIntroductionto DataStructures Applications,**Trembley&Soreson,SecondEdition

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. ... D.Chheharta,
Amritsar-1431... b.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

BSBC303DIGITAL CIRCUITS&LOGIC DESIGN

Objective/s&ExpectedOutcome: Togiveknowledge aboutthevariouselectronicscomponentsand digitalcircuitsto the studentsanddesigningofvariousbuilding blocksofcomputersystem.After studyingthissubjectstudentswillbeabletodesignsmallprojectsandcaneasilyunderstandthe internalworking ofdigital electroniccircuits.

SECTION-A

Number System: DecimalNumberSystem,Binary NumberSystem,OctalNumberSystem,Hexa-decimalNumberSystem,Conversion fromOneNumberSystemto another,ArithmeticOperation withoutChangingtheBase,1'sComplementand2'sComplement.**Logic Gates:**AND,OR,NOT, NAND,NOR,XOR,XNOR,NAND & NORasUniversal Gates,LogicGatesApplications.

SECTION-B

Boolean Algebra: Introduction, Theorems, Simplification of Boolean Expression using Boolean Algebra,SOP& POS Forms,RealizationofBoolean ExpressionusingGates,K-Maps,Simplification of BooleanExpressionusing K-Maps.**Combinational LogicCircuits:**HalfAdder&HalfSubtractor, Full Adder&Full Subtractor,Parallel BinaryAdder,BinaryAdder/Subtractor.

SECTION-C

CombinationalLogic Circuits: Multiplexers&Demultiplexers,ImplementationofBooleanequations using MultiplexerandDemultiplexer,Encoders&Decoders.**SequentialLogic Circuits:**Latch, Flip Flops-R-SFlip-Flop, J-KFlip-Flop,Master-SlaveJ-KFlip-Flop,RaceCondition,RemovingRace Condition,D Flip-Flop,T Flip-Flop,ApplicationsofFlip-Flops.

SECTION-D

Counters: Clock Pulse Generator using 555 Timer as Monostableand Multivibrator, Design of AsynchronousCounters,Design ofSynchronousCounters,Up-Down Counters,MOD-N Counters.

SuggestedReadings/Books:

- **Digital ComputerElectronics,** Malvino,Second Edition, Mc-GrawHill
- **ModernDigitalElectronics,**R.P.Jain,Fourth Edition,TMH
- **DigitalLogic&ComputerDesign,** D.Morris Mano,Second Edition,PHI
- **Digitaland ElectronicCircuits,**T.C.Bartee, McGrawHill
- **DigitalFundamentals,**Floyd,NinethEdition,PHI
- **Digital IntegratedElectronics,** Taub&Schilling,EighthEdition, Mc-GrawHill

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GND... Chheharta, Amritsar
Ph:- 01...
...7364056

BSBC304BASIC ACCOUNTING

Objective/s&ExpectedOutcome: Thiscourseprovidesanorientationinthefieldofaccounting andbasicaccountingfundamentals.Aftercompletionofthiscourse,candidatewouldbeableto recordandposttransactions inthebasicaccountingequationandmaintainsubsidiaryledgers.

SECTION-A

BasicAccountingConcepts: BackgroundofAccounting,Introduction,importanceandscope, Accounts – Types and classification; basic terms– Capital, Income, Expenditure, Expenses, Assets,LiabilitiesandapplicationtoProblems.,Accounting Equation,DoubleEntrySystem. **Generallyaccepted accounting principles.**

SECTION-B

JournalandLedger-Journal andrecording ofentriesinjournalwithnarration;Ledger–Posting fromJournaltorespectiveledgeraccounts. Basicconceptsofpurchasebook,salesbookand cashbook.**TrialBalance:**Needandobjectives;ApplicationofTrialBalance;differenttypesof errors escaped,trial Balancepreparation.

SECTION-C

FinalAccounts: FinalAccountswithoutadjustments.**BankReconciliation Statement:**Bank transactions,Preparationofsimplebank reconciliationstatement.

SECTION-D

Sourcesof raising ofcapitalin corporate undertaking:workingCapitalandLongtermCapital. **Application ofcomputers in accounting.**

SuggestedReadings/Books:

- Managerial Accounting, JawaharLal,FirstEdition
- Financial Accounting,Dr. R.K. Mittal &M.R.Bansal
- BasicAccounting, RajniSofat&PreetiHiro,SecondEdition
- Accountingfor management, Bhattacharya &Deaden,PaperbackEdition, Vikas 1986
- Financial Accounting (Part I and Part II),R.LGupta &V.KGupta
- Fundamental Accountancy,S.N. Maheshwari
- Accounting Principal,Antony&Reece,Sixth Edition.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G[illegible] P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143[illegible]ab. Ph:- 0183-245[illegible]7087364656

BSBC305SOFTWARELAB-IV(DataStructures)

Note:Programshould befullydocumentedwith sample I/O.Data Flowcharts should bedeveloped wherever necessary.

WriteanAlgorithm and Programusingfunctionsfor:

1. ProgramusingRecursion.
2. Traversingthe elements ofan Array
3. Insertinganelementinan Array
4. Deletinganelementfrom anArray
5. Mergingoftwo Arrays
6. LinearSearch
7. BinarySearch
8. InsertionSort
9. Bubble Sort
10. Selection Sort
11. ImplementingPUSH&POPoperationsofaStack
12. ArrayImplementation ofaQueueandCircular Queue
13. Convertinginfixnotationintopostfixnotation
14. Insertioninsingleanddouble LinkedList
15. Deletionfromsingle and doubleLinked List

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450504, 7087364656

BSBC306 HARDWARELAB-I(Digital Circuits&LogicDesign)

BasicElectronics: IntroductiontoDiode,Diode asLogicElement,Schottkydiode,Transistor,Transistor Characteristics,TransistorasaSwitch&LogicalElement,IntroductiontoTTL andMOSTechnology, Transformer.

Practicals:

1. To studythe function ofbasic logicgates and verifythe truth tableof AND, OR, NOT, XOR, NAND, NOR.
2. To studyapplications of AND, OR, NAND, X-OR gates forgatingdigital signals.
3. To develop thedifferentArithmeticCircuits:
   a. Half-Adder and Subtractor.
   b. Full-Adderand Subtractor.
4. To studytheBCD to binaryandbinaryto BCD Code converter.
5. Studyof Decoder Circuits:
   a. BCD-to-Decimal Decoder
   b. BCD-to-7-Segment Decoder
6. Studyof Encoder Circuits:
   a. BCD-to-Decimal Encoder
   b. Octal-to-BinaryEncoder
7. To studythe flip flop circuitusingGates:
   a. R-SFlip Flop
   b. J-K Flip Flop
   c. Master SlaveJ-K Flip Flop
   d. D-Flip Flop
8. To studyR-S, J-K and DFlip Flop Using IC's.
9. Studyof RingCounter.
10. Studyof Asynchronous and Synchronous Counters.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, Jalandhar Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Fourth Semester

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GND[illegible] G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-[illegible] Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-[illegible] M. 7087364656

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

BSBC401

Objective: Theobjectiveofthis courseis to makestudents familiarwith all thesoftware development principles,models and designingtools required to develop thesoftware.

Expected Outcome: After completing this course, students will learn new techniques and models on which softwaredevelopment is based.

Instructions forPaper-Setter

The questionpaperwillconsistoffive sectionsA,B,C,DandE. SectionsA,B,CandDwill havetwoquestionsfromtherespectivesectionsofthesyllabusandwillcarry 10markseach. Section E will have 10 short answer type questions, which will cover the entire syllabus uniformlyandwillcarry20 marks in all.

Instructions forCandidates

Candidatesarerequiredtoattemptonequestioneachfrom SectionsA,B,CandDofthe question paper and the entireSection E.

Useof non-programmablescientificcalculator is allowed.

SECTION A

Software:Characteristics,ComponentsApplications,**SoftwareProcessModels:**Waterfall, Spiral,Prototyping,FourthGenerationTechniques,Conceptsof ProjectManagement,RoleOf Metrics And Measurement.

SECTION B

S/WProjectPlanning: Objectives,**DecompositionTechniques:**S/WSizing,ProblemBased Estimation,ProcessBasedEstimation,**CostEstimationModels:**COCOMOModel,The S/W Equation,**System Analysis:**PrinciplesOf StructuredAnalysis, Requirement Analysis,DFD, Entity RelationshipDiagram,DataDictionary.**S/WDesign**:Objectives,Principles,Concepts, **Design Methodologies:** Data Design, Architecture Design, Procedural Design, Object – Oriented Concepts.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 70873646 58

SECTION C

TestingFundamentals: Objectives, Principles,Testability,**TestCaseDesign:**White Box&Black Box testing,**TestingStrategies:**Verification&Validation,UnitTesting, Integration Testing, Validation Testing, System Testing.

SECTION D

Advancedtopics inSoftware Engineering:

Reengineering: ReverseEngineering, Restructuring,Forward Engineering.

ComputerAided SoftwareEngineering (CASE): Taxonomyof CASE tools.

SuggestedBooks:

1. RogerS.Pressman,"SoftwareEngineering–APractitioner'sApproach",SixthEdition, McGrawHill
2. R.E. Fairley, "Software EngineeringConcepts",PaperbackEdition,McGraw Hill.
3. Jalota, "An Integrated Approach to Software Engineering", Third Edition, Narosa PublishingHouse

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GND [illegible] P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar [illegible] Jab. Ph:- 0183-[illegible], 7087364656

MICROPROCESSORS &MICROCONTROLLERS

BSBC402

Objectives: Tomakestudentsaware abouttheinternalarchitecture ofmicroprocessorsandgive the basic knowledgeabout the assemblylevel languageprogramming.

ExpectedOutcomes: Afterstudying thissubjectstudentswillbeabletounderstandthe architecture ofmicroprocessorsandthevariouscontrollersusedwithittoenhancethe performanceofcomputersystem.Studentswillbeabletowriteassembly levelprogramsfor hardwareinterfacing.

Instructions forPaper-Setter

The questionpaperwillconsistoffive sectionsA,B,C,DandE. SectionsA,B,CandDwill havetwoquestionsfromtherespectivesectionsofthesyllabusandwillcarry 10markseach. Section E will have 10 short answer type questions, which will cover the entire syllabus uniformly andwillcarry 20marksinall. Papershouldbedesignedtoemphasizetheconceptsof various technologies ratherthan memorizing.

Instructions forCandidates

CandidatesarerequiredtoattemptonequestioneachfromSectionsA,B,CandDofthe question paper and the entireSection E.

Useof non-programmablescientificcalculator is allowed.

SECTION-A

Introduction to Microprocessors: HistoricalBackground ofMicroprocessors, Applications of Microprocessors,Introduction to 8085, Architectureof 8085, Pin Diagramof8085.

SECTION-B

Instruction Cycle,Timing DiagramsofMemory Read/WriteOperations&timing diagramsof variousInstructions,Addressing Modes,InstructionSet,DataTransferInstructions,Arithmetic Instructions,LogicalInstructions, BranchInstructions, ControlInstructions, RISC &CISC Processors.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic Colleg
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chhe
Amritsar-1
Ph:- 0183-2

SECTION-C

Introduction to Microcontrollers:

Architectureof Microcontroller, Microcontroller Resources, Resources in Advancedand Next Generation Microcontroller, 8051 Microcontroller,Internal and External Memories, ROM Based Controller, Counters andTimers, Synchronous Serial and Asynchronous Serial Communication, Interrupts.

SECTION-D

Peripheral Devices andControllers:

Introduction and Architecture ofDMA Controller8257, Architectureof ProgrammableInterrupt Controller 8259, ClockGenerator, Architectureof8284.

SuggestedBooks:

1. Microprocessor Architecture, Programming and Applications with 8085, Ramesh. S. Gaonkar,Fourth Edition,PenramInternational Publishing
2. 8051 MicrocontrollerandEmbedded Systems,Muhammad Ali Mazidi JaniceGillispie Mazidi, Second Edition,PHI
3. Fundamentals of Microprocessorsand Microcomputers,B. Ram,Fourth Edition,Dhanpat Rai Publications
4. TheIntel Microprocessors 8086/8088,80186/80188, 80286, 80386, 80486, Pentium Pro Architecture, ProgrammingandInterfacing,B. Brey,Fifth Edition,PrenticeHall International

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College
Near GND[illegible] T. Road,P.O.Chheha
Amritsar-[illegible] Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-[illegible], 708736465

OPERATINGSYSTEMS

BSBC403

Objective: The objectiveof thiscourseistohelpstudentsbecome familiarwiththe fundamental conceptsofoperatingsystemsandprovidestudentswithsufficientunderstanding ofoperating system design.

ExpectedOutcome: Uponsuccessful completionof this course, the student shall be able to:

1. Exhibit familiaritywith the fundamentalconceptsofoperatingsystems;
2. Exhibit competencein recognizingoperatingsystems featuresand issues; and
3. Applyamatureunderstandingofoperating systemdesignandhowitimpactsapplication systems design and performance.

Instructions forPaper-Setter

ThequestionpaperwillconsistoffivesectionsA,B,C,DandE.SectionA,B,CandDwill havetwoquestionsfromtherespectivesectionsof thesyllabusandwillcarry 10markseach. Section E will have 10 short answer type questions, which will cover the entire syllabus uniformlyandwillcarry20 marks in all.

Instructions forCandidates

CandidatesarerequiredtoattemptonequestioneachfromSectionsA,B,CandDofthe question paper and the entireSection E.

Useof non-programmablescientificcalculator is allowed.

SECTION A

Introduction: Application programs and systemprograms;functions of an operatingsystem; classification ofoperatingsystems-Multi-user, multiprogramming, multiprocessing, time sharing, multi-threaded.Subsystems– TopLayer,MiddleLayer,BottomLayer,Bootstrap, Protection and security.

Processes andThreads: Program vs. Process; Process context, address space, identification, transition, state&management. Thread management-benefits, synchronization issues; applications of threads.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O Chheharta,
Amritsar-[illegible]
Ph:- [illegible], 7087364656

SECTION B

CPU Management: Objectives, Pre-emptive vs. Non-pre-emptive, context switching, schedulingschemes; multi-processor scheduling, thread scheduling.

Inter-process Communications: Introduction, messagepassingmodel, shared memorymodel. Pipe, FIFO and Socket.

SECTION C

MemoryManagement: Introduction, address binding, relocation, loading,linking, memory sharing and protection; Paging and segmentation;Virtual memory: basic concepts of demand paging, performance, page replacement. Thrashing.

I/ODevice Management:I/O devices andcontrollers, devicedrivers; disk storage, scheduling and management.

SECTION D

File Management: Basic concepts, fileoperations, access methods, directorystructuresand management, remote filesystems;fileprotection.

Protection &Security: Need, environments:software, hardware, unauthorized use, denial of services, access control and authentication. Application security, attacks, virus &anti-virus, firewall.

SuggestedBooks:

1. OperatingSystem Principles byAbraham Silberschatzand PeterBaer Galvin,Seventh Edition, PublishedbyWiley-India
2. OperatingSystems bySibsankarHaldar and AlexA. Aravind, PublishedbyPearson Education.
3. AnIntroduction to OperatingSystemsByDietelH.M., Second Edition,Publishedby Addison Wesley.
4. Operatingsystem byMilan Milenkovic, Second Edition
5. OperatingsystembyStalling, W., Sixth Edition, PublishedbyPrenticeHall(India)

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU [illegible] Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar [illegible] Punjab, Ph:- 01[illegible], 7087364656

DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

BSBC404

Objectives: Thiscoursecoversfundamentalsofdatabase architecture,databasemanagement systems,anddatabase systems. Principlesandmethodologiesof databasedesign,andtechniques fordatabase application development.

ExpectedOutcome: Upon completion ofthis course, participants willhavegained knowledgeof databasesystem conceptsand the abilityto:

- •understand userrequirements/views
- •analyzeexistingand futuredata processingneeds
- develop an enterprise data model that reflects theorganization's fundamental business rules
- develop and refinetheconceptual data model, includingallentities, relationships, attributes, andbusiness rules

Instructions forPaper-Setter

ThequestionpaperwillconsistoffivesectionsA,B,C,DandE.SectionA,B,CandDwill havetwoquestionsfromtherespectivesectionsofthesyllabusandwillcarry 10markseach. Section E will have 10 short answer type questions, which will cover the entire syllabus uniformlyandwillcarry20 marks in all.

Instruction forCandidates

CandidatesarerequiredtoattemptonequestioneachfromSectionsA,B,CandDofthe question paper and the entireSection E.

Useof non-programmablescientificcalculator is allowed.

SECTION A

An overviewofDBMS: Concept of FileProcessingSystems and databasesystems, Database Administrator and his responsibilities. Physical andLogicaldata independence.

Threelevel ArchitectureofDatabase System: the external level, conceptual level and the internal level.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450634, 7087364656

SECTION B

Introduction to Data Models: EntityRelationship Model, Hierarchical, Network and Relational Model. Comparison ofNetwork, Hierarchical andRelational Model.

SECTION C

Relational data Model: Relational database,relational algebraand calculus, SQLdependencies, functional dependency,multi-valued dependencyand join, normalization.

SECTION D

Database protection: Recovery, ConcurrencyManagement, DatabaseSecurity,Integrityand Control, DisasterManagement

Distributed databases: Structureof adistributeddatabase, design of distributed databases.

SuggestedBooks:

1. "AnIntroduction to DatabaseSystem",Bipin C. Desai,GalgotiaPublications.
2. "AnIntroduction to DataBaseSystems",C.J. Date, Eighth Edition,Narosa Publications.
3. "DatabaseSystem Concepts",HenryF. Korth,Fifth Edition,McGraw Hill.
4. "Introduction to DatabaseManagement",NaveenPrakash,TMH
5. "Principles of DatabaseSystems",Ullman, SecondEdition,GalgotiaPublications.
6. "DatabaseSystems:Design,Implementation, andManagement", Rob Coronel,Ninth Edition

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105, Punjab. Ph.- 0183-2450004, 7087364656

HARDWARE LAB-II(Microprocessors&Microcontrollers)

BSBC405

Using**8085 Microprocessor kits**do the followingprograms:

1. To examine and modifythecontents of aregister and memorylocation.
2. To add two 8-bithexadecimal numbers withoutconsideringthecarrygenerated.
3. To add two 8-bithexadecimal numbers consideringthecarrygenerated.
4. To subtract two 8-bit hexadecimal numbers without consideringborrow.
5. To subtract two 8-bit hexadecimal numbers consideringborrow.
6. To add two 8-bithexadecimal nos. Theresultshould not be greater than199.
7. To add two 16-bithexadecimalnumberswithoutconsideringthe carrygenerated.
8. To add two 16-bithexadecimalnumbersconsideringthe carrygenerated.
9. To subtract two 16-bitnumbers without consideringborrow.
10. To subtract two 16-bit numbers consideringborrow.
11. Tofind 2's complement of 8-bithexadecimalnumber.
12. To add series of 8-bithexadecimalnumbers neglectingthe carrygenerated.
13. To separate8-bithexadecimal numberinto two digits (Breakingthe byteinto two nibbles).
14. To arrangethe seriesof8-bithexadecimal numbers in ascendingorder.
15. To arrangethe seriesof 8-bithexadecimal numbers in descendingorder.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

SOFTWARE LAB-V (Database Management Systems)

BSBC406

Thislaboratorycoursewillmainlycompriseofexerciseonwhatislearntunderthepaper:

BSBC208

FamiliarizationwithMSAccess: Features,Elements,PartsofMSAccessWindow,Creating and SavingDatabase, and Tables.

Using Queries: Running various DDLandDML commands usingSQL, CreatingViews

Using Forms andReports inMSAccess

IntroductoryPracticalson using Crystal Reports

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GN... ...d.P.O.Chheharta,
Amrit... ...ab.
Ph:- 0... ...7364656

Fifth Semester

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-1 [illegible]
Ph:- 0183-[illegible], 7087364656

DATAWAREHOUSING &MINING

BSBC501

Objective: The objective of this course is to get students familiar with the data mining techniques, softwares and tools beingusedinIndustries.

ExpectedOutcome: Aftercompleting this course, studentswilllearn various toolsand techniques which areprominent fromIndustrial point of view.

Instructions forPaper-Setter

ThequestionpaperwillconsistoffivesectionsA,B,C,DandE.SectionA,B,CandDwill havetwoquestionsfromtherespectivesectionsofthesyllabusandwillcarry 10markseach. SectionEwillhave 10shortanswertypeconceptualquestions,whichwillcover theentire syllabus uniformlyand will carry20 marks in all.

Instructions forCandidates

CandidatesarerequiredtoattemptonequestioneachfromSectionsA,B,CandDofthe question paper and the entireSection E.

Useof non-programmablescientificcalculator is allowed.

Internal Assessment-40Marks
External Assessment-60Marks

SECTION-A

IntroductiontoData Warehousing,The needfordatawarehousing,Operational&Informational Data Stores,Data Warehouse Characteristics,Data Warehouse role&Structure,The costof warehousingdata.

Introduction to OLAP &OLTP, Differencebetween OLAP &OLTP. OLAPOperations

SECTION-B

Building aDataWarehouse,Design/Technical/ImplementationConsiderations,DataPre- processing Overview.DataSummarization,DataCleaning,DataTransformation,Concept Hierarchy, Structure. Patterns &Models, ArtificialIntelligence(Overview).

MultidimensionalDataModel,SchemasforMultidimensionalData(StarSchema,Snowflake Schema,FactConstellation),DataWarehouseArchitecture,DataWarehouseDesign,OLAP

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNE... T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105, Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2430034, 7087364656

Three-tierArchitecture,Indexing&QueryinginOLAP,OLAM,EfficientMethodsofCube Computation, DiscoveryDriven Exploration ofData Cubes, Attributed-OrientedInduction.

SECTION -C

AssociationRuleMining,MarketBasketAnalysis,AprioriAlgorithm,Mining Multilevel AssociationRules, FromAssociationMiningtoCorrelationAnalysis, ConstraintBased AssociationMining,IntroductiontoClassification,Classification by decisionTree,Attribute Selection Measure.

SECTION -D

IntroductiontoPredictiontechniques,Accuracy ofaClassifier,Cross-Validation,Bootstrap, Boosting,Bagging,IntroductiontoClustering,Classificationof VariousClustering Algorithms, SelectingandUsingRightDMTechnique,SelectingandUsing RightDMTechnique,Data Visualization.

SuggestedBooks:

1. DataWarehousing,DataMining,andOLAP,AlexBerson,FirstEdition,TataMcGraw Hill
2. DataMiningConcepts&Techniques,JiaweiHan&MichelineKamber,SecondEdition, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers
3. ModernDataWarehousing,Mining&VisualizationCoreConcepts,GeorgeMMarakas, First Edition, PearsonEducation
4. Data Warehousing, Architecture&Implementation,Hawkin, PrenticeHall
5. DataMining:ModellingDataforMarketing,RiskandCustomerRelationshipMgmt, Rud,Olivia, Paperback Edition
6. Data MiningTechniques,Berry,Michael, Third Edition
7. Data Mining,Data Warehousingand OLAP, Sharma, Gajendra, Second Edition
8. Data Mining with CaseStudies, GuptaGK, Second Edition
9. Principles of Data Mining, Hand,David

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2430634, 7087364656

PROGRAMMING IN JAVA

BSBC502

Objective: Theobjective of this courseis to letstudents understand basics ofjavaprogramming language, developmentofprograms and databaseconnectivity.

Expected Outcome: Students willbe abletocreate numberofsmallapplicationsinJava.

InstructionsforPaper-Setter

ThequestionpaperwillconsistoffivesectionsA,B,C,DandE.SectionA,B,CandDwillhavetwo questionsfromtherespectivesectionsofthesyllabusandwillcarry10markseach.SectionEwillhave 10shortanswertypeconceptualquestions,whichwillcovertheentiresyllabusuniformlyandwillcarry 20 marks in all.

Instructionsfor Candidates

CandidatesarerequiredtoattemptonequestioneachfromSectionsA,B,CandDofthequestionpaper and the entireSection E.

Useofnon-programmable scientific calculatoris allowed.

InternalAssessment-40 Marks

External Assessment-60 Marks

SECTION-A

FUNDAMENTALSOFOBJECT–ORIENTEDPROGRAMMING: -Introduction;Object-Oriented Paradigm;Basic ConceptsofObject-Oriented ProgrammingBenefits ofOOP; Applications of OOP.

JAVAEVOLUTION: -JavaHistory;JavaFeatures;HowJavaDiffersfromCandC++;Javaand Internet, JavaandWorldWide Web, WebBrowsers;HardwareandSoftwareRequirements;JavaSupport Systems, Java Environment

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034,

OVERVIEW OFJAVALANGUAGE:-Introduction;SimpleJavaProgram;Comments injava; An application with Two Classes; Java Program Structure; Java Tokens; Java Statements; ImplementingaJava Program;JavaVirtualMachine; Command Line Arguments;ProgrammingStyle.

CONSTANTS,VARIABLESANDDATATYPES:-Introduction;Constants; Variables;Data Types; Variables, Constants, Standard DefaultValues.

OPERATORSANDEXPRESSIONS:-Introduction toOperators,Expressions; OperatorPrecedence; MathematicalFunctions.

DECISION MAKING, BRANCHING AND LOOPING: - Decision making and Branching Statements, LoopingStatements, Labeledloops,JumpingStatements

SECTION-B

CLASSES,OBJECTSANDMETHODS:-Introduction;Defining aClass;Adding Variables; Adding Variables; Adding Methods; Creating Objects; Accessing ClassMembers;Constructors;Methods Overloading;Static Members;NestingofMethods;

Inheritance: Extending a Class; Overriding Methods; Final Variables and Methods; Final Classes; FinalizerMethods;AbstractMethods andClasses;VisibilityControl.

ARRAYS,STRINGSANDVECTORS:- Arrays;ZaggedArrays::;Strings; String functions:Vectors; WrapperClasses.

INTERFACES: Introduction;Defining Interfaces;ExtendingInterfaces;Implementing Interfaces; AccessingInterfaceVariables, ImplementingMultipleInheritence usingInterfaces.

PACKAGES: Introduction; SystemPackages; Using System Packages; Naming Conventions; Creating Packages; Accessing a Package; Using a Package; Adding aClass to aPackage;Hiding Classes.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14[illegible]5 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible]4, 7087364656

SECTION-C

MANAGING ERRORSANDEXCEPTIONS:- Introduction; TypesofErrors;Exceptions;Exception Handling using Try,CatchandFinally block:Throwing OurOwnExceptions;Using Exceptions for Debugging.

APPLET PROGRAMMING:- Introduction; How Applets Differ from Applications;Applet Life Cycle; Creating anExecutableApplet;PassingParameters toApplets;AligningtheDisplay;More aboutHTMLTags;DisplayingNumericalValues;Getting Input from the User.

GRAPHICSPROGRAMMING:-Introduction;The GraphicsClass;Lines and Rectangles;Circlesand Ellipses;Drawing Arcs;Drawing Polygons;LineGraphs;Using ControlLoopsinApplets;Drawing Bar Charts.

SECTION–D

JAVAAWT: -Java AWTpackage Containers;Basic User Interface components;Layouts.

EVENT HANDLING: -Eventdelegation Approach;ActionListener;AdjustmentListener, MouseListener;MouseMotionListener;WindowListener;KeyListener;ItemListener

JAVA I/O HANDLING : I/O File Handling(InputStream &OutputStreams,FileInputStream &FileOutputStream,DataI/PandO/PStreams,FileClass,ReaderandWriterStreams,RandomAccess File).

SuggestedBook:

1. Programming InJava, E-Balagurusami, Fourth Edition,TataMcGraw Hill
2. MasteringJava, Second Edition, BPBPublications
3. AdvanceJava, Ivan Bayross, BPBPublications

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-[illegible] Punjab. Ph:- 0183-[illegible], 7087364650

MANAGEMENT INFORMATIONSYSTEM

BSBC 503

Objective: Tofamiliarizestudents with different types of information systems used at different levels in organizations.

ExpectedOutcome: After thecompletionof thiscoursestudentswillbe abletoknowthe conceptsandusageof differenttypesofinformationsystemsatvariousmanageriallevelsinthe organizations.

Instructions forPaper-Setter

The questionpaperwillconsistoffive sectionsA,B,C,DandE. SectionsA,B,CandDwill havetwoquestionsfromtherespectiveunitsofthesyllabusandwillcarry10markseach. SectionEwillhave 10shortanswertypeconceptualquestions,whichwillcover theentire syllabus uniformlyand will carry20 marks in all.

Instructions forCandidates

Candidatesarerequiredtoattemptonequestioneachfrom SectionsA,B,CandDofthe question paper and the entireSection E.

Useof non-programmablescientificcalculator is allowed.

Note: SuitableCase Studiesmustbe incorporatedwhileteachingfor betterunderstandingofthe concepts.

Internal Assessment-40Marks

External Assessment-60Marks

SECTION-A

IntroductiontoSystemsandBasicSystemsConcepts,Elements(Components) of System, Characteristics of System, Types ofSystems, System Approach.Information Systems:Definition & Characteristics, TypesofInformation,RoleofInformationinDecision-Making,Levelsof Management.IntroductiontodifferentkindsofInformationSystems:ESS,EIS,DSS,MIS, KWS, TPS, OASand EDP.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GND[illegible] T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar [illegible] Punjab. Ph:- [illegible], 7087364656

SECTION-B

An overview ofManagementInformationSystem:Definition&Characteristics,Componentsof MIS, Frame Work for Understanding MIS: Robert Anthony's Hierarchy of Management Activity, Structured VsUnstructured Decisions, Formal Vs.Informal Systems, Pitfalls in MIS Development.

SECTION-C

Simon'sModelofDecision–Making.DSS:Concept,CharacteristicsandComponents,Gorry&ScottMorton Grid,Introduction to GDSS.

Developing Information Systems:Analysis&Design ofInformation Systems:Implementation& Evaluation.

SECTION-D

Functional MIS: A Studyof Marketing, Personnel, Financialand Production MIS.

SuggestedBooks:

1. ManagementInformation Systems, Goyal, D.P.,Third Edition,Macmillan.
2. ManagementInformation Systems,Oz, Effy, ThomsonPressIndian Edition.
3. "ManagementInformation Systems", Kanter, J.,ThirdEdition, PHI.
4. "ManagementInformation Systems", Davis, GordanB.&Olson, M.H, Second Edition
5. "InformationSystemsforModern Management",Murdick,RobertG.,&Ross,JoelE.,&Claggett, James R.,Third Edition, PHI.
6. "Analysis, Design&Implementation ofInformation System",Lucas, Fourth Edition
7. ManagementInformation Systems,Laudon K.C.,Eleventh Edition, Pearson

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364056

WORKSHOPONADVANCEDWEB DEVELOPMENT

BSBC 504

Objective: Objectiveof this courseto learn modern web development technologyusing Microsoft ASP.Net and its various controls.

ExpectedOutcome: StudentswilldevelopawebsiteinASP.NETandmakeitonlineby theend ofthe semester.

Internal Assessment-60Marks

External Assessment-40Marks

SECTION-A

Introduction to ASP.NET:

.NETFramework(CLR,CLI,BCL),ASP.NETBasics,ASP.NETPageStructure,PageLife Cycle.

Controls:

HTMLServerControls,WebServerControls,WebUserControls,ValidationControls,Custom Web Controls.

SECTION-B

State Management:

ViewState,ControlState,HiddenFields,Cookies,QueryStrings,ApplicationState,Session State, ProfileProperties,Master Pages, Themes, SiteNavigation.

IntroductiontoADO.NET,DataBinding,ImportingtheSqlClientNamespace,Definingthe DatabaseConnection, ManagingContent UsingGrid View and Details View.

Security andUserAuthentication:

Basic SecurityGuidelines, Securing ASP.NET Applications, ASP.NETMemberships and Roles.

Working withFiles andEmail:

Writingand ReadingText Files, Uploading Files,SendingEmailwith ASP.NET.

Introduction to Web Services, Ajax, Silverlight.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450004, 7087364656

SuggestedBooks:

1. BeginningASP.NET4: in C# andVB(Wrox),ImarSpaanjaars, PaperbackEdition
2. Sams Teach Yourself ASP.NET4 in 24 Hours, Complete Starter Kit ScottMitchell
3. Microsoft ASP.NET4 Step byStep(Microsoft),GeorgeShepherd, Paperback Edition

Websites:

- www.asp.net
- www.w3schools.com
- www.learn-asp.net
- www.aspnettutorials.com

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Go[illegible] Polytechnic College,
Near CN[illegible] P.O.Chheharta,
Amrit[illegible]
[illegible]/3640

SOFTWARE LAB-VI(Programmingin Java)

BSBC505

Internal Assessment-60Marks

External Assessment-40Marks

Implementationofalltheprogramsrelatedtotheoryconceptsstudiedin Programming in JavaPaper[BSBC 502].

1. Operatorsand Mathematical Functions.
2. Decision making,BranchingandLoopingStatements.
3. Classes, Objects and Methods.
4. Arrays, Strings andVectors.
5. Interfaces.
6. Packages.
7. Exception handling.
8. Applet Programming.
9. AWT.
10. Event Handling.
11. I/OHandling.



I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

BSBC506
PROJECT WORK-I

Internal Assessment-60Marks

External Assessment-40Marks

Startingof Major Projectnamed as Minor Project(FeasibilityStudy, Requirement Analysisand Design)

Tools for MinorProjects

Frontend	**VB or.NET(EitherVB .Net or ASP.Net)orJava**
Backend	**SqlServerorOracle**

In Minor Projects 2 normal applications and onedatabaserelatedapplication is must

Note: Thebreak upofmarks for theExternal practical will beas under

VivaVoce	15 marks
System Development	25 marks

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-1[illegible] Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364[illegible]

Sixth Semester

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GND[illegible] G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

PRINCIPLES OFMANAGEMENT

BSBC601

Objective: To havein-depth knowledge about different types of businessorganizations,practical applicabilityof theconcepts of management across the different functions in organizations.

ExpectedOutcome: After the completion of thecoursestudents will haveinsights about the existence and practical functioning of business organizations.

Instructions forPaper-Setter

The questionpaper willconsistof five sectionsA,B,C,DandE. SectionsA,B,CandDwillhave two questions from therespectivesections of thesyllabus and will carry10 marks each. Section E willhave10 shortanswertypeconceptualquestions,whichwillcovertheentiresyllabusuniformly andwillcarry 20 marks in all.

Instructions forCandidates

CandidatesarerequiredtoattemptonequestioneachfromSectionsA,B,CandDofthequestionpaper and the entireSection E.

Useof non-programmablescientificcalculator is allowed.

Internal Assessment-40Marks
External Assessment-60Marks

SECTION-A

Forms ofBusinessOrganizations andOwnership:Sole Proprietorship, Partnership, JointStock Company, Public&Private undertakings, Government Companies.

Management: Meaning &Definition of Management,Nature, Scopeandits various functions.

SECTION-B

Planning: Nature and purpose, types, steps in planningprocess.

DecisionMaking: Strategic, tactical and Operational decision, decision makingprocess, rationalityin decision making.

Organizing: Nature, importance, the organizingprocess, organizational objectives, formal and informal Organization, organization chart

SpanofManagement:Factors determiningeffective span

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chiheharta, Amritsar-143005, Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2430004, 7087364656

Section- C

Departmentation: Definition,Departmentation byfunction, byterritory, product/servicecustomergroup, Management byobjectives (MBO).

Authority: Delegation ofAuthority, Decentralization v/sCentralization.

Staffing: Definition, Manpower Management, factorsaffectingstaffing, Recruitment and Selection, Performance Appraisal,ImportanceofTraining.

SECTION-D

Motivation: Theories ofMotivation, Hierarchyofneeds theory, TheoryofX andTheoryof Y. **Leadership**: Styles, Theories ofLeadership, TraitApproachand situational approach, Managerial Grid. **Controlling**: Meaning &nature, Steps in Controlling,Essentials of Effective Control Systems.

SuggestedBooks:

1. Essentials of Management, Koontz, Tenth Edition
2. Principles &Practices ofManagement,L.M.Prasad, Third edition
3. Management, Y.K. Bhushan, Fourth Edition
4. An Executive's Encyclopedia ofManagement Practices, Prof. ParagDiwan

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GND[illegible] T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-[illegible] Punjab. Ph:- 0183-[illegible], 7087364656

Computer Graphics BSBC 602

Objective: Theobjectiveof thestudyis to let students understand basics ofcomputergraphics, Input/outputprimitive and basic transformations, which can be applied onobjects ofgraphics.

Expected Outcome: Practical applications of graphics, Program development and basic animations withoutusinggraphical softwares.

Instructions forPaper-Setter

The question paperwillconsistoffivesectionsA,B,C,DandE. SectionA,B,CandDwill havetwo questions from therespectivesections of thesyllabus and will carry10 marks each. Section E willhave10 shortanswertypeconceptualquestions,whichwillcovertheentiresyllabusuniformly andwillcarry 20 marks in all.

Instructions forCandidates

CandidatesarerequiredtoattemptonequestioneachfromSectionsA,B,CandDofthequestionpaper and the entireSection E.

Useof non-programmablescientific calculator is allowed.

Internal Assessment-40Marks
External Assessment-60Marks

SECTION-A

Introduction to Active and PassiveGraphics, Applications of Computer Graphics.
Inputdevices:lightpens,Graphic tablets,Joysticks,Trackball,Data Glove,Digitizers,Image scanner, Graphs and Types of Graphs.

Video DisplayDevices-- Refresh Cathode Ray Tube, Raster Scan displays, Random Scan displays, ArchitectureofRasterandRandomScanMonitors,ColorCRT-monitorsand Colorgenerating techniques (Shadow Mask, Beam Penetration) , Direct View Storage Tube, Flat-Panel Displays; 3-D Viewing Devices, Raster Scan Systems, Random Scan Systems,Graphicsmonitors and workstations, ColorModels (RGBand CMY),Lookup Table.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chhehar
Amritsar-143105 Punjab

SECTION-B

ProcessandneedofScanConversion,ScanconversionalgorithmsforLine,CircleandEllipse,effectof scanconversion,Bresenham'salgorithmsforlineandcirclealongwiththeirderivations,MidpointCircle Algorithm,Area fillingtechniques, flood fill techniques, charactergeneration.

SECTION-C

2-DimensionalGraphics:Cartesian andneedof Homogeneous co-ordinate system,Geometric transformations(Translation, Scaling,Rotation,Reflection,Shearing),Two-dimensionalviewing transformationandclipping (line,polygonandtext),CohenSutherland, SutherlandHodgemanandLiang Barskyalgorithm for clipping.

SECTION-D

Introduction to 3-dimensional Graphics:GeometricTransformations (Translation, Scaling, Rotation, Reflection,Shearing),Mathematicsof Projections(parallel& perspective).Introductionto3-Dviewing transformations and clipping.

SuggestedBooks:

1. D. Hearn and M.P. Baker, "Computer Graphics", PHINewDelhi; Second Edition, 1995
2. J.D. Foley, A.V.Dam,"Introduction to Computer Graphics", S.K. Feiner, J.F. Hughes, Addison-WesleyPublishing Company, R.L. Phillips. N.Y.; Second Edition, 1994.
3. R.A. Plastockand G. Kalley,"Computer Graphics",Second Edition,McGraw Hill, 1986.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

COMPUTERNETWORKS

BSBC603

Objective: Thiscourseprovidesanin-depthdiscussionof computer networks.Itincludesa detailed discussionofthedifferentNetworkModels.Conceptsthathaveadirecteffectontheefficiency ofa network (e.g.collision and broadcast domains, topology) are also discussed.

ExpectedOutcome: Towards the end of the course, students areexpectedto /able to:

- •Befamiliar with the different NetworkModels.
- •Understand different network technologies
- •Understand theeffects ofusingdifferent networkingtopologies
- Beupdatedwithdifferentadvancednetworktechnologiesthatcanbeusedtoconnectdifferent networks
- •Befamiliar with varioushardwareand softwarethat can help protect thenetwork

Instructions for Paper-Setter

The question paperwillconsistoffivesectionsA,B,C,DandE. SectionA,B,CandDwill havetwo questions from therespectivesections of thesyllabus and will carry10 marks each. Section E willhave10 shortanswertypeconceptualquestions,whichwillcovertheentiresyllabusuniformly andwillcarry 20 marks in all.

Instructions forCandidates

Candidatesare requiredtoattemptone question eachfromSectionsA,B,CandDof thequestionpaper and the entireSection E.

Useof non-programmablescientificcalculator is allowed.

Internal Assessment-40Marks

External Assessment-60Marks

SECTION-A

Datacommunicationsconcepts: Digitalandanalog transmissions-Modem,parallelandserial, synchronousandasynchronous,Modesofcommunication:Simplex,half duplex,fullduplex, Conceptof multiplexing, De-multiplexing.

Types ofNetworks:LAN, MAN, WAN

NetworkTopologies: Bus, Star, Ring, Mesh, Tree, Hybrid

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

CommunicationChannels:Wiredtransmissions: Telephonelines,leasedlines,switchline,coaxial cables-baseband, broadband, optical fiber transmission.

SECTION-B

WirelessTransmission:(StandardsandSpecification)Microwavetransmission,Infraredtransmission, Laser transmission, Radio transmission and Satellite transmission and BlueTooth, FrequencySpectrum.

CommunicationSwitching Techniques: CircuitSwitching, MessageSwitching, Packet Switching.

NetworkReferenceModels:OSIReferenceModel,TCP/IPReferenceModel,ComparisonofOSIand TCP/IP ReferenceModels.

SECTION-C

DataLinkLayerDesignIssues: ServicesprovidedtotheNetworkLayer,Framing,ErrorControl(error detection and correction code),Flow Control, DataLinkLayer in theInternet (SLIP, PPP).

Types ofMultiplexing:FDM, TDM, CDMA

SECTION-D

MACsublayer: CSMA/CD/CA,IEEEstandards(IEEE802.3 Ethernet, GigabitEthernet,IEEE802.4 Token Bus,IEEE 802.5Token Ring)

TheNetworkLayer: DesignIssues,RoutingAlgorithms:OptimalityPrinciple,ShortestPathRouting, Congestion Control Policies, Concept ofInternetworking.

SuggestedBooks:

1. Computer Networks, Tanenbaum, Andrew, Fifth Edition, PHI
2. Data Communication and Networking, BehrouzA. Forouzan,Fourth Edition
3. Computer Today, S.K.Basandra,First Edition,Galgotia
4. Data Communication System, Black, Ulysse, Third Edition, PHI
5. Data and Computer Communications, Stalling, Ninth Edition, PHI

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GND[illegible] T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

BSBC604InformationSecurity

SectionA:

Information Security Concepts : Information Security Overview: Background and Current Scenario, Principles ofSecurity- Information Classification, Policy Framework, Role based Security in an organization, Components of Information Systems, Balancing Information Security andAccess, Approaches toinformation Security Implementation, Security Systems DevelopmentLifeCycle.

SectionB:

Security Threats and Vulnerabilities: Overview of Threats and Vulnerabilities-Intruders, MaliciousSoftware,Virusesand related Threats,DesktopSecurity,Emailsecurity:PGPand S/MIME,WebSecurity:Webauthentication,SSLandSET,DatabaseSecurity. Firewalls-Overview,DesignprinciplesandTypes.

SectionC:

SecurityManagement andLaws:Introduction toSecurityManagement, AccessControland IntrusionDetection,OverviewofIdentificationandAuthorization, IntrusionDetectionSystems andIntrusionPreventionSystems,SecurityProceduresandGuidelines,BusinessEthicsand BestPractices, Security Assurance, Security Laws, IPR,International Security Standards, SecurityAudit,SSE-CMM/COBITetc.

SectionD:

Cryptography:ConceptsandTechniques,SymmetricandAsymmetricKey Cryptography, Steganography, SymmetricKeyCiphers-DES,AES(StructureandAnalysis).AsymmetricKey Ciphers-PrinciplesofPublicKeycryptosystems,RSAAlgorithmandits Analysis.Digital Signatures.

SuggestedBooks

1)IntroductiontoInformationSecurityandCyberLawsPaperback-bySuryaPrakashTripathi (Author),RitendraGoel(Author),PraveenKumarShukla(Author)

2)PrinciplesofInformationSecurity.Paperback-byWhitman(Author)

3)CryptographyandInformationSecurityPaperback–byPachghareV.K.(Author)

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab, Ph:- 0183-2430004, 7087364656

SOFTWARE LAB-VII(Computer Graphics)

BSBC605

Internal Assessment-60Marks
External Assessment-40Marks

Implement theFollowing Algorithms using C/C++:-

Useof basicfunctions ofgraphic available in C++like circle, putpixel, rectangle, arc, ellipse, floodfill, setcolor etc.

Useof basic primitive functions to show some animations.

Line DrawingAlgorithm likeDirect method, DDA and Bresenham's linealgorithms.

Drawa circleusingpolynomial, trigonometrymethod and Bresenham'sAlgorithm.

Drawan ellipse using Bresenham's Algorithm.

To movea character alongcircle.

To show 2DClippingand Windowing.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

PROJECT WORK-II

BSBC606

Continuation to Project Work-Istarted in V semester (CodeGeneration, system testing,Installation and Operations&maintenance)

Internal Assessment-120 Marks

External Assessment-80Marks

Tools forProject Work-II

Frontend	**VB or.NET(EitherVB .Net or ASP.Net)orJava**
Reports	**Crystal Reports**
Backend	**SqlServerorOracle**

Note: Thebreak upofmarks for the external practical will beas under

Viva Voce	**20 marks**
Systemdevelopment	**60 marks**

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2430[illegible], 7087364656

Scheme & Syllabus of

Bachelor of Computer Applications

(BCA)

Batch 2019 onwards

By

Board of Study Computer Applications

Department of Academics

IK Gujral Punjab Technical University

Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University
Bachelor of Computer Applications (BCA)

Bachelors of Computer Applications (BCA):
It is a Under Graduate (UG) Programme of 3 years duration (6 semesters)

Eligibility: All those candidates who have passed the 10+2 or its equivalent examination in any stream conducted by a recognized Board / University / Council.

Or

Those candidates who have passed their Matriculation examination **AND** have also passed three year Diploma in any Trade from Punjab State Board of Technical Education & Industrial Training, Chandigarh or such Examination from any other recognized State Board of Technical Education, or Sant Longowal Institute of Engineering & Technology, Longowal.

BCA (Lateral Entry): It is a Under Graduate (UG) Programme of 2 years duration (4 semesters)
Eligibility: All those candidates who have passed Matriculation examination **AND** have also passed 3 Year Diploma in any Trade from Punjab State Board of Technical Education & Industrial Training, Chandigarh or such Examination from any other recognized State Board of Technical Education, or Sant Longowal Institute of Engineering & Technology, Longowal.

Or

10+2 with 1 year Diploma in Computer Application / IT (or equivalent) from a recognized University with Mathematics as course at 10+2 or DIT / DCA level.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University
Bachelor of Computer Applications (BCA)

PROGRAM OUTCOMES (POs)

Program: BCA

1. **Basic knowledge:** An ability to apply knowledge of basic mathematics, science and domain knowledge to solve the computational problems.

2. **Discipline knowledge**: An ability to apply discipline –specific knowledge to solve core and/or applied computational problems.

3. **Experiments and practice:** An ability to plan and perform experiments and practices and to use the results to solve computational problems.

4. **Tools Usage**: Apply appropriate technologies and tools with an understanding of limitations.

5. **Profession and society**: Demonstrate knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to professional practice.

6. **Environment and sustainability**: Understand the impact of the computational solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge and need for sustainable development.

7. **Ethics**: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the professional practice.

8. **Individual and team work:** Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse/multidisciplinary teams.

9. **Communication:** An ability to communicate effectively.

10. **Life-long learning:** Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the context of technological changes.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University
Bachelor of Computer Applications (BCA)

First Semester

Course Code	Course Type	Course Title	Load Allocation			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
UGCA1901	Core Theory	Mathematics	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
UGCA1902	Core Theory	Fundamentals of Computer and IT	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
UGCA1903	Core Theory	Problem Solving using C	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
UGCA1904	Practical/Laboratory	Workshop on Desktop Publishing	0	0	4	60	40	100	2
UGCA1905	Core Practical/Laboratory	Problem Solving using C Laboratory	0	0	4	60	40	100	2
UGCA1906	Core Practical/Laboratory	Fundamentals of Computer and IT Laboratory	0	0	4	60	40	100	2
BTHU103/18	Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course (AECC)-I	English	1	0	0	40	60	100	1
BTHU104/18	Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course (AECC)	English Practical/Laboratory	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
HVPE101-18	Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course (AECC)	Human Values, De-addiction and Traffic Rules	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
HVPE102-18	Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course (AECC)	Human Values, De-addiction and Traffic Rules (Lab/ Seminar)	0	0	1	25	--**	25	1
BMPD102-18		Mentoring and Professional Development	0	0	1	25	--**	25	1
	TOTAL		**13**	**3**	**16**	**460**	**440**	**900**	**25**

The Human Values, De-addiction and Traffic Rules (Lab/ Seminar) and Mentoring and Professional Development course will have internal evaluation only. **(See guidelines at the last page of this file)

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside G... Polytechnic College,
Near G... Chheharta,
... 364656

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University
Bachelor of Computer Applications (BCA)

Second Semester

Course Code	Course Type	Course Title	Load Allocation			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
UGCA1907	Core Theory	Fundamentals of Statistics	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
UGCA1908	Core Theory	Computer System Architecture	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
UGCA1909	Core Theory	Object Oriented Programming using C++	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
UGCA1910	Core Practical/Laboratory	Object Oriented Programming using C++ Laboratory	0	0	4	60	40	100	2
UGCA1911	Core Practical/Laboratory	Fundamentals of Statistics Laboratory	0	0	4	60	40	100	2
UGCA1912	Core Practical/Laboratory	Computer System Architecture Laboratory	0	0	4	60	40	100	2
EVS102-18	Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course (AECC) -III	Environmental Studies	2	0	0	40	60	100	2
BMPD202-18		Mentoring and Professional Development	0	0	1	25	--	25	1
	TOTAL		**11**	**3**	**13**	**365**	**360**	**725**	**21**

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University
Bachelor of Computer Applications (BCA)

Third Semester

Course Code	Course Type	Course Title	Load Allocation			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
UGCA1913	Core Theory	Computer Networks	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
UGCA1914	Core Theory	Programming in Python	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
UGCA1915	Core Theory	Data Structures	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
UGCA1916	Core Practical/Laboratory	Computer Networks Laboratory	0	0	4	60	40	100	2
UGCA1917	Core Practical/Laboratory	Programming in Python Laboratory	0	0	4	60	40	100	2
UGCA1918	Core Practical/Laboratory	Data Structures Laboratory	0	0	4	60	40	100	2
UGCA1919	Skill Enhancement Course-I	PC Assembly & Troubleshooting	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
UGCA1920	Skill Enhancement Course- Laboratory	PC Assembly & Troubleshooting Laboratory	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BMPD302-18		Mentoring and Professional Development	0	0	1	25	--	25	1
	TOTAL		**12**	**3**	**15**	**395**	**380**	**775**	**23**

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-1[illegible]jab. Ph:- 0183-2[illegible]4, 7087364656

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University
Bachelor of Computer Applications (BCA)

Fourth Semester

Course Code	Course Type	Course Title	Load Allocation			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
UGCA1921	Core Theory	Software Engineering	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
UGCA1922	Core Theory	Database Management Systems	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
UGCA1923	Core Theory	Operating Systems	3	1	0	40	60	100	4
UGCA1924	Core Practical/Laboratory	Software Engineering Laboratory	0	0	4	60	40	100	2
UGCA1925	Core Practical/Laboratory	Database Management Systems Laboratory	0	0	4	60	40	100	2
UGCA1926	Core Practical/Laboratory	Operating Systems Laboratory	0	0	4	60	40	100	2
UGCA1927	Skill Enhancement Course-II	Web Designing	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
UGCA1928	Skill Enhancement Course- Laboratory	Web Designing Laboratory	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
BMPD402-18		Mentoring and Professional Development	0	0	1	25	--	25	1
	TOTAL		**12**	**03**	**15**	**395**	**380**	**775**	**23**

Students will undergo 4 weeks Institutional Summer Training* after 4th semester. Examination will be conducted along with 5th semester practical.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University
Bachelor of Computer Applications (BCA)

Fifth Semester

Course Code	Course Type	Course Title	Load Allocation			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
UGCA1929	Skill Enhancement Course-III	Programming in PHP	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
UGCA1930	Skill Enhancement Course-Laboratory	Programming in PHP Laboratory	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
	Open Elective-I		3	1	0	40	60	100	4
	Elective-I		3	1	0	40	60	100	4
	Elective-II		3	1	0	40	60	100	4
	Elective-I Laboratory		0	0	4	60	40	100	2
	Elective-II Laboratory		0	0	4	60	40	100	2
	Project	Minor Project	0	0	2	60	40	100	1
	Institutional Summer Training*		0	0	2	60	40	100	1
BMPD502-18		Mentoring and Professional Development	0	0	1	25	--	25	1
	TOTAL		**12**	**03**	**15**	**455**	**420**	**875**	**23**

Elective -I	
Course Code	Course Title
UGCA1931	Data Warehouse and Mining
UGCA1932	Programming in Java
UGCA1933	Internet of Things

Elective -II	
Course Code	Course Title
UGCA1934	Computer Graphics
UGCA1935	Linux Operating System
UGCA1936	Cloud Computing

Elective-I Laboratory	
Course Code	Course Title
UGCA1937	Data Warehouse and Mining Laboratory
UGCA1938	Programming in Java Laboratory
UGCA1939	Internet of Things Laboratory

Elective-II Laboratory	
Course Code	Course Title
UGCA1940	Computer Graphics Laboratory
UGCA1941	Linux Operating System Laboratory
UGCA1942	Cloud Computing Laboratory

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14[illegible]njab.
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University
Bachelor of Computer Applications (BCA)

Sixth Semester

Course Code	Course Type	Course Title	Load Allocation			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L	T	P	Internal	External		
UGCA1943	Skill Enhancement Course-IV	Android Programming	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
UGCA1944	Skill Enhancement Course-Laboratory	Android Programming Laboratory	0	0	2	30	20	50	1
	Open Elective-II		3	1	0	40	60	100	4
	Elective-III		3	1	0	40	60	100	4
	Elective-IV		3	1	0	40	60	100	4
	Elective-III Laboratory		0	0	4	60	40	100	2
	Elective-IV Laboratory		0	0	4	60	40	100	2
	Project	Major Project	0	0	4	120	80	200	4
BMPD602-18		Mentoring and Professional Development	0	0	1	25	--	25	1
	TOTAL		**10**	**03**	**15**	**455**	**485**	**875**	**25**

Elective -III	
Course Code	**Course Title**
UGCA1945	Artificial Intelligence
UGCA1946	R Programming
UGCA1947	Digital Marketing

Elective -IV	
Course Code	**Course Title**
UGCA1948	Information Security
UGCA1949	Cyber Laws & IPR
UGCA1950	Machine Learning

Elective -III	
Course Code	**Course Title**
UGCA1951	Artificial Intelligence Laboratory
UGCA1952	R Programming Laboratory
UGCA1953	Digital Marketing Laboratory

Elective -IV	
Course Code	**Course Title**
UGCA1954	Information Security Laboratory
UGCA1955	Cyber Laws & IPR Laboratory
UGCA1956	Machine Learning Laboratory

Open Electives	
Course Code	**Course Title**
UGCA1902	Fundamentals of Computer and IT
UGCA1903	Problem Solving using C
UGCA1909	Object Oriented Programming using C++
UGCA1913	Computer Networks
UGCA1922	Database Management Systems
UGCA1957	Software Project Management

***The above list of Open Elective Courses is particularly designed to offer to other disciplines such as Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics, Management or any other area of expertise in their Under-Graduate Programs.**

***In case Open Elective-I and Open Elective-II are not offered by any other discipline/branch in the Institute/College, then student may opt Open Elective courses from given lists of Elective courses (Theory only).**

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University
Bachelor of Computer Applications (BCA)

Course Code: UGCA1901
Course Name: Mathematics

Program: BCA	**L:** 3 **T:** 1 **P:** 0
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits:** 4
Semester: 1st	**Contact hours:** 44 hours
Internal max. marks: 40	**Theory/Practical:** Theory
External max. marks: 60	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
Total marks: 100	**Elective status: core/elective:** Core

Prerequisite: Student must have the knowledge of Basic Mathematics.
Co requisite: NA.
Additional material required in ESE: Minimum two exercises of each concept will be recorded in the file and the file will be submitted in End Semester Examinations.
Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

CO#	Course Outcomes
CO1	Represent data using various mathematical notions.
CO2	Explain different terms used in basic mathematics.
CO3	Describe various operations and formulas used to solve mathematical problems.

Detailed contents	Contact hours
Unit-I Set Introduction, Objectives, Representation of Sets (Roster Method, Set Builder Method), Types of Sets (Null Set, Singleton Set, Finite Set, Infinite Set, Equal Set, Equivalent Set, Disjoint Set, Subset, Proper Subset, Power Set, Universal Set) and Operation with Sets (Union of Set, Intersection of Set, Difference of Set, Symmetric Difference of Set) Universal Sets, Complement of a Set.	12 hours
Unit-II Logic Statement, Connectives, Basic Logic Operations (Conjunction, Disjunction, Negation) Logical Equivalence/Equivalent Statements, Tautologies and Contradictions.	10 hours
Unit -III Matrices Introduction, Types of Matrix (Row Matrix, Column Matrix, Rectangular Matrix, Square Matrix, Diagonal Matrix, Scalar Matrix, Unit Matrix, Null Matrix, Comparable Matrix, Equal Matrix), Scalar Multiplication, Negative of Matrix, Addition of Matrix, Difference of two Matrix, Multiplication of Matrices, Transpose of a Matrix.	12 hours

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Unit-IV	
Progressions Introduction, Arithmetic Progression, Sum of Finite number of quantities in A.P, Arithmetic Means, Geometric Progression, Geometric Mean.	10 hours

Text Books:

1. Discrete Mathematics and Its Applications by Kenneth H. Rosen, Mc Graw Hill, 6th Edition.
2. College Mathematics, Schaum's Series, TMH.

Reference Books:

1. Elementary Mathematics, Dr. RD Sharma
2. Comprehensive Mathematics, Parmanand Gupta
3. Elements of Mathematics, ML Bhargava

E Books/ Online learning material

1. www.see.leeds.ac.uk/geo-maths/basic_maths.pdf
2. www.britannica.com/science/matrix-mathematics
3. www.pdfdrive.com/schaums-outline-of-discrete-mathematics-third-edition-schaums-e6841453.html

---

Course Code: UGCA1902
Course Name: Fundamentals of Computer and IT

Program: BCA	**L**: 3 **T**: 1 **P**: 0
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits:** 4
Semester: 1st	**Contact hours:** 44 hours
Internal max. marks: 40	**Theory/Practical:** Theory
External max. marks: 60	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
Total marks: 100	**Elective status:** Core

Prerequisite: -NA-
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Understanding the concept of input and output devices of Computers
CO2	Learn the functional units and classify types of computers, how they process information and how individual computers interact with other computing systems and devices.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

CO3	Understand an operating system and its working, and solve common problems related to operating systems
CO4	Learn basic word processing, Spreadsheet and Presentation Graphics Software skills.
CO5	Study to use the Internet safely, legally, and responsibly

Detailed Contents	Contact hours
Unit-I **Human Computer Interface** Concepts of Hardware and Software; Data and Information. **Functional Units of Computer System:** CPU, registers, system bus, main memory unit, cache memory, Inside a computer, SMPS, Motherboard, Ports and Interfaces, expansion cards, ribbon cables, memory chips, processors. **Devices:** Input and output devices (with connections and practical demo), keyboard, mouse, joystick, scanner, OCR, OMR, bar code reader, web camera, monitor, printer, plotter. **Memory:** Primary, secondary, auxiliary memory, RAM, ROM, cache memory, hard disks, optical disks. **Data Representation:** Bit, Byte, Binary, Decimal, Hexadecimal, and Octal Systems, Conversions and Binary Arithmetic (Addition/ Subtraction/ Multiplication) Applications of IT.	12
Unit-II **Concept of Computing, Types of Languages:** Machine, assembly and High level Language; Operating system as user interface, utility programs. **Word processing:** Editing features, formatting features, saving, printing, table handling, page settings, spell-checking, macros, mail-merge, equation editors.	10
Unit-III **Spreadsheet:** Workbook, worksheets, data types, operators, cell formats, freeze panes, editing features, formatting features, creating formulas, using formulas, cell references, replication, sorting, filtering, functions, Charts & Graphs. **Presentation Graphics Software:** Templates, views, formatting slide, slides with graphs, animation, using special features, presenting slide shows.	10

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O.Chhehari, Amritsar-143106 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 708736465

Unit-IV **Electronic Payment System:** Secure Electronic Transaction, Types of Payment System: Digital Cash, Electronic Cheque, Smart Card, Credit/Debit Card E-Money, Bit Coins and Crypto currency, Electronic Fund Transfer (EFT), Unified Payment Interface (UPI), Immediate Payment System (IMPS), Digital Signature and Certification Authority. Introduction to Bluetooth, Cloud Computing, Big Data, Data Mining, Mobile Computing and Embedded Systems and Internet of Things (IoT)	12

Text Books:

1. Introduction to Information Technology, ITL Education Solutions limited, Pearson Education
2. Computer Fundamentals, A. Goel, 2010, Pearson Education.
3. Fundamentals of Computers, P. K.Sinha & P. Sinha, 2007, BPB Publishers.
4. IT Tools, R.K. Jain, Khanna Publishing House
5. "Introduction to Information Technology", Satish Jain, Ambrish Rai & Shashi Singh, Paperback Edition, BPB Publications, 2014.

Reference Books:

1. "Introduction to Computers", Peter Norton
2. Computers Today, D. H. Sanders, McGraw Hill.
3. "Computers", Larry long & Nancy long, Twelfth edition, Prentice Hall.
4. Problem Solving Cases in Microsoft Excel, Joseph Brady & Ellen F Monk, Thomson Learning

E Books/ Online learning material

1. www.sakshat.ac.in
2. https://swayam.gov.in/course/4067-computer-fundamentals

Course Code: UGCA1903
Course Name: Problem Solving using C

Program: BCA	**L:** 3 **T:** 1 **P:** 0
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits:** 4
Semester: 1st	**Contact hours:** 44 hours
Internal max. marks: 40	**Theory/Practical:** Theory
External max. marks: 60	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
Total marks: 100	**Elective status:** Core

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University
Bachelor of Computer Applications (BCA)

Prerequisite: -NA-
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Student should be able to understand the logic building used in Programming.
CO2	Students should be able to write algorithms for solving various real life problems.
CO3	To convert algorithms into programs using C .

Detailed Contents	Contact hours
Unit-I **Logic Development:** Data Representation, Flowcharts, Problem Analysis, Decision Trees/Tables, Pseudo code and algorithms. Fundamentals: Character set, Identifiers and Key Words, Data types, Constants, Variables, Expressions, Statements, Symbolic Constants. **Operations and Expressions:** Arithmetic operators, Unary operators, Relational Operators, Logical Operators, Assignment and Conditional Operators, Library functions.	11
Unit-II **Data Input and Output:** formatted & unformatted input output. **Control Statements:** While, Do–while and For statements, Nested loops, If–else, Switch, Break – Continue statements.	10
Unit-III **Functions**: Brief overview, defining, accessing functions, passing arguments to function, specifying argument data types, function prototypes, recursion. **Arrays**: Defining, processing arrays, passing arrays to a function, multi–dimensional arrays. **Strings**: String declaration, string functions and string manipulation Program Structure Storage Class: Automatic, external and static variables.	11

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087354556

Unit-IV **Structures & Unions:** Defining and processing a structure, user defined data types, structures and pointers, passing structures to functions, unions. **Pointers:** Understanding Pointers, Accessing the Address of a Variable, Declaration and Initialization of Pointer Variables, Accessing a Variable through its Pointer, Pointers and Arrays **File Handling:** File Operations, Processing a Data File	12

Text Books:

1. Programming in ANSI C, E. Balagurusami, Fourth Edition, Tata McGraw Hill.
2. Programming in C, Third Edition, Stephen G Kochan, Pearson.
3. The C Programming Language, Kernighan & Richie, Second Edition, PHI Publication.

Reference Books:

1. Object Oriented Programming, Lafore R, Third Edition, Galgotia Publications
2. Let us C, Yashvant P Kanetkar, Seventh Edition, BPB Publications, New Delhi.
3. Programming in C, Byron S. Gottfried, Second Edition, McGraw Hills.
4. Problem Solving and Programming in C, R.S. Salaria, Second Edition
5. Programming in C, Atul Kahate.

Course Code: UGCA1904
Course Name: Workshop on Desktop Publishing

Program: BCA	**L**: 0 **T**: 0 **P**: 4
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits**: 2
Semester: 1st	**Contact hours**: 4 hours per week
Internal max. marks: 60	**Theory/Practical**: Practical
External max. marks: 40	**Duration of end semester examinations (ESE):** 3hrs
Total marks: 100	**Elective status**: Core

Prerequisite: Students must have basic understanding of designing/ Painting tools.
Co requisite: Printing & Publishing tools.
Additional material required in ESE: Softcopy & Hardcopy of the exercises are to be maintained during the practical labs and to be submitted during the End Semester Examinations.

Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus.
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	The students will gain professional skills of *Desk Top Publishing* Tools like designing, Printing & Publishing by using various tools.
CO2	Develop skills in printing jobs through basic understanding of a variety of designing tools.
CO3	Apply these concepts and knowledge in designing field including practice from text formatting to final publishing.
CO4	Workshops are included to enhance professional skills like Brochures, Flexes, Business Cards, Certificates and News Letter layouts etc.

Instructions: Instructor can increase/decrease the experiments as per the requirement.

Assignments:

1.	Design and print a *Title Page* of a Magazine/Book.
2.	Prepare multiple designs for a *Flex* by using different Tools.
3.	Prepare NSS *Certificates* for appreciation using logos of University, College & NSS unit.
4.	Prepare 5 different Designing of *Business Cards*.
5.	Prepare *Envelops* displaying full address of the company by inserting graphical symbol/ logos of company.
6.	Design and Print *Invoices* for three companies.
7.	Prepare and print *News Letter Layouts* for any five activities of your college/ university.
8.	Prepare *Invitation Cards* for cultural meet held in your college.
9.	Design and print *Brochures* to advertise a "Blood Donation Camp" in your college.
10.	Design *Logos* of your college, University & Govt. of Punjab also display these logos on black background as water mark.
11.	Design, Print and Publish 5 motivations Playcards.
12.	Design & Print assignment book of minimum 20 Pages an any Topic.
13.	Design & Print any five most important activities of your college in a collage.
14.	Design & Print Question Paper of any Subject.
15.	Assemble all the latest news cutting of your activities on a 10 X 8 size flex.

Reference Books:

1. DTP Course, by Shirish Chavan published by Rapidex.
2. DTP Course Kit by Vikas Gupta published by Comdex.
3. CorelDraw 9 by David Karlins published by Techmedia.
4. Adobe Illustrator CC by Brian Wood published by Adobe Press.
5. Page Maker in Easy Steps - Scott Basham.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic Colleg
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheh
Amritsar-14
Ph:- 01

Software Tools:

1. Adobe Illustrator 14.
2. CorelDraw Graphics Suit.
3. GNU image manipulation program.
4. Ink Scape.
5. PhotoScape Setup.
6. PM701.

Course Code: UGCA1905
Course Name: Problem Solving using C Laboratory

Program: BCA	**L**: 0 **T**: 0 **P**: 4
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits**: 2
Semester: 1st	**Contact hours:** 4 hours per week
Internal max. marks: 60	**Theory/Practical:** Practical
External max. marks: 40	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
Total marks:100	**Elective status:** Core

Prerequisite: -NA-
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes:

CO#	Course Outcomes
CO1	Students should be able understand the logic building used in programming
CO2	Students should be able to write algorithms for solving various real-life problems
CO3	Students should be able to convert the algorithms into computer programs using C language.

Instructions: Develop all programs in C programming language.

Assignments:

1.	WRITE A PROGRAM to display your name. Write another program to print message with inputted name.
2.	WRITE A PROGRAM to add two numbers.
3.	WRITE A PROGRAM to find the square of a given number.
4.	WRITE A PROGRAM to calculate the average of three real numbers.
5.	Write a program to Find ASCII Value of a Character
6.	WRITE A PROGRAM to Find the Size of int, float, double and char
7.	WRITE A PROGRAM to Compute Quotient and Remainder
8.	WRITE A PROGRAM to accept the values of two variables.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

9.	WRITE A PROGRAM to find the simple interest, inputs are amount, period in years and rate of interest.
10.	Basic salary of an employee is input through the keyboard. The DA is 25% of the basic salary while the HRA is 15% of the basic salary. Provident Fund is deducted at the rate of 10% of the gross salary(BS+DA+HRA). WRITE A PROGRAM to calculate the net salary
11.	WRITE A PROGRAM to find area of a circle using PI as constant
12.	WRITE A PROGRAM to find volume of a cube using side as input from user
13.	WRITE A PROGRAM using various unformatted Input Functions
14.	WRITE A PROGRAM to find area of rectangle and print the result using unformatted output Functions
15.	WRITE A PROGRAM to find the larger of two numbers.
16.	WRITE A PROGRAM to find greater of three numbers using Nested If.
17.	WRITE A PROGRAM to find whether the given number is even or odd.
18.	WRITE A PROGRAM to Generate Multiplication Table Using for loop
19.	WRITE A PROGRAM to Generate Multiplication Table Using while loop
20.	WRITE A PROGRAM to Make a Simple Calculator Using switch...case
21.	WRITE A PROGRAM to find whether the given number is a prime number.
22.	WRITE A PROGRAM using function to find the largest of three numbers
23.	WRITE A PROGRAM using function to print first 20 numbers and its squares.
24.	WRITE A PROGRAM to find the factorial of a given number.
25.	WRITE A PROGRAM to print the sum of two matrices
26.	WRITE A PROGRAM to Find the Length of a String
27.	WRITE A PROGRAM to Copy String using strcpy()
28.	WRITE A PROGRAM to compare a string
29.	WRITE A PROGRAM to reverse a string
30.	WRITE A PROGRAM to reverse a string
31.	WRITE A PROGRAM to multiply two numbers using pointers.
32.	WRITE A PROGRAM to display address of variable using pointers
33.	WRITE A PROGRAM to show the memory occupied by Structure and Union
34.	WRITE A PROGRAM to create Student I-Card using a Structure
35.	WRITE A PROGRAM to read data from a file from a file
36.	WRITE A PROGRAM to save Employee details in a file using File Handling

---

Course Code: UGCA1906
Course Name: Fundamentals of Computer and IT Laboratory

Program: BCA	**L**: 0 **T**: 0 **P**: 4
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits:** 2
Semester: 1st	**Contact hours:** 4 hours per week
Internal max. marks: 60	**Theory/Practical:** Practical
External max. marks: 40	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
Total marks: 100	**Elective status:** Core

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic Colle
Near GND
Amritsar-1
Ph:- 0183-

Prerequisite: -NA-
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: - NA-

Course Outcomes:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Familiarizing with Open Office (Word processing, Spreadsheets and Presentation).
CO2	To acquire knowledge on editor, spread sheet and presentation software.
CO3	The students will be able to perform documentation and accounting operations.
CO4	Students can learn how to perform presentation skills.

Instructions:

Word Orientation: The instructor needs to give an overview of word processor. Details of the four tasks and features that would be covered Using word – Accessing, overview of toolbars, saving files, Using help and resources, rulers, format painter.	
1.	Using word to create Resume Features to be covered: - Formatting Fonts in word, Drop Cap in word, Applying Text effects, Using Character Spacing, Borders and Colors, Inserting Header and Footer, Using Date and Time option in Word.
2.	Creating an Assignment Features to be covered: - Formatting Styles, Inserting table, Bullets and Numbering, Changing Text Direction, Cell alignment, Footnote, Hyperlink, Symbols, Spell Check, Track Changes.
3.	Creating a Newsletter Features to be covered :- Table of Content, Newspaper columns, Images from files and clipart, Drawing toolbar and Word Art, Formatting Images, Textboxes and Paragraphs
4.	Creating a Feedback form Features to be covered :- Forms, Text Fields, Inserting objects, Mail Merge in Word.
Excel Orientation: The instructor needs to tell the importance of Excel as a Spreadsheet tool, give the details of the four tasks and features that would be covered Excel – Accessing, overview of toolbars, saving excel files,	
1.	Creating a Scheduler Features to be covered :- Gridlines, Format Cells, Summation, auto fill, Formatting Text
2.	Calculations Features to be covered :- Cell Referencing, Formulae in excel – average, std.deviation, Charts, Renaming and Inserting worksheets, Hyper linking, Count function, LOOKUP/VLOOKUP
3.	Performance Analysis

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

	Features to be covered :- Split cells, freeze panes, group and outline, Sorting, Boolean and logical operators, Conditional formatting
4.	Game (like Cricket, badminton) Score Card Features to be covered :- Pivot Tables, Interactive Buttons, Importing Data, Data Protection, Data Validation
Presentation Orientation:	
1.	Students will be working on basic power point utilities and tools which help them create basic power point presentation. Topic covered includes :- PPT Orientation, Slide Layouts, Inserting Text, Word Art, Formatting Text, Bullets and Numbering, Auto Shapes, Lines and Arrows
2.	This session helps students in making their presentations interactive. Topics covered includes : Hyperlinks, Inserting –Images, Clip Art, Audio, Video, Objects, Tables and Charts
3.	Concentrating on the in and out of Microsoft power point. Helps them learn best practices in designing and preparing power point presentation. Topics covered includes: - Master Layouts (slide, template, and notes), Types of views (basic, presentation, slide slotter, notes etc), Inserting – Background, textures, Design Templates, Hidden slides. Auto content wizard, Slide Transition, Custom Animation, Auto Rehearsing
4.	Power point test would be conducted. Students will be given model power point presentation which needs to be replicated
Internet and its Applications The instructor needs to tell the how to configure Web Browser and to use search engines by defining search criteria using Search Engines	
1.	To learn to setup an e-mail account and send and receive e-mails
2.	To learn to subscribe/post on a blog and to use torrents for accelerated downloads
3.	Hands on experience in online banking and Making an online payment for any domestic bill

Reference Books:

1. IT Tools, R.K. Jain, Khanna Publishing House.
2. Introduction to Information Technology, ITL Education Solutions limited, Pearson Education.
3. Introduction to information technology, Turban, Rainer and Potter, John Wiley and Sons.
4. Problem Solving Cases in Microsoft Excel, Joseph Brady & Ellen F Monk, Thomson Learning.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2430654, 7087364656

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University
Bachelor of Computer Applications (BCA)

AECC (For UGC courses)
BTHU103-18 English:

Course Outcomes:

- The objective of this course is to introduce students to the theory, fundamentals and tools of communication.
- To help the students become the independent users of English language.
- To develop in them vital communication skills which are integral to their personal, social and professional interactions.
- The syllabus shall address the issues relating to the Language of communication.
- Students will become proficient in professional communication such as interviews, group discussions, office environments, important reading skills as well as writing skills such as report writing, note taking etc.

The recommended readings given at the end are only suggestive; the students and teachers have the freedom to consult other materials on various units/topics given below. Similarly, the questions in the examination will be aimed towards assessing the skills learnt by the students rather than the textual content of the recommended books.

Detailed Contents:

Unit1- 1 (Introduction)

- Theory of Communication
- Types and modes of Communication

Unit- 2 (Language of Communication)

- Verbal and Non-verbal
- (Spoken and Written)
- Personal, Social and Business
- Barriers and Strategies
- Intra-personal, Inter-personal and Group communication

Unit-3 (Reading and Understanding)

- Close Reading
- Comprehension
- Summary Paraphrasing
- Analysis and Interpretation
- Translation(from Hindi/Punjabi to English and vice-versa)
  OR
  Precis writing /Paraphrasing (for International Students)
- Literary/Knowledge Texts

Unit-4 (Writing Skills)

- Documenting
- Report Writing
- Making notes

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

- Letter writing

Recommended Readings:

1. *Fluency in English* - Part II, Oxford University Press, 2006.
2. *Business English*, Pearson, 2008.
3. *Language, Literature and Creativity*, Orient Blackswan, 2013.
4. *Language through Literature* (forthcoming) ed. Dr. Gauri Mishra, Dr Ranjana Kaul, Dr Brati Biswas
5. *On Writing Well*. William Zinsser. Harper Resource Book. 2001
6. *Study Writing*. Liz Hamp-Lyons and Ben Heasly. Cambridge University Press. 2006.

AECC
BTHU104/18 English Practical/Laboratory
: 0L 0T 2P 1 Credit

Course Outcomes:

- The objective of this course is to introduce students to the theory, fundamentals and tools of communication.
- To help the students become the independent users of English language.
- To develop in them vital communication skills which are integral to personal, social and professional interactions.
- The syllabus shall address the issues relating to the Language of communication.
- Students will become proficient in professional communication such as interviews, group discussions and business office environments, important reading skills as well as writing skills such as report writing, note taking etc.

The recommended readings given at the end are only suggestive; the students and teachers have the freedom to consult other materials on various units/topics given below. Similarly, the questions in the examination will be aimed towards assessing the skills learnt by the students rather than the textual content of the recommended books.

Interactive practice sessions in Language Lab on Oral Communication

- Listening Comprehension
- Self Introduction, Group Discussion and Role Play
- Common Everyday Situations: Conversations and Dialogues
- Communication at Workplace
- Interviews
- Formal Presentations
- Monologue
- Effective Communication/ Mis- Communication
- Public Speaking

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450634, 7087364656

Recommended Readings:

1. *Fluency in English* - Part II, Oxford University Press, 2006.
2. *Business English*, Pearson, 2008.
3. Practical English Usage. Michael Swan. OUP. 1995.
4. *Communication Skills*. Sanjay Kumar and Pushp Lata. Oxford University Press. 2011.
5. *Exercises in Spoken English*. Parts. I-III. CIEFL, Hyderabad. Oxford University Press

---

Course Code: HVPE101-18
Course Name: Human Values, De-addiction and Traffic Rules

Program: BCA	**L**: 3 **T**: 0 **P**: 0
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits:** 3
Semester: 1st	**Contact hours:** 33 hours
Internal max. marks: 40	**Theory/Practical:** Theory
External max. marks: 60	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
Total marks: 100	**Elective status:** Ability Enhancement

Prerequisite: -NA-
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	To help the students appreciate the essential complementarily between 'VALUES' and 'SKILLS' to ensure sustained happiness and prosperity which are the core aspirations of all human beings.
CO2	To facilitate the development of a Holistic perspective among students towards life, profession and happiness, based on a correct understanding of the Human reality and the rest of Existence. Such a holistic perspective forms the basis of Value based living in a natural way.
CO3	To highlight plausible implications of such a Holistic understanding in terms of ethical human conduct, trustful and mutually satisfying human behavior and mutually enriching interaction with Nature.

Note: This course is intended to provide a much needed orientational input in Value Education to the young enquiring minds.

Detailed Contents	Contact hours
Unit-I **Course Introduction - Need, Basic Guidelines, Content and Process for Value Education**	8

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

1. Understanding the need, basic guidelines, content and process for Value Education 2. Self-Exploration–what is it? - its content and process; 'Natural Acceptance' and Experiential Validation- as the mechanism for self-exploration 3. Continuous Happiness and Prosperity- A look at basic Human Aspirations 4. Right understanding, Relationship and Physical Facilities- the basic requirements for fulfillment of aspirations of every human being with their correct priority 5. Understanding Happiness and Prosperity correctly- A critical appraisal of the current scenario 6. Method to fulfill the above human aspirations: understanding and living in harmony at various levels	
Unit-II **Understanding Harmony in the Human Being - Harmony in Myself!** 1. Understanding human being as a co-existence of the sentient 'I' and the material 'Body' 2. Understanding the needs of Self ('I') and 'Body' - *Sukh* and *Suvidha* 3. Understanding the Body as an instrument of 'I' (I being the doer, seer and enjoyer) 4. Understanding the characteristics and activities of 'I' and harmony in 'I' 5. Understanding the harmony of I with the Body: *Sanyam* and *Swasthya*; correct appraisal of Physical needs, meaning of Prosperity in detail 6. Programs to ensure *Sanyam* and *Swasthya* - Practice Exercises and Case Studies will be taken up in Practice Sessions.	8
Unit-III **Understanding Harmony in the Family and Society- Harmony in Human-Human Relationship** 1. Understanding harmony in the Family- the basic unit of human interaction 2. Understanding values in human-human relationship; meaning of *Nyaya* and program for its fulfillment to ensure *Ubhay-tripti*; Trust (*Vishwas)* and Respect (*Samman)* as the foundational values of relationship 3. Understanding the meaning of *Vishwas*; Difference between intention and competence 4. Understanding the meaning of *Samman*, Difference between respect and differentiation; the other salient values in relationship	6

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic Col Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chh Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 708736

5. Understanding the harmony in the society (society being an extension of family): *Samadhan, Samridhi, Abhay, Sah-astitva* as comprehensive Human Goals 6. Visualizing a universal harmonious order in society- Undivided Society (*Akhand Samaj),* Universal Order (*Sarvabhaum Vyawastha)*- from family to world family! - Practice Exercises and Case Studies will be taken up in Practice Sessions.	
Unit-IV **Understanding Harmony in the Nature and Existence - Whole existence as Co-existence** *1.* Understanding the harmony in the Nature 2. Interconnectedness and mutual fulfillment among the four orders of nature- recyclability and self-regulation in nature 3. Understanding Existence as Co-existence (*Sah-astitva*) of mutually interacting units in all-pervasive space 4. Holistic perception of harmony at all levels of existence - Practice Exercises and Case Studies will be taken up in Practice Sessions.	5
Unit-V **Implications of the above Holistic Understanding of Harmony on Professional Ethics** 1. Natural acceptance of human values 2. Definitiveness of Ethical Human Conduct 3. Basis for Humanistic Education, Humanistic Constitution and Humanistic Universal Order 4. Competence in professional ethics: a) Ability to utilize the professional competence for augmenting universal human order, b) Ability to identify the scope and characteristics of people-friendly and eco-friendly production systems, c) Ability to identify and develop appropriate technologies and management patterns for above production systems. 5. Case studies of typical holistic technologies, management models and production systems 6. Strategy for transition from the present state to Universal Human Order: a) At the level of individual: as socially and ecologically responsible engineers, technologists and managers b) At the level of society: as mutually enriching institutions and organizations.	6

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic Colle
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chhe
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364

Text Book

1. R R Gaur, R Sangal, G P Bagaria, 2009, *A Foundation Course in Value Education*.

Reference Books

1. Ivan Illich, 1974, *Energy & Equity,* The Trinity Press, Worcester, and Harper Collins, USA.
2. E.F. Schumacher, 1973, *Small is Beautiful: a study of economics as if people mattered*, Blond & Briggs, Britain.
3. A Nagraj, 1998, *Jeevan Vidya ek Parichay,* Divya Path Sansthan, Amarkantak.
4. Sussan George, 1976, How *the Other Half Dies,* Penguin Press. Reprinted 1986, 1991.
5. PL Dhar, RR Gaur, 1990, *Science and Humanism*, Common wealth Publishers.
6. A.N. Tripathy, 2003, *Human Values*, New Age International Publishers.
7. Subhas Palekar, 2000, *How to practice Natural Farming,* Pracheen (Vaidik) Krishi Tantra Shodh, Amravati.
8. Donella H. Meadows, Dennis L. Meadows, Jorgen Randers, William W. Behrens III, 1972, *Limits to Growth – Club of Rome's report*, Universe Books.
9. E G Seebauer & Robert L. Berry, 2000, *Fundamentals of Ethics for Scientists & Engineers,* Oxford University Press
10. M Govindrajran, S Natrajan & V.S. Senthil Kumar, *Engineering Ethics (including Human Values)*, Eastern Economy Edition, Prentice Hall of India Ltd.
11. B P Banerjee, 2005, *Foundations of Ethics and Management,* Excel Books.
12. B L Bajpai, 2004, *Indian Ethos and Modern Management*, New Royal Book Co., Lucknow. Reprinted 2008.

Relevant CDs, Movies, Documentaries & Other Literature:

1. Value Education website, http://uhv.ac.in
2. Story of Stuff, http://www.storyofstuff.com
3. Al Gore, An Inconvenient Truth, Paramount Classics, USA
4. Charlie Chaplin, Modern Times, United Artists, USA
5. IIT Delhi, Modern Technology – the Untold Story

Course Code: HVPE102-18
Course Name: Human Values, De-addiction and Traffic Rules (Lab/ Seminar)

Program: BCA	**L**: 0 **T**: 0 **P**: 1
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits:** 1
Semester: 1st	**Contact hours:** 1 hour per week
Internal max. marks: 25	**Theory/Practical:** Practical
External max. marks: 0	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
Total marks: 25	**Elective status:** Ability Enhancement

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic Coll Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chhe Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 708736

One each seminar will be organized on Drug De-addiction and Traffic Rules. Eminent scholar and experts of the subject will be called for the Seminar at least once during the semester. It will be binding for all the students to attend the seminar.

Course Code: UGCA1907
Course Name: Fundamentals of Statistics

Program: BCA	**L: 3 T: 1 P: 0**
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits:** 4
Semester: 2nd	**Contact hours:** 44 hours
Internal max. marks: 40	**Theory/Practical:** Theory
External max. marks: 60	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
Total marks: 100	**Elective status:** Core

Prerequisite: Students must have the basic knowledge of mathematic terms.
Co requisite: NA
Additional material required in ESE: Minimum two exercises of each concept will be recorded in the file and the file will be submitted in End Semester Examinations.
Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

CO#	Course Outcomes
CO1	Understand the science of studying & analyzing numbers.
CO2	Identify and use various visualization tools for representing data.
CO3	Describe various statistical formulas.
CO4	Compute various statistical measures.

Detailed Contents	Contact hours
Unit I Statistics and Probability: Introduction to Statistics – Origin of Statistics, Features of Statistics, Scope of Statistics, Functions of Statics, Uses and importance of Statistics, Limitation of Statistics, Distrust of Statistics Collection of Data: Introduction to Collection of Data, Primary and Secondary Data, Methods of Collecting Primary Data, Methods of Secondary Data, Statistical Errors, Rounding off Data (Approximation).	8 hours

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheh[illegible], Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 70873646[illegible]

Unit II Classification of Data Frequency Distribution: Introduction Classification of Data, Objectives of Classification, Methods of Classification, Ways to Classify Numerical Data or Raw Data. Tabular, Diagrammatic and Graphic Presentation of Data: Introduction to Tabular Presentation of Data, Objectives of Tabulation, Components of a Statistical Table, General Rules for the Construction of a Table, Types of Tables, Introduction to Diagrammatic Presentation of Data, Advantage and Disadvantage of Diagrammatic Presentation, Types of Diagrams, Introduction to Graphic Presentation of Data, Advantage and Disadvantage of Graphic Presentation, Types of Graphs.	12 hours
Unit III Measures of Central tendency: Introduction to Central Tendency, Purpose and Functions of Average, Characteristics of a Good Average, Types of Averages, Meaning of Arithmetic Mean, Calculation of Arithmetic Mean, Merit and Demerits of Arithmetic Mean, Meaning of Median, Calculation of Median, Merit and Demerits of Median, Meaning of Mode, Calculation of Mode, Merit and Demerits of Mode, Harmonic Mean- Properties- Merit and Demerits.	12 hours
Unit IV Measures of Dispersion: Meaning of Dispersion, Objectives of Dispersion, Properties of a good Measure of Dispersion, Methods of Measuring Dispersion, Range Introduction, Calculation of Range , Merit and Demerits of Range, Mean Deviation, Calculation of Mean Deviation , Merit and Demerits of Mean Deviation, Standard Deviation Meaning, Calculation of Standard Deviation , Merit and Demerits of Standard Deviation, Coefficient of Variation, Calculation of Coefficient Variance, Merit and Demerits of Coefficient of Variation.	12 hours

Text Books:

1. Statistics and Data Analysis, A.Abebe, J. Daniels, J.W.Mckean, December 2000.
2. Statistics, Tmt. S. EzhilarasiThiru, 2005, Government of Tamilnadu.
3. Introduction to Statistics, David M. Lane.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic Colle
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chhel
Amritsar- Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364

4. Weiss, N.A., Introductory Statistics. Addison Wesley, 1999.
5. Clarke, G.M. & Cooke, D., A Basic course in Statistics. Arnold, 1998.

Reference Books:

1. Banfield J.(1999), Rweb: Web-based Statistical Analysis, Journal of Statistical Software.
2. Bhattacharya,G.K. and Johnson, R.A.(19977), Statistical Concepts and Methods, New York, John Wiley & Sons.

E-Books/ Online learning material

1. http://onlinestatbook.com/Online_Statistics_Education.pdf
2. https://textbookcorp.tn.gov.in/Books/12/Std12-Stat-EM.pdf
3. https://3lihandam69.files.wordpress.com/2015/10/introductorystatistics.pdf

---

Course Code: UGCA1908
Course Name: Computer System Architecture

Program: BCA	**L:** 3 **T:** 1 **P:** 0
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits:** 4
Semester: 2nd	**Contact hours:** 44 hours
Internal max. marks: 40	**Theory/Practical:** Theory
External max. marks: 60	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
Total marks: 100	**Elective status:** Core

Prerequisite: Basics of Information Technology
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Know about the basic functioning of various parts of computer system from hardware point of view and interfacing of various peripheral devices used with the system.
CO2	Learn number system and various types of micro-operations of processor.
CO3	Learn the communication of various components through common bus.
CO4	Learn how to design Combinational & Sequential circuits

Detailed Contents	Contact hours
Unit-I **Logic Gates:** AND, OR, NOT, NAND, NOR, XOR, XNOR, NAND & NOR as Universal Gates, Logic Gates Applications. **Boolean Algebra:** Introduction, Theorems, Simplification of Boolean Expression using Boolean Algebra, SOP & POS Forms, Realization of	12

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chhehartа Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Boolean Expression using Gates, K-Maps, Simplification of Boolean Expression using K-Maps.	
Unit-II **Combinational Logic Circuits:** Half Adder & Half Subtractor, Full Adder & Full Subtractor, Parallel Binary Adder, Binary Adder/Subtractor. **Combinational Logic Circuits:** Multiplexers & Demultiplexers, Implementation of Boolean equations using Multiplexer and Demultiplexer, Encoders & Decoders.	12
Unit-III **Sequential Logic Circuits:** Latch, Flip Flops- R-S Flip-Flop, J-K Flip-Flop, Race Around Condition, Removing Race Around Condition, Master-Slave J-K Flip-Flop, D Flip-Flop, T Flip-Flop, Applications of Flip-Flops.	8
Unit-IV **Introduction to Computer Organization:** Introduction to Computer and CPU (Computer Organization, Computer Design and Computer Architecture), Stored Program Concept- Von Neumann Architecture, Harvard Architecture, RISC and CISC Architecture. **Register Transfer and Micro operations**- Introduction to Registers, Instruction Format, Types of Instructions- Memory Reference Instructions, Register Reference Instructions and Input-Output Instructions. **Common Bus System**: Introduction to Common Bus System, Types of Buses (Data Bus, Control Bus, Address Bus), 16-bit Common Bus System--Data Movement among registers using Bus.	12

Text Books:

1. Computer System Architecture, M.M. Mano, Third Edition, PHI.
2. Digital Computer Electronics, Malvino, Second Edition, Mc-Graw Hill.
3. Modern Digital Electronics, R. P. Jain, Fourth Edition, TMH.

Reference Books:

1. Computer Organization and Architecture, Stallings, Eighth Edition, PHI.
2. Computer Organization and Architecture, J.P.Hayes, Third Edition, TMH.
3. Digital and Electronic Circuits, T. C. Bartee, McGraw Hill.
4. Digital Fundamentals, Floyd, Ninth Edition, PHI.

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chhehar Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364650

5. Digital Integrated Electronics, Taub & Schilling, Eighth Edition, Mc-Graw Hill.

Course Code: UGCA1909
Course Name: Object Oriented Programming using C++

Program: BCA	**L:** 3 **T:** 1 **P:** 0
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits:** 4
Semester: 2nd	**Contact hours:** 44 hours
Internal max. marks: 40	**Theory/Practical:** Theory
External max. marks: 60	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
Total marks: 100	**Elective status:** Core

Prerequisite: -NA-
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	To learn programming from real world examples.
CO2	To understand Object oriented approach for finding Solutions to various problems with the help of C++ language.
CO3	To create computer based solutions to various real-world problems using C++
CO4	To learn various concepts of object oriented approach towards problem solving

Detailed Contents	Contact hours
Unit-I **Principles of object oriented programming** Introduction to OOP and its basic features, Basic components of a C++, Program and program structure, Compiling and Executing C++ Program. Difference between Procedure Oriented Language(C) and Object Oriented Language	12
Unit-II **Classes & Objects and Concept of Constructors** Defining classes, Defining member functions, Declaration of objects to class, Access to member variables from objects, Different forms of member functions, Access specifiers (Private, public, protected), Array of objects. Introduction to constructors, Parameterized constructors, Copy Constructor, Multiple constructors in class, Dynamic initialization of objects, Destructors.	10

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Unit-III **Inheritance and Operator overloading** Introduction to Inheritance, Types of inheritance: - Single inheritance, Multiple inheritance, Multilevel inheritance, Hierarchical inheritance, Hybrid inheritance, Defining operator overloading, Overloading of Unary and Binary operators, Rules for overloading operators	12
Unit-IV **Polymorphism and File Handling** Early Binding, Late Binding, Virtual Functions, pure virtual functions, Abstract Classes. Opening and Closing File, Reading and Writing a file.	10

Text Books:

1. Object Oriented Programming with C++, E. Balagurusami, Fourth Edition, Tata Mc-Graw Hill.
2. Object Oriented Programming in Turbo C++, Robert Lafore, Fourth Edition Galgotia Publications.
3. The C++ Programming Language, Bjarna Stroustrup, Third Edition, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company.
4. Object Oriented Programming Using C++, Salaria, R. S, Fourth Edition, Khanna Book Publishing.

Course Code: UGCA1910
Course Name: Object Oriented Programming using C++ Laboratory

Program: BCA	**L:** 0 **T:** 0 **P:** 4
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits:** 2
Semester: 2nd	**Contact hours:** 4 hours per week
Internal max. marks: 60	**Theory/Practical:** Practical
External max. marks: 40	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
Total marks: 100	**Elective status:** Core

Prerequisite: -NA-
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes:

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	To learn programming from real world examples.
CO2	To understand Object oriented approach for finding Solutions to various problems with the help of C++ language.
CO3	To create computer based solutions to various real-world problems using C++
CO4	To learn various concepts of object oriented approach towards problem solving

Instructions: Develop all program in C++

Assignments:

1.	Write a program to enter mark of 6 different subjects and find out the total mark (Using cin and cout statement)
2.	Write a function using reference variables as arguments to swap the values of pair of integers.
3.	Write a function to find largest of three numbers.
4.	Write a program to find the factorial of a number.
5.	Define a class to represent a bank account which includes the following members as Data members: a) Name of the depositor b) Account Number c) Withdrawal amount d) Balance amount in the account Member Functions: a) To assign initial values b)To deposit an amount c) To withdraw an amount after checking the balance d) To display name and balance.
6.	Write the above program for handling n number of account holders using array of objects.
7.	Write a C++ program to compute area of right angle triangle, equilateral triangle, isosceles triangle using function overloading concept.
8.	Consider a publishing company that markets both book and audio cassette version to its works. Create a class Publication that stores the title (a string) and price (type float) of a publication. Derive the following two classes from the above Publication class: Book which adds a page count (int) and Tape which adds a playing time in minutes(float). Each class should have get_data() function to get its data from the user at the keyboard. Write the main() function to test the Book and Tape classes by creating instances of them asking the user to fill in data with get_data() and then displaying it using put_data().
9.	Consider an example of declaring the examination result. Design three classes student, exam and result. The student has data members such as rollno, name. Create the lass exam by inheriting the student class. The exam class adds data members representing the marks scored in 5 subjects. Derive the result from exam-class and it has own data members like total, avg.
10.	Write a program for overloading of Unary ++ operator.
11.	Write a program for overloading of Binary + operator.
12.	Write a program of Virtual Functions.
13.	Write a program of Abstract Classes.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta
Amritsar-14[illegible]njab.
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

14.	Write a program to read and write from file.

Reference Books:

1. Object Oriented Programming with C++, E. Balagurusami, Fourth Edition, Tata Mc-Graw Hill.
2. Object Oriented Programming in Turbo C++, Robert Lafore, Fourth Edition Galgotia Publications.
3. The C++ Programming Language, Bjarna Stroustrup, Third Edition, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company.
4. Object Oriented Programming Using C++, Salaria, R. S, Fourth Edition, Khanna Book Publishing.

Course Code: UGCA1911
Course Name: Fundamentals of Statistics Laboratory

Program: BCA	**L**: 0 **T**: 0 **P**: 4
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits**: 2
Semester: 2nd	**Contact hours:** 4 hours per week
Internal max. marks: 60	**Theory/Practical:** Practical
External max. marks: 40	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
Total marks: 100	**Elective status:** Core

Prerequisite: Students must have the knowledge of Spreadsheet.
Co requisite: The students will develop analytical behavior & will have better understanding of analyzing data and testing hypotheses.
Additional material required in ESE: Minimum two exercises of each concept will be recorded in the file and the file will be submitted in End Semester Examinations.

Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

CO#	Course Outcomes
CO1	Represent data using various Frequency table and Graphs.
CO2	Apply various operations/ formulas using any software/package to solve statistical problems.

Instructions: Sample exercises are given below and Instructor can increase or decrease the experiments as per the requirement.

1:	Display the Maximum and Minimum market data.
2:	Display year wise strength of the students of a college in Tabular form & Graphical form.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

3:	Calculate the average marks of the students of your College.
4:	Print measure of Central Tendency using grouped and ungrouped data.
5:	Construct & print frequency distribution using data with the following Techniques: a) Histogram b) Frequency Polygon c) Frequency Curve c) Ogive curves.
6:	Find out & display the Median and Mode from the following series by using suitable method:

Class	156-158	158-160	160-162	162-164	164-166
Frequency	4	8	28	51	89

7:	Calculate an appropriate measure of dispersion using grouped and ungrouped data.
8:	Make an array and calculate range of the data.
9:	Represent the placement record of the students of your college.
10:	Calculate & display Letter Grade using spreadsheet.
11:	Represent the following data by suitable graphs, determine therefrom the number of children having IQ (i) Below 105 (ii) Above 124.

IQ	75-84	85-94	95-104	105-114	115-124	125-134
No. of Children	8	20	45	54	28	16

Reference Books:

1. Statistics for Economics, TR Jain, VK Ohri.
2. Statistics and Data Analysis, A.Abebe, J. Daniels, J.W.Mckean, December 2000.

E-Books/ Online learning material

1. https://www.meritnation.com/cbse-class-11-commerce/economics/class_13_tr_jain.
2. http://college.cengage.com/mathematics/brase/understandable_statistics/9780618949922_ch03.pdf
3. http://www.rockcreekschools.org/pages/uploaded_files/Excel%201%20Lab%20Exercises.pdf

---

Course Code: UGCA1912
Course Name: Computer System Architecture Laboratory

Program: BCA	**L**: 0 **T**: 0 **P**: 4
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits**: 2
Semester: 2nd	**Contact hours:** 4 hours per week
Internal max. marks: 60	**Theory/Practical:** Practical
External max. marks: 40	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
Total marks: 100	**Elective status:** Core

Prerequisite: Basic knowledge of Fundamentals of Computer and IT
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University
Bachelor of Computer Applications (BCA)

Course Outcomes:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	The students will be able to perform number system conversions.
CO2	The students will understand the function of all components of Computer architecture.
CO3	The students will understand various types of basic, combinational & universal logic gates
CO4	The students will learn how to design Combinational circuits like Adder, Subtractor, Decoder, Encoder, Multiplexer, Demultiplexer
CO5	The students will learn how to design Sequential circuits like Flip Flops, Counters

Assignments:

1.	To verify the Truth Table of Basic Logic Gates
2.	To verify the Truth Table of Combinational Logic Gates
3.	To verify the Truth Table of Universal Logic Gates
4.	To verify the Truth Table of Half Adder Combinational Circuit
5.	To verify the Truth Table of Full Adder Combinational Circuit
6.	To verify the Truth Table of Half Subtractor Combinational Circuit
7.	To verify the Truth Table of Full Subtractor Combinational Circuit
8.	To verify the Truth Table of Decoder Combinational Circuit
9.	To verify the Truth Table of Encoder Combinational Circuit
10.	To verify the Truth Table of Multiplexer Combinational Circuit
11.	To verify the Truth Table of De Multiplexer Combinational Circuit
12.	To verify the Truth Table of S-R Flip-Flop
13.	To verify the Truth Table of J-K Flip-Flop
14.	To verify the Truth Table of Master Slave J-K Flip-Flop
15.	To verify the Truth Table of D Flip-Flop
16.	To verify the Truth Table of T Flip-Flop
17.	To verify the working of Asynchronous Up Counter
18.	To verify the working of Asynchronous Down Counter
19.	To verify the working of Asynchronous MOD-N Counter
20.	To verify the working of Synchronous Up Counter
21.	To verify the working of Synchronous Down Counter
22.	To verify the working of Synchronous MOD-N Counter
23.	To verify the working of Asynchronous Bidirectional Counter
24.	To verify the working of Synchronous Bidirectional Counter

Reference Books:

1. Computer Organization and Architecture, Stallings, Eighth Edition, PHI.
2. Modern Digital Electronics, R. P. Jain, Fourth Edition, TMH.
3. Digital Logic & Computer Design, D. Morris Mano, Second Edition, PHI.
4. Digital and Electronic Circuits, T. C. Bartee, McGraw Hill.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

5. Digital Fundamentals, Floyd, Ninth Edition, PHI.
6. Digital Integrated Electronics, Taub & Schilling, Eighth Edition, Mc-Graw Hill.

Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course
EVS102-18 Environmental Studies

Course Outcomes:

1. Students will enable to understand environmental problems at local and national level through literature and general awareness.

2. The students will gain practical knowledge by visiting wildlife areas, environmental institutes and various personalities who have done practical work on various environmental Issues.

3. The students will apply interdisciplinary approach to understand key environmental issues and critically analyze them to explore the possibilities to mitigate these problems.

4. Reflect critically about their roles and identities as citizens, consumers and environmental actors in a complex, interconnected world

UNIT-1: Introduction to Environmental Studies
Multidisciplinary nature of Environmental Studies: Scope & Importance
Need for Public Awareness

UNIT-2: Ecosystems
Concept of an Ecosystem: Structure & functions of an ecosystem (Producers, Consumers & Decomposers)
Energy Flow in an ecosystem: Food Chain, Food web and Ecological Pyramids
Characteristic features, structure & functions of following Ecosystems:

- Forest Ecosystem
- Aquatic Ecosystem (Ponds, Lakes, River & Ocean)

UNIT-3: Natural Resources
Renewable & Non-renewable resources
Forest Resources: Their uses, functions & values (Biodiversity conservation, role in climate change, medicines) & threats (Overexploitation, Deforestation, Timber extraction, Agriculture Pressure), Forest Conservation Act
Water Resources: Their uses (Agriculture, Domestic & Industrial), functions & values, Overexploitation and Pollution of Ground & Surface water resources (Case study of Punjab), Water Conservation, Rainwater Harvesting,

Land Resources: Land as a resource; Land degradation, soil erosion and desertification

Energy Resources: Renewable & non-renewable energy resources, use of alternate energy resources (Solar, Wind, Biomass, Thermal), Urban problems related to Energy

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

UNIT-4: Biodiversity & its conservation
Types of Biodiversity: Species, Genetic & Ecosystem
India as a mega biodiversity nation, Biodiversity hot spots and biogeographic regions of India
Examples of Endangered & Endemic species of India, Red data book

UNIT-5: Environmental Pollution & Social Issues
Types, Causes, Effects & Control of Air, Water, Soil & Noise Pollution
Nuclear hazards and accidents & Health risks
Global Climate Change: Global warming, Ozone depletion, Acid rain, Melting of Glaciers & Ice caps, Rising sea levels
Environmental disasters: Earthquakes, Floods, Cyclones, Landslides

UNIT-6: Field Work
Visit to a National Park, Biosphere Reserve, Wildlife Sanctuary
Documentation & preparation of a Biodiversity (flora & fauna) register of campus/river/forest
Visit to a local polluted site: Urban/Rural/Industrial/Agricultural
Identification & Photography of resident or migratory birds, insects (butterflies)
Public hearing on environmental issues in a village

Suggested Books:

1. Bharucha, E. Text Book for Environmental Studies. University Grants Commission, New Delhi.
2. Agarwal, K.C. 2001 Environmental Biology, Nidi Publ. Ltd. Bikaner.
3. Bharucha Erach, The Biodiversity of India, Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd., Ahmedabad – 380 013, India, Email:mapin@icenet.net (R)
4. Brunner R.C., 1989, Hazardous Waste Incineration, McGraw Hill Inc. 480p
5. Clark R.S., Marine Pollution, Clanderson Press Oxford (TB)
6. Cunningham, W.P. Cooper, T.H. Gorhani, E & Hepworth, M.T. 2001, Environmental Encyclopedia, Jaico Publ. House, Mumabai, 1196p
7. De A.K., Environmental Chemistry, Wiley Eastern Ltd.
8. Down to Earth, Centre for Science and Environment (R)
9. Gleick, H.P. 1993. Water in crisis, Pacific Institute for Studies in Dev., Environment & Security. Stockholm Env. Institute Oxford Univ. Press. 473p
10. Hawkins R.E., Encyclopedia of Indian Natural History, Bombay Natural History Society, Bombay (R)
11. Heywood, V.H & Waston, R.T. 1995. Global Biodiversity Assessment. Cambridge Univ. Press 1140p.
12. Jadhav, H & Bhosale, V.M. 1995. Environmental Protection and Laws. Himalaya Pub. House, Delhi 284 p.
13. Mckinney, M.L. & School, R.M. 1996. Environmental Science systems & Solutions, Web enhanced edition. 639p.
14. Mhaskar A.K., Matter Hazardous, Techno-Science Publication (TB)
15. Miller T.G. Jr. Environmental Science, Wadsworth Publishing Co. (TB)

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, C. T. Road, P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-1[illegible] Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 70873646[illegible]

16. Odum, E.P. 1971. Fundamentals of Ecology. W.B. Saunders Co. USA, 574p
17. Rao M N. & Datta, A.K. 1987. Waste Water treatment. Oxford & IBH Publ. Co. Pvt. Ltd. 345p.
18. Sharma B.K., 2001. Environmental Chemistry. Geol Publ. House, Meerut
19. Survey of the Environment, The Hindu (M)
20. Townsend C., Harper J, and Michael Begon, Essentials of Ecology, Blackwell Science (TB)
21. Trivedi R. K. and P.K. Goel, Introduction to air pollution, Techno-Science Publication (TB)
22. Wanger K.D., 1998 Environmental Management. W.B. Saunders Co. Philadelphia, USA 499p

---

Course Code: UGCA1913
Course Name: Computer Networks

Program: BCA	**L:** 3 **T:** 1 **P:** 0
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits:** 4
Semester: 3rd	**Contact hours:** 44 hours
Theory/Practical: Theory	**Percentage of numerical/design problems: --**
Internal max. marks: 40	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 60	**Elective status:** Core
Total marks: 100	

Prerequisite: Information Technology
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes: Students will be able to

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	familiar with the different Network Models.
CO2	Understand different network technologies and their application.
CO3	update with different advanced network technologies that can be used to connect different networks
CO4	familiar with various hardware and software that can help run a smooth network

Detailed Contents	Contact hours
Unit-I **Data communications concepts:** Digital and analog transmissions-Modem, parallel and serial transmission, synchronous and asynchronous communication. Modes of communication: Simplex, half duplex, full duplex. **Types of Networks:** LAN, MAN, WAN **Network Topologies:** Bus, Star, Ring, Mesh, Tree, Hybrid	12

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Communication Channels: Wired transmissions: Telephone lines, leased lines, switch line, coaxial cables-base band, broadband, optical fiber transmission. **Communication Switching Techniques**: Circuit Switching, Message Switching, Packet Switching.	
Unit-II **Network Reference Models**: OSI Reference Model, TCP/IP Reference Model, Comparison of OSI and TCP/IP Reference Models. Transmission impairments – Attenuation, Distortion, Noise. Multiplexing – Frequency division, Time division, Wavelength division. **Data Link Layer Design Issues**: Services provided to the Network Layer, Framing, Error Control (error detection and correction code), Flow Control, Data Link Layer in the Internet (SLIP, PPP)	10
Unit-III **MAC sub layer:** CSMA/CD/CA, IEEE standards (IEEE802.3 Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet, IEEE 802.4 Token Bus, IEEE 802.5 Token Ring) **Network Layer:** Design Issues, Routing Algorithms: Optimality Principle, Shortest Path Routing, Congestion Control Policies, Leaky bucket and token bucket algorithm, Concept of Internetworking.	12
Unit-IV **Transport Layer**: Design issues, Elements of transport protocols – Addressing, Connection establishment and release, Flow control and buffering, Introduction to TCP/UDP protocols. **Session, Presentation and Application Layers**: Session Layer – Design issues, remote procedure call. Presentation Layer – Design issues, Data compression techniques, Cryptography. Application Layer – Distributed application (client/server, peer to peer, cloud etc.), World Wide Web (WWW), Domain Name System (DNS), E-mail, File Transfer Protocol (FTP), HTTP as an application layer protocol.	10

Text Books:

1. Computer Networks, Tanenbaum, Andrew, Fifth Edition, PHI.
2. Data Communication and Networking, Behrouz A. Forouzan, Fourth Edition.
3. Computer Today, S.K. Basandra, First Edition, Galgotia.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Reference Books:

1. Data Communication System, Black, Ulysse, Third Edition, PHI.
2. Data and Computer Communications, Stalling, Ninth Edition, PHI.
3. James F. Kurose and Keith W. Ross, "Computer Networking", Pearson Education.
4. Douglas E. Comer, "Internetworking with TCP/IP", Volume-I, Prentice Hall, India.

Course Code: UGCA1914
Course Name: Programming in Python

Program: BCA	**L**: 3 **T**: 1 **P**: 0
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits**: 4
Semester: 3rd	**Contact hours:** 44 hours
Theory/Practical: Theory	**Percentage of numerical/design problems**: 40%
Internal max. marks: 40	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 60	**Elective status:** Core
Total marks: 100	

Prerequisite: -NA-
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes: Students will be able to:

CO#	Course Outcomes
CO1	Familiar with Python environment, data types, operators used in Python.
CO2	Compare and contrast Python with other programming languages.
CO3	Learn the use of control structures and numerous native data types with their methods.
CO4	Design user defined functions, modules, and packages and exception handling methods.
CO5	Create and handle files in Python and learn Object Oriented Programming Concepts.

Detailed Contents	Contact hours
Unit-I **Introduction to Python Programming Language:** Programming Language, History and Origin of Python Language, Features of Python, Limitations, Major Applications of Python, Getting, Installing Python, Setting up Path and Environment Variables, Running Python, First Python Program, Python Interactive Help Feature, Python differences from other languages.	12

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Python Data Types & Input/Output: Keywords, Identifiers, Python Statement, Indentation, Documentation, Variables, Multiple Assignment, Understanding Data Type, Data Type Conversion, Python Input and Output Functions, Import command. **Operators and Expressions:** Operators in Python, Expressions, Precedence, Associativity of Operators, Non Associative Operators.	
Unit-II **Control Structures:** Decision making statements, Python loops, Python control statements. **Python Native Data Types:** Numbers, Lists, Tuples, Sets, Dictionary, Functions & Methods of Dictionary, Strings (in detail with their methods and operations).	10
Unit-III **Python Functions:** Functions, Advantages of Functions, Built-in Functions, User defined functions, Anonymous functions, Pass by value Vs. Pass by Reference, Recursion, Scope and Lifetime of Variables. **Python Modules:** Module definition, Need of modules, Creating a module, Importing module, Path Searching of a Module, Module Reloading, Standard Modules, Python Packages.	12
Unit-IV **Exception Handling:** Exceptions, Built-in exceptions, Exception handling, User defined exceptions in Python. **File Management in Python:** Operations on files (opening, modes, attributes, encoding, closing), read() & write() methods, tell() & seek() methods, renaming & deleting files in Python, directories in Python. **Classes and Objects:** The concept of OOPS in Python, Designing classes, Creating objects, Accessing attributes, Editing class attributes, Built-in class attributes, Garbage collection, Destroying objects.	10

Text Books:

1. Programming in Python, Pooja Sharma, BPB Publications, 2017.
2. Core Python Programming, R. Nageswara Rao, 2nd Edition, Dreamtech.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar- [illegible] Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364655

Reference Books:

1. Python, The complete Reference, Martin C. Brown, Mc Graw Hill Education.
2. Python in a Nutshell, A. Martelli, A. Ravenscroft, S. Holden, OREILLY.

Course Code: UGCA1915
Course Name: Data Structures

Program: BCA	**L**: 3 **T**: 1 **P**: 0
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits**: 4
Semester: 3rd	**Contact hours:** 44 hours
Theory/Practical: Theory	**Percentage of numerical/design problems: --**
Internal max. marks: 40	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 60	**Elective status:** Core
Total marks: 100	

Prerequisite: -NA-
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes: Students will be able to

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Apply appropriate constructs of Programming language, coding standards for application development
CO2	Use appropriate data structures for problem solving and programming
CO3	Use algorithmic foundations for solving problems and programming
CO4	Apply appropriate searching and/or sorting techniques for application development.
CO5	Develop programming logic and skills.

Detailed Contents	Contact hours
Unit-I **Introduction to Data Structures:** Algorithms and Flowcharts, Basics Analysis on Algorithm, Complexity of Algorithm, Introduction and Definition of Data Structure, Classification of Data, Arrays, Various types of Data Structure, Static and Dynamic Memory Allocation, Function, Recursion. **Arrays, Pointers and Strings:** Introduction to Arrays, Definition, One Dimensional Array and Multi-Dimensional Arrays, Pointer, Pointer to Structure, various Programs for Array	10

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

and Pointer. Strings. Introduction to Strings, Definition, Library Functions of Strings.	
Unit-II **Stacks and Queue** Introduction to Stack, Definition, Stack Implementation, Operations of Stack, Applications of Stack and Multiple Stacks. Implementation of Multiple Stack Queues, Introduction to Queue, Definition, Queue Implementation, Operations of Queue, Circular Queue, De-queue and Priority Queue.	8
Unit-III **Linked Lists and Trees** Introduction, Representation and Operations of Linked Lists, Singly Linked List, Doubly Linked List, Circular Linked List, And Circular Doubly Linked List. **Trees** Introduction to Tree, Tree Terminology Binary Tree, Binary Search Tree, Strictly Binary Tree, Complete Binary Tree, Tree Traversal, Threaded Binary Tree, AVL Tree B Tree, B+ Tree.	14
Unit-IV **Graphs, Searching, Sorting and Hashing** **Graphs:** Introduction, Representation to Graphs, Graph Traversals Shortest Path Algorithms. **Searching and Sorting:** Searching, Types of Searching, Sorting, Types of sorting like quick sort, bubble sort, merge sort, selection sort. **Hashing:** Hash Function, Types of Hash Functions, Collision, Collision Resolution Technique (CRT), Perfect Hashing	12

Text Books

1. Brijesh Bakariya. Data Structures and Algorithms Implementation through C, BPB Publications.
2. Kruse R.L. Data Structures and Program Design in C; PHI
3. Aho Alfred V., Hopperoft John E., UIlman Jeffrey D., "Data Structures and Algorithms", AddisonWesley

Reference books

1. Horowitz & Sawhaney: Fundamentals of Data Structures, Galgotia Publishers.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University, Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar- ... njab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364...

2. Yashwant Kanetkar, Understanding Pointers in C, BPB Publications.
3. Horowitz, S. Sahni, and S. Rajasekaran, Computer Algorithms, Galgotia Pub. Pvt. Ltd., 1998.

Course Code: UGCA1916
Course Name: Computer Networks Laboratory

Program: BCA	**L:** 0 **T:** 0 **P:** 4
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits:** 2
Semester: 3rd	**Contact hours:** 4 hours per week
Theory/Practical: Practical	**Percentage of numerical/design problems: --**
Internal max. marks: 60	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 40	**Elective status:** Core
Total marks: 100	

Prerequisite: -NA-
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Understand different network technologies and their application.
CO2	Be updated with different advanced network technologies that can be used to connect different networks
CO3	Be familiar with various hardware and software that can help run a smooth network

List of assignments:

1.	Familiarization with networking components and devices: LAN Adapters, Hubs, Switches, Routers etc
2.	Familiarization with transmission media and tools: Coaxial cable, UTP cable, Crimping tool, Connectors etc
3.	Preparing straight and cross cables
4.	Study of various LAN topologies and their creation using network devices, cables and computers
5.	Configuration of TCP/IP Protocols in Windows and Linux
6.	Implementation of resource sharing (file, printer etc.)
7.	Designing and implementing class A, B and C networks
8.	Subnet planning and its implementation
9.	To configure dynamic IP address for a computer connected to a LAN
10.	Use of commands like ping, ipconfig for trouble shooting network related problems

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic Col Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chh. Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 708736--

11.	Develop a program to compute the Hamming Distance between any two code words
12.	Installation of FTP server and client
13.	To configure proxy server
14.	Familiarization with network simulation tools.

Reference Books:

1. Data Communication and Networking, Behrouz A. Forouzan, Fourth Edition.
2. Douglas E. Comer, "Internetworking with TCP/IP", Volume-I, Prentice Hall, India.

Course Code: UGCA1917
Course Name: Programming in Python Laboratory

Program: BCA	**L**: 0 **T**: 0 **P**:4
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits**: 2
Semester: 3rd	**Contact hours**: 4 hours per week
Theory/Practical: Practical	**Percentage of numerical/design problems**: 90%
Internal max. marks: 60	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE)**: 3hrs
External max. marks: 40	**Elective Status :** Core
Total marks: 100	

Prerequisite: -NA-
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: - Maintain practical note book as per the instructions given by the instructor.

Course Outcomes: Students will be able to :

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Solve simple to advanced problems using Python language.
CO2	Develop logic of various programming problems using numerous data types and control structures of Python.
CO3	Implement different data structures.
CO4	Implement modules and functions.
CO5	Design and implement the concept of object oriented programming structures.
CO6	Implement file handling.

List of assignments:

1.	Compute sum, subtraction, multiplication, division and exponent of given variables input by the user.
2.	Compute area of following shapes: circle, rectangle, triangle, square, trapezoid and parallelogram.
3.	Compute volume of following 3D shapes: cube, cylinder, cone and sphere.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364650

4.	Compute and print roots of quadratic equation $ax^2+bx+c=0$, where the values of a, b, and c are input by the user.
5.	Print numbers up to N which are not divisible by 3, 6, 9,, e.g., 1, 2, 4, 5, 7,….
6.	Write a program to determine whether a triangle is isosceles or not?
7.	Print multiplication table of a number input by the user.
8.	Compute sum of natural numbers from one to n number.
9.	Print Fibonacci series up to n numbers e.g. 0 1 1 2 3 5 8 13…..n
10.	Compute factorial of a given number.
11.	Count occurrence of a digit 5 in a given integer number input by the user.
12.	Print Geometric and Harmonic means of a series input by the user.
13.	Evaluate the following expressions: a. $x-x^2/2!+x^3/3!-x^4/4!+\ldots x^n/n!$ b. $x-x^3/3!+x^5/5!-x^7/7!+\ldots x^n/n!$
14.	Print all possible combinations of 4, 5, and 6.
15.	Determine prime numbers within a specific range.
16.	Count number of persons of age above 60 and below 90.
17.	Compute transpose of a matrix.
18.	Perform following operations on two matrices. 1) Addition 2) Subtraction 3) Multiplication
19.	Count occurrence of vowels.
20.	Count total number of vowels in a word.
21.	Determine whether a string is palindrome or not.
22.	Perform following operations on a list of numbers: 1) Insert an element 2) delete an element 3) sort the list 4) delete entire list
23.	Display word after Sorting in alphabetical order.
24.	Perform sequential search on a list of given numbers.
25.	Perform sequential search on ordered list of given numbers.
26.	Maintain practical note book as per their serial numbers in library using Python dictionary.
27.	Perform following operations on dictionary 1) Insert 2) delete 3) change
28.	Check whether a number is in a given range using functions.
29.	Write a Python function that accepts a string and calculates number of upper case letters and lower case letters available in that string.
30.	To find the Max of three numbers using functions.
31.	Multiply all the numbers in a list using functions.
32.	Solve the Fibonacci sequence using recursion.
33.	Get the factorial of a non-negative integer using recursion.
34.	Write a program to create a module of factorial in Python.
35.	Design a Python class named *Rectangle,* constructed by a length & width, also design a method which will compute the area of a rectangle.
36.	Design a Python class named *Circle* constructed by a radius and two methods which will compute the area and the perimeter of a circle.
37.	Design a Python class to reverse a string 'word by word'.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

38.	Write a Python program to read an entire *text file.*
39.	Design a Python program to read first n lines of a *text file.*
40.	Construct a Python program to write and append text to a file and display the text.

Text Books:

1. Programming in Python, Pooja Sharma, BPB Publications, 2017.
2. Core Python Programming, R. Nageswara Rao, 2nd Ediiton, Dreamtech.

Reference Books:

1. Python, The complete Reference, Martin C. Brown, Mc Graw Hill Education.
2. Python in a Nutshell, A. Martelli, A. Ravenscroft, S. Holden, OREILLY.

Course Code: UGCA1918
Course Name: Data Structures Laboratory

Program: BCA	**L**: 0 **T**: 0 **P**: 4
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits**: 2
Semester: 3rd	**Contact hours:** 4 hours per week
Theory/Practical: Practical	**Percentage of numerical/design problems: --**
Internal max. marks: 60	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 40	**Elective status:** Core
Total marks: 100	

Prerequisite: -NA-
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: - NA-

Course Outcomes: Student will be able to

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Apply appropriate constructs of Programming language, coding standards for application development
CO2	Develop programming skills for solving problems.
CO3	Apply appropriate searching and/or sorting techniques for application development.

Instructions: Programs may be developed in C/C++/Python/Java language.
List of assignments:

1	Program for using Dynamic Functions (malloc(), calloc(), realloc() and free()) functions.
2	Program to insert, delete and traverse an element from an array
3	Program to merge one dimensional arrays
4	Program for addition and subtraction of two matrices.
5	Program for implementing multiplication of two matrices

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364

6	Implement linear search using one and two dimensional array.
7	Program for implementing selection sort.
8	Program for implementing insertion sort.
9	Program for implementing quick sort.
10	Program for implementing merge sort.
11	Program to calculate length of the string using user defined function.
12	Program to concatenate and compare two strings using user defined function.
13	Program for using the concept of pointer to string.
14	Program to reverse a sentence by recursion.
15	Program to delete all repeated words in string.
16	Program to find the number of vowels, consonants, digits and white space in a string.
17	Program to find the length of the longest repeating sequence in a string.
18	Program to find highest and lowest frequency character in a string.
19	Program for implementing Stack using array.
20	Program for implementing Stack using pointer.
21	Program for implementing multiple stack.
22	Program for converting infix to postfix form.
23	Program for implementing Queue using array.
24	Program for dynamic implementation of queue.
25	Program for implementing circular queue.
26	Program for implementing dequeue.
27	Program for implementing priority queue.
28	Program for implementing Singly Linked list.
29	Program for implementing Doubly Linked list.
30	Program for implementing Binary Search Tree.
31	Program for Breadth First Search (BFS) for graph traversal.
32	Program for Depth First Search (DFS) for graph traversal.

Reference Books:

1. Brijesh Bakariya. Data Structures and Algorithms Implementation through C, BPB Publications.
2. Aho Alfred V., Hopperoft John E., Ullman Jeffrey D., "Data Structures and Algorithms", AddisonWesley
3. Horowitz & Sawhaney: Fundamentals of Data Structures, Galgotia Publishers.

Course Code: UGCA1919
Course Name: PC Assembly & Troubleshooting

Program: BCA	**L:3T:0 P:0**
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits**: 3
Semester : 3rd	**Contact hours:**33 hours
Theory/Practical: Theory	**Percentage of numerical/design problems:** 80%
Internal max. marks: 40	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chhehar Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 708736465

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University
Bachelor of Computer Applications (BCA)

External max. marks:60	**Elective status:** Skill Enhancement
Total marks:100	

Prerequisite: -NA-
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes: Students will be able to

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Assemble and set up computer systems.
CO2	Configure and install computers
CO3	Install, connect and configure various peripheral devices
CO4	Diagnose and Troubleshoot issues in Computer Systems

Detailed contents	Contact hours
Unit I: Brief history of computer on the basis Hardware. Computer system modules/ components and its operations, need of hardware and software for computer to work, different hardware components within a computer and connected to a computer as peripheral devices, different processors used for personal computers and notebook computers.	9
Unit II: Perform installation, configuration, and upgrading of microcomputer/ computer: Hardware and software requirement, Assemble/setup microcomputer/ computer systems, accessory boards, types of motherboards, selection of right motherboard, Installation replacement of motherboard, troubleshooting problems with memory.	8
Unit III: Install/connect associated peripherals: Working of printers and scanners, Installation of printers and scanners, sharing a printer over a local area network, troubleshooting printer and scanner problems, troubleshooting hard drive problems. Drivers: Meaning, role and types.	8
Unit IV: Diagnose and troubleshooting of microcomputer/ computer systems hardware & software and other peripheral equipment: Approaches to solve a PC problem, troubleshooting a failed boot before the OS is loaded, different approaches to installing and supporting I/O device, managing faulty components. Booting and its types.	8

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087264959

Text Books:

1. PC Hardware: The Complete Reference, McGraw-Hills

Reference Books:

1. The Indispensable PC Hardware Book (4th Edition) Hans-Peter Messmer
2. PC Hardware: A Beginner's Guide by Ron Gilster.

Course Code: UGCA1920
Course Name: PC Assembly & Troubleshooting Laboratory

Program: BCA	**L**:0 **T**:0 **P**:2
Branch: Computer Application	**Credits**:1
Semester: 3rd	**Contact hours:** 2 hours per week
Theory/Practical: Practical	**Percentage of numerical/design problems:** 95%
Internal max. marks: 30	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks:20	**Elective status:** Skill Enhancement
Total marks:50	

Prerequisite: -NA-
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Assemble and set up computer systems.
CO2	Configure and install computers
CO3	Install, connect and configure various peripheral devices
CO4	Diagnose and Troubleshoot issues in Computer Systems

List of assignments:

1.	Assembling and De Assembling of Computer System
2.	Loading and configuration procedure of Microsoft Client O/S Win XP /Win 7 and Windows 8
3.	Installation of utility tools (Software)
4.	Installation of utility tools (Drivers)
5.	Firewall configuration, Antivirus/Internet security loading and configuration procedure

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic Colle
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chhe
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364

6.	Installation and configuration of I/O devices – Printers, Webcams, Scanners.
7.	Installation and configuration of I/O devices – Digital Camera, USB Wi-fi, USB BT, USB Storages, Projectors
8.	Multiple OS loading and trouble shooting

Recommended Hardware:

All hardware component as mentioned above in the syllabus.

Text Books:

1. PC Hardware: The Complete Reference, McGraw-Hills

Reference Books:

1. The Indispensable PC Hardware Book (4th Edition) Hans-Peter Messmer .
   PC Hardware: A Beginner's Guide by Ron Gilster

Course Code: UGCA1921
Course Name: Software Engineering

Program: BCA	**L:** 3 **T:**1 **P:** 0
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits:** 4
Semester: 4th	**Contact hours:** 44 hours
Theory/Practical: Theory	**Percentage of numerical/design problems:-**
Internal max. marks: 40	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE): -**
External max. marks: 60	**Core/Elective status:** core
Total marks: 100	

Prerequisite: -
Co requisite:-
Additional material required in ESE:-
Course Outcomes: Students will be able to

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Aware about the engineering approach to analysis, design and built the software
CO2	Understand the phases and activities involved in the conventional software life cycle models
CO3	Analyse problems, and identify and define thecomputing requirements appropriate to its solution.
CO4	Apply design and development principles in the construction of software systems of varying complexity
CO5	Apply current techniques, skills, and tools necessary for computing practice.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 70873645

Detailed contents	Contact hours
Unit 1 The Nature of Software, Need of Software Engineering, Prescriptive Process Models, Specialized Process Models, The Unified Process.	10
Unit 2 Role of a system analyst, SRS, Properties of a good SRS document, functional and non-functional requirements, Decision tree and Decision table, Formal Requirements Specification, Software Cost Estimation.	10
Unit 3 Software design and its activities, Preliminary and detailed design activities, Characteristics of a good software design, Features of a design document, Cohesion and Coupling, Structured Analysis, Function Oriented Design, Object-Oriented Design.	12
Unit 4 Testing Fundamentals, Unit Testing, Integration Testing, Validation Testing, System Testing, Maintenance and Reengineering, Measures, Metrics, and Indicators, Software Measurement, Metrics for Requirements Model, Metrics for Design Model, Metrics for Testing, Metrics for Maintenance.	12

Text Books:

1. Software Engineering–A Practitioner's Approach, Roger S.Pressman, Seventh Edition, McGrawHill, 2010.

Reference Books:

1. An Integrated Approach to Software Engineering, Pankaj Jalota, Third Edition, Narosa Publishing House, 2005
2. Software Engineering, Ian Sommerville, Ninth Edition, Addison-Wesley, 2011

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University
Bachelor of Computer Applications (BCA)

Course Code: UGCA1922
Course Name: Database Management Systems

Program: BCA	**L**: 3 **T**: 1 **P**: 0
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits:** 4
Semester: 4th	**Contact hours:** 44 hours
Theory/Practical: Theory	**Percentage of numerical/design problems: --**
Internal max. marks: 40	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 60	**Elective status:** Core
Total marks: 100	

Prerequisite: -NA-
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes: Students will be able to

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Understand the basic concepts of DBMS.
CO2	Formulate, using SQL, solutions to a broad range of query and data update problems.
CO3	Demonstrate an understanding of normalization theory and apply such knowledge to the normalization of a database.
CO4	Understand the concept of Transaction and Query processing in DBMS.

Detailed contents	Contact hours
Unit-I Introduction of DBMS, Data Modeling for a Database, Three level Architecture of DBMS, Components of a DBMS. Introduction to Data Models, Hierarchical, Network and Relational Model, Comparison of Network, Hierarchical and Relational Model, Entity Relationship Model.	10
Unit-II Relational Database, Relational Algebra and Calculus, SQL Fundamentals, DDL, DML, DCL, PL/SQL Concepts, Cursors, Stored Procedures, Stored Functions, Database Triggers.	12
Unit-III Introduction to Normalization, First, Second, Third Normal Forms, Dependency Preservation, Boyce-Codd Normal Form, Multi-valued Dependencies and Fourth Normal Form, Join Dependencies and Fifth Normal Form, Domain-key normal form (DKNF).	12

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College
Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O.Chhehar
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2430054, 70873646

Unit-IV	
Database Recovery, Concurrency Management, Database Security, Integrity and Control. Structure of a Distributed Database, Design of Distributed Databases.	10

Text Books:

1. "An Introduction to Database System", Bipin C. Desai, Galgotia Publications Pvt Ltd-New Delhi, Revised Edition, (2012).
2. "Database System Concepts", Abraham Silberschatz, Henry F. Korth, S. Sudharshan, Tata McGraw Hill, 6th Edition, (2013).

Reference Books:

1. "SQL, PL/SQL The Programming Language of Oracle", Ivan Bayross, BPB Publications, 4th Revised Edition (2009)
2. "An Introduction to Database Systems", C. J. Date, A. Kannan, S. Swamynathan, 8th Edition, Pearson Education, (2006).
3. Database Management Systems, Raghu Ramakrishnan, McGraw-Hill, Third Edition, 2014.

Course Code: UGCA1923
Course Name: Operating Systems

Program: BCA	**L**: 3 **T**: 1 **P**: 0
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits**: 4
Semester: 4th	**Contact hours:** 44 hours
Theory/Practical: Theory	**Percentage of numerical/design problems:** 15%
Internal max. marks: 40	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 60	**Elective status:** Core
Total marks: 100	

Prerequisite: Basic understanding of computer system.
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes: Students will be able to:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Discuss the evaluation of operating systems.
CO2	Explain different resource managements performed by operating system.
CO3	Describe the architecture in terms of functions performed by different types of operating systems.
CO4	Analyze the performance of different algorithms used in design of operating system components.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University
Bachelor of Computer Applications (BCA)

Detailed contents	Contact hours
Unit-I **Fundamentals of Operating system**: Introduction to Operating system, Functions of an operating system. Operating system as a resource manager. Structure of operating system (Role of kernel and Shell). Views of operating system. Evolution and types of operating systems. **Process & Thread Management**: Program vs. Process; PCB, State transition diagram, Scheduling Queues, Types of schedulers, Concept of Thread, Benefits, Types of threads, Process synchronization. **CPU Scheduling**: Need of CPU scheduling, CPU I/O Burst Cycle, Pre-emptive vs. Non-pre-emptive scheduling, Different scheduling criteria's, scheduling algorithms (FCSC, SJF, Round-Robin, Multilevel Queue).	12
Unit-II **Memory Management**: Introduction, address binding, relocation, loading, linking, memory sharing and protection; Paging and segmentation; Virtual memory: basic concepts of demand paging, page replacement algorithms.	12
Unit-III **I/O Device Management**: I/O devices and controllers, device drivers; disk storage. **File Management**: Basic concepts, file operations, access methods, directory structures and management, remote file systems; file protection.	08
Unit-IV **Advanced Operating systems:** Introduction to Distributed Operating system, Characteristics, architecture, Issues, Communication & Synchronization; Introduction Multiprocessor Operating system, Architecture, Structure, Synchronization & Scheduling; Introduction to Real-Time Operating System, Characteristics, Structure & Scheduling. Case study of Linux operating system	12

Text Books:

1. Operating System Principles by Abraham Silberschatz and Peter Baer Galvin, Seventh Edition, Published by Wiley-India.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

2. Principals of Operating System by Naresh Chauhan, Published by OXFORD University Press, India.

Reference Books:

1. Operating Systems by Sibsankar Haldar and Alex A. Aravind, Published by Pearson Education.
2. Operating system by Stalling, W., Sixth Edition, Published by Prentice Hall (India)

Course Code: UGCA1924
Course Name: Software Engineering Laboratory

Program: BCA	**L**: 0 **T**: 0 **P**: 4
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits:** 2
Semester: 4th	**Contact hours:** 4 hours per week
Theory/Practical: Practical	**Percentage of numerical/design problems: --**
Internal max. marks: 60	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 40	**Elective status:** Core
Total marks: 100	

Prerequisite: -NA-
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes: Students will be able to

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Elicit, analyze and specify software requirements.
CO2	Analyze and translate a specification into a design
CO3	Realize design practically, using an appropriate software engineering methodology.
CO4	Plan a software engineering process life cycle.
CO5	Use modern engineering tools for specification, design, implementation, and testing

Assignments:

1.	Identify project scope and objective of given problem: a. *College automation system.* b. *Banking Management System.*
2.	Develop software requirements specification for (1 a.) and (1 b.) problem.
3.	Develop UML Use case model for a problem.
4.	Develop Class diagrams
5.	Represent project Scheduling of above-mentioned projects
6.	Use any model for estimating the effort, schedule and cost of software project
7.	Develop DFD model (level-0, level-1 DFD and Data dictionary) of the project
8.	Develop sequence diagram

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

9.	Develop Structured design for the DFD model developed
10.	Develop the waterfall model, prototype model and spiral model of the product
11.	Explain with reason which model is best suited for the product
12.	Develop a working protocol of any of two problem
13.	Use LOC, FP and Cyclomatic Complexity Metric of above-mentioned problem
14.	Find Maintainability Index and Reusability Index of above-mentioned problem
15.	Using any Case Tool find number of statements, depth and complexity of the prototype

Reference Books:

1. Software Engineering–A Practitioner's Approach, Roger S.Pressman, Seventh Edition, McGrawHill, 2010.
2. The Unified Modeling Language Reference Manual, Grady Booch, Second Edition, Addison Wesley, 2005.
3. An Integrated Approach to Software Engineering, Pankaj Jalota, Third Edition, Narosa Publishing House, 2005.

Course Code: UGCA1925
Course Name: Database Management Systems Laboratory

Program: BCA	**L**: 0 **T**: 0 **P**: 4
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits:** 2
Semester: 4th	**Contact hours:** 4 hours per week
Theory/Practical: Practical	**Percentage of numerical/design problems:** 100%
Internal max. marks: 60	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 40	**Elective status:** Core
Total marks: 100	

Prerequisite: -NA-
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Able to understand various queries and their execution
CO2	Populate and query a database using SQL DML/DDL commands.
CO3	Declare and enforce integrity constraints on a database
CO4	Programming PL/SQL including stored procedures, stored functions, cursors, packages
CO5	Able to design new database and modify existing ones for new applications and reason about the efficiency of the result

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2460034, 7087364656

Instructions:

1.	Used of CREATE, ALTER, RENAME and DROP statement in the database tables (relations)
2.	Used of INSERT INTO, DELETE and UPDATE statement in the database tables (relations)
3.	Use of simple select statement.
4.	Use of select query on two relations
5.	Use of nesting of queries.
6.	Use of aggregate functions.
7.	Use of substring comparison.
8.	Use of order by statement.
9.	Consider the following schema for a Library Database: BOOK (*Book_id, Title, Publisher_Name, Pub_Year*) BOOK_AUTHORS (Book_id, Author_*Name*) PUBLISHER (*Name, Address, Phone*) BOOK_COPIES (*Book_id, Branch_id, No-of_Copies*) BOOK_LENDING (*Book_id, Branch_id, Card_No, Date_Out, Due_Date*) LIBRARY_BRANCH (*Branch_id, Branch_Name, Address*) Write SQL queries to 1. Retrieve details of all books in the library_id, title, name of publisher, authors, number of copies in each branch, etc. 2. Get the particulars of borrowers who have borrowed more than 3 books between Jan 2018 to Jun 2018 3. Delete a book in BOOK table. Update the contents of other tables to reflect this data manipulation operation. 4. Partition the BOOK table based on year of publication. Demonstrate its working with a simple query. 5. Create a view of all books and its number of copies that are currently available in the Library.
10.	Consider the following schema for Order Database: SALESMAN (*Salesman_id, Name, City, Commission*) CUSTOMER (*Customer_id, Cust_Name, City, Grade, Salesman_id*) ORDERS (*Ord_No, Purchase_Amt, Ord_Date, Customer_id, Salesman_id*) Write SQL queries to 1. Count the customers with grades above Amritsar's average. 2. Find the name and numbers of all salesmen who had more than one customer. 3. List all salesmen and indicate those who have and don't have customers in their cities (Use UNION operation.) 4. Create a view that finds the salesman who has the customer with the highest order of a day. 5. Demonstrate the DELETE operation by removing salesman with id 1000. All his orders must also be deleted.
11.	Write a PL/SQL code to add two numbers and display the result. Read the numbers during run time.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

12.	Write a PL/SQL code to find sum of first 10 natural numbers using while and for loop.
13.	Write a program to create a trigger which will convert the name of a student to upper case before inserting or updating the name column of student table.
14.	Write a PL/SQL block to count the number of rows affected by an update statement using SQL%ROWCOUNT
15.	Write a PL/SQL block to increase the salary of all doctors by 1000.

Reference Books:

1. "SQL, PL/SQL The Programming Language of Oracle", 4th Revised Edition, Ivan Bayross (2009).
2. "Oracle PL/SQL Programming", 5th Edition, Steven Feuerstein and Bill Pribyl (2009).

Course Code: UGCA1926
Course Name: Operating Systems Laboratory

Program: BCA	**L**: 0 **T**: 0 **P**: 4
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits**: 2
Semester: 4th	**Contact hours**: 4 hours per week
Theory/Practical: Practical	**Percentage of numerical/design problems:** 100
Internal max. marks: 60	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 40	**Elective status:** Core
Total marks: 100	

Prerequisite: -NA-
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes: After going through the practical, student will be able to:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Install & configure different operating systems.
CO2	Write programs/ scripts for different scheduling algorithms.

Instructions:

1	Installation of windows OS.
2	Installation of Linux OS.
3	Dual boot installation of Operating systems.
4	Implementation of FCFS Scheduling algorithm
5	Implementation of SJF Scheduling algorithm
6	Implementation of Round-Robin Scheduling algorithm
7	Vi Editor & its commands
8	Shell Commands

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

9	Shell Scripting- Using variables
10	Shell Scripting- Input & Output
11	Shell Scripting- Data types
12	Shell Scripting- Use of arithmetic operators
13	Shell Scripting- if control statement programs
14	Shell Scripting- while control statement
15	Shell Scripting- for control statement

Reference Books:

1. Linux: The complete reference by Richard Petersen, Published by Tata McGraw-Hill Publication.
2. Operating System Principles by Abraham Silberschatz and Peter Baer Galvin, Seventh Edition, Published by Wiley-India.

Course Code: UGCA1927
Course Name: Web Designing

Program: BCA	**L**: 3 **T**: 0 **P**: 0
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits**: 3
Semester: 4th	**Contact hours:** 33 hours
Theory/Practical: Theory	**Percentage of numerical/design problems:** 80%
Internal max. marks: 40	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 60	**Elective status:** Skill Enhancement
Total marks: 100	

Prerequisite: Student must have the basic knowledge of any text editor like notepad, notepad++ and Edit plus etc.
Co requisite: Student must know the background of Markup Language.
Additional material required in ESE:

- Demonstration of the website of college/ specific department/specific cells etc. will be presented by the students during the final practical.
- Developed Website/s must be made online by the student/s.
- Printouts of the Main Page of the website must be arranged on Practical file during daily lab work and must be submitted in the final examinations.

Course Outcomes: The students will be able to:

CO#	Course Outcomes
CO1	Understand the core concepts of Internet and Web Services.
CO2	Describe and differentiate Programming Language and Markup Language.
CO3	List various web pages and web sites together.
CO4	Capture user input from the remote users.
CO5	Learn connectivity concepts of Front End and Back End process.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University
Bachelor of Computer Applications (BCA)

Detailed Contents	Contact hours
Unit-I **Internet Basics** Basic concepts, communicating on the internet, internet domains, internet server identities, establishing connectivity on the internet client IP address. **Introduction To HTML** Information Files Creation, Web Server, Web Client/Browser, Hyper Text Markup Language (HTML Tags, Paired Tags, Singular Tags), Commonly Used Html Commands (Document Head, Document Body), Title and Footer, Text Formatting (Paragraph Breaks, Line Breaks), Emphasizing Material in a Web Page (Heading Styles, Drawing Lines). Basic Formatting Tags HTML Basic Tags, Text Formatting (Paragraph Breaks, Line Breaks), Emphasizing Material in a Web Page (Heading Styles, Drawing Lines), Text Styles (Bold, Italics, Underline), Other Text Effects (Centering (Text, Images etc.), Spacing (Indenting Text), HTML Color Coding.	8
Unit-II **Lists** Type of Lists (Unordered List (Bullets), Ordered Lists (Numbering), Definition Lists. **Adding Graphics To Html Documents** Using The Border Attribute, Using The Width And Height Attribute, Using The Align Attribute, Using The Alt Attribute. **Tables** Introduction (Header, Data rows, The Caption Tag), Using the Width and Border Attribute, Using the Cell padding Attribute, Using the Cell spacing Attribute, Using the BGCOLOR Attribute, Using the COLSPAN and ROWSPAN Attributes **Linking Documents** Links (External Document References, Internal Document References), Image As Hyperlinks. **Frames** Introduction to Frames: The<FRAMESET> tag, The <FRAME> tag, Targeting Named Frames. DHTML: Cascading Style Sheets, Style Tag.	9
Unit-III **Forms Used by a Web Site** The Form Object, The Form Object's Methods (The Text Element, The Password Element, The Button Element, The Submit (Button) Element, The Reset (Button)	8

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College
Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O.Chheha
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087...

Element, The Checkbox Element, The Radio Element, The Text Area Element, The Select and Option Element, The Multi Choice Select Lists Element).	
Unit 4 **Introduction to JavaScript** JS Introduction, Where To, Output, Statements, Syntax, Comments, Variables, Operators, Arithmetic, Assignment, Data Types, Functions, Objects, Events, Strings, String Methods, Numbers, Number Methods, Arrays, Array Methods, Array Sort, Array Iteration, Dates, Date Formats, Date Get Methods, Date Set Methods, Math, Random, Booleans, Comparisons, Conditions, Switch, Loop For, Loop While, Break, Type Conversion, Bitwise, RegExp, Errors, Scope, Hoisting, Strict Mode, JSON, Forms, Forms API JS Functions, Function Definitions, Function Parameters, Function Invocation, Function Call, Function Apply, Function Closures	8

Text Books/Reference Books:

1. Internet for EveryOne: Alexis Leon, 1st Edition, Leon Techworld, Publication, 2009.
2. Greenlaw R; Heppe, "Fundamentals of Internet and WWW", 2nd Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2007.
3. Raj Kamal, "Internet& Web Technologies", edition Tata McGraw-Hill Education.2009.

E-Books/ Online learning material:

1. BayrossIvan, "HTML, DHTML, JavaScript, PERL, CGI", 3rd Edition, BPB Publication,2009.
2. Chris Payne, "Asp in 21 Days", 2nd Edition, Sams Publishing, 2003 PDCA.
3. A Beginner's Guide To Html Http://www.Ncsa.Nine.Edit/General/Internet/www/Html.Prmter
4. https://www.tutorialspoint.com/html/html_tutorial.pdf
5. https://www.w3schools.com/js/
6. https://www.w3schools.com/html/
7. https://www.cs.uct.ac.za/mit_notes/web_programming.html
8. http://www.pagetutor.com/table_tutor/index.html

Course Code: UGCA1928
Course Name: Web Designing Laboratory

Program: BCA	**L**: 0 **T**: 0 **P**: 2
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits**: 1

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University
Bachelor of Computer Applications (BCA)

Semester: 4th	**Contact hours:** 2 hours per week
Theory/Practical: Practical	**Percentage of numerical/design problems:** 80%
Internal max. marks: 30	**Duration of End Semester Exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 20	**Elective status:** Skill Enhancement
Total marks: 50	

Prerequisite: Students must have the knowledge of editors like Notepad etc.
Co requisite: Knowledge of Networking, Internet, Client Server concepts, Static & Dynamic environment of the websites etc.
Additional material required in ESE:

- Demonstration of the website of college/ specific department/specific cells etc. will be presented by the students during the final practical.
- Developed Website/s must be made online by the student/s.
- Printouts of the Main Page of the website must be arranged on Practical file during daily lab work and must be submitted in the final examinations.

Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

CO#	Course Outcomes
CO1	Implement Static/Dynamic concepts of web designing.
CO2	Develop ability to retrieve data from a database and present it in a web page.
CO3	Design web pages that apply various dynamic effects on the web site.

Instructions: Instructor can increase/decrease the experiments as per the requirement.

1.	Create a simple HTML page to demonstrate the use of different tags.
2.	Design index page of a book on web designing.
3.	Display Letter Head of your college on a web page.
4.	Create a Hyperlink to move around within a single page rather than to load another page.
5.	Display letter using different Text formatting Tags.
6.	Design Time Table of your department and highlights of most important periods.
7.	Use Tables to provide layout to your web page.
8.	Embed Audio and Video into your web page.
9.	Divide a web page vertically and horizontally and display logo of your college in left pane and logo of university in right pane.
10.	Create a student Bio- Data.
11.	Design front page of hospital with different style sheets.
12.	Design a web page and display two different pages at a time.
13.	Write a program to create a login form. On submitting the form, the user should get navigated to a profile page using JavaScript.
14.	Write a code to create a Registration Form. On submitting the form, the user should be asked to login with the new credentials using JavaScript.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar, Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2430004, 7087354666

15.	Write an HTML code to create your Institute website/Department website/ Tutorial website for specific subject. Also use Java Script for validation.

Reference Books:

1. Greenlaw R; Hepp E, "Fundamentals of Internet and www", 2nd Edition, Tata. McGraw-Hill, 2007.
2. A Beginner's Guide to HTML
   http://www.Ncsa.Nine.Edit/General/Internet/www/
   a. html.prmter.

Online Experiment material:

1. https://www.w3schools.com/html/html_examples.asp
2. https://www.cs.uct.ac.za/mit_notes/web_programming.html

Course Code: UGCA1929
Course Name: Programming in PHP

Program: BCA	**L**: 3 **T**: 0 **P**: 0
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits:** 3
Semester: 5th	**Contact hours:** 33 hours
Theory/Practical: Theory	**Percentage of numerical/design problems:** 80%
Internal max. marks: 40	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 60	**Elective status:** Skill Enhancement
Total marks: 100	

Prerequisite: Students must have basic knowledge of any text editor like notepad++ and Edit plus etc.

Co requisite: Students must know the background of HTML, Front-End, Back-End & concept of Structure Query Language.

Additional material required in ESE:

- Demonstration of the website of college/ specific department/specific cells etc. will be presented by the students during the final practical.
- Developed Website/s must be made online by the student/s.
- Printouts of the Main Page of the website must be arranged on Practical file during daily lab work and must be submitted in the final examinations.

Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

CO#	Course Outcomes
CO1	Learn the environment of Server Side Script.
CO2	Compare and contrast between Client Side Script & Server Side Script.
CO3	Learn the use of control structures and numerous native data types with their methods.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

CO4	Make Database connectivity between Front End and Back End.
CO5	Develop Dynamic Website that can interact with different kinds of Database Languages.

Detailed contents	Contact hours
Unit-I **Introduction to PHP** Evolution of PHP & its comparison Interfaces to External systems, Hardware and Software requirements, PHP Scripting. Basic PHP Development, Working of PHP scripts, Basic PHP syntax, PHP data types. **Displaying type information:** Testing for a specific data type, Changing type with Set type, Operators, Variable manipulation, Dynamic variables and Variable scope.	11
Unit-II **Control Statements** if() and elseif() condition Statement, The switch statement, Using the? Operator, Using the while() Loop, The do while statement, Using the for() Loop. **Functions** Function definition, Creation, Returning values, Library Functions, User-defined functions, Dynamic function, default arguments, Passing arguments to a function by value. **String Manipulation** Formatting String for Presentation, Formatting String for Storage, Joining and Splitting String, Comparing String . **Array** Anatomy of an Array, Creating index based and Associative array, Looping array using each() and foreach() loop.	10
Unit-III **Forms** Working with Forms, Super global variables, Super global array, Importing user input, Accessing user input, Combine HTML and PHP code, Using hidden fields, Redirecting the user.	10

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Working with File and Directories Understanding file & directory, Opening and closing a file, Coping, renaming and deleting a file, Working with directories, File Uploading & Downloading. Generating Images with PHP: Basics computer Graphics, Creating Image.	
Unit-IV **Database Connectivity with MySql** Introduction to RDBMS, Connection with MySql Database, Performing basic database operation (DML) (Insert, Delete, Update, Select).	2

Text Books:

1. PHP: The Complete Reference, "Steven Holzner" , Tata McGraw Hill.
2. Programming PHP, "Kevin Tetroi" , O' Reilly.
3. Robin Nixon, Learning PHP, MySQL, and JavaScript, Shroff/O'Reilly.

E-Books/ Online learning material:

1. https://www.tutorialspoint.com/php/php_tutorial.pdf
2. https://www.w3schools.com/php/
3. https://education.fsu.edu/wp-content/uploads/2015/04/Learning-PHP-MySQL-JavaScript-and-CSS-2nd-Edition-1.pdf

---

Course Code: UGCA1930
Course Name: Programming in PHP Laboratory

Program: BCA	**L**: 0 **T**: 0 **P**: 2
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits:** 1
Semester: 5th	**Contact hours:** 2 hours per week
Theory/Practical: Practical	**Percentage of numerical/design problems:** 80%
Internal max. marks: 30	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 20	**Elective status:** Skill Enhancement
Total marks: 50	

Prerequisite: Students must have the knowledge of editors like Notepad++ and Edit plus etc.

Co requisite: Students must know the background of Markup Language, Front-End, Back-End & concept of Structure Query Language.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU-G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University
Bachelor of Computer Applications (BCA)

Additional material required in ESE:

- Demonstration of the website of college/ specific department/specific cells etc. will be presented by the students during the final practical.
- Developed Website/s must be made online by the student/s.
- Printouts of the Main Page of the website must be arranged on Practical file during daily lab work and must be submitted in the final examinations.

Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Solve simple to advanced online problems of Web Pages.
CO2	Develop logics of various programming problems using numerous data types and control structures.
CO4	Client Server concepts, Static & Dynamic environment of the websites etc.
CO5	Design and implement the concept of Database connectivity.
CO6	Front-End & Back-End concept of Database System.

Instructions: Instructor can increase/decrease the experiments as per the requirement.

1.	Take values from the user and compute sum, subtraction, multiplication, division and exponent of value of the variables.
2.	Write a program to find area of following shapes: circle, rectangle, triangle, square, trapezoid and parallelogram.
3.	Compute and print roots of quadratic equation.
4.	Write a program to determine whether a triangle is isosceles or not?
5.	Print multiplication table of a number input by the user.
6.	Calculate sum of natural numbers from one to n number.
7.	Print Fibonacci series up to n numbers e.g. 0 1 1 2 3 5 8 13 21…..n
8.	Write a program to find the factorial of any number.
9.	Determine prime numbers within a specific range.
10.	Write a program to compute, the Average and Grade of students marks.
11.	Compute addition, subtraction and multiplication of a matrix.
12.	Count total number of vowels in a word "Develop & Empower Individuals".
13.	Determine whether a string is palindrome or not?
14.	Display word after Sorting in alphabetical order.
15.	Check whether a number is in a given range using functions.
16.	Write a program accepts a string and calculates number of upper case letters and lower case letters available in that string.
17.	Design a program to reverse a string word by word.
18.	Write a program to create a login form. On submitting the form, the user should navigate to profile page.
19.	Design front page of a college or department using graphics method.
20.	Write a program to upload and download files.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chhehart
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Reference Books:

1. PHP: The Complete Reference, "Steven Holzner" , January 1, 2007. Tata McGraw-Hill Education.
2. Programming PHP, "Kevin Tetroi", O' Reilly.
3. Published by Wiley Publishing, Inc. 10475 Crosspoint Boulevard Indianapolis, IN 46256

E-Books/ Online learning material:

1. http://cs.petrsu.ru/~musen/php/2013/Books/Beginning%20PHP%205.3%20by%20Matt%20Doyle.pdf
2. https://www.w3schools.com/php/

Course Code: UGCA1931
Course Name: Data Warehouse and Mining

Program: BCA	**L:** 3 **T:** 1 **P:** 0
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits:** 4
Semester: 5th	**Contact hours:** 44 hours
Theory/Practical: Theory	**Percentage of numerical/design problems:** 20%
Internal max. marks: 40	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 60	**Elective status:** Elective
Total marks: 100	

Prerequisite: -NA-
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes: After completing this course, students will be able to:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Justify the need of Data Warehousing & Mining
CO2	Differentiate between the Transactional and Analytical data models.
CO3	Identify the real life applications where data mining can be applied.
CO4	Apply different data mining algorithms on wide range of data sets.

Detailed Contents	Contact hours
Unit-I Need for strategic information, difference between operational and Informational data stores Data warehouse definition, characteristics, Data warehouse role and structure, OLAP Operations, Data mart, Different between data mart and data warehouse, Approaches to build a data warehouse, Building a data warehouse, Metadata & its types.	11

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143109 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

Unit-II Data Pre-processing: Need, Data Summarization, Methods. Denormalization, Multidimensional data model, Schemas for multi-dimensional data (Star schema, Snowflake Schema, Fact Constellation Schema, Difference between different schemas. Data warehouse architecture, OLAP servers, Indexing OLAP Data, OLAP query processing, Data cube computation	11
Unit-III Data Mining: Definition, Data Mining process, Data mining methodology, Data mining tasks, Mining various Data types & issues. Attribute-Oriented Induction, Association rule mining, Frequent itemset mining, The Apriori Algorithm, Mining multilevel association rules.	12
Unit-IV Overview of classification, Classification process, Decision tree, Decision Tree Induction, Attribute Selection Measures. Overview of classifier's accuracy, Evaluating classifier's accuracy, Techniques for accuracy estimation, Increasing the accuracy of classifier. Introduction to Clustering, Types of clusters, Clustering methods, Data visualization & various data visualization tools	10

Text Books:

1. Data Warehousing, Data Mining & Olap by Berson, Tata Mcgraw- Hill.
2. Han J., Kamber M. and Pei J., Data mining concepts and techniques, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers (2011) 3rd ed.
3. Pudi V., Krishana P.R., Data Mining, Oxford University press, (2009) 1st ed.
4. Adriaans P., Zantinge D., Data mining, Pearson education press (1996), 1st ed.
5. Pooniah P., Data Warehousing Fundamentals, Willey interscience Publication, (2001), 1st ed.

Course Code: UGCA1937
Course Name: Data Warehouse and Mining Laboratory

Program: BCA	**L**: 0 **T**: 0 **P**: 4
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits:** 2
Semester: 5th	**Contact hours:** 4 hours per week
Theory/Practical: Practical	**Percentage of numerical/design problems:** 90
Internal max. marks: 60	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 40	**Elective status:** Elective
Total marks: 100	

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near ... P.O.Chheha...

Prerequisite: Basic understanding of database concepts.
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes: After going through this laboratory, student will be able to:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Identify different data mining tools used to analyze data.
CO2	Implement different data mining algorithms to analyze data.
CO3	Use effective visualization for representing data.

Instructions:

1	Introduction to WEKA and R tools.
2	Installation of Weka/ R Tool.
3	Introduction to various components of WEKA/ R tool.
4	Fundamental programming using WEKA/ R tool.
5	Implementing data preprocessing.
6	Implementing apriori algorithm.
7	Implementing classification using decision tree.
8	Implementing classification using decision tree induction.
9	Implementation k-mean clustering
10	Implementing different Data visualization tools.

- Number of practical's can be more than 10 by implementing these algorithms on different data sets. Also, visualization tools can be used simultaneously to represent the outcomes in a better way

Reference Books:

1. Data Mining: Practical Machine Learning Tools and Techniques, 3rd edition by Ian H. Witten, Eibe Frank, Mark A. Hall Published by Morgan Kaufmann.
2. Data analytics using R, 1st edition by Seema Acharya Published by Tata Mcgraw Hill.

E Books/ Online learning material

Students can refer to youtube channel: Data Mining with Weka (WekaMOOC) by University of WAIKATO for reference using the following link:
https://www.youtube.com/user/WekaMOOC

Course Code: UGCA1932
Course Name: Programming in Java

Program: BCA	**L**: 3 **T**: 1 **P**: 0
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits**: 4

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU [illegible] T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14[illegible]05 [illegible]jab.
Ph:- 0183-24[illegible], 7087364656

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University
Bachelor of Computer Applications (BCA)

Semester: 5th	**Contact hours**: 44 hours
Theory/Practical: Theory	**Percentage of numerical/design problems:** 40%
Internal max. marks: 40	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 60	**Elective status**: Elective
Total marks:100	

Prerequisite: Basic knowledge of programming like Programming in C.
Co requisite: - Knowledge of Object Oriented Concepts through any language like C++.
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes: Students will be able to

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Familiarize with the concept of Object Oriented concepts by implementing Java Programming.
CO2	Learn the concepts of classes & objects with the features of reusability and implementation of the same with various control structures to solve real world problems.
CO3	Understand and design built-in and user defined functions/methods, interfaces and packages etc.
CO4	Handle various types of data using arrays & strings and handling of exceptions occurred in programs.
CO5	Utilize multithreading and applet features of Java for efficient and effective programming.
CO6	Create and handle files in Java.

Detailed Contents	Contact hours
Unit-I **Java Programming Fundamentals:** Introduction to Java, Stage for Java, Origin, Challenges of Java, Java Features, Java Program Development, Object Oriented Programming. **Java Essentials:** Elements of Java Program, Java API, Variables and Literals, Primitive Data Types, The String class, Variables, Constants, Operators, Scope of Variables & Blocks, Types of Comment in Java.	10
Unit-II **Control Statements:** Decision making statements (if, if-else, nested if, else if ladder, switch, conditional operator), Looping statements (while, do-while, for, nested loops), Jumping statements (Break and Continue).	12

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chhehartа
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Classes and Objects: Basic concepts of OOPS, Classes and Objects, Modifiers, Passing arguments, Constructors, Overloaded Constructors, Overloaded Operators, Static Class Members, Garbage Collection. **Inheritance:** Basics of inheritance, Inheriting and Overriding Superclass methods, Calling Superclass Constructor, Polymorphism, Abstract Classes, Final Class.	
Unit-III **Arrays and Strings:** Introduction to array, Processing Array Contents, Passing array as argument, Returning array from methods, Array of objects, 2D arrays, Array with three or more dimensions. String class, string concatenation, Comparing strings, Substring, Difference between String and String Buffer class, String Tokenizer class. **Interface and Packages:** Basics of interface, Multiple Interfaces, Multiple Inheritance Using Interface, Multilevel Interface, Packages, Create and Access Packages, Static Import and Package Class, Access Specifiers. **Exception Handling:** Introduction, Try and Catch Blocks, Multiple Catch, Nested Try, Finally, Throw Statement, Built-In Exceptions.	10
Unit-IV **Multithreading:** Introduction, Threads in Java, Thread Creation, Lifecycle of Thread, Joining a Thread, Thread Scheduler, Thread Priority, Thread Synchronization. **Applets:** Introduction, Applet Class, Applet Life Cycle, Graphics in Applet, Event-Handling. **File and I/O Streams:** File Class, Streams, Byte Streams, Filtered Byte Streams, Random Access File Class, Character Streams.	12

Text Books:

1. Programming with Java A Primer, 5th Edition, E. Balagurusamy, TMH.
2. Java Programming for Core and Advanced Learners, Sagayaraja, Denis, Karthik, Gajalakshmi, Universities Press.
3. Java Fundamentals, A Comprehensive Introduction, H. Schildt, D. Skrien, TMH.

Reference Books:

1. Java, The complete Reference, H. Schildt, 7th Edition, TMH.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU [illegible], T [illegible]d,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14[illegible] [illegible]unjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Course Code: UGCA1938
Course Name: Programming in Java Laboratory

Program: BCA	**L**: 0 **T**: 0 **P**:4
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits**: 2
Semester: 5th	**Contact hours**: 4 hours per week
Theory/Practical: Practical	**Percentage of numerical/design problems:** 90%
Internal max. marks: 60	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE)**: 3hrs
External max. marks: 40	**Elective status:** Core
Total marks: 100	

Prerequisite: - Basic knowledge of Programming language like Programming in C.
Co requisite: - Knowledge of Object Oriented Concepts through any language like C++.
Additional material required in ESE: - Minor Project.

Course Outcomes: Students will be able to

CO#	Course Outcomes
CO1	Implement Core Java concepts.
CO2	Solve computational problems using various operators of Java.
CO3	Design solutions to complex by handling exceptions that may occur in the programs.
CO4	Solve complex and large problems using the concept of multithreading.
CO5	Implement interfaces and design packages.

Instructions: All programs are to be developed in Java programming language.
List of assignments:

1.	Write a program to perform following operations on two numbers input by the user: 1) Addition 2) subtraction 3) multiplication 4) division
2.	Write a Java program to print result of the following operations. 1. -15 +58 * 45 2. (35+8) % 6 3. 24 + -5*3 / 7 4. 15 + 18 / 3 * 2 - 9 % 3
3.	Write a Java program to compute area of: 1) Circle2) rectangle 3) triangle 4) square
4.	Write a program to convert temperature from Fahrenheit to Celsius degree using Java.
5.	Write a program through Java that reads a number in inches, converts it to meters.
6.	Write a program to convert minutes into a number of years and days.
7.	Write a Java program that prints current time in GMT.
8.	Design a program in Java to solve quadratic equations using if, if else
9.	Write a Java program to determine greatest number of three numbers.
10.	Write program that gets a number from the user and generates an integer between 1 and 7 subsequently should display the name of the weekday as per that number.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic Colle
Near GND
Amritsa
Ph:-

11.	Construct a Java program to find the number of days in a month.
12.	Write a program to sum values of an Single Dimensional array.
13.	Design & execute a program in Java to sort a numeric array and a string array.
14.	Calculate the average value of array elements through Java Program.
15.	Write a Java program to test if an array contains a specific value.
16.	Find the index of an array element by writing a program in Java.
17.	Write a Java program to remove a specific element from an array.
18.	Design a program to copy an array by iterating the array.
19.	Write a Java program to insert an element (on a specific position) into Multidimensional array.
20.	Write a program to perform following operations on strings: 1) Compare two strings. 2) Count string length. 3) Convert upper case to lower case & vice versa. 4) Concatenate two strings. 5) Print a substring.
21.	Developed Program & design a method to find the smallest number among three numbers.
22.	Compute the average of three numbers through a Java Program.
23.	Write a Program & design a method to count all vowels in a string.
24.	Write a Java method to count all words in a string.
25.	Write a method in Java program to count all words in a string.
26.	Write a Java program to handle following exceptions: 1) Divide by Zero Exception. 2) Array Index Out Of B bound Exception.
27.	To represent the concept of *Multithreading* write a Java program.
28.	To represent the concept of all types of inheritance supported by Java, design a program.
29.	Write a program to implement *Multiple Inheritance* using interface.
30.	Construct a program to design a package in Java.
31.	To write and read a plain text file, write a Java program.
32.	Write a Java program to append text to an existing file.
33.	Design a program in Java to get a list of all file/directory names from the given.
34.	Develop a Java program to check if a file or directory specified by pathname exists or not.
35.	Write a Java program to check if a file or directory has read and write permission.

Text Books:

1. Programming with Java A Primer, 5th Edition, E. Balagurusamy, TMH.
2. Java Programming for Core and Advanced Learners, Sagayaraja, Denis, Karthik, Gajalakshmi, Universities Press.
3. Java Fundamentals, A Comprehensive Introduction, H. Schildt, D. Skrien, TMH.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GND[illegible] T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14[illegible]jab.
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

Reference Books:

1. Java, The complete Reference, H. Schildt, 7th Edition, TMH.
2. Data Analytics using R, Seema Acharya, TMH.

Course Code: UGCA1933
Course Name: Internet of Things

Program: BCA	**L**: 3 **T**: 1 **P**: 0
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits**: 4
Semester: 5th	**Contact hours:** 44 hours
Theory/Practical: Theory	**Percentage of numerical/design problems: --**
Internal max. marks: 40	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 60	**Elective status:** Elective
Total marks: 100	

Prerequisite: -NA-
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	To introduce the terminology, technology and applications of IoT
CO2	To use the concept of M2M (machine to machine) with necessary protocols
CO3	To implement data and knowledge management and use of devices in IoT Technology
CO4	To introduce the Raspberry PI platform, that is widely used in IoT applications

Detailed Contents	Contact hours
Unit-I Definition and Need of IoT, Characteristics of IoT, Physical Design of IoT – IoT Protocols, Logical Design of IoT, IoT Enabled Technologies – Wireless Sensor Networks, Cloud Computing, Big Data Analytics, Communication Protocols, Embedded Systems, IoT Levels and Templates.	11
Unit-II Domain Specific IoTs – Home, City, Environment, Energy, Retail, Logistics, Agriculture, Industry, health and Lifestyle. M2M Applications, Software Defined Networks, Network Function Virtualization.	11

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College Near GND... T Road,P.O.Chheha... Amritsa... Ph:- 0183-...

Unit-III Need for IoT System Management, Simple Network Management Protocol, Network Operator Requirements, NETCONF, YANG, IoT System Management with NETCOZF-YANG, IoT Design Methodology.	11
Unit-IV Introduction to Raspberry PI-Interfaces (serial, SPI, I2C), Introduction to Cloud Storage Models and Communication APIs Webserver – Web Server for IoT, Cloud for IoT, Security Management in an IoT System.	11

Text Books:

1. Internet of Things – A Hands-on Approach, Arshdeep Bahga and Vijay Madisetti, First Edition, 2015, University Press.

Reference Books:

1. The Internet of Things-Enabling Technologies, Platforms, and Use Cases, Pethuru Raj & Anupama C. Raman, CRC Press, 2017.
2. Getting Started with Raspberry Pi, Matt Richardson & Shawn Wallace, O'Reilly (SPD), 2014
3. The Definitive Guide to the Internet of Things for Business, Syed Zaeem Hosain, Aeris Communications, 2016, 2nd edition.
4. Internet of Things: Architecture and Design Principals, Raj Kamal, McGraw-Hill, 2017.

Course Code: UGCA1939
Course Name: Internet of Things Laboratory

Program: BCA	**L**: 0 **T**: 0 **P**: 4
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits:** 2
Semester: 5th	**Contact hours:** 4 hours a week
Theory/Practical: Practical	**Percentage of numerical/design problems: --**
Internal max. marks: 60	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 40	**Elective status:** Elective
Total marks: 100	

Prerequisite: -NA-
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Course Outcomes:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Understand the concepts of Internet of Things
CO2	Understand and analyzing sensor generated data
CO3	To Implement Data and Knowledge Management and use of Devices in IoT Technology.
CO4	Build small IoT applications

Instructions:

1	Interfacing Light Emitting Diode (LED) for Blinking LED
2	Interfacing Button and LED for LED blinking when button is pressed
3	Interfacing Light Dependent Resistor (LDR) and LED for displaying automatic night lamp
4	Interfacing Temperature Sensor (LM35) and/or humidity sensor (e.g. DHT11)
5	Interfacing Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) to display data generated by sensor on LCD
6	Interfacing Air Quality Sensor-pollution (e.g. MQ135) to display data on LCD , switch on LED when data sensed is higher than specified value.
7	Interfacing Bluetooth module (e.g. HC05) for receiving data from mobile phone on Arduino and display on LCD
8	Interfacing Relay module to demonstrate Bluetooth based home automation application. (using Bluetooth and relay).

Reference Books:

1. Internet of Things – A Hands-on Approach, Arshdeep Bahga and Vijay Madisetti, First Edition, 2015, Universities Press.
2. Arduino Projects for Engineers, Neerparaj Rai, First Edition, 2016, BPB Publications.
3. 21 Internet of Things (IOT) Experiments, Yashavant Kanetkar, Shrirang Korde, First Edition, 2015, BPB Publications.

List of components:

1. One kit for 3-4 students: Arduino Uno, sensors (Bluetooth module (HC05), MQ135, DHT11, breadboard, LCD, 2-relay module etc.)
2. Consumables: LED, button, connecting wires, LDR, LM35, battery, etc

---

Course Code: UGCA1934
Course Name: Computer Graphics

Program: BCA	**L**: 3 **T**: 1 **P**: 0
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits**: 4
Semester: 5th	**Contact hours**: 44 hours

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Theory/Practical: Theory	**Percentage of numerical/design problems: --**
Internal max. marks: 40	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE): 3hrs**
External max. marks: 60	**Elective status:** Elective
Total marks: 100	

Prerequisite: -NA-
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Let students understand basics of Computer Graphics, Input/output primitive and basic transformations, which can be applied on objects of graphics.
CO2	To develop the logical and reasoning skills of the students.
CO3	Learn graphical primitives and their algorithms

Detailed contents	Contact hours
Unit-I **Introduction to Computer Graphics** Applications of Computer Graphics. Graphs and Types of Graphs **Input Devices:** Light Pens, Graphic Tablets, Joysticks, Track Ball, Data Glove, Digitizers, Image Scanner. **Video Display Devices:** Refresh Cathode Ray Tube, Raster Scan displays, Random Scan displays, Color CRT - monitors and Color generating techniques (Shadow Mask, Beam Penetration), Flat-Panel Displays; 3-D Viewing Devices, Graphics monitors and workstations, Color Models (RGB and CMY), Lookup Table. **Introduction Virtual Reality & Environments:** Applications in Engineering, Architecture, Education, Medicine, Entertainment, Science, Training.	11
Unit-II **Scan-conversions** Process and need of Scan Conversion, Scan conversion algorithms for Line, Circle and Ellipse using direct method, Bresenham's algorithms for line & circle and Midpoint Ellipse Algorithm along with their derivations, Area Filling Techniques, Flood Fill Techniques, Character Generation.	11
Unit-III	10

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GND[illegible] G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450634, 7087364656

2 – Dimensional Graphics Cartesian and need of Homogeneous co-ordinate system, Geometric transformations (Translation, Scaling, Rotation, Reflection, Shearing), Viewing transformation and clipping (line, polygon and text) using Cohen-Sutherland, Sutherland Hodgeman and Liang Barsky algorithm for clipping.	
Unit-IV **3 – Dimensional Graphics** Introduction to 3-dimensional Graphics: Geometric Transformations (Translation, Scaling, Rotation), Mathematics of Projections (Parallel & Perspective). Color Shading. Introduction to Morphing techniques.	12

Text Books:

1. D. Hearn and M.P. Baker, *Computer Graphics*, PHI New Delhi.
2. J.D. Foley, A.V. Dam, S.K. Feiner, J.F. Hughes,. R.L Phillips, *Computer Graphics Principles & Practices*, Second Edition, Pearson Education, 2007.
3. R.A. Plastock and G. Kalley, *Computer Graphic*, McGraw Hill, 1986.

E Books/ Online learning material

1. www.sakshat.ac.in
2. https://swayam.gov.in

Course Code: UGCA1940
Course Name: Computer Graphics Laboratory

Program: BCA	**L**: 0 **T**: 0 **P**: 4
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits:** 2
Semester: 5th	**Contact hours:** 4 hours per week
Theory/Practical: Practical	**Percentage of numerical/design problems: --**
Internal max. marks: 60	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 40	**Elective status:** Elective
Total marks: 100	

Prerequisite: -NA-
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	To equip students with techniques for developing structured computer program.
CO2	Understand basics of computer graphics
CO3	To develop the logical and reasoning skills of the students

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O. Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 708700

CO4	Practical applications of graphics, Program development and basic animations without using graphical software.

Instructions:

1.	Use of basic functions of graphic available like circle, putpixel, rectangle, arc, ellipse, floodfill, setcolor etc.
2.	Design a logo/poster using primitive functions.
3.	Draw a 3 D object using palettes.
4.	Line Drawing Algorithm : Direct method and DDA
5.	Bresenham's Line Drawing Algorithm
6.	Circle Generating Algorithm : Equation and trigonometric function.
7.	Bresenham's Circle Generating Algorithm
8.	Draw an ellipse using Midpoint Algorithm.
9.	Translation transformation on a polygon.
10.	Scaling transformation on a polygon.
11.	Rotation transformation on a polygon.
12.	Reflection transformation on a polygon.
13.	Shearing transformation on a polygon.
14.	Mixed transformation on an object
15.	Minor project (eg Game/ Animation etc.)

Reference Books:

1. D. Hearn and M.P. Baker, *Computer Graphics,* PHI New Delhi.
2. J.D. Foley, A.V. Dam, S.K. Feiner, J.F. Hughes,. R.L Phillips, *Computer Graphics Principles & Practices*, Second Edition, Pearson Education, 2007.
3. R.A. Plastock and G. Kalley, *Computer Graphic*, McGraw Hill, 1986.
4. Mark Lutz, *Learning Python*, O'REILY

Course Code: UGCA1935
Course Name: Linux Operating System

Program: BCA	**L**: 3 **T**: 1 **P**: 0
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits**: 4
Semester: 5th	**Contact hours:** 44 hours
Theory/Practical: Theory	**Percentage of numerical/design problems:** 60%
Internal max. marks: 40	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 60	**Elective status:** Elective
Total marks: 100	

Prerequisite: Operating System
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14[illegible]njab.
Ph:- 0183-2450[illegible], 7087364656

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University
Bachelor of Computer Applications (BCA)

Course Outcomes: After completing this course, students will be able to:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Discuss the evolution of Open Source operating systems.
CO2	Operate open source operating system like Linux.
CO3	Create scripts in Linux.
CO4	Implement advanced concepts using open source operating system.

Detailed contents	Contact hours
Unit-I **Introduction to Linux** History of Linux & Unix, Overview of Linux Operating System, structure of Linux Operating system, Installation. Desktops (The X window System, GNOME, KDE), desktop operations. Different types of editors, vi editor and its command.	12
Unit-II **Shells and Utilities** Role of shells in the Linux environment, Different types of shells in Linux Operating system, Shell configuration: Shell initialization & configuration directories & file, Aliases, Filename expansion, Standard Input/ Output & Redirection, Pipes, Managing Jobs. **Shell Scripting:** Different types of statements in shell script, variables in shell, assign values to shell variables, Default shell variables value, Rules for Naming variables, Display the value of shell variables Getting User writing simple shell scripts to accept input from the user and display a message on screen, Shell scripts to implement various control statements.	12
Unit-III **Files Systems & Linux Software** Linux Files, File structure, commands for managing files & directories with other commonly used commands, Software Management, Office and Database Applications, Graphics Tools and Multimedia, Internet & Network services, Web, FTP & java Clients.	10
Unit-IV **Linux Administration** Managing users, Superuser Control, System Run levels, Managing File Systems,	10

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Kernel Administration: Linux kernel sources, rebuilding kernel, installing kernel, Virtualization, backup management.	

Text Books:

1. Linux: The complete reference by Richard Petersen, Published by Tata McGraw-Hill Publication.
2. Linux in a Nutshell: A Desktop Quick Reference, 6th Edition by Stephen Figgins, Arnold Robbins, Ellen Siever & Robert Love Published by O'Reilly Media.
3. Linux Administration: A Beginner's Guide by Steve Shah & Wale Soyinka, Published by McGraw-Hill Education
4. Unix Shell Programming by Yashavant P. Kanetkar, Published by BPB Publishers.

Course Code: UGCA1941
Course Name: Linux Operating System Laboratory

Program: BCA	**L**: 0 **T**: 0 **P**: 4
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits**: 2
Semester: 5th	**Contact hours:** 4 hours per week
Theory/Practical: Practical	**Percentage of numerical/design problems:** 100
Internal max. marks: 60	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 40	**Elective status:** Elective
Total marks: 100	

Prerequisite: Operating system
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Installation & administration of Linux operating system
CO2	Implementing various services on Linux operating system.

Instructions:

1	Installation of Linux OS.
2	Writing advanced shell programs
3	Installation and management of printers
4	Using gcc compiler to write c programs
5	Configuring mail server
6	Configuring FTP server
7	Connecting to internet
8	Implementing different commands to manage file system

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

9	Implementation of virtualization
10	Becoming super user and implementing configuration commands
11	Implementing commands to manage users

- Instructor can select the commands, utilities and services to be managed on their own.

Reference Books:

1. Linux: The complete reference by Richard Petersen, Published by Tata McGraw-Hill Publication.
2. Linux in a Nutshell: A Desktop Quick Reference, 6th Edition by Stephen Figgins, Arnold Robbins, Ellen Siever & Robert Love Published by O'Reilly Media.
3. Unix Shell Programming by Yashavant P. Kanetkar, Published by BPB Publishers.

Course Code: UGCA1936
Course Name: Cloud Computing

Program: BCA	**L**: 3 **T**: 1 **P**: 2
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits:** 4
Semester: 5th	**Contact hours:** 44 hours
Theory/Practical: Theory	**Percentage of numerical/design problems: --**
Internal max. marks: 40	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 60	**Elective status:** Elective
Total marks: 100	

Prerequisite: -NA-
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Ability to understand the basic concept and importance of cloud computing.
CO2	Access the suitability of migrating to a cloud solution for different applications.
CO3	Compare and evaluate the virtualization technologies.
CO4	Ability to monitor and manage the cloud resources, applications and data while addressing the security concerns.
CO5	Use cloud solutions offered by industry leaders for various applications.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364

Detailed contents	Contact hours
Unit-I **Overview of Computing Paradigm:** Recent trends in Computing -Grid Computing, Cluster Computing, Distributed Computing, Utility Computing, Cloud Computing. **Introduction to Cloud Computing:** Vision of Cloud Computing, Defining a Cloud, Cloud delivery Model, Deployment Model, Characteristics, Benefits of Cloud Computing, Challenges ahead. Cloud computing vs. Cluster computing vs. Grid computing. **Migrating into a Cloud:** Introduction, Broad approaches to Migrating into the Cloud, The Seven-Step Model of Migration Into a Cloud.	12
Unit-II **Virtualization:** Introduction, Characteristics of Virtualized environment, Taxonomy of Virtualization techniques, Virtualization and Cloud Computing, Pros and Cons of Virtualization, Hypervisor Technology Examples- Xen, VMware, Microsoft Hyper-V. **Capacity Planning:** Elasticity vs Scalability, Introduction, Defining Baseline and Metrics-Baseline Measurements, System Metrics, Load Testing, Resource Ceilings, Server and Instance types; Network Capacity, Scaling.	12
Unit-III **SLA Management in Cloud Computing:** Inspiration, Traditional Approaches to SLO Management, Types of SLA, Life Cycle of SLA, SLA management in Cloud. Automated Policy-based management. **Securing Cloud services:** Cloud Security, Securing Data- Brokered Cloud Storage Access, Storage location and tenancy, Encryption, Auditing and compliance. Steps to ensure security over cloud.	10
Unit-IV **Cloud Platforms in Industry:** Amazon Web Services-Compute Services, Storage Services, Communication Services, Additional Services. Google AppEngine-Architecture and Core Concepts, Application Life Cycle. Cost Model. Microsoft Azure-Azure Core Concepts, SQL Azure, Windows Azure Platform Appliance.	10

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU-Tarn Taran Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Text Books:

1. 1.Mastering Cloud Computing, Rajkumar Buyya, Christian Vecchiola, and Thamarai Selvi, Tata McGraw Hill, ISBN-13: 978-1-25-902995-0, New Delhi, India, Feb 2013.
2. Cloud Computing Bible, Barrie Sosinsky, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd, ISBN-13: 978-81-265-2980-3, New Delhi, India, 2011.
3. Cloud Computing: Principles and paradigms, Raj Kumar Buyya, James Broberg, Andrezei M. Goscinski, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd, ISBN-13: 978-81-265-4125-6, New Delhi, India, 2011

Reference Books:

1. 1.Cloud Computing for Dummies, Fern Halper, Hurwitz, Robin Bloor, Marcia Kaufman, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd, ISBN-13: 978-0-47-0597422, New Delhi, India, 2011.
2. Dr. Saurabh Kumar, Cloud Computing: Insights into New-Era Infrastructure, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd, ISBN-13: 978-8-12-6528837, New Delhi, India, 2011.

E Books/ Online learning material

1. P.D. Kaur, I. Chana, Unfolding the distributed computing paradigm, in: Proceedings of the IEEE International Conference on Advances in Computer Engineering, ACE, Bangalore, Karnataka, India, 2010, pp. 339–342.
2. P. Mell and T. Grance, "The NIST definition of cloud computing (draft), NIST Spec. Publ. 800 (2011) 7.

Course Code: UGCA1942
Course Name: Cloud Computing Laboratory

Program: BCA	**L**: 0 **T**: 0 **P**: 4
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits:** 2
Semester: 5th	**Contact hours:** 4 hours per week
Theory/Practical: Practical	**Percentage of numerical/design problems: --**
Internal max. marks: 60	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 40	**Elective status:** Elective
Total marks: 100	

Prerequisite: Working Knowledge of Linux Operating system
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Learn the use of cloud computing tools offered by industry leaders.
CO2	Develop and deploy cloud applications using popular cloud platforms.
CO3	Configuration of the virtual machines on the cloud and building of a private cloud.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Instructions:

1.	Enlist various companies in cloud business and the corresponding services provided by them and tag them under SaaS , PaaS & IaaS.
2.	Create a warehouse application using tools supplied by any SaaS provider.
3.	Implementation of Para-Virtualization using VM Ware's Workstation/ Oracle's Virtual Box and Guest O.S. Learn creation, migration, cloning and managing of virtual machines.
4.	Using public cloud service providers tools for exploring the usage of IaaS, PaaS and SaaS cloud services.
5.	Setting up a private cloud using open source tools (Eucalyptus/Open Stack etc.).

Course Code: UGCA1943
Course Name: Android Programming

Program: BCA	**L**: 3 **T**: 0 **P**: 0
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits**: 3
Semester: 6th	**Contact hours:** 33 hours
Theory/Practical: Theory	**Percentage of numerical/design problems: --**
Internal max. marks: 40	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 60	**Elective status:** Skill Enhancement
Total marks: 100	

Prerequisite: The course will help students to develop applications for Android Mobile Phone. The students will use a software emulator for the phone to develop the application and a real phone to demonstrate the application. The main emphasis is on the aspects like develop, debug and test a variation of an existing application. Students must know all the basic concepts of Java.

Co requisite: -NA-

Additional material required in ESE: Students can carry their own data cable to execute the application built on Simulator for the sake of fast speed.

Course Outcomes:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Students will be able to do work on Android OS.
CO2	Students will be able to create different type of Android based applications.
CO3	Students will be able to discuss various security issues in Android platform.
CO4	Students will be able to implement various database applications and content providers.
CO5	Students will be able to differentiate among various types of operating systems.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College
Near GND [illegible],P.O.Chhehar
Amritsar-[illegible] Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 708736465

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University
Bachelor of Computer Applications (BCA)

Detailed contents	Contact hours
Unit-I Characteristics of Mobile applications, Introduction to Android Development Environment, Advantages and Futures of Android, Architecture and working of Android, User-interface design for mobile applications and managing application data.	8
Unit-II Integrating cloud services, networking, OS and hardware into mobile-applications. Enterprise requirements in mobile applications: Performance, Scalability, Modifiability, Availability and Security.	7
Unit-III Mobile Software Engineering (Design Principles, Development, Testing methodologies for mobile applications.	7
Unit-IV Directory Structure of an Android Project, Common Default Resources Folders, The Values Folder, Leveraging Android XML.	8

Text Books:

1. Android Studio Application Development, Belen Cruz, Zapata, Packt Publishing
2. Deitel, P., Deitel, H., Deitle, A., and Morgano, M., Android for Programmers – An App-Driven Approach, Prentice Hall

Reference Books:

1. Professional Mobile Application Development, JEFFMCWHERTER, SCOTTGOWELL, Wiley.
2. Professional Android 4 Application Development, Reto Meier, Wrox Publication
3. Beginning iPhone Development with Swift, David Mark, A press Publication

E Books/ Online learning material

1. d.android.com
2. Safari Textbooks Online: http://library.ohio-state.edu/search/y?SEARCH=Safari
3. https://www.androidauthority.com/best-ebook-ereader-apps-for-android-170696/

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheha
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 708736

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University
Bachelor of Computer Applications (BCA)

Course Code: UGCA1944
Course Name: Android Programming Laboratory

Program: BCA	**L**: 0 **T**: 0 **P**: 2
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits**: 2
Semester: 6th	**Contact hours:** 2 hours per week
Theory/Practical: Practical	**Percentage of numerical/design problems:--**
Internal max. marks: 30	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 20	**Elective status:** Skill Enhancement Laboratory
Total marks: 50	

Prerequisite: The course will help students to develop applications for Android Mobile Phone. The students will use a software emulator for the phone to develop the application and a real phone to demonstrate the application. The main emphasis is on the aspects like develop, debug and test a variation of an existing application. Students must know all the basic concepts of Java.

Co requisite: -NA-

Additional material required in ESE: Students can carry their own data cable to execute the application built on Simulator for the sake of fast speed.

Course Outcomes:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Students will be able to do work on Android OS.
CO2	Students will be able to create different type of Android based applications.
CO3	Students will be able to discuss various security issues in Android platform.
CO4	Students will be able to implement various database applications and content providers.
CO5	Students will be able to design User Interface and develop activity for android app.

Instructions:

1.	Installation of Java, android Framework
2.	Android SDK Manager and its all components
3.	Programs based on the overriding, constructor, classes in Java
4.	Programs based on the Final, this and static keyword in Java
5.	Directory Structure of an Android Project, Common Default Resources Folders, The Values Folder, Leveraging Android XML.
6.	Applications based on Text Boxes and Button
7.	Applications based on Check Boxes and button
8.	Applications based on Radio Buttons
9.	Applications based on Intents and Intent Filters
10.	Applications based on Activities and services
11.	Applications based on Action Bar
12.	Applications based on Option Menu
13.	Applications based on Rating Bar
14.	Applications based on Media Player
15.	Applications based on Content Providers
16.	Applications based on accessing camera

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

17.	Applications based on accessing location
18.	Applications based on the activation of sensors
19.	Applications based on Animations

Reference Books:

1. Deitel, P., Deitel, H., Deitle, A., and Morgano, M., Android for Programmers – An App-Driven Approach, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NY, 2012, ISBN: 212136-0.
2. Professional Mobile Application Development, JEFFMCWHERTER, SCOTTGOWELL, Wiley.

Course Code: UGCA1945
Course Name: Artificial Intelligence

Program: BCA	**L**: 3 **T**: 1 **P**: 0
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits**: 4
Semester: 6th	**Contact hours:** 44 hours
Theory/Practical: Theory	**Percentage of numerical/design problems: --**
Internal max. marks: 40	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 60	**Elective status:** Elective
Total marks:100	

Prerequisite: NA--
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Understand the significance and domains of Artificial Intelligence and knowledge representation.
CO2	Examine the useful search techniques; learn their advantages, disadvantages and comparison.
CO3	Understand important concepts like Expert Systems, AI applications.
CO4	Be exposed to the role of AI in different areas like NLP, Pattern Recognition etc.
CO5	Learn the practical applicability of intelligent systems, specifically its applications.

Detailed Contents	Contact hours
Unit-I	10

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheh
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364

Introduction-What is intelligence? Foundations of artificial intelligence (AI). History of AI. AI problems: Toy Problems, Real World problems- Tic-Tac-Toe, Water Jug, Question-Answering, 8-puzzle, 8-Queens problem. Formulating problems, Searching for Solutions. **Knowledge Representation:** Propositional Logic, Propositional Theorem Proving-Inference and Proofs, Proof by Resolution, Horn Clauses and definite Clauses, Forward and Backward chaining; First order Logic, Inference in First Order Logic.	
Unit-II **Uncertain Knowledge and Reasoning:** Basic probability, Bayes rule, Belief networks, Default reasoning, Fuzzy sets and fuzzy logic. **Structured Knowledge:** Associative Networks, Frame Structures, Conceptual Dependencies and Scripts.	**10**
Unit-III **Uninformed Search strategies-** Breadth-first search, Uniform-cost search, Depth-first search, Depth-limited search, Iterative deepening depth-first search, Bidirectional search, Comparing uninformed search strategies. **Informed (Heuristic) Search Strategies-** Hill Climbing, Simulated Annealing, Genetic Algorithm, Greedy best-first search, A* and optimal search, Memory-bounded heuristic search.	**12**
Unit-IV **Natural language processing:** Grammars, Parsing. **Pattern Recognition:** Recognition and Classification Process-Decision Theoretic Classification, Syntactic Classification; Learning Classification Patterns, Recognizing and Understanding Speech. **Expert System Architectures:** Characteristics, Rule-Based System Architectures, Nonproduction System Architectures, Knowledge Acquisition and Validation.	12

Text Books:

1. Artificial Intelligence-A Modern Approach, Russel and Norvig, Prentice Hall.
2. Artificial Intelligence, Elaine Rich, Kevin Knight and SB Nair, 3 Ed.,Tata McGraw-Hill.
3. Artificial Intelligence And Expert Systems, D.W.Patterson, Prentice Hall.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143107 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2456654, 7087364656

4. Artificial Inteligence Structures and Strategies for complex Problem Solving, George F. Luger, Pearson Addison Wesley.

Reference Books:

1. Artificial Intelligence-A New Synthesis, Nils J. Nilsson, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers.

Course Code: UGCA1951
Course Name: Artificial Intelligence Laboratory

Program: BCA	**L**: 0 **T**: 0 **P**: 4
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits**: 2
Semester: 6th	**Contact hours:** 4 weeks per week
Theory/Practical: Practical	**Percentage of numerical/design problems: --**
Internal max. marks: 60	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 40	**Elective status:** Elective
Total marks: 100	

Prerequisite: Working Knowledge of Python Programming Language
Co requisite: Installing Python, Installing packages, Loading data
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Developing simple applications using AI tools.
CO2	Attain the capability to represent various real life problem domains using logic based techniques and use this to perform inference or planning.
CO3	Formulate and solve problems with uncertain information using Bayesian approaches.
CO4	Apply concept Natural Language processing to problems leading to understanding of cognitive computing.

Instructions:

1.	Learn the building blocks of Logic Programming in Python.
2.	Python script for comparing mathematical expressions and finding out unknown values.
3.	Use logic programming in Python to check for prime numbers.
4.	Use logic programming in Python parse a family tree and infer the relationships between the family members.
5.	Python script for building a puzzle solver.
6.	Implementation of Naïve Bayes classifier, computing its accuracy and visualizing its performance.
7.	Creation of a fuzzy control system which models how you might choose to tip at a restaurant.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

8.	Implementation of uninformed search techniques in Python.
9.	Implementation of heuristic search techniques in Python.
10.	Python script for tokenizing text data.
11.	Extracting the frequency of terms using a Bag of Words model.
12.	Predict the category to which a given piece of text belongs.
13.	Python code for visualizing audio speech signal
14.	Python code for Generating audio signals
15.	Python code for Synthesizing tones to generate music

Reference Books:

1. Artificial Intelligence with Python, Prateek Joshi, Packt Publishing.

Course Code: UGCA1946
Course Name: R Programming

Program: BCA	**L**: 3 **T**: 1 **P**: 0
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits**: 4
Semester: 6th	**Contact Hours**: 44 hours
Theory/Practical: Theory	**Percentage of numerical/design problems**: 40%
Internal max. marks: 40	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE)**: 3hrs
External max. marks: 60	**Elective status**: Elective
Total marks:100	

Prerequisite: Logics of basic programming terminologies.
Co requisite: Simulation study.
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes:

CO#	Course Outcomes
CO1	Familiarization with the concept of R programming and its application in Data Science.
CO2	Understand and learn the difference between vectors and arrays and their implementation to solve real world problems.
CO3	Utilize the concept of data frames, lists, factors, tables and R structures and to implement the same.
CO4	Able to solve problems using Object Oriented features of R programming and handling different sorts of data using strings.
CO5	Applying simulation and produce the results in graphical form for better understanding of output/results.

Detailed Contents	Contact hours
Unit-I	11

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

R Programming Fundamentals: Introduction to R, Installing R, Windows/Linux/Mac Installation, Setting up Path, Using Packages, and Running R: Interactive Mode, Batch Mode, Getting Help, Startup and Shut Down. **Vectors:** Scalars, Vectors, Arrays and Matrices, Declarations, Recycling, Common Vector Operations, Using all() and any(), Na and Null Values, Filtering, ifelse() Function. **Matrices and Arrays:** Creating Matrices, General Matrix Operations, Applying Functions to Matrix Rows and Columns, Adding & Deleting Matrix Rows and Columns, Difference Between Matrix and Vector.	
Unit-II **Lists:** Creating Lists, General List Operations, Accessing List Components and Values, Applying Functions to Lists, Recursive Lists. **Data Frames:** Creating Data Frames, Merging Data Frames, Applying Functions to Data Frames. **Factors and Tables:** Introduction, Common Functions use with Factors, Working with Tables. **R Programming Structures:** Control Statements, Arithmetic and Boolean Operators, Default Values for Arguments, Return Values, Recursion.	11
Unit-III **Object Oriented Programming:** Concept of Classes, S3 Classes, S4 Classes, S3 Versus S4 Classes, Managing Objects. **Input/Output:** Accessing Keyboard and Monitor, Reading and Writing Files, Accessing the Internet. **String Manipulation:** Overview of String Manipulation Functions [grep(), nchar(), paste(), sprintf(), substr(), strsplit(), regexpr(), gregexpr(), Regular expression].	12
Unit-IV **Graphics:** Creating Graphs, Customizing Graphs, Saving Graphs to Files, Creating 3D Plots. **Debugging:** Principles of Debugging, Use of Debugging Tool, Using R Programming Debugging Facilities. **Simulation:** Generating Random Numbers, Setting the Random Number Seed, Simulating a Linear Model, Random Sampling.	10

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Text Books:

1. The ART of R Programming, Norman Matloff, No Starch Press.
2. R Programming for Data Science, Roger D. Peng, Lean Publishing.
3. R Programming for Beginners, S. Rakshit, TMH.

Reference Books:

1. Data Analytics using R, Seema Acharya, TMH.

Course Code: UGCA1952
Course Name: R Programming Laboratory

Program: BCA	**L**: 0 **T**: 0 **P**:4
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits**: 2
Semester: 6th	**Contact hours**: 4 hours per week
Theory/Practical: Practical	**Percentage of numerical/design problems**: --
Internal max. marks: 60	**Duration of End Semester Exam (ESE)**: 3hrs
External max. marks: 40	**Elective Status:** Elective
Total marks: 100	

Prerequisite: - Logics of basic programming terminologies.
Co requisite: - Simulation study.
Additional material required in ESE: - Record the *Simulation Results* on practical file.

Course Outcomes: Students will be able to

CO#	Course Outcomes
CO1	Solve basic to advanced problems using R programming.
CO2	Implement arrays and matrices.
CO3	Solve problems with data frames and lists.
CO4	Design and implement vectors and distinguish arrays from vectors.
CO5	Implement factors.

Instructions: All programs are to be developed in R Programming Language.

1.	Design a program to take input from the user (name and age) and display the values through R Programming.
2.	Write a program to get the details of the objects in memory using R Programming.
3.	Create a sequence of numbers from 20 to 50 and find the mean of numbers from 20 to 60 and sum of numbers from 51 to 91 using R Programming.
4.	Create a vector which contains 10 random integer values between -50 and +50 using R Programming.
5.	Demonstrate through a program to display the details of the objects in memory.
6.	Write a R program to get the first 10 Fibonacci numbers.
7.	Show all prime numbers up to a given number usingh R rogramming..

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University A Campus, Inside Go ic College, Near GND P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-14 njab. Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

8.	Design a R program to find the factors of a given number.
9.	Write a R program to find the maximum and the minimum value of a given vector.
10.	Write a program to get the unique elements of a given string and unique numbers of vector.
11.	Convert a given matrix to a 1 dimensional array through R programming.
12.	Write a R program to create an array of two 3x3 matrices each with 3 rows and 3 columns from the given two vectors.
13.	Create a 3 dimensional array of 24 elements using dim() function.
14.	Write a R program to create an array using four given columns, three given rows and two given tables, also display the contents of the array.
15.	To convert a given matrix to 1 dimensional array design a R program.
16.	Write a R program to concatenate two given factor in a single factor.
17.	Write a R program to create an 3 dimensional array of 24 elements using the dim() function.
18.	Construct a R program to create an array of two 3x3 matrices each with 3 rows and 3 columns from the given two vectors. Print the second row of the second matrix of the array and the element in the 3rd row and 3rd column of the 1st matrix.
19.	Write a R program to create a data frame from four given vectors.
20.	Write a program to get the structure of a given data frame.
21.	Design a R program to get the statistical summary and nature of the data of a given data frame.
22.	Write a R program to extract specific column from a data frame using column name.
23.	Design a R program to create a data frame from four given vectors.
24.	Demonstrate a R program to get the structure of a given data frame.
25.	Write a R program to get the statistical summary and nature of the data of a given data frame.
26.	Design a R program to extract specific column from a data frame using column name.
27.	Demonstrate a R program to create a data frame from four given vectors.
28.	Write a R program to create a matrix taking a given vector of numbers as input. Display the matrix.
29.	Construct a R program to create a matrix taking a given vector of numbers as input and define the column and row names. Display the matrix.
30.	Write a R program to access the element at 3rd column and 2nd row, only the 3rd row and only the 4th column of a given matrix.
31.	Develop a R program to create a vector of a specified type and length. Create vector of numeric, complex, logical and character types of length 6.
32.	Write a R program to add two vectors of integers type and length.
33.	Design a R program to append value to a given empty vector
34.	Write a R program to multiply two vectors of integers type and length.
35.	Design a R program to create a list containing strings, numbers, vectors and a logical values.
36.	Write a R program to list containing a vector, a matrix and a list and give names to the elements in the list.
37.	Demonstrate a R program to find the levels of factor of a given vector.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O. Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 70879646[illegible]

38.	Write a R program to change the first level of a factor with another level of a given factor.
39.	Design a R program to create an ordered factor from data consisting of the names of months.
40.	Construct graphical output & display the results of any five tasks using simulator.

Text Books:

1. The ART of R Programming, Norman Matloff, No Starch Press.
2. R Programming for Data Science, Roger D. Peng, Lean Publishing.
3. R Programming for Beginners, S. Rakshit, TMH.

Reference Books:

1. Data Analytics using R, Seema Acharya, TMH.

Course Code: UGCA1947
Course Name: Digital Marketing

Program: BCA	**L**: 3 **T**: 1 **P**: 0
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits:** 4
Semester: 6th	**Contact hours:** 44 hours
Theory/Practical: Theory	**Percentage of numerical/design problems: --**
Internal max. marks: 40	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 60	**Elective status:** Elective
Total marks: 100	

Prerequisite: -NA-
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Learn how to use new media such as mobile, search and social networking.
CO2	Understand how and why to use digital marketing for multiple goals within a larger marketing and/or media strategy.
CO3	Understand the major digital marketing channels - online advertising: Digital display, video, mobile, search engine, and social media.
CO4	Learn to develop, evaluate, and execute a comprehensive digital marketing strategy and plan

Detailed Contents	Contact hours
Unit-I **Introduction to Digital Marketing**	11

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU G. T. Road, P.O. Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450000, 7087364656

Difference between Traditional Marketing and Digital Marketing, Benefits of using Digital Media, Inbound and Outbound Marketing, Online marketing POEM: (Paid, Owned, and Earned Media), Components of Online Marketing (Email, Forum, Social network, Banner, Blog), Impact of Online Marketing, Basics of Affiliate Marketing, Viral Marketing, Influencer Marketing, Referral Marketing. **Email Marketing:** Email newsletters, Digests, Dedicated Emails, Lead Nurturing, Sponsorship Emails and Transactional Emails, Drawbacks of Email Marketing **Social Media Marketing (SMM):** Different types of Social Media Marketing like Facebook, LinkedIn, Twitter, Video, Instagram etc.	
Unit –II **Search Engine Optimisation (SEO)** About SEO, Need of an SEO friendly website, Importance of Internet and Search Engines; Role of Keywords in SEO. **On-Page Optimization (Onsite):** Basics of Website Designing / Development; HTML Basics for SEO; Onsite Optimization Basics; Website Structure and Navigation Menu Optimization; SEO Content Writing. Keywords Research and Analysis (eg. SWOT analysis of website, finding appropriate keywords). **Off Page Optimization:** Introduction; Local marketing of websites depending on locations; Promoting Subsequent pages of the website. Introduction to organic SEO vs non-organic SEO; Social Media Optimization Techniques and Page Rank Technology.	**11**
Unit-III **Website Planning & Creation** **Content Marketing Strategy:** Goals and concepts, Strategic building blocks, Content creation & channel distribution, Tools of the trade, Advantages and challenges. **Keywords Research and Analysis:** Introduction to Keyword Research; Business Analysis; Types of Keywords; Keywords Analysis Tools. **Web Presence:** How to increase online presence and drive more traffic for a website, Search result visibility in search engines for chosen keyword and phrases, Using e-mail marketing to drive traffic for a website, Posting social media content for lead generation, Tools to create and manage content, Use of Blogging as content strategy.	**12**

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Creating content: Writing and posting content on the web and in social networks, blog and video; Create, manage and implement a content marketing strategy; Monitoring and recording results to improve content marketing campaigns; Successful content marketing strategies and case studies.	
Unit-IV **Online Advertising, Mobile Marketing and Web analytics** Introduction to Online Advertising and its advantages, Paid versus Organic, Pay Per Click (PPC) Model. Basic concepts Cost per Click (CPC), CPM, CTR, CR etc. About Mobile Marketing, Objectives of Mobile Advertising, Creating a Mobile Marketing Strategy, Introduction to SMS Marketing. About Web Analytics, Types of Web Analytics (On-site, Off-site), Importance of Web Analytics	**10**

Text Books:

1. Puneet Singh Bhatia, Fundamentals of Digital Marketing First Edition, Publication Pearson.
2. Vandana Ahuja, Digital Marketing 1st Edition, Publication Oxford
3. Shivani Karwal, "Digital Marketing Handbook: A Guide to search Engine Optimization, Pay Per Click Marketing, Email Marketing and Content Marketing", CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 1st edition.

Reference Books:

1. Ian Dodson, The Art of Digital Marketing: The Definitive Guide to Creating Strategic, Targeted and Measurable Online Campaigns, Publication Wiley India Pvt Ltd.
2. Philip Kotler, Hermawan Kartajaya, Iwan Setiawan, Marketing 4.0: Moving from Traditional to Digital, Publication Wiley India Pvt Ltd.
3. Venakataramana Rolla, "Digital Marketing Practice guide for SMB: SEO, SEM and SMM", CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, First edition.
4. Enge, E., Spencer, S., Stricchiola, J., & Fishkin, R. (2012). The art of SEO. " O'Reilly Media, Inc.".

E Books/ Online learning material:

1. www.sakshat.ac.in
2. https://swayam.gov.in
3. https://www.edx.org/course/online-marketing-strategies-curtinx- mkt5x
4. https://www.emarketinginstitute. org/free-courses/ eMarketing Institute

---

Course Code: UGCA1953
Course Name: Digital Marketing Laboratory

Program: BCA	**L**: 0 **T**: 0 **P**: 4

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450604, 7087364656

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University
Bachelor of Computer Applications (BCA)

Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits**: 2
Semester: 6th	**Contact hours:** 4 hours per week
Theory/Practical: Practical	**Percentage of numerical/design problems: --**
Internal max. marks: 60	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 40	**Elective status:** Elective
Total marks: 100	

Prerequisite: -NA-
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Familiarizing with the key elements of a digital marketing strategy.
CO2	The students will be able to perform practical skills in common digital marketing tools such as SEO, Social media and Blogs.
CO3	Learn to manage the major digital marketing channels - online advertising: Digital display, video, mobile, search engine, and social media
CO4	Learn to develop, evaluate, and execute a comprehensive digital marketing strategy and plan

Instructions:

The instructor needs to give an overview of digital marketing with case studies	
1.	Explore Facebook, LinkedIn, Twitter, Video, Instagram, blog etc
2.	Explore Online Display Advertising, Ecommerce Marketing, Mobile Web and Content marketing.
3.	Explore Email Marketing; Google AdWords and Google Analytics
The instructor needs to discuss a case study using Search Engine Optimisation (SEO). Case Study – I : Student will plan and create a webpage will display Web presence	
4.	How to increase online presence and drive more traffic for a website.
5.	Search result visibility in Google for chosen keyword and phrases.
6.	Using e-mail marketing to drive traffic for a website.
7.	Posting social media content for lead generation.
8.	Tools to create and manage content.
9.	Use of Blogging as content strategy
Case Study – II : Student will plan and create a commercial website	
10.	Show results for Search Engine Algorithms & Page Rank Technology
11.	How to promote home page, SWOT Analysis of Website & finding right appropriate keywords.
12.	Monitoring and recording results to improve content marketing campaigns
13.	Writing and posting content on the web and in social networks.
Case Study – III : Student will identify an activity for Email/ Mobile/ Social Media Marketing	
14.	Create a Video/ YouTuber
15.	Manage a Video/ YouTuber platform and enhance viewership.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Texts Books:

1. Puneet Singh Bhatia, Fundamentals of Digital Marketing First Edition, Publication Pearson.
2. Vandana Ahuja, Digital Marketing 1st Edition, Publication Oxford
3. Shivani Karwal, "Digital Marketing Handbook: A Guide to search Engine Optimization, Pay Per Click Marketing, Email Marketing and Content Marketing", CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 1st edition.

Reference Books:

1. Ian Dodson, The Art of Digital Marketing: The Definitive Guide to Creating Strategic, Targeted and Measurable Online Campaigns, Publication Wiley India Pvt Ltd.
2. Philip Kotler, Hermawan Kartajaya, Iwan Setiawan, Marketing 4.0: Moving from Traditional to Digital, Publication Wiley India Pvt Ltd.
3. Venakataramana Rolla, "Digital Marketing Practice guide for SMB: SEO, SEM and SMM", CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, First edition.
4. Enge, E., Spencer, S., Stricchiola, J., & Fishkin, R. (2012). The art of SEO. " O'Reilly Media, Inc.".

Course Code: UGCA1948
Course Name: Information Security

Program: BCA	**L**: 3 **T**: 1 **P**: 0
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits**: 4
Semester: 6th	**Contact hours:** 44 hours
Theory/Practical: Theory	**Percentage of numerical/design problems: --**
Internal max. marks: 40	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 60	**Elective status:** Elective
Total marks: 100	

Prerequisite: -NA-
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Acquire a practical overview of the issues involved in the field of information security.
CO2	Demonstrate a basic understanding of the practice of information security.
CO3	To understand the information security risks across diverse settings including the Internet and WWW based commerce systems.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GND[illegible] P.O.Chheharta
Amritsar-1[illegible] Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450004, 7087364656

CO4	Explore the idea that in Information Security answers are not always known, and proposed solutions could give rise to new, equally complex problems.
CO5	Student will be able to develop the understating about information security

Detailed Contents	Contact hours
Unit –I **The Security Problem in Computing:** The meaning of computer Security, Computer Criminals, Methods of Defense, Elementary Cryptography: Substitution Ciphers, Transpositions, Making "Good" Encryption algorithms, Secure Architecture of an open System. DES and RSA Algorithm, Asymmetric and symmetric Key Cryptography, Role based Security, Digital Signatures, The Data Encryption Standard, The AES Encryption Algorithms, Public Key Encryptions, Uses of Encryption.	11
Unit-II **Security in Program and Operating System:** Secure Programs, Non malicious Program Errors, viruses and other malicious code, Targeted Malicious code, controls Against Program Threats, Protection in General- Purpose operating system protected objects and methods of protection memory and addmens protection, File protection Mechanisms, User Authentication Designing Trusted. **Operating System:** Security polices, models of security, trusted Operating System design, Assurance in trusted Operating System Implementation examples.	11
Unit-III **Database and Network Security:** Database Integration and Secrecy, Inferential Control, Sensitive data, Inference, multilevel database, proposals for multilevel security. Security in Network: Threats in Network, Network Security Controls, Firewalls, Intrusion Detection Systems,Secure E-Mail	11
Unit-IV **Administering Security:** Security Planning, Risk Analysis, Organizational Security policies, Physical Security. Legal Privacy and Ethical Issues in Computer Security: Protecting Programs and data, Information and the law, Rights of Employees and	11

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph: 0183-2400034, 7087364656

Employers, Software failures, Computer Crime, Praia, Ethical issues in Computer Security, Case Studies of Corporate Security.	

Text Books

1. Charles P.Pfleeger, Shari Lawrence. Security in Computing, Pfleeger. PHI.
2. Jason Andress. The Basics of Information Security, Syngress
3. Mark Stamp. Information Security: Principles and Practice, Wiley.
4. A. Kahate, Cryptography and Network Security, TMH.

Course Code: UGCA1954
Course Name: Information Security Laboratory

Program: BCA	**L**: 0 **T**: 0 **P**: 4
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits**: 2
Semester: 6th	**Contact hours:** 4 hours per week
Theory/Practical: Practical	**Percentage of numerical/design problems: --**
Internal max. marks: 60	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 40	**Elective status:** Elective
Total marks: 100	

Prerequisite: -NA-
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Acquire a practical overview of the issues involved in the field of information security.
CO2	Demonstrate a basic understanding of the practice of information security.
CO3	Explore the idea that in Information Security answers are not always known, and proposed solutions could give rise to new, equally complex problems.
CO4	Student will be able to develop the understating about information security

Instructions:

1	Study of System threat attacks - Denial of Services.
2	Study of Sniffing and Spoofing attacks.
3	Study of Techniques uses for Web Based Password Capturing.
4	Study of Different attacks causes by Virus and Trojans.
5	Study of Anti-Intrusion Technique – Honey pot.
6	Study of Symmetric Encryption Scheme – RC4.
7	Implementation of S-DES algorithm for data encryption
8	Implementation of Asymmetric Encryption Scheme – RSA.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105, Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450004, 7087364656

9	Study of IP based Authentication.
10	Study of Cryptography Techniques
11	Study of Encryption algorithms
12	Study of Security polices
13	Study of Network Security Fundamentals, Ethical Hacking and Social Engineering

Reference Books:

1. Charles P.Pfleeger, Shari Lawrence. Security in Computing, Pfleeger. PHI.
2. Jason Andress. The Basics of Information Security, Syngress
3. Mark Stamp. Information Security: Principles and Practice, Wiley.
4. A. Kahate, Cryptography and Network Security, TMH.

Course Code: UGCA1949
Course Name: Cyber Laws & IPR

Program: BCA	**L**: 3 **T**: 1 **P**: 0
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits**: 4
Semester: 6th	**Contact hours:** 44 hours
Theory/Practical: Theory	**Percentage of numerical/design problems: --**
Internal max. marks: 40	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 60	**Elective status:** Elective
Total marks: 100	

Prerequisite: -NA-
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Students identify and analyze statutory, regulatory, constitutional, and organizational laws that affect the information technology professional.
CO2	Students locate and apply case law and common law to current legal dilemmas in the technology field.
CO3	Students will be able to understand the basics of the four primary forms of intellectual property rights.
CO4	Students will be able to compare and contrast the different forms of intellectual property protection in terms of their key differences and similarities.
CO5	Students will be able to analyze the effects of intellectual property rights on society as a whole.

Detailed Contents	Contact hours
Unit-I	12

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Introduction Overview of Computer and Web Technology, Need for Cyber Law, Cyber Jurisprudence at International and Indian Level, Jurisdictional Aspects in Cyber Law Issues of jurisdiction in cyberspace, Types of jurisdiction, Minimum Contacts Theory, Sliding Scale Theory, Effects Test and International targeting, Jurisdiction under IT Act, 2000.	
Unit-II **Cyber Crimes& Legal Framework** Cyber Crimes against Individuals, Institution and State, Hacking, Digital Forgery, Cyber Stalking/Harassment, Ethics and Etiquettes of Cyber World, Cyber Pornography, Identity Theft & Fraud, Cyber Terrorism, Cyber Defamation, Right to Privacy and Data Protection on Internet, Concept of privacy, Threat to privacy on internet, Self-regulation approach to privacy.	12
Unit-III **Overview of Intellectual Property** introduction and the need for intellectual property right (IPR), IPR in India – Genesis and Development IPR in abroad, Data Protection, Open Source Software, Macro economic impact of the patent system, Patent and kind of inventions protected by a patent, Patent document How to protect your inventions?, Granting of patent, Rights of a patent.	10
Unit-IV **Copyright, Related Rights and Trademarks** What is copyright? Latest editions of Designs, what is covered by copyright? How long does copyright last? Why protect copyright? What are related rights?, Distinction between related rights and copyright?, What is a trademark? Rights of trademark?, What kind of signs can be used as trademarks?, types of trademark, function does a trademark perform, How is a trademark protected?, How is a trademark registered?	10

Text Books

1. Anirudh Rastogi. Cyber Law, LexisNexis.
2. Vakul Sharma. Information Technology Law and Practice Cyber Laws and Laws Relating to E-Commerce, Universal Law Publishing.
3. Pankaj Sharma. Information Security and Cyber Laws, Kataria, S. K., & Sons.
4. Navneet Nagpal. Intellectual Property Right, Ebooks2go Inc.
5. Dr. S.K. singh. Intellectual Property Rights, Central Law Agency.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU ... P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-1 ... Pb. Ph:- 0183-24... 7087364656

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University
Bachelor of Computer Applications (BCA)

Course Code: UGCA1955
Course Name: Cyber Laws & IPR Laboratory

Program: BCA	**L**: 0 **T**: 0 **P**: 4
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits**: 2
Semester: 6th	**Contact hours:** 4 hours per week
Theory/Practical: Practical	**Percentage of numerical/design problems: --**
Internal max. marks: 60	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 40	**Elective status:** Elective
Total marks: 100	

Prerequisite: -NA-
Co requisite: -NÁ-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Students identify and analyze statutory, regulatory, constitutional, and organizational laws that affect the information technology professional.
CO2	Students locate and apply case law and common law to current legal dilemmas in the technology field.
CO3	Students will be able to understand the basics of the four primary forms of intellectual property rights.
CO4	Students will be able to compare and contrast the different forms of intellectual property protection in terms of their key differences and similarities.
CO5	Students will be able to analyze the effects of intellectual property rights on society as a whole.

Instructions:

1	Study of Jurisdictional Aspects in Cyber Law Issues
2	Study of Jurisdiction under IT Act, 2000.
3	Study of Hacking, Digital Forgery.
4	Study of threat to privacy on internet.
5	Study about the difference between related rights and copyright.
6	Study of Privacy and Data Protection on Internet.
7	Study about registration process of trademark.
8	Study about different kind of signs can be used as trademarks.
9	Study of Copyright, Related Rights and Trademarks.
10	Study of Self-regulation approach to privacy.
11	Study of intellectual property right (IPR) in India.
12	Study about impact of the patent system.
13	Study for Granting of patent.
14	Study related to Rights of Patents

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

15	Discussion with reference to authentication of Electronic Record using Digital Signatures

Reference Books:

1. Anirudh Rastogi. Cyber Law, LexisNexis.
2. Vakul Sharma. Information Technology Law and Practice Cyber Laws and Laws Relating to E-Commerce, Universal Law Publishing.
3. Pankaj Sharma. Information Security and Cyber Laws, Kataria, S. K., & Sons.
4. Navneet Nagpal. Intellectual Property Right, Ebooks2go Inc.
5. Dr. S.K. singh. Intellectual Property Rights, Central Law Agency.

Course Code: UGCA1950
Course Name: Machine Learning

Program: BCA	**L**: 3 **T**: 1 **P**: 0
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits**: 4
Semester: 6th	**Contact hours**: 44 hours
Theory/Practical: Theory	**Percentage of numerical/design problems:** 40%
Internal max. marks: 40	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 60	**Elective status**: Elective
Total marks: 100	

Prerequisite: -NA-
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Know about the Learning methodologies of Artificial Neural Networks.
CO2	Learn the concept of clustering
CO3	Differentiate supervised and unsupervised learning
CO4	Understand the concept of Reinforcement learning

Detailed Contents	Contact hours
Unit-I **Introduction** What is Machine Learning, Unsupervised Learning, Reinforcement Learning Machine Learning Use-Cases, Machine Learning Process Flow, Machine Learning Categories, Linear regression and Gradient descent.	8
Unit-II **Supervised Learning**	12

I. K. Gujral Pun[illegible]hnical
University A[illegible] Campus,
Inside Gov[illegible]lytechnic College,
Near GND[illegible]d,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-1[illegible]njab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Classification and its use cases, Decision Tree, Algorithm for Decision Tree Induction Creating a Perfect Decision Tree, Confusion Matrix, Random Forest. What is Naïve Bayes, How Naïve Bayes works, Implementing Naïve Bayes Classifier, Support Vector Machine, Illustration how Support Vector Machine works, Hyper parameter Optimization, Grid Search Vs Random Search, Implementation of Support Vector Machine for Classification.	
Unit-III **Clustering** What is Clustering & its Use Cases, K-means Clustering, How does K-means algorithm work, C-means Clustering, Hierarchical Clustering, How Hierarchical Clustering works.	12
Unit-IV Why Reinforcement Learning, Elements of Reinforcement Learning, Exploration vs Exploitation dilemma, Epsilon Greedy Algorithm, Markov Decision Process (MDP) Q values and V values, Q – Learning, α values.	12

Text Books:

1. Pattern Reorganization and Machine learning by Christopher M. Bishop.
2. The elements of Statistical learning by Jeromeh. Friedman, Robert Tivshirani and Trevorhaspie.
3. Introduction to Machine Learning by Ethem Alpaydin. PHI Publisher.
4. Machine Learning, A practical approach on the statistical learinging theory by Rodrigo fernandes de Mello and Moacir Antonelli Ponti.
5. Machine Learning A probabilistic prospective by Kevin P. Murphy

---

Course Code: UGCA1956
Course Name: Machine Learning Laboratory

Program: BCA	**L**: 0 **T**: 0 **P**: 4
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits**: 2
Semester: 6th	**Contact hours:** 4 hours per week
Internal max. marks: 70	**Theory/Practical**: Practical
External max. marks: 30	**Duration of End Semester Exam (ESE):** 3hrs
Total marks: 100	**Elective status:** Core

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Prerequisite: Students must have the knowledge of editors like Notepad etc. and basic understanding of Scripting Language/s.

Co requisite: Knowledge of Networking, Internet, Client Server concepts, Static & Dynamic environment of the websites etc.

Additional material required in ESE:

Course Outcomes: After studying this course, students will be able to:

CO#	Course Outcomes
CO1	Understand the concepts of Machine Learning.
CO2	Design Python/Java programs for various Learning algorithms.
CO3	To implement basic algorithms in clustering & classification applied to text & numeric data
CO4	Identify and apply Machine Learning algorithms to solve real world problems.

Instructions: Instructor can increase/decrease the experiments as per the requirement.

Assignments:

1.	Read the numeric data from .CSV file and use some basic operation on it.
2.	Write a program to demonstrate the working of the decision tree algorithm. Use an appropriate data set for building the decision tree and apply this knowledge to classify a new sample.
3.	Write a program to demonstrate the working of the Random Forest algorithm.
4.	Write a program to implement the naïve Bayesian classifier for a sample training data set stored as a .CSV file. Compute the accuracy of the classifier, considering few test data sets.
5.	Assuming a set of documents that need to be classified, use the naïve Bayesian Classifier model to perform this task. Built-in Java classes/API can be used to write the program. Calculate the accuracy, precision, and recall for your data set.
6.	Write a program to construct a Bayesian network considering medical data. Use this model to demonstrate the diagnosis of heart patients using standard Heart Disease Data Set. You can use Java/Python ML library classes/API.
7.	Write a program to implement k-Nearest Neighbour algorithm to classify the iris data set. Print both correct and wrong predictions. Java/Python ML library classes can be used for this problem.
8.	Write a program to demonstrate the working of the K-means clustering algorithm.
9.	Write a program to demonstrate the working of the Support Vector Machine for Classification Algorithm.
10.	Write a program to demonstrate the working of the Hierarchical Clustering

I. K. Gujral P... Technical
University A... ...er Campus,
Inside G... Polytechnic College,
Near GND... ...ad.P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-... ...jab.
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

Reference Books:

1. Rodrigo fernandes de Mello and Moacir Antonelli Ponti., Machine Learning, A practical approach on the statistical learning
2. Christopher Bishop, "Pattern Recognition and Machine Learning" Springer, 2007.
3. Stephen Marsland, "Machine Learning – An Algorithmic Perspective", Chapman and Hall, CRC Press, Second Edition, 2014.
4. Kevin P. Murphy, "Machine Learning: A Probabilistic Perspective", MIT Press, 2012.
5. Ethem Alpaydin, "Introduction to Machine Learning", MIT Press, Third Edition, 2014
6. Tom Mitchell, "Machine Learning", McGraw-Hill, 1997.

Course Code: UGCA1902
Course Name: Fundamentals of Computer and IT

Program: BCA	**L**: 3 **T**: 1 **P**: 0
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits:** 4
Semester: 6th	**Contact hours:** 44 hours
Theory/Practical: Theory	**Percentage of numerical/design problems: --**
Internal max. marks: 40	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 60	**Elective status:** Elective
Total marks: 100	

Prerequisite: -NA-
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, G.T.Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450884, 7087364656

Course Outcomes:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Understanding the concept of input and output devices of Computers
CO2	Learn the functional units and classify types of computers, how they process information and how individual computers interact with other computing systems and devices.
CO3	Understand an operating system and its working, and solve common problems related to operating systems
CO4	Learn basic word processing, Spreadsheet and Presentation Graphics Software skills.
CO5	Study to use the Internet safely, legally, and responsibly

Detailed Contents	Contact hours
Unit-I **Human Computer Interface** Concepts of Hardware and Software; Data and Information. **Functional Units of Computer System:** CPU, registers, system bus, main memory unit, cache memory. Inside a computer, SMPS, Motherboard, Ports and Interfaces, expansion cards, ribbon cables, memory chips, processors. **Devices:** Input and output devices (with connections and practical demo), keyboard, mouse, joystick, scanner, OCR, OMR, bar code reader, web camera, monitor, printer, plotter. **Memory:** Primary, secondary, auxiliary memory, RAM, ROM, cache memory, hard disks, optical disks. **Data Representation:** Bit, Byte, Binary, Decimal, Hexadecimal, and Octal Systems, Conversions and Binary Arithmetic (Addition/ Subtraction/ Multiplication) Applications of IT.	12
Unit-II **Concept of Computing & PC Software – I** **Concept of Computing, Types of Languages:** Machine, assembly and High level Language; Operating system as user interface, utility programs. **Word processing:** Editing features, formatting features, saving, printing, table handling, page settings, spell-checking, macros, mail-merge, equation editors.	12
Unit-III **PC Software – II** **Spreadsheet:** Workbook, worksheets, data types, operators, cell formats, freeze panes, editing features, formatting features, creating formulas, using formulas, cell references, replication, sorting, filtering, functions, Charts & Graphs. **Presentation Graphics Software:** Templates, views, formatting slide, slides with graphs, animation, using special features, presenting slide shows.	10
Unit-IV	10

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

The Impact of Computing and the Internet on Society **Electronic Payment System:** Secure Electronic Transaction, Types of Payment System: Digital Cash, Electronic Cheque, Smart Card, Credit/Debit Card E-Money, Bit Coins and Crypto currency, Electronic Fund Transfer (EFT), Unified Payment Interface (UPI), Immediate Payment System (IMPS), Digital Signature and Certification Authority. Introduction to Bluetooth, Cloud Computing, Big Data, Data Mining, Mobile Computing and Embedded Systems and Internet of Things (IoT)	

Text Books:

1. Introduction to Information Technology, ITL Education Solutions limited, Pearson Education
2. Computer Fundamentals, A. Goel, 2010, Pearson Education.
3. Fundamentals of Computers, P. K.Sinha & P. Sinha, 2007, BPB Publishers.
4. IT Tools, R.K. Jain, Khanna Publishing House
5. "Introduction to Information Technology", Satish Jain, Ambrish Rai & Shashi Singh, Paperback Edition, BPB Publications, 2014.

Reference Books:

1. "Introduction to Computers", Peter Norton
2. Computers Today, D. H. Sanders, McGraw Hill.
3. "Computers", Larry long & Nancy long, Twelfth edition, Prentice Hall.
4. Problem Solving Cases in Microsoft Excel, Joseph Brady & Ellen F Monk, Thomson Learning

E Books/ Online learning material

1. www.sakshat.ac.in
2. https://swayam.gov.in/course/4067-computer-fundamentals

Course Code: UGCA1903
Course Name: Problem Solving using C

Program: BCA	**L:** 3 **T:** 1 **P:** 0
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits:** 4
Semester: 6th	**Contact hours:** 44 hours
Theory/Practical: Theory	**Percentage of numerical/design problems:** --
Internal max. marks: 40	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 60	**Elective status:** Elective
Total marks: 100	

I. K. Gujral Pu... ...hnical
University ... ...ampus,
Inside G... ...hnic College,
Near GND ... P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-... ...jab.
Ph:- 0183-24... 7087364656

Prerequisite: -NA-
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Student should be able to understand the logic building used in Programming.
CO2	Students should be able to write algorithms for solving various real life problems.
CO3	To convert algorithms into programs using C .

Detailed Contents	Contact hours
Unit-I **Logic Development:** Data Representation, Flowcharts, Problem Analysis, Decision Trees/Tables, Pseudo code and algorithms. Fundamentals: Character set, Identifiers and Key Words, Data types, Constants, Variables, Expressions, Statements, Symbolic Constants. **Operations and Expressions:** Arithmetic operators, Unary operators, Relational Operators, Logical Operators, Assignment and Conditional Operators, Library functions.	10
Unit-II **Data Input and Output:** formatted & unformatted input output. **Control Statements:** While, Do–while and For statements, Nested loops, If–else, Switch, Break – Continue statements.	10
Unit-III **Functions**: Brief overview, defining, accessing functions, passing arguments to function, specifying argument data types, function prototypes, recursion. **Arrays**: Defining, processing arrays, passing arrays to a function, multi–dimensional arrays. **Strings**: String declaration, string functions and string manipulation Program Structure Storage Class: Automatic, external and static variables.	12
Unit-IV **Structures & Unions:** Defining and processing a structure, user defined data types, structures and pointers, passing structures to functions, unions.	12

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Pointers: Understanding Pointers, Accessing the Address of a Variable, Declaration and Initialization of Pointer Variables, Accessing a Variable through its Pointer, Pointers and Arrays **File Handling:** File Operations, Processing a Data File	

Text Books:

4. Programming in C, Atul Kahate
5. Programming in ANSI C, E. Balagurusami, Fourth Edition, Tata McGraw Hill
6. The C Programming Language, Kernighan & Richie, Second Edition, PHI Publication

Reference Books:

6. Object Oriented Programming, Lafore R, Third Edition, Galgotia Publications
7. Problem Solving and Programming in C, R.S. Salaria, Second Edition
8. Let us C,Yashvant P Kanetkar, Seventh Edition, BPB Publications, New Delhi.
9. Programming in C, Byron S. Gottfried, Second Edition, McGraw Hills.

Course Code: UGCA1909
Course Name: Object Oriented Programming using C++

Program: BCA	**L:** 3 **T:** 1 **P:** 0
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits:** 4
Semester: 6th	**Contact hours:** 44 hours
Theory/Practical: Theory	**Percentage of numerical/design problems: --**
Internal max. marks: 40	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 60	**Elective status:** Elective
Total marks: 100	

Prerequisite: -NA-
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	To learn programming from real world examples.
CO2	To understand Object oriented approach for finding Solutions to various problems with the help of C++ language.
CO3	To create computer based solutions to various real-world problems using C++
CO4	To learn various concepts of object oriented approach towards problem solving

Detailed Contents	Contact hours
Unit-I	12

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Principles of object oriented programming Introduction to OOP and its basic features, Basic components of a C++, Program and program structure, Compiling and Executing C++ Program. Difference between Procedure Oriented Language(C) and Object Oriented Language	
Unit-II **Classes & Objects and Concept of Constructors** Defining classes, Defining member functions, Declaration of objects to class, Access to member variables from objects, Different forms of member functions, Access specifiers (Private, public, protected), Array of objects. Introduction to constructors, Parameterized constructors, Copy Constructor, Multiple constructors in class, Dynamic initialization of objects, Destructors.	10
Unit-III **Inheritance and Operator overloading** Introduction to Inheritance, Types of inheritance: - Single inheritance, Multiple inheritance, Multilevel inheritance, Hierarchical inheritance, Hybrid inheritance, Defining operator overloading, Overloading of Unary and Binary operators, Rules for overloading operators	12
Unit-IV **Polymorphism and File Handling** Early Binding, Late Binding, Virtual Functions, pure virtual functions, Abstract Classes. Opening and Closing File, Reading and Writing a file.	10

Text Books:

1. Object Oriented Programming with C++, E. Balagurusami, Fourth Edition, Tata Mc-Graw Hill.
2. Object Oriented Programming in Turbo C++, Robert Lafore, Fourth Edition Galgotia Publications.
3. The C++ Programming Language, Bjarna Stroustrup, Third Edition, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company.
4. Object Oriented Programming Using C++, Salaria, R. S, Fourth Edition, Khanna Book Publishing.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105, Punjab, Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University
Bachelor of Computer Applications (BCA)

Course Code: UGCA1913
Course Name: Computer Networks

Program: BCA	**L:** 3 **T:** 1 **P:** 0
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits:** 4
Semester: 6th	**Contact hours:** 44 hours
Theory/Practical: Theory	**Percentage of numerical/design problems:** --
Internal max. marks: 40	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks:60	**Elective status:** Elective
Total marks:100	

Prerequisite: Information Technology
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Be familiar with the different Network Models.
CO2	Understand different network technologies and their application.
CO3	Be updated with different advanced network technologies that can be used to connect different networks
CO4	Be familiar with various hardware and software that can help run a smooth network

Detailed Contents	Contact hours
Unit-I **Data communications concepts:** Digital and analog transmissions-Modem, parallel and serial transmission, synchronous and asynchronous communication. Modes of communication: Simplex, half duplex, full duplex. **Types of Networks:** LAN, MAN, WAN **Network Topologies:** Bus, Star, Ring, Mesh, Tree, Hybrid **Communication Channels: Wired transmissions:** Telephone lines, leased lines, switch line, coaxial cables-base band, broadband, optical fiber transmission. **Communication Switching Techniques**: Circuit Switching, Message Switching, Packet Switching.	12
Unit-II	10

I. K. Gujral P... Technical
Universi... Campus,
Inside C... ...ic College,
Near GN... ...O.Chheharta,
Amritsa... ...b.
Ph:- 0183-2... ...7087364656

Network Reference Models: OSI Reference Model, TCP/IP Reference Model, Comparison of OSI and TCP/IP Reference Models. Transmission impairments – Attenuation, Distortion, Noise. Multiplexing – Frequency division, Time division, Wavelength division. **Data Link Layer Design Issues**: Services provided to the Network Layer, Framing, Error Control (error detection and correction code), Flow Control, Data Link Layer in the Internet (SLIP, PPP)	
Unit-III **MAC sub layer:** CSMA/CD/CA, IEEE standards (IEEE802.3 Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet, IEEE 802.4 Token Bus, IEEE 802.5 Token Ring) **Network Layer:** Design Issues, Routing Algorithms: Optimality Principle, Shortest Path Routing, Congestion Control Policies, Leaky bucket and token bucket algorithm, Concept of Internetworking.	12
Unit-IV **Transport Layer**: Design issues, Elements of transport protocols – Addressing, Connection establishment and release, Flow control and buffering, Introduction to TCP/UDP protocols. **Session, Presentation and Application Layers**: Session Layer – Design issues, remote procedure call. Presentation Layer – Design issues, Data compression techniques, Cryptography. Application Layer – Distributed application (client/server, peer to peer, cloud etc.), World Wide Web (WWW), Domain Name System (DNS), E-mail, File Transfer Protocol (FTP), HTTP as an application layer protocol.	10

Text Books:

1. Computer Networks, Tanenbaum, Andrew, Fifth Edition, PHI.
2. Data Communication and Networking, Behrouz A. Forouzan, Fourth Edition.
3. Computer Today, S.K. Basandra, First Edition, Galgotia.

Reference Books:

1. Data Communication System, Black, Ulysse, Third Edition, PHI.
2. Data and Computer Communications, Stalling, Ninth Edition, PHI.
3. James F. Kurose and Keith W. Ross, "Computer Networking", Pearson Education.
4. Douglas E. Comer, "Internetworking with TCP/IP", Volume-I, Prentice Hall, India.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143005, Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University
Bachelor of Computer Applications (BCA)

Course Code: UGCA1922
Course Name: Database Management Systems

Program: BCA	**L**: 3 **T**: 1 **P**: 0
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits:** 4
Semester: 6th	**Contact hours:** 44 hours
Theory/Practical: Theory	**Percentage of numerical/design problems: --**
Internal max. marks: 40	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 60	**Elective status:** Elective
Total marks: 100	

Prerequisite: -NA-
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Understand the basic concepts of DBMS.
CO2	Formulate, using SQL, solutions to a broad range of query and data update problems.
CO3	Demonstrate an understanding of normalization theory and apply such knowledge to the normalization of a database.
CO4	Understand the concept of Transaction and Query processing in DBMS.

Detailed contents	Contact hours
Unit-I Introduction of DBMS, Data Modeling for a Database, Three level Architecture of DBMS, Components of a DBMS. Introduction to Data Models, Hierarchical, Network and Relational Model, Comparison of Network, Hierarchical and Relational Model, Entity Relationship Model.	10
Unit-II Relational Database, Relational Algebra and Calculus, SQL Fundamentals, DDL, DML, DCL, PL/SQL Concepts, Cursors, Stored Procedures, Stored Functions, Database Triggers.	12
Unit-III Introduction to Normalization, First, Second, Third Normal Forms, Dependency Preservation, Boyce-Codd Normal Form, Multi-valued Dependencies and Fourth Normal Form, Join Dependencies and Fifth Normal Form, Domain-key normal form (DKNF).	12

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Campus, College, Inside Near

Unit-IV Database Recovery, Concurrency Management, Database Security, Integrity and Control. Structure of a Distributed Database, Design of Distributed Databases.	10

Text Books:

1. "An Introduction to Database System", Bipin C. Desai, Galgotia Publications Pvt Ltd-New Delhi, Revised Edition, (2012).

Reference Books:

1. "SQL, PL/SQL The Programming Language of Oracle", Ivan Bayross, BPB Publications, 4th Revised Edition (2009)
2. "An Introduction to Database Systems", C. J. Date, A. Kannan, S. Swamynathan, 8th Edition, Pearson Education, (2006).
3. "Database System Concepts", Abraham Silberschatz, Henry F. Korth, S. Sudharshan, Tata McGraw Hill, 6th Edition, (2013).
4. Database Management Systems, Raghu Ramakrishnan, McGraw-Hill, Third Edition, 2014.

Course Code: UGCA1957
Course Name: Software Project Management

Program: BCA	**L**: 3 **T**: 1 **P**: 0
Branch: Computer Applications	**Credits**: 4
Semester: 6th	**Contact hours:** 44 hours
Theory/Practical: Theory	**Percentage of numerical/design problems: --**
Internal max. marks: 40	**Duration of end semester exam (ESE):** 3hrs
External max. marks: 60	**Elective status:** Elective
Total marks: 100	

Prerequisite: -NA-
Co requisite: -NA-
Additional material required in ESE: -NA-

Course Outcomes:

CO#	Course outcomes
CO1	Understand the principal tasks of software project managers, and basic concepts in software projects.
CO2	Explain the fundamentals of Process Planning, effort estimation and quality planning.
CO3	Plan software projects including risk and quality management.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

CO4	Apply different management and development practices that affect software.

Detailed Contents	Contact hours
Unit-I Project Management Concepts, Processes and Project Management, Project Management and the CMM, The Project Management Process, The Process Database, The Process Capability Baseline, Process Assets and The Body of Knowledge System.	12
Unit-II The Development Process, Requirement Change Management, Estimation and Scheduling Concepts, Effort Estimation, Scheduling, The Bottom-up Estimation Approach, The Top-Down Estimation Approach, The Use Case Points Approach, Quality Concepts, Quantitative Quality Management Planning, Defect Prevention Planning.	12
Unit-III Concepts of Risks and Risk Management, Risk Assessment, Risk Control, Concepts in Measurement, Measurements, Project Tracking, Team Management, Customer Communication and Issue Resolution, The Structure of The Project Management Plan.	10
Unit-IV Concepts in Configuration Management, The Configuration Management Process, The Review Process, Data Collection, Monitoring and Control, Project Tracking, Defect Analysis and Prevention, Process Monitoring and Audit, Project Closure Analysis.	10

Text Books:

1. Software Project Management in Practice, Pankaj Jalote, 2002, Pearson Education.

Reference Books:

1. Software Engineering-A Practitioner's Approach, Roger S. Pressman, 2010, McGraw-Hill Higher Education, seventh edition.
2. Software Engineering, Ian Sommerville, 2009, Pearson Education.
3. Software Project Management, Bob Hughes, Mike Cotterell, Rajib Mall, McGraw-Hill, Sixth Edition, 2018.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Am... Campus,
Inside Govt. Pol... chnic Colleg
Near GND... P.O.Chheh
Amritsar-1... jab.
Ph:- 0183-24... 7087364

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University
Bachelor of Computer Applications (BCA)

Guidelines regarding Mentoring and Professional Development

The objective of mentoring will be development of:

- Overall Personality
- Aptitude (Technical and General)
- General Awareness (Current Affairs and GK)
- Communication Skills
- Presentation Skills

The course shall be split in two sections i.e. outdoor activities and class activities. For achieving the above, suggestive list of activities to be conducted are:

Part – A
(Class Activities)

1. Expert and video lectures
2. Aptitude Test
3. Group Discussion
4. Quiz (General/Technical)
5. Presentations by the students
6. Team building Exercises

Part – B
(Outdoor Activities)

1. Sports/NSS/NCC
2. Society Activities of various students chapter i.e. ISTE, SCIE, SAE, CSI, Cultural Club, etc.

Evaluation shall be based on rubrics for Part – A & B
Mentors/Faculty incharges shall maintain proper record student wise of each activity conducted and the same shall be submitted to the department.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Scheme & Syllabus of

Master of Technology

Computer Science & Engineering

Batch 2018 onwards

By

Board of Study- CSE

Department of Academics

IK Gujral Punjab Technical University

Technical
Campus,
ic College,
.Chheharta,
Inside G
Near GN
Amritsa
087364656

PROGRAM: Master of Technology in Computer Science & Engineering

It is a Post Graduate (PG) Programme of 2 years duration (4 semesters)

Courses & Examination Scheme:

First Semester

CourseCode	Course Type	Course Title	Load allocation			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L*	T*	P	Internal	External		
MTCS 101-18	Program Core I	Mathematical foundations of Computer Science	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
MTCS 102-18	Program Core II	Advanced Data Structures	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
MTCS 105-18	Program Elective I	Machine Learning	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
MTCS 106-18		Wireless Sensor Networks							
MTCS 107-18		Introduction toIntelligent Systems							
MTCS 108-18	Program Elective II	Data Science	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
MTCS 109-18		Distributed Systems							
MTCS 110-18		Advanced Wireless and Mobile Networks							
MTRM 101-18		Research Methodology and IPR	2	0	0	40	60	100	2
MTA-xx	Audit Course **		2	0	0	0	0	0	0
MTCS 103-18	Laboratory 1	Advanced Data Structures Lab.	0	0	4	60	40	100	2
MTCS 104-18	Laboratory 2	Based on Electives	0	0	4	60	40	100	2
	TOTAL		**16**	**0**	**8**	**320**	**380**	**700**	**18**

*A course can either have four Hrs Lecture or Three Hrs Lecture + One Hrs Tutorial as per requirement

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Second Semester

Course Code	Course Type	Course Title	Load allocation			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L*	T*	P	Internal	External		
MTCS 201-18	Program Core III	Advance Algorithms	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
MTCS 202-18	Program Core IV	Soft Computing	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
MTCS 206-18	Program Elective III	Data Preparation and Analysis	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
MTCS 207- 18		Secure Software Design &Enterprise Computing							
MTCS 208-18		Computer Vision							
MTCS 209-18	Program Elective IV	Human and Computer Interaction	3	0	0	40	60	100	3
MTCS 210-18		GPU Computing							
MTCS 211-18		Digital Forensics							
MTA-xxx	Audit Course**		2	0	0	0	0	0	0
MTCS 203-18	Laboratory 3	Based on cores	0	0	4	60	40	100	2
MTCS 204-18	Laboratory 4	Based on Electives	0	0	4	60	40	100	2
MTCS 205-18		Mini Project with Seminar	2	0	0	60	40	100	2
	TOTAL		16	0	8	320	380	700	18

*A course can either have four Hrs Lecture or Three Hrs Lecture + One Hrs Tutorial as per requirement

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University ... Campus,
Inside ... College,
Near G... Chheharta,
Amrits...
Ph:- 01... /364656

Third Semester

CourseCode	Course Type	Course Title	Load allocation			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L*	T*	P	Internal	External		
MTCS 302-18	Program Elective V	Mobile Applications and Services	3	0	0	40	60	100	03
MTCS 303-18		Compiler for HPC							
MTCS 304-18		Optimization Techniques							
MTOE 301-18	Open Elective	1.Business Analytics	3	0	0	40	60	100	03
MTOE 302-18		Industrial Safety							
MTOE 303-18		Operations Research							
MTOE 304-18		Cost Managementof Engineering Projects							
MTOE 305-18		Composite Materials							
MTOE 306-18		Waste to Energy							
MTCS 301-18	Dissertation -I		0	0	20	60	40	100	7
MTCS 305-18	Training**	Industry/ Institutional	0	0	0	60	40	100	3
	TOTAL		**6**	**0**	**20**	**200**	**200**	**400**	**16**

** This is to be taken up after 2nd semester, for 6-8 weeks in summer, in industry / institution of repute.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

Fourth Semester

CourseCode	Course Type	Course Title	Load allocation			Marks Distribution		Total Marks	Credits
			L*	T*	P	Internal	External		
MTCS 401-18	Thesis	Dissertation - II	0	0	32	60	40	100	16
	TOTAL		**0**	**0**	**32**	**60**	**40**	**100**	**16**

*A course can either have four Hrs Lecture or Three Hrs Lecture + One Hrs Tutorial as per requirement

Total Marks of M. Tech Program:1800

Total Credit of M. Tech Program:68

**** Audit courses:**

COURSE CODE: MTA-xxx

A01. English for Research Paper Writing
A02. Disaster Management
A03. Sanskrit for Technical Knowledge
A04. ValueEducation
A05. Constitution of India
A06. Pedagogy Studies
A07. Stress Management by Yoga
A08. Personality Development through Life Enlightenment Skills.

I. K. Gujral P[illegible] Technical
University A[illegible] Campus,
Inside G[illegible] College,
Near GN[illegible] Chheharta,
Amritsa[illegible]
Ph:- 0183[illegible] 7364656

Program Outcomes of CSE (M.Tech.) program: 2018 onwards

The main outcomes of the CSE (M.Tech.)program are given here. At the end of the program a student is expected to have:

1. An understanding of the theoretical foundations and the limits of computing.
2. An ability to adapt existing models, techniques, algorithms, data structures, etc. for efficiently solving problems.
3. An ability to design,develop and evaluate new computer based systems for novel applications which meet thedesired needs of industry and society.
4. Understanding and ability to use advanced computing techniques and tools.
5. An ability to undertake original research at the cutting edge of computer science & its related areas.
6. An ability to function effectively individually or as a part of a team to accomplish a stated goal.
7. An understanding of professional and ethical responsibility.
8. An ability to communicate effectively with a wide range of audience.
9. An ability to learn independently and engage in life long learning.
10. An understanding of the impact of IT related solutions in an economic, social and environment context.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GN[illegible] T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amrits[illegible]
Ph:- 01[illegible] 7087364656

IKG GUJRAL PUNJAB TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY, KAPURTHALA

M. TECH, COMPUTER SCIENCE & ENGINEERING

Syllabus, course objective and course outcomes for various M.TECH -CSE Subjects:

Course Code	MTCS101-18
Course Name	Mathematical Foundation of Computer Science
Credits	3
Pre-Requisites	Discrete Mathematics

Total Number of Lectures:48

COURSE OBJECTIVE

0 To understand the mathematical fundamentals that is prerequisites for avariety of courses like Data mining, Network protocols, analysis of Web traffic, Computer security, Software engineering, Computer architecture, operating systems, distributed systems, Bioinformatics, Machine learning.

0 To developthe understanding ofthe mathematical and logical basis to many modern techniques in information technology like machine learning, programming language design, and concurrency.

0 To study various sampling and classification problems.

LECTURE WITH BREAKUP	NO. OF LECTURES
Unit 1 Probability mass, density, and cumulative distribution functions, Parametric families of distributions, Expected value, variance, conditional expectation, Applications of the univariate and multivariate Central Limit Theorem, Probabilistic inequalities, Markovchains.	7
Unit 2 Random samples, sampling distributions of estimators, Methods of Moments and Maximum Likelihood.	7
Unit 3 Statistical inference, Introduction to multivariate statistical models: regression and classification problems, principal components analysis, The problem of overfitting model assessment.	8
Unit 4 Graph Theory: Isomorphism, Planar graphs, graph coloring, Hamilton circuits and Euler cycles. Permutations and Combinations with and without repetition. Specialized techniques to solve combinatorial enumeration problems.	11

I. K. Gujral ... Technical
Univers... ...pus,
Inside ... ...ic College,
Near GN... ...O.Chheharta,
Amritsar- ...ab.
Ph:- 0183-24... 7087364656

Unit 5	10
Computer science and engineering applications Data mining, Network protocols, analysis of Web traffic, Computer security, Software engineering, Computer architecture, operating systems, distributed systems, Bioinformatics, Machine learning.	
Unit 6	5
Recent Trends in various distribution functions in mathematical field of computerscience for varying fields like bioinformatics, soft computing, and computer vision.	

COURSE OUTCOMES
After completion of course, students would be able to:
0 To understand the basic notions of discrete and continuous probability.
0 To understand the methods of statistical inference, and the role that sampling distributions play in those methods.
0 To be able to perform correct and meaningful statistical analyses of simple to moderate complexity.

References:

1. John Vince, Foundation Mathematics for Computer Science, Springer.
2. K. Trivedi.Probability and Statistics with Reliability, Queuing, and Computer Science Applications. Wiley.
3. M. Mitzenmacher and E. Upfal.Probability and Computing: Randomized Algorithms and Probabilistic Analysis.
4. Alan Tucker, Applied Combinatorics, Wiley

Course Code	MTCS102-18
Course Name	Advanced Data Structures
Credits	3
Pre-Requisites	UG level course in Data Structures

Total Number of Lectures:48

COURSE OBJECTIVE
0 The student should be able to choose appropriate data structures, understand the ADT/libraries, and use it to design algorithms for a specific problem.
0 Students should be able to understand the necessary mathematical abstraction to solve problems.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105, Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450084, 7087364656

0 To familiarize students with advanced paradigms and data structure used to solve algorithmic problems.	
0 Student should be able to come up with analysis of efficiency and proofs of correctness.	
LECTURE WITH BREAKUP	**NO. OF LECTURES**
Unit 1 **Dictionaries:** Definition, Dictionary Abstract Data Type, Implementation of Dictionaries. **Hashing:** Review of Hashing, Hash Function, Collision Resolution Techniques in Hashing, Separate Chaining, Open Addressing, Linear Probing, Quadratic, Probing, Double Hashing, Rehashing, Extendible Hashing.	7
Unit 2 **Skip Lists:** Need for Randomizing Data Structures and Algorithms, Search and Update Operations on Skip Lists, Probabilistic Analysis of Skip Lists, Deterministic Skip Lists	5
Unit 3 **Trees:** Binary Search Trees, AVL Trees, Red Black Trees, 2-3 Trees, B-Trees, Splay Trees	9
Unit 4 **Text Processing:** Sting Operations, Brute-Force Pattern Matching, The Boyer-Moore Algorithm, The Knuth-Morris-Pratt Algorithm, Standard Tries, Compressed Tries, Suffix Tries, The Huffman Coding Algorithm, The Longest Common Subsequence Problem (LCS), Applying Dynamic Programming to the LCS Problem.	12
Unit 5 **Computational Geometry:** One Dimensional Range Searching, Two Dimensional Range Searching, Constructing a Priority Search Tree, Searching a Priority Search Tree, Priority Range Trees, Quadtrees, k-D Trees.	10
Unit 6 Recent Trends in Hashing, Trees, and various computational geometry methods for efficiently solving the new evolving problem.	5

COURSE OUTCOMES
After completion of course, students would be able to:
0 Understand the implementation of symbol table using hashing techniques.
0 Develop and analyze algorithms for red-black trees, B-trees and Splay trees.
0 Develop algorithms for text processing applications.
0 Identify suitable data structures and develop algorithms for computational geometry problems.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University A... Campus,
Inside G... ...chnic College,
Near GN... ...O.Chheharta,
Amritsar... ...ab.
Ph:- 0183-2... ...7087364656

References:

1. Mark Allen Weiss, Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis in C++, 2nd Edition, Pearson, 2004.
2. M T Goodrich, Roberto Tamassia, Algorithm Design, John Wiley, 2002.

Course Code	MTCS201-18
Course Name	Advanced Algorithms
Credits	3
Pre-Requisites	UG level course in Algorithm Design and Analysis

Total Number of Lectures:48

COURSE OBJECTIVE	
0	Introduce students to the advanced methods of designing and analyzing algorithms.
0	The student should be able to choose appropriate algorithms and use it for a specific problem.
0	To familiarize students with basic paradigms and data structures used to solve advanced algorithmic problems.
0	Students should be able to understand different classes of problems concerning their computation difficulties.
0	To introduce the students to recent developments in the area of algorithmic design.

LECTURE WITH BREAKUP	**NO. OF LECTURES**
Unit1 **Sorting:** Review of various sorting algorithms, topological sorting **Graph:** Definitions and Elementary Algorithms: Shortest path by BFS, shortest path in edge-weighted case (Dijkasra's), depth-first search and computation of strongly connected components, emphasis on correctness proof of the algorithm and time/space analysis, example of amortized analysis.	6
Unit 2 **Matroids:** Introduction to greedy paradigm, algorithm to compute a maximum weight maximal independent set. Application to MST. **Graph Matching:** Algorithm to compute maximum matching. Characterization of maximum matching by augmenting paths, Edmond's Blossom algorithm to compute augmenting path.	8

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Unit 3 **Flow-Networks:** Maxflow-mincut theorem, Ford-Fulkerson Method to compute maximum flow, Edmond-Karp maximum-flow algorithm. **Matrix Computations:** Strassen's algorithm and introduction to divide and conquer paradigm, inverse of a triangular matrix, relation between the time complexities of basic matrix operations, LUP-decomposition.	9
Unit 4 **Shortest Path in Graphs:** Floyd-Warshall algorithm and introduction to dynamic programming paradigm. More examples of dynamic programming. **Modulo Representation of integers/polynomials:** Chinese Remainder Theorem, Conversion between base-representation and modulo-representation. Extension to polynomials. Application: Interpolation problem. **Discrete Fourier Transform (DFT):** In complex field, DFT in modulo ring. Fast Fourier Transform algorithm. Schonhage-Strassen Integer Multiplication algorithm.	10
Unit 5 **Linear Programming:** Geometry of the feasibility region and Simplex algorithm. **NP-completeness:** Examples, proof of NP-hardness and NP-completeness. **One or more of the following topics based on time and interest** Approximation algorithms, Randomized Algorithms, Interior Point Method, Advanced Number Theoretic Algorithm.	10
Unit 6 Recent Trands in problem solving paradigms using recent searching and sorting techniques by applying recently proposed data structures.	5

COURSE OUTCOMES
After completion of course, students would be able to:
0 Analyze the complexity/performance of different algorithms.
0 Determine the appropriate data structure for solving a particular set of problems.
0 Categorize the different problems in various classes according to their complexity.
0 Students should have an insight of recent activities in the field of the advanced data structure.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Kapurthala Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, [illegible],P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143 [illegible] Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

References:

1. "Introduction to Algorithms" by Cormen, Leiserson, Rivest, Stein.
2. "The Design and Analysis of Computer Algorithms" by Aho, Hopcroft, Ullman.
3. "Algorithm Design" by Kleinberg and Tardos.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GND P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-1 ab.
Ph:- 0183-2 , 7087364656

IKG GUJRAL PUNJAB TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY, KAPURTHALA

M. TECH, COMPUTER SCIENCE & ENGINEERING

Research Methodology and IPR	
Course Code: MTRM-101-18, Credits :2 Lectures: 1hrs/week	

Course Outcomes:

At the end of this course, students will be able to

- 0 Understand research problem formulation.
- 0 Analyze research related information
- 0 Follow research ethics
- 0 Understand that today's world is controlled by Computer, Information Technology, but tomorrow world will be ruled by ideas, concept, and creativity.
- 0 Understanding that when IPR would take such important place in growth of individuals & nation, it is needless to emphasis the need of information about Intellectual Property Right to be promoted among students in general & engineering in particular.
- 0 Understand that IPR protection provides an incentive to inventors for further research work and investment in R & D, which leads to creation of new and better products, and in turn brings about, economic growth and social benefits.

Syllabus Contents:

Unit 1: Meaning of research problem, Sources of research problem, Criteria Characteristics of a good research problem, Errors in selecting a research problem, Scope and objectives of research problem.

Approaches of investigation of solutions for research problem, data collection, analysis, interpretation, Necessary instrumentations

Unit 2: Effective literature studies approaches, analysis Plagiarism, Research ethics,

Unit 3: Effective technical writing, how to write report, Paper

Developing a Research Proposal, Format of research proposal, a presentation and assessment by a review committee

Unit 4: Nature of Intellectual Property: Patents, Designs, Trade and Copyright. Process of Patenting and Development: technological research, innovation, patenting, development. International Scenario: International cooperation on Intellectual Property. Procedure for grants of patents, Patenting under PCT.

Unit 5: Patent Rights: Scope of Patent Rights. Licensing and transfer of technology. Patent information and databases. Geographical Indications.

Unit 6: New Developments in IPR: Administration of Patent System. New developments in IPR; IPR of Biological Systems, Computer Software etc. Traditional knowledge Case Studies, IPR and IITs.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GND[illegible] P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-[illegible]
Ph:- 0183-[illegible], 7087364656

References:

1. Stuart Melville and Wayne Goddard, "Research methodology: an introduction for science & engineering students'"
2. Wayne Goddard and Stuart Melville, "Research Methodology: An Introduction"
3. Ranjit Kumar, 2nd Edition , "Research Methodology: A Step by Step Guide for beginners"
4. Halbert, "Resisting Intellectual Property", Taylor & Francis Ltd, 2007.
5. Mayall , "Industrial Design", McGraw Hill, 1992.
6. Niebel , "Product Design", McGraw Hill, 1974.
7. Asimov, "Introduction to Design", Prentice Hall, 1962.
8. Robert P. Merges, Peter S. Menell, Mark A. Lemley, " Intellectual Property in New Technological Age", 2016.
9. T. Ramappa, "Intellectual Property Rights Under WTO", S. Chand, 2008

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GND [illegible] P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar [illegible] ab.
Ph:- 0183-[illegible] 087364656

IKG GUJRAL PUNJAB TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY, KAPURTHALA

M. TECH, COMPUTER SCIENCE & ENGINEERING

Course Code	MTCS202-18
Course Name	Soft Computing
Credits	3
Pre-Requisites	Basic knowledge of mathematics

TotalNumberofLectures: 48

COURSE OBJECTIVE	
0	To introduce soft computing concepts and techniques and foster their abilities in designing appropriate technique for a given scenario.
0	To implement soft computing based solutions for real-world problems.
0	To give students knowledge of non-traditional technologies and fundamentals of artificial neural networks, fuzzy sets, fuzzy logic, genetic algorithms.
0	To provide student hand-on experience on MATLAB to implement various strategies.

LECTURE WITH BREAKU	**NO. OF LECTURES**
Unit 1: **INTRODUCTION TOSOFTCOMPUTING ANDNEURALNETWORKS:** Evolution of Computing: Soft Computing Constituents, From Conventional AI to Computational Intelligence: Machine Learning Basics.	7
Unit 2 **FUZZY LOGIC:** Fuzzy Sets, Operations on Fuzzy Sets, Fuzzy Relations, Membership Functions: Fuzzy Rules and Fuzzy Reasoning, Fuzzy Inference Systems, Fuzzy Expert Systems, Fuzzy Decision Making.	8
Unit 3 **NEURAL NETWORKS:** Machine Learning Using Neural Network, Adaptive Networks, Feed forward Networks, Supervised Learning Neural Networks, Radial Basis Function Networks : Reinforcement Learning, Unsupervised Learning Neural Networks, Adaptive Resonance architectures, Advances in Neural networks	10
Unit 4 **GENETIC ALGORITHMS:** Introduction to Genetic Algorithms (GA), Applications of GA in Machine Learning: Machine Learning Approach to Knowledge Acquisition.	5
Unit 5 **Matlab/Python Lib:** Introduction to Matlab/Python, Arrays and array operations, Functions and Files, Study of neural network toolbox and fuzzy logic toolbox, Simple implementation of Artificial Neural Network and Fuzzy Logic.	13

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Campus,
Inside G... Polytechnic College,
Near GND... Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Unit 6 Recent Trands in deep learning, various classifiers, neural networks and genetic algorithm. Implementation of recently proposed soft computing techniques.	5

COURSE OUTCOMES	
After completion of course, students would be able to:	
0	Identify and describe soft computing techniques and their roles in building intelligent machines
0	Apply fuzzy logic and reasoning to handle uncertainty and solve various engineering problems.
0	Apply genetic algorithms to combinatorial optimization problems.
0	Evaluate and compare solutions by various soft computing approaches for a given problem.

References:

1. Jyh:Shing Roger Jang, Chuen:Tsai Sun, EijiMizutani, Neuro:Fuzzy and Soft Computing17, Prentice:Hall of India, 2003.
2. George J. Klir and Bo Yuan, Fuzzy Sets and Fuzzy Logic:Theory and Applications17, Prentice Hall, 1995.
3. MATLAB Toolkit Manual

I. K. Gujral P[illegible] Technical
University [illegible] Campus,
Inside Go[illegible]olytechnic College,
Near GND[illegible]. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14[illegible] Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450634, 7087364656

ELECTIVE SUBJECTS

Course Code	MTCS 105-18
Course Name	Machine learning
Credits	3
Pre-Requisites	

Total Number of Lectures:48

COURSE OBJECTIVE
0 To learn the concept of how to learn patterns and concepts from data without being explicitly programmed in various IOT nodes.
0 To design and analyse various machine learning algorithms and techniques with a modern outlook focusing on recent advances.
0 Explore supervised and unsupervised learning paradigms of machine learning.
0 To explore Deep learning technique and various feature extraction strategies.

LECTURE WITH BREAKUP	**NO. OF LECTURES**
Unit 1: **Supervised Learning (Regression/Classification)** 0 Basic methods: Distance-based methods, Nearest-Neighbours, Decision Trees, Naive Bayes 0 Linear models: Linear Regression, Logistic Regression, Generalized Linear Models 0 Support Vector Machines, Nonlinearity and Kernel Methods 0 Beyond Binary Classification: Multi-class/Structured Outputs, Ranking	10

A K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G T Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450634, 7087364656

Unit 2: **Unsupervised Learning** • Clustering: K-means/Kernel K-means • Dimensionality Reduction: PCA and kernel PCA • Matrix Factorization and Matrix Completion • Generative Models (mixture models and latent factor models)	7
Unit 3 Evaluating Machine Learning algorithms and Model Selection, Introduction to Statistical Learning Theory, Ensemble Methods (Boosting, Bagging, RandomForests).	6
Unit 4 Sparse Modeling and Estimation, Modeling Sequence/Time-Series Data, Deep Learning and Feature Representation Learning.	9
Unit 5 Scalable Machine Learning (Online and Distributed Learning) A selection from some other advanced topics, e.g., Semi-supervised Learning, Active Learning, Reinforcement Learning, Inference in Graphical Models, Introduction to Bayesian Learning and Inference.	9
Unit 6: Recent trends in various learning techniques of machine learning and classification methods for IOT applications. Various models for IOT applications.	5

COURSE OUTCOMES
After completion of course, students would be able to:
0 Extract features that can be used for a particular machine learning approach in various IOT applications.
0 To compare and contrast pros and cons of various machine learning techniques and to get an insight of when to apply a particular machine learning approach.
0 To mathematically analyse various machine learning approaches and paradigms.

References:

1. Kevin Murphy, Machine Learning: A Probabilistic Perspective, MIT Press, 2012

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GND[illegible] T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14[illegible] Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

2. Trevor Hastie, Robert Tibshirani, Jerome Friedman, The Elements of Statistical Learning, Springer 2009 (freely available online)
3. Christopher Bishop, Pattern Recognition and Machine Learning, Springer, 2007.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

IKG GUJRAL PUNJAB TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY, KAPURTHALA

M. TECH, COMPUTER SCIENCE & ENGINEERING

Course Code	MTCS106-18
Course Name	Wireless Sensor Networks
Credits	3
Pre-Requisites	Wireless Communication

Total Number of Lectures: 48

COURSE OBJECTIVE
0 Architect sensor networks for various application setups.
0 Devise appropriate data dissemination protocols and model links cost.
0 Understanding of the fundamental concepts of wireless sensor networks and have a basic knowledge of the various protocols at various layers.
0 Evaluate the performance of sensor networks and identify bottlenecks.

LECTURE WITH BREAKUP	**NO. OF LECTURES**
Unit 1: **Introduction to Wireless Sensor Networks:** Course Information, Introduction to Wireless Sensor Networks: Motivations, Applications, Performance metrics, History and Design factors **Network Architecture:** Traditional layered stack, Cross-layer designs, Sensor Network Architecture **Hardware Platforms:** Motes, Hardware parameters	9
Unit 2: **Introduction to ns-3:** Introduction to Network Simulator 3 (ns-3), Descriptionof the ns-3 core module and simulation example.	9
Unit 3: **Medium Access Control Protocol design:** Fixed Access, Random Access, WSN protocols: synchronized, duty-cycled **Introduction to Markov Chain:** Discrete time Markov Chain definition, properties, classification and analysis **MAC Protocol Analysis:** Asynchronous duty-cycled. X-MAC Analysis (Markov Chain)	8

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University A... ar Campus,
Inside C... chnic College,
Near G... P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsa... ab.
Ph:- 0183-... 7364656

Unit 4: **Security**: Possible attacks, countermeasures, SPINS, Static and dynamic key distribution.	8
Unit 5: **Routing protocols:** Introduction, MANET protocols **Routing protocols for WSN**: Resource-aware routing, Data-centric, Geographic Routing, Broadcast, Multicast **Opportunistic Routing Analysis**: Analysis of opportunistic routing (Markov Chain) Advanced topics in wireless sensor networks.	10
Unit 6: **ADVANCED TOPICS** Recent development in WSN standards, software applications.	4

COURSE OUTCOMES	
After completion of course, students would be able to:	
0	Describe and explain radio standards and communication protocols for wireless sensor networks.
0	Explain the function of the node architecture and use of sensors for various applications.
0	Be familiar with architectures, functions and performance of wireless sensor networks systems and platforms.

References:

1. W. Dargie and C. Poellabauer, "Fundamentals of Wireless Sensor Networks –Theory and Practice", Wiley 2010
2. KazemSohraby, Daniel Minoli and TaiebZnati, "wireless sensor networks -Technology, Protocols, and Applications", Wiley Interscience 2007
3. Takahiro Hara,Vladimir I. Zadorozhny, and Erik Buchmann, "Wireless Sensor Network Technologies for the Information Explosion Era", springer 2010

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Ar[illegible] Campus,
Inside G[illegible] Polytechnic College,
Near GN[illegible] P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar[illegible]
Ph:- 018[illegible] 7087364656

IKG GUJRAL PUNJAB TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY, KAPURTHALA

M. TECH, COMPUTER SCIENCE & ENGINEERING

Course Code	MTCS107-18
Course Name	Introduction to Intelligent Systems
Credits	3
Pre-Requisites	Data Structures and Data Management or Data Structures

Total Number of Lectures: 48

COURSEOBJECTIVE
0 Theaim ofthecourseistointroducetothefieldof ArtificialIntelligence(AI)withemphasisonitsusetosolvereal worldproblemsforwhichsolutionsaredifficulttoexpressusingthetraditionalalgorithmicapproach.It exploresthecessentialtheorybehindmethodologiesfordevelopingsystemsthatdemonstrateintelligent behaviourincludingdealingwithuncertainty,learning from experience and following problem solving

LECTURE WITH BREAKUP	**NO. OF LECTURES**
Unit 1: Biological foundations to intelligent systems I: Artificial neural networks, Back-propagation networks, Radial basis function networks, and recurrent networks.	9
Unit 2: Biological foundations to intelligent systems II: Fuzzy logic, knowledge Representation and inference mechanism, genetic algorithm, and fuzzy neural networks.	6
Unit 3: Search Methods Basic concepts of graph and tree search. Three simple search methods: breadth-first search, depth-first search, iterative deepening search. Heuristic search methods: best-first search, admissible evaluation functions, hill- climbing search. Optimization and search such as stochastic annealing and genetic algorithm.	7
Unit 4: Knowledge representation and logical inference Issues in knowledge representation. Structured representation, such as frames, and scripts, semantic networks and conceptual graphs. Formal logic and logical inference. Knowledge-based systems structures, its basic components. Ideas of Blackboard architectures.	9
Unit 5: Reasoning under uncertainty and Learning Techniques on uncertainty reasoning such as Bayesian reasoning, Certainty factors and Dempster-Shafer Theory of Evidential reasoning, A study of different learning and evolutionary algorithms, such as statistical learning and induction learning.	7

I. K. Gujral ... Technical
University ... Campus,
Inside Go... ...ic College,
Near GND... P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143... ...jab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Unit 6: Recent trends in Fuzzy logic, Knowledge Representation.	5

COURSE OUTCOMES
After completion of course, students would be:
0 Able to demonstrate knowledge of the fundamental principles of intelligent systems and would be able to analyses and compare the relative merits of a variety of AI problem solving techniques.

References:

1. Luger G.F. and Stubblefield W.A. (2008). Artificial Intelligence: Structures and strategies for Complex Problem Solving. Addison Wesley, 6th edition.
2. Russell S. and Norvig P. (2009). Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach. Prentice-Hall, 3rd edition.

Course Code	MTCS108-18
Course Name	Data Science
Credits	3
Pre-Requisites	

Total Number of Lectures:48

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450084, 7087364656

COURSEOBJECTIVE
0 Provide you with the knowledge and expertise to become a proficient data scientist.
0 Demonstrate an understanding of statistics and machine learning concepts that are vital for data science;
0 Produce Python code to statistically analyses a dataset;
0 Critically evaluate data visualizations based on their design and use for communicating stories from data;

LECTURE WITH BREAKUP	NO. OF LECTURES
Unit 1: Introduction to core concepts and technologies: Introduction, Terminology, data science process, data science toolkit, Types of data, Example applications.	6
Unit 2: Data collection and management: Introduction, Sources of data, Data collection and APIs, Exploring and fixing data, Data storage and management, Using multiple data sources.	7
Unit 3: Data analysis: Introduction, Terminology and concepts, Introduction to statistics, Central tendencies and distributions, Variance, Distribution properties and arithmetic, Samples/CLT, Basic machine learning algorithms, Linear regression, SVM, Naive Bayes.	10
Unit 4: Data visualization:Introduction, Types of data visualization,Data for visualization:Data types, Data encodings, Retinal variables, Mapping variables to encodings, Visual encodings.	11
Unit 5: Applications of Data Science,Technologies for visualization, Bokeh (Python)	7
Unit 6: Recent trends in various data collection and analysis techniques, various visualization techniques, application development methods of used in data science.	7

COURSE OUTCOMES

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Gate, Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU [illegible] P.O.Chheharta,
[illegible]/364656

On completion of the course the student should be able to
0 Explain how data is collected, managed and stored for data science;
0 Understand the key concepts in data science, including their real-world applications and the toolkit used by data scientists;
0 Implement data collection and management scripts using MongoDB

References:

1. Cathy O'Neil and Rachel Schutt. Doing Data Science, Straight Talk fromthe Frontline. O'Reilly.

2. Jure Leskovek, Annand Rajaraman and Jeffrey Ullman. Mining of Massive Datasets. v2.1, Cambridge University Press.

Course Code	MTCS109-18
Course Name	Distributed Systems
Credits	3
Pre-Requisites	Database Management Systems

Total Number of Lectures: 48

COURSEOBJECTIVE
• Tointroducethefundamentalconceptsandissuesofmanaginglargevolumeofshareddatainaparall elanddistributedenvironment,andtoprovideinsightintorelatedresearchproblems.

LECTURE WITH BREAKUP	NO. OF LECTURES
Unit 1: INTRODUCTION Distributed data processing; What is a DDBS; Advantages and disadvantages of DDBS; Problem areas; Overview of database and computer network concepts **DISTRIBUTED DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE** Transparencies in a distributed DBMS; Distributed DBMS architecture; Globaldirectory issues.	8

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GND[illegible] T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14[illegible] Jab.
Ph:- 0183-2456054, 7087364656

Unit 2: **DISTRIBUTED DATABASE DESIGN** Alternative design strategies; Distributed design issues; Fragmentation; Data allocation. **SEMANTICS DATA CONTROL** View management; Data security; Semantic Integrity Control. **QUERY PROCESSING ISSUES** Objectives of query processing; Characterization of query processors; Layers of query processing; Query decomposition; Localization of distributed data.	11
Unit 3: **DISTRIBUTED QUERY OPTIMIZATION** Factors governing query optimization; Centralized query optimization; Ordering of fragment queries; Distributed query optimization algorithms. **TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT** The transaction concept; Goals of transaction management; Characteristics of transactions; Taxonomy of transaction models. **CONCURRENCY CONTROL** Concurrency control in centralized database systems; Concurrency control in DDBSs; Distributed concurrency control algorithms; Deadlock management.	11
Unit 4: **RELIABILITY** Reliability issues in DDBSs; Types of failures; Reliability techniques; Commit protocols; Recovery protocols.	8
Unit 5: **PARALLEL DATABASE SYSTEMS** Parallel architectures; parallel query processing and optimization; load balancing.	6

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GND[illegible] T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14[illegible] Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Unit 6: **ADVANCED TOPICS** Mobile Databases, Distributed Object Management, Multi-databases.	4

COURSE OUTCOMES
After completion of course, students would be:
0 Design trends in distributed systems.
0 Apply network virtualization.
0 Apply remote method invocation and objects.

References:

1. Principles of Distributed Database Systems, M.T. Ozsu and P. Valduriez, Prentice-Hall, 1991.
2. Distributed Database Systems, D. Bell and J. Grimson, Addison-Wesley, 1992.

Course Code	MTCS110-18
Course Name	Advanced Wireless and Mobile Networks
Credits	3
Pre-Requisites	Computer Networks

Total Number of Lectures: 48

COURSE OBJECTIVE
0 The students should get familiar with the wireless/mobile market and the future needs and challenges.
0 To get familiar with key concepts of wireless networks, standards, technologies and their basic operations
0 To learn how to design and analyse various medium access
0 To learn how to evaluate MAC and network protocols using network simulation software tools.
0 The students should get familiar with the wireless/mobile market and the future needs and challenges.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GH[illegible] P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar [illegible]b.
Ph:- 0183-[illegible], 7087364656

LECTURE WITH BREAKUP	NO. OF LECTURES
Unit 1: INTRODUCTION: Wireless Networking Trends, Key Wireless Physical Layer Concepts, Multiple Access Technologies -CDMA, FDMA, TDMA, Spread Spectrum technologies, Frequency reuse, Radio Propagation and Modelling, Challenges in Mobile Computing: Resource poorness, Bandwidth, energy etc. **WIRELESS LOCAL AREA NETWORKS:** IEEE 802.11 Wireless LANs Physical & MAC layer, 802.11 MAC Modes (DCF& PCF) IEEE 802.11 standards, Architecture & protocols, Infrastructure vs. Adhoc Modes, Hidden Node & Exposed Terminal Problem, Problems, Fading Effects in Indoor and outdoor WLANs, WLAN Deployment issues.	11
Unit 2: **WIRELESS CELLULAR NETWORKS:** 1G and 2G, 2.5G, 3G, and 4G, Mobile IPv4, Mobile IPv6, TCP over Wireless Networks, Cellular architecture, Frequency reuse, Channel assignment strategies, Handoff strategies, Interference and system capacity, Improving coverage and capacity in cellular systems, Spread spectrum Technologies.	10
Unit 3: WiMAX (Physical layer, Media access control, Mobility and Networking), IEEE 802.22 Wireless Regional Area Networks, IEEE 802.21 Media Independent Handover Overview **WIRELESS SENSOR NETWORKS** Introduction, Application, Physical, MAC layer and Network Layer, Power Management, Tiny OS Overview.	8
Unit 4: WIRELESS PANs Bluetooth AND Zigbee, Introduction to Wireless Sensors.	4
Unit 5: SECURITY Security in wireless Networks Vulnerabilities, Security techniques, Wi-Fi Security, DoS in wireless communication.	10

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University A[illegible]r Campus,
Inside G[illegible] Polytechnic College,
Near GND[illegible] P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-[illegible]jab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Unit 6: **ADVANCED TOPICS** IEEE 802.11x and IEEE 802.11i standards, Introduction to Vehicular Adhoc Networks	5

COURSE OUTCOMES	
After completion of course, students would be:	
0	Demonstrate advanced knowledge of networking and wireless networking and understand various types of wireless networks, standards, operations and use cases.
0	Be able to design WLAN, WPAN, WWAN, Cellular based upon underlying propagation and performance analysis.
0	Demonstrate knowledge of protocols used in wireless networks and learn simulating wireless networks.
0	Design wireless networks exploring trade-offs between wire line and wireless links.
0	Develop mobile applications to solve some of the real world problems.

References:

1. Schiller J., Mobile Communications, Addison Wesley 2000
2. Stallings W., Wireless Communications and Networks, Pearson Education 2005
3. Stojmenic Ivan, Handbook of Wireless Networks and Mobile Computing, John Wiley and Sons Inc 2002
4. Yi Bing Lin and ImrichChlamtac, Wireless and Mobile Network Architectures, John Wiley and Sons Inc 2000
5. Pandya Raj, Mobile and Personal Communications Systems and Services, PHI 200

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GND [illegible] P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar [illegible] Pb.
Ph:- 0183-[illegible], 7087364656

IKG GUJRAL PUNJAB TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY, KAPURTHALA

M. TECH, COMPUTER SCIENCE & ENGINEERING

Course Code	MTCS206-18
Course Name	Data Preparation and Analysis
Credits	3
Pre-Requisites	

Total Number of Lectures: 48

COURSEOBJECTIVE
• Topreparethedataforanalysisanddevelop meaningfulDataVisualizations

LECTURE WITH BREAKUP	**NO. OF LECTURES**
Unit1: **Data Gathering and Preparation:** Data formats, parsing and transformation, Scalability and real-time issues.	9
Unit2: **Data Cleaning:** Consistency checking, Heterogeneous and missing data, Data Transformation and segmentation.	11
Unit3: **Exploratory Analysis:** Descriptive and comparative statistics, Clustering and association, Hypothesis generation.	13
Unit4: Visualization: Designing visualizations, Time series, Geolocated data, Correlations and connections, Hierarchies and networks, interactivity.	15

COURSE OUTCOMES
After completion of course, students would be:

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU [illegible] P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-1[illegible]
Ph:- 0183-24[illegible], 7087364656

0 Able to extract the data for performing the Analysis.

References:

1. Making sense of Data: A practical Guide to Exploratory Data Analysis and Data Mining, by Glenn J. Myatt

Course Code	MTCS207-18
Course Name	Secure Software Design and Enterprise Computing
Credits	3
Pre-Requisites	Computer Programming, Software Engineering

Total Number of Lectures:48

COURSE OBJECTIVE
0 To fix software flaws and bugs in various software.
0 To make students aware of various issues like weak random number generation, information leakage, poor usability, and weak or no encryption on data traffic
0 Techniques for successfully implementing and supporting network services on an enterprise scale and heterogeneous systems environment.
0 Methodologies and tools to design and develop secure software containing minimum vulnerabilities and flaws.

LECTURE WITH BREAKUP	**NO. OF LECTURES**
Unit 1: **Secure Software Design** Identify software vulnerabilities and perform software security analysis, Mastersecurity programming practices, Master fundamental software security design concepts, Perform security testing and quality assurance.	8

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105, Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

Unit 2: **Enterprise Application Development** Describe the nature and scope of enterprise software applications, Design distributed N-tier software application, Research technologies available for the presentation, business and data tiers of an enterprise software application, Design and build a database using an enterprise database system, Develop components at the different tiers in an enterprise system, Design and develop a multi-tier solution to a problem using technologies used in enterprise system, Present software solution.	11
Unit 3: **Enterprise Systems Administration** Design, implement and maintain a directory-based server infrastructure in a heterogeneous systems environment, Monitor server resource utilization for system reliability and availability, Install and administer network services (DNS/DHCP/Terminal Services/Clustering/Web/Email).	8
Unit 4: Obtain the ability to manage and troubleshoot a network running multiple services, Understand the requirements of an enterprise network and how to go about managing them.	8
Unit 5: Handle insecure exceptions and command/SQL injection, Defend web and mobile applications against attackers, software containing minimum vulnerabilities and flaws.	9
Unit 6: Case study of DNS server, DHCP configuration and SQL injection attack.	4

COURSE OUTCOMES
After completion of course, students would be able to:
0 Differentiate between various software vulnerabilities.
0 Software process vulnerabilities for an organization.
0 Monitor resources consumption in a software.
0 Interrelate security and software development process.

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

References:

1. Theodor Richardson, Charles N Thies, Secure Software Design, Jones & Bartlett
2. Kenneth R. van Wyk, Mark G. Graff, Dan S. Peters, Diana L. Burley, Enterprise Software Security, Addison Wesley.

Course Code	MTCS208-18
Course Name	Computer Vision
Credits	3
Pre-Requisites	Linear algebra, vector calculus, Data structures and Programming.

Total Number of Lectures: 48

COURSE OBJECTIVE
0 Be familiar with both the theoretical and practical aspects of computing with images.
0 Have described the foundation of image formation, measurement, and analysis.
0 Understandthegeometricrelationshipsbetween2Dimagesandthe3Dworld.
0 Graspthepr inciplesofstate-of-the-art deepneuralnetworks.

LECTURE WITH BREAKUP	**NO. OF LECTURES**
Unit 1: Overview, computer imaging systems, lenses, Image formation and sensing, Image analysis, pre-processing and Binary image analysis.	8
Unit 2: Edge detection, Edge detection performance, Hough transform, corner detection.	9
Unit 3: Segmentation, Morphological filtering, Fourier transform.	9
Unit 4: Feature extraction, shape, histogram, color, spectral, texture, using CVIPtools, Feature analysis, feature vectors, distance /similarity measures, data pre- processing.	9

J. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GND [illegible] Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-14[illegible] Punjab. [illegible]

Unit 5: Pattern Analysis: Clustering: K-Means, K-Medoids, Mixture of Gaussians Classification: Discriminant Function, Supervised, Un-supervised, Semi-supervised. Classifiers: Bayes, KNN, ANN models; Dimensionality Reduction: PCA, LDA, ICA, and Non-parametric methods.	9
Unit 6: Recent trends inActivity Recognition, computational photography, Biometrics.	4

COURSE OUTCOMES	
After completion of course, students would be able to:	
0	Developed the practical skills necessary to build computer vision applications.
0	To have gained exposure to object and scene recognition and categorization from images.

References:

1. Computer Vision: Algorithms and Applications by Richard Szeliski.
2. Deep Learning, by Goodfellow, Bengio, and Courville.
3. Dictionary ofComputer VisionandImageProcessing,by Fisheretal.

Course Code	MTCS209-18
Course Name	Human and Computer Interaction
Credits	3
Pre-Requisites	

Total Number of Lectures: 48

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143[illegible] Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

IKG GUJRAL PUNJAB TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY, KAPURTHALA

M. TECH, COMPUTER SCIENCE & ENGINEERING

COURSEOBJECTIVE
o LearnthefoundationsofHumanComputerInteraction o Be familiar withthedesigntechnologies forindividualsandpersonswithdisabilities o BeawareofmobileHumanComputerinteraction. o Learntheguidelines foruserinterface.

LECTURE WITH BREAKUP	**NO. OF LECTURES**
Unit 1: Human: I/O channels – Memory – Reasoning and problem solving; The computer: Devices – Memory – processing and networks; Interaction: Models– frameworks – Ergonomics – styles – elements – interactivity- Paradigms.	9
Unit 2: Interactive Design basics – process – scenarios – navigation – screen design – Iteration and prototyping. HCI in software process – software life cycle – usability engineering – Prototyping in practice – design rationale. Design rules– principles, standards, guidelines, rules. Evaluation Techniques – Universal Design.	12
Unit 3: Cognitive models –Socio-Organizational issues and stake holder requirements –Communication and collaboration models-Hypertext, Multimedia and WWW.	8
Unit 4: Mobile Ecosystem: Platforms, Application frameworks- Types of Mobile Applications: Widgets, Applications, Games- Mobile Information Architecture, Mobile 2.0, Mobile Design: Elements of Mobile Design, Tools.	8
Unit 5: Designing Web Interfaces – Drag & Drop, Direct Selection, Contextual Tools, Overlays, Inlays and Virtual Pages, Process Flow. Case Studies.	8
Unit 6: Recent Trends: Speech Recognition and Translation, Multimodal System.	3

COURSE OUTCOMES
After completion of course, students would be:

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

0	Understand the structure of models and theries of human computer interaction and vision.\
0	Design an interactive web interface on the basis of models studied.

References:

1. Alan Dix, Janet Finlay, Gregory Abowd, Russell Beale, "Human Computer Interaction", 3rd Edition, Pearson Education, 2004 (UNIT I , II & III)
2. Brian Fling, "Mobile Design and Development", First Edition , O17Reilly Media Inc., 2009 (UNIT – IV)
3. Bill Scott and Theresa Neil, "Designing Web Interfaces", First Edition, O17Reilly, 2009.(UNIT-V)

Course Code	MTCS210-18
Course Name	GPU Computing
Credits	3
Pre-Requisites	

Total Number of Lectures: 48

COURSE OBJECTIVE
0 To learn parallel programming with Graphics Processing Units (GPUs).

LECTURE WITH BREAKUP	**NO. OF LECTURES**
Unit 1: **Introduction**: History, Graphics Processors, Graphics Processing Units, GPGPUs. Clock speeds, CPU / GPU comparisons, Heterogeneity, Accelerators, Parallel programming, CUDA OpenCL / OpenACC,Hello World Computation Kernels, Launch parameters, Thread hierarchy,	
Warps/ Wavefronts, Thread blocks / Workgroups, Streaming multiprocessors, 13 1D / 2D/ 3D thread mapping, Device properties, Simple Programs. **Unit 2:** **Memory**: Memory hierarchy, DRAM / global, local / shared, private / local, textures, Constant Memory, Pointers, Parameter Passing, Arrays and dynamic Memory, Multi-	

I. K. Gujral P... hnical
Univer... ...mpus,
Inside G... ...c College,
Near GND... ...P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14... ...njab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

dimensional Arrays, Memory Allocation, Memory copying across devices, Programs with matrices, Performance evaluation with different memories. 7

Unit 3: **Synchronization**: Memory Consistency, Barriers (local versus global), Atomics, Memory fence. Prefix sum, Reduction. Programs for concurrent Data Structures such as Worklists, Linked-lists. Synchronization across CPU and GPU **Functions**: Device functions, Host functions, Kernels functions, Using libraries (such as Thrust), and developing libraries.	10
Unit 4: **Support**: Debugging GPU Programs. Profiling, Profile tools, Performance aspects **Streams**: Asynchronous processing, tasks, Task-dependence, Overlapped data transfers, Default Stream, Synchronization with streams. Events, Event-based- Synchronization - Overlapping data transfer and kernel execution, pitfalls.	8
Unit 5: **Case Studies**: Image Processing, Graph algorithms, Simulations, Deep Learning.	5
Unit 6: **Advanced topics**: Dynamic parallelism, Unified Virtual Memory, Multi-GPU processing, Peer access, Heterogeneous processing.	5

COURSE OUTCOMES
After completion of course, students would be:
0 Students would learnconcepts in parallel programming, implementation of programs on GPUs, debugging and profiling parallel programs.

References:

1. Programming Massively Parallel Processors: A Hands-on Approach; David Kirk, Wen-meiHwu; Morgan Kaufman; 2010 (ISBN: 978-0123814722)
2. CUDA Programming: A Developer's Guide to Parallel Computing with GPUs; Shane Cook; Morgan Kaufman; 2012 (ISBN: 978-0124159334)

Course Code	MTCS211-18
Course Name	Digital Forensics
Credits	3
Pre-Requisites	Cybercrime and Information Warfare, Computer Networks

Total Number of Lectures: 48

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GN[illegible] P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar [illegible]jab.
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

COURSEOBJECTIVE
0 Providesanin-depthstudyoftherapidlychangingandfascinating fieldofcomputerforensics.
0 Combines both the technical expertise and the knowledge required to investigate, detect and prevent digital crimes.
0 Knowledge on digital forensics legislations, digital crime, forensics processes and procedures, data acquisition and validation, e-discovery tools.
0 E-evidence collection and preservation, investigating operating systems and file systems, network forensics, art of steganography and mobile device forensics.

LECTURE WITH BREAKUP	NO. OF LECTURES
Unit 1: **Digital Forensics Science:** Forensics science, computer forensics, and digital forensics. **Computer Crime:** Criminalistics as it relates to the investigative process, analysis of cyber-criminalistics area, holistic approach to cyber-forensics.	9
Unit 2: **Cyber Crime Scene Analysis:** Discuss the various court orders etc., methods to search and seizure electronic evidence, retrieved and un-retrieved communications, Discuss the importance of understanding what court documents would be required for a criminal investigation.	8
Unit 3: **Evidence Management & Presentation:** Create and manage shared folders using operating system, importance of the forensic mindset, define the workload of law enforcement, Explain what the normal case would look like, Define who should be notified of a crime, parts of gathering evidence, Define and apply probable cause.	9
Unit 4: **Computer Forensics:** Prepare a case, Begin an investigation, Understand computer forensics workstations and software, Conduct an investigation, Complete a case, Critique a case, **Network Forensics:** open-source security tools for network forensic analysis, requirements for preservation of network data.	10

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University A... Campus,
Inside Gov... Polytechnic College,
Near GND... P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-1... Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450654, 7087364656

Unit 5: **Mobile Forensics:** mobile forensics techniques, mobile forensics tools. **Legal Aspects of Digital Forensics:** IT Act 2000, amendment of IT Act 2008.	8
Unit 6: Recent trends in mobile forensic technique and methods to search and seizure electronic evidence.	4

COURSE OUTCOMES	
After completion of course, students would be able to:	
0	Understand relevant legislation and codes of ethics
0	Computer forensics and digital detective and various processes, policies and procedures
0	E-discovery, guidelines and standards, E-evidence, tools and environment.
0	Email and web forensics and network forensics

References:

1. John Sammons, The Basics of Digital Forensics, Elsevier
2. John Vacca, Computer Forensics: Computer Crime Scene Investigation, Laxmi Publications

Course Code	MTCS302-18
Course Name	Mobile Applications and Services
Credits	3
Pre-Requisites	Wireless Communication and Mobile Computing

Total Number of Lectures:48

COURSE OBJECTIVE	
0	This course presents the three main mobile platforms and their ecosystems, namely Android, iOS, and PhoneGap/WebOS.
0	It explores emerging technologies and tools used to design and implement feature-rich mobile applications for smartphones and tablets.
0	It also take into account both the technical constraints relative to storage capacity, processing capacity, display screen, communication interfaces, and the user interface, context and profile

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O. Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. 7087364656

LECTURE WITH BREAKUP	NO. OF LECTURES
Unit 1: **Introduction**:Introduction to Mobile Computing, Introduction to Android Development Environment, Factors in Developing Mobile Applications, Mobile Software Engineering, Frameworks and Tools, Generic UI Development Android User.	8
Unit 2: **More on Uis**: VUIs and Mobile Apps, Text-to-Speech Techniques, Designing the Right UI, Multichannel and Multimodal Uis,.Storing and Retrieving Data, Synchronization and Replication of Mobile Data, Getting the Model Right, Android Storing and Retrieving Data, Working with a Content Provider.	8
Unit 3: **Communications via Network and the Web:**State Machine, Correct Communications Model, Android Networking and Web, Telephony Deciding Scope of an App, Wireless Connectivity and Mobile Apps, Android Telephony. **Notifications and Alarms**:Performance, Performance and Memory Management, Android Notifications and Alarms, Graphics, Performance and Multithreading, Graphics and UI Performance, Android Graphics.	10
Unit 4: **Putting It All Together**: Packaging and Deploying, Performance Best Practices, Android Field Service App, Location Mobility and Location Based Services Android. **Multimedia**: Mobile Agents and Peer-to-Peer Architecture, Android Multimedia.	9
Unit 5: **Platforms and Additional Issues**: Development Process, Architecture, Design, Technology Selection, Mobile App Development Hurdles, Testing, Security and Hacking, Active Transactions, More on Security, Hacking Android.	8
Unit 6: Recent trends inCommunication protocols for IOT nodes, mobile computing techniques in IOT, agents based communications in IOT.	5

COURSEOUTCOMES

0 Oncompletionofthecoursethestudent should beabletoidentify the target platform and users and be able to define and sketch a mobile application.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GND[illegible] Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-[illegible] Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

0	Understand the fundamentals, frameworks, and development lifecycle of mobile application platforms including iOS, Android, and PhoneGap.
0	Design and develop a mobile application prototype in one of the platform (challenge project)

References:

1. Wei-Meng Lee, Beginning Android™ 4 Application Development, 2012 by John Wiley & Sons

Course Code	MTCS303-18
Course Name	Compiler for HPC
Credits	3
Pre-Requisites	Data Structure, Compiler Design, Theory of Computation

Total Number of Lectures: 48

COURSEOBJECTIVE
• Theobjectiveofthiscourseistointroducestructureofcompilersandhighperformancecompilerdesignf orstudents.Conceptsof cachecoherenceandparallelloopsincompilersareincluded.

LECTURE WITH BREAKUP	**NO. OF LECTURES**
Unit1: **High Performance Systems,** Structure of a Compiler, Programming Language Features, Languages for High Performance.	7
Unit2: **Data Dependence:** Data Dependence in Loops, Data Dependence in Conditionals, Data Dependence in Parallel Loops, Program Dependence Graph. **Scalar Analysis with Factored Use-Def Chains:** Constructing Factored Use- Def Chains, FUD Chains for Arrays, Induction Variables Using FUD Chains, Constant Propagation with FUD Chains, Data Dependence for Scalars. Data Dependence Analysis for Arrays.	7

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Unit3: Array Region Analysis, Pointer Analysis, I/O Dependence, Procedure Calls, Inter-procedural Analysis. **Loop Restructuring:** Simple Transformations, Loop Fusion, Loop Fission, Loop Reversal, Loop Interchanging, Loop Skewing, Linear Loop Transformations, Strip-Mining, Loop Tiling, Other Loop Transformations, and Inter-procedural Transformations. **Optimizing for Locality:** Single Reference to Each Array, Multiple References, General Tiling, Fission and Fusion for Locality.	10
Unit4: **Concurrency Analysis:** Concurrency from Sequential Loops, Concurrency from Parallel Loops, Nested Loops, Round off Error, Exceptions and Debuggers. **Vector Analysis:** Vector Code, Vector Code from Sequential Loops, Vector Code from For all Loops, Nested Loops, Round off Error, Exceptions, and Debuggers, Multi-vector Computers.	10
Unit5: **Message-Passing Machines:** SIMD Machines, MIMD Machines, Data Layout, Parallel Code for Array Assignment, Remote Data Access, Automatic Data Layout, Multiple Array Assignments, Other Topics. **Scalable Shared-Memory Machines:** Global Cache Coherence, Local Cache Coherence, Latency Tolerant Machines.	10
Unit 6: Recent trends in compiler design for high performance computing and message passing machines and scalable shared memory machine.	4

COURSE OUTCOMES
After completion of course, students would be:
0 Familiar with the structure of compiler. 0 Parallel loops, data dependency and exception handling and debugging in compiler.

References:

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

1. Michael Wolfe, High-Performance Compilers for Parallel Computing, Pearson

Course Code	MTCS304-18
Course Name	Optimization Techniques
Credits	3
Pre-Requisites	Linear Algebra and Numerical Methods

Total Number of Lectures: 48

COURSEOBJECTIVE
0 Theobjectiveofthiscourseistoprovideinsighttothemathematicalformulationofrealworldproblems. 0 Tooptimizethesemathematicalproblemsusingnaturebasedalgorithms.Andthesolutionisusefulespeciallyfor NP-Hardproblems.

LECTURE WITH BREAKUP	**NO. OF LECTURES**
Unit 1: Engineering application of Optimization, Formulation of design problems as mathematical programming problems.	7
Unit 2: General Structure of Optimization Algorithms, Constraints, The Feasible Region.	7
Unit 3: Branches of Mathematical Programming: Optimization using calculus, Graphical Optimization, Linear Programming, Quadratic Programming, Integer Programming, Semi Definite Programming.	11
Unit 4: Optimization Algorithms like Genetic Optimization, Particle Swarm Optimization, Ant Colony Optimization etc.	12

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GND[illegible] P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar[illegible]jab. Ph:- 0183-2430034, 7087364656

Unit 5: Real life Problems and their mathematical formulation as standard programming problems.	6
Unit 6: Recent trends: Applications of ant colony optimization, genetics and linear and quadratic programming in real world applications.	5

COURSE OUTCOMES	
After completion of course, students would be:	
0	Formulate optimization problems.
0	Understand and apply the concept of optimality criteria for various types of optimization problems.
0	Solve various constrained and unconstrained problems in Single variable as well as multivariable.
0	Apply the methods of optimization in real life situation.

References:

1. Laurence A. Wolsey (1998). Integer programming. Wiley. ISBN 978-0-471-28366-9.
2. Practical Optimization Algorithms and Engineering Applications Andreas Antoniou.
3. An Introduction to Optimization Edwin K., P. Chong & Stanislaw h. Zak.
4. Dimitris Bertsimas; Robert Weismantel (2005). Optimization over integers. Dynamic Ideas. ISBN 978-0-9759146-2-5.
5. John K. Karlof (2006). Integer programming: theory and practice.CRC Press. ISBN 978-0-8493- 1914-3.
6. H. Paul Williams (2009). Logic and Integer Programming. Springer. ISBN 978-0-387-92279-9.
7. Michael Jünger; Thomas M. Liebling; Denis Naddef; George Nemhauser; William R. Pulleyblank; Gerhard Reinelt; Giovanni Rinaldi; Laurence A. Wolsey, eds. (2009). 50 Years of Integer Programming 1958-2008: From the Early Years to the State-of-the- Art. Springer. ISBN 978-3- 540-68274-5.
8. Der-San Chen; Robert G. Batson; Yu Dang (2010). Applied Integer Programming: Modeling and Solution. John Wiley and Sons. ISBN 978-0-470-37306-4.

OPEN ELECTIVES

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,

Business Analytics

Teaching scheme Lecture: - 3 h/week

Course Code	MTOE301-18
Course Name	**Business Analytics**
Credits Prerequisites	

Total Number of Lectures: 48

Courseobjective
1. Understandtheroleofbusinessanalyticswithinanorganization.
2. Analyzedatausingstatisticalanddataminingtechniquesandunderstandrelationshipsbetweenthe underlying businessprocessesofanorganization.
3. Togainanunderstandingofhowmanagersusebusinessanalyticstoformulateandsolvebusinesspro blemsandto supportmanagerialdecisionmaking.
4.
5.
6. Tobecomefamiliar withprocessesneededtodevelop, report,andanalyzebusinessdata.
7. Usedecision-makingtools/Operationsresearchtechniques. Mangebusinessprocessusinganalyticaland managementtools. Analyzeandsolveproblemsfromdifferent industriessuchasmanufacturing,service,retail,software,bankingandfinance,sports,pharmaceuti cal,aerospaceetc.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-[illegible] Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

LECTURE WITH BREAKUP	NO. OFLECTURES
Unit1: Business analytics: Overview of Business analytics, Scope of Business analytics, Business Analytics Process, Relationship of Business Analytics Process and organization, competitive advantages of Business Analytics. Statistical Tools: Statistical Notation, Descriptive Statistical methods, Review of probability distribution and data modelling, sampling and estimation methods overview.	9
Unit 2: Trendiness and Regression Analysis: Modelling Relationships and Trends in Data, simple Linear Regression. Important Resources, Business Analytics Personnel, Data and models for Business analytics, problem solving, Visualizing and Exploring Data, Business Analytics Technology.	8
Unit 3: Organization Structures of Business analytics, Team management, Management Issues, Designing Information Policy, Outsourcing, Ensuring Data Quality, Measuring contribution of Business analytics, Managing Changes. Descriptive Analytics, predictive analytics, predicative Modelling, Predictive analytics analysis, Data Mining, Data Mining Methodologies, Prescriptive analytics and its step in the business analytics Process, Prescriptive Modelling, nonlinear Optimization.	9
Unit 4: Forecasting Techniques: Qualitative and Judgmental Forecasting, Statistical Forecasting Models, Forecasting Models for Stationary Time Series, Forecasting Models for Time Series with a Linear Trend, Forecasting Time Series with Seasonality, Regression Forecasting with Casual Variables, Selecting Appropriate Forecasting Models. Monte Carlo Simulation and Risk Analysis: Monte Carle Simulation UsingAnalytic Solver Platform, New-Product Development Model, Newsvendor Model, Overbooking Model, Cash Budget Model.	10

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Unit 5: Decision Analysis: Formulating Decision Problems, Decision Strategies with the without Outcome Probabilities, Decision Trees, The Value of Information, Utility and Decision Making.	8
Unit 6: Recent Trends in: Embedded and collaborative business intelligence, Visual data recovery, Data Storytelling and Data journalism.	4

COURSE OUTCOMES	
1.	Students will demonstrate knowledge of data analytics.
2.	Students will demonstrate the ability of think critically in making decisions based on data and deep analytics.
3.	Students will demonstrate the ability to use technical skills in predicative and prescriptive modeling to support business decision-making.
4.	Students will demonstrate the ability to translate data into clear, actionable insights.

Reference:

1. Business analytics Principles, Concepts, and Applications by Marc J. Schniederjans, Dara G. Schniederjans, Christopher M. Starkey, Pearson FT Press.

2. Business Analytics by James Evans, persons Education.

OPEN ELECTIVES

Industrial Safety

Teaching scheme Lecture: - 3 h/week

Unit-I: Industrial safety: Accident, causes, types, results and control, mechanical and electrical hazards, types, causes and preventive steps/procedure, describe salient points of factories act 1948 for health and safety, wash rooms, drinking water layouts, light, cleanliness, fire, guarding, pressure vessels, etc., Safety color codes. Fire prevention and firefighting, equipment and methods.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14 [illegible] Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

Unit-II: Fundamentals of maintenance engineering: Definition and aim of maintenance engineering, Primary and secondary functions and responsibility of maintenance department, Types of maintenance, Types and applications of tools used for maintenance, Maintenance cost & its relation with replacement economy, Service life of equipment.

Unit-III: Wear and Corrosion and their prevention: Wear- types, causes, effects, wear reduction methods, lubricants-types and applications, Lubrication methods, general sketch, working and applications,

i. Screw down grease cup,
ii. Pressure grease gun,
iii. Splash lubrication,
iv. Gravity lubrication,
v. Wick feed lubrication
vi. Side feed lubrication,
vii. Ring lubrication,

Definition, principle and factors affecting the corrosion. Types of corrosion, corrosion prevention methods.

Unit-IV: Fault tracing: Fault tracing-concept and importance, decision treeconcept, need and applications, sequence of fault finding activities, show as decision tree, draw decision tree for problems in machine tools, hydraulic, pneumatic, automotive, thermal and electrical equipment's like,

I. Any onemachine tool,
AI. Pump,
BI. Air compressor,

IV. Internal combustion engine,
V. Boiler,

VI. Electrical motors,

Types of faults in machine tools and their general causes.

Unit-V: Periodic and preventive maintenance: Periodic inspection-concept and need, degreasing, cleaning and repairing schemes, overhauling of mechanical components, overhauling of electrical motor, common troubles and remedies of electric motor, repair complexities and its use, definition, need, steps and advantages of preventive maintenance. Steps/procedure for periodic and preventive maintenance of: I. Machine tools, ii. Pumps, iii. Air compressors, iv. Diesel generating (DG) sets, Program and schedule of preventive maintenance of mechanical and electrical equipment, advantages of preventive maintenance. Repair cycle concept and importance

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450634, 7087364656

Reference:

1. Maintenance Engineering Handbook, Higgins & Morrow, Da Information Services.
2. Maintenance Engineering, H. P. Garg, S. Chand and Company.

3. Pump-hydraulic Compressors, Audels, Mcgrew Hill Publication.

4. Foundation Engineering Handbook, Winterkorn, Hans, Chapman & Hall London.

OPEN ELECTIVES

Operations Research

Teaching Scheme Lectures: 3 hrs/week

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

1. Students should able to apply the dynamic programming to solve problems of discreet and continuous variables.
2. Students should able to apply the concept of non-linear programming
3. Students should able to carry out sensitivity analysis
4. Student should able to model the real world problem and simulate it.

Syllabus Contents: Unit 1:

Optimization Techniques, Model Formulation, models, General L.R Formulation, Simplex Techniques, Sensitivity Analysis, Inventory Control Models

Unit 2

Formulation of a LPP - Graphical solution revised simplex method - duality theory - dual simplex method - sensitivity analysis - parametric programming

Unit 3:

Nonlinear programming problem - Kuhn-Tucker conditions min cost flow problem - max flow problem - CPM/PERT

Unit 4

Scheduling and sequencing - single server and multiple server models - deterministic inventory models - Probabilistic inventory control models - Geometric Programming.

Unit 5

I. K. G. Punjab Technical
University Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Competitive Models, Single and Multi-channel Problems, Sequencing Models, Dynamic Programming, Flow in Networks, Elementary Graph Theory, Game Theory Simulation

References:

1. H.A. Taha, Operations Research, An Introduction, PHI, 2008.
2. H.M. Wagner, Principles of Operations Research, PHI, Delhi, 1982.
3. J.C. Pant, Introduction to Optimisation: Operations Research, Jain Brothers, Delhi, 2008
4. Hitler Libermann Operations Research: McGraw Hill Pub. 2009.
5. Pannerselvam, Operations Research: Prentice Hall of India 2010.
6. Harvey M Wagner, Principles of Operations Research: Prentice Hall of India 2010.

Open Elective

Cost Management of Engineering Projects

Teaching scheme

Lecture: - 3 h/week

Introduction and Overview of the Strategic Cost Management Process.

Cost concepts in decision-making; relevant cost, Differential cost, Incremental cost and Opportunity cost. Objectives of a Costing System; Inventory valuation; Creation of a Database for operational control; Provision of data for Decision-Making.

Project: meaning, Different types, why to manage, cost overruns centres, various stages of project execution: conception to commissioning. Project execution as conglomeration of technical and non- technical activities. Detailed Engineering activities. Pre project execution main clearances and documents Project team: Role of each member. Importance Project site: Data required with significance. Project contracts. Types and contents. Project execution Project cost control. Bar charts and Network diagram. Project commissioning: mechanical and process

Cost Behavior and Profit Planning Marginal Costing; Distinction between Marginal Costing and Absorption Costing; Break-even Analysis, Cost-Volume-Profit Analysis. Various decision-making problems. Standard Costing and Variance Analysis. Pricing strategies: Pareto Analysis. Target costing, Life Cycle Costing. Costing of service sector. Just-in-time approach, Material Requirement Planning, Enterprise Resource Planning, Total Quality

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
A[illegible]143105 Punjab
I[illegible]

Management and Theory of constraints. Activity-Based Cost Management, Bench Marking; Balanced Score Card and Value-Chain Analysis. Budgetary Control; Flexible Budgets; Performance budgets; Zero-based budgets. Measurement of Divisional profitability pricing decisions including transfer pricing.

Quantitative techniques for cost management, Linear Programming, PERT/CPM, Transportation problems, Assignment problems, Simulation, Learning Curve Theory.

References:

1. Cost Accounting A Managerial Emphasis, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi
2. Charles T. Horngren and George Foster, Advanced Management Accounting
3. Robert S Kaplan Anthony A. Alkinson, Management & Cost Accounting
4. Ashish K. Bhattacharya, Principles & Practices of Cost Accounting A. H. Wheeler publisher
5. N.D. Vohra, Quantitative Techniques in Management, Tata McGraw Hill Book Co. Ltd.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450054, 7087364656

Open Elective Composite Materials

Teaching Scheme
Lecture: 3h/week

UNIT–I: INTRODUCTION: Definition – Classification and characteristics of Composite materials. Advantages and application of composites. Functional requirements of reinforcement and matrix. Effect of reinforcement (size, shape, distribution, volume fraction) on overall composite performance.

UNIT – II: REINFORCEMENTS: Preparation-layup, curing, properties and applications of glass fibers, carbon fibers, Kevlar fibers and Boron fibers. Properties and applications of whiskers, particle reinforcements. Mechanical Behavior of composites: Rule of mixtures, Inverse rule of mixtures. Isostrain and Isostress conditions.

UNIT – III: Manufacturing of Metal Matrix Composites: Casting – Solid State diffusion technique, Cladding – Hot isostatic pressing. Properties and applications. Manufacturing of Ceramic Matrix Composites: Liquid Metal Infiltration – Liquid phase sintering. Manufacturing of Carbon – Carbon composites: Knitting, Braiding, Weaving. Properties and applications.

UNIT–IV: Manufacturing of Polymer Matrix Composites: Preparation of Moulding compounds and prepregs – hand layup method – Autoclave method – Filament winding method – Compression moulding – Reaction injection moulding. Properties and applications.

UNIT – V: Strength: Laminar Failure Criteria-strength ratio, maximum stress criteria, maximum strain criteria, interacting failure criteria, hygrothermal failure. Laminate first play failure-insight strength; Laminate strength-ply discount truncated maximum strain criterion; strength design using caplet plots; stress concentrations.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Material Science and Technology – Vol 13 – Composites by R.W.Cahn – VCH, West Germany.
2. Materials Science and Engineering, An introduction. WD Callister, Jr., Adapted by R. Balasubramaniam, John Wiley & Sons, NY, Indian edition, 2007.

References:

1. Hand Book of Composite Materials-ed-Lubin.
2. Composite Materials – K.K.Chawla.
3. Composite Materials Science and Applications – Deborah D.L. Chung.
4. Composite Materials Design and Applications – Danial Gay, Suong V. Hoa, and Stephen W. Tasi.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

IKG GUJRAL PUNJAB TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY, KAPURTHALA

M. TECH, COMPUTER SCIENCE & ENGINEERING

Open Elective Waste to Energy

Teaching Schema
Lecture: 3h/week

Unit-I: Introduction to Energy from Waste: Classification of waste as fuel – Agro based, Forest residue, Industrial waste - MSW – Conversion devices – Incinerators, gasifiers, digestors

Unit-II: Biomass Pyrolysis: Pyrolysis – Types, slow fast – Manufacture of charcoal – Methods - Yields and application – Manufacture of pyrolytic oils and gases, yields and applications.

Unit-III: Biomass Gasification: Gasifiers – Fixed bed system – Downdraft and updraft gasifiers – Fluidized bed gasifiers – Design, construction and operation – Gasifier burner arrangement for thermal heating – Gasifier engine arrangement and electrical power – Equilibrium and kinetic consideration in gasifier operation.

Unit-IV: Biomass Combustion: Biomass stoves – Improved chullahs, types, some exotic designs, Fixed bed combustors, Types, inclined grate combustors, Fluidized bed combustors, Design, construction and operation - Operation of all the above biomass combustors.

Unit-V: Biogas: Properties of biogas (Calorific value and composition) - Biogas plant technology and status - Bio energy system - Design and constructional features - Biomass resources and their classification - Biomass conversion processes - Thermo chemical conversion - Direct combustion - biomass gasification - pyrolysis and liquefaction - biochemical conversion - anaerobic digestion - Types of biogas Plants – Applications - Alcohol production from biomass - Bio diesel production - Urban waste to energy conversion - Biomass energy programme in India.

References:

1. Non-Conventional Energy, Desai, Ashok V., Wiley Eastern Ltd., 1990.
2. Biogas Technology - A Practical Hand Book - Khandelwal, K. C. and Mahdi, S. S., Vol. I & II, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd., 1983.
3. Food, Feed and Fuel from Biomass, Challal, D. S., IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., 1991.
4. Biomass Conversion and Technology, C. Y. WereKo-Brobby and E. B. Hagan, John Wiley & Sons, 1996.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

AUDIT 1 and 2: ENGLISH FOR RESEARCH PAPER WRITING

Course objectives:

Students will be able to:

Understand that how to improve your writing skills and level of readability

Learn about what to write in each section

Syllabus

Units	CONTENTS	Hours
1	Planning and Preparation, Word Order, Breaking up long sentences, Structuring Paragraphs and Sentences, Being Concise and Removing Redundancy, Avoiding Ambiguity and Vagueness	4
2	Clarifying Who Did What, Highlighting Your Findings, Hedging and Criticising, Paraphrasing and Plagiarism, Sections of a Paper, Abstracts. Introduction	4
3	Review of the Literature, Methods, Results, Discussion, Conclusions, The Final Check.	4
4	key skills are needed when writing a Title, key skills are needed when writing an Abstract, key skills are needed when writing an Introduction, skills needed when writing a Review of the Literature,	4
5	skills are needed when writing the Methods, skills needed when writing the Results, skills are needed when writing the Discussion, skills are needed when writing the Conclusions	4
6	useful phrases, how to ensure paper is as good as it could possibly be the first- time submission	4

Suggested Studies:

1. Goldbort R (2006) Writing for Science, Yale University Press (available on Google Books)
2. Day R (2006) How to Write and Publish a Scientific Paper, Cambridge University Press
3. Highman N (1998), Handbook of Writing for the Mathematical Sciences, SIAM. Highman'sbook

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

4. Adrian Wallwork , English for Writing Research Papers, Springer New York Dordrecht Heidelberg London, 2011

AUDIT 1 and 2: DISASTER MANAGEMENT

Course Objectives: -Students will be able to:

1. Learn to demonstrate a critical understanding of key concepts in disaster risk reduction and humanitarian response.
2. Critically evaluate disaster risk reduction and humanitarian response policy and practice from multiple perspectives.
3. Develop an understanding of standards of humanitarian response and practical relevance in specific types of disasters and conflict situations.

Syllabus

Units	CONTENTS	Hours
1	**Introduction** Disaster: Definition, Factors And Significance; Difference Between Hazard And Disaster; Natural And Manmade Disasters: Difference, Nature, Types And Magnitude.	4
2	**Repercussions Of Disasters And Hazards:** Economic Damage, Loss Of Human And Animal Life, Destruction Of Ecosystem. Natural Disasters: Earthquakes, Volcanisms, Cyclones, Tsunamis, Floods, Droughts And Famines, Landslides And Avalanches, Man-made disaster: Nuclear Reactor Meltdown, Industrial Accidents, Oil Slicks And Spills, Outbreaks Of Disease And Epidemics, War And Conflicts.	4
3	**Disaster Prone Areas In India** Study Of Seismic Zones; Areas Prone To Floods And Droughts, Landslides And Avalanches; Areas Prone To Cyclonic And Coastal Hazards With Special Reference To Tsunami; Post-Disaster Diseases And Epidemics	4

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450084, 7087364656

4	**Disaster Preparedness And Management** Preparedness: Monitoring Of Phenomena Triggering A Disaster Or Hazard; Evaluation Of Risk: Application Of Remote Sensing, Data From Meteorological And Other Agencies, Media Reports: Governmental And Community Preparedness.	4
5	**Risk Assessment** Disaster Risk: Concept And Elements, Disaster Risk Reduction, Global And National Disaster Risk Situation. Techniques Of Risk Assessment, Global Co- Operation In Risk Assessment And Warning, People's Participation In Risk Assessment. Strategies for Survival.	4
6	**Disaster Mitigation** Meaning, Concept And Strategies Of Disaster Mitigation, Emerging Trends In Mitigation. Structural Mitigation And Non-Structural Mitigation, Programs Of Disaster Mitigation In India.	4

SUGGESTED READINGS:

1. R. Nishith, Singh AK, "Disaster Management in India: Perspectives, issues and strategies "'New Royal book Company.
2. Sahni, PardeepEt.Al. (Eds.)," Disaster Mitigation Experiences and Reflections", Prentice Hall Of India, New Delhi.
3. Goel S. L. , Disaster Administration And Management Text And Case Studies" ,Deep &Deep Publication Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
4.

AUDIT 1 and 2: SANSKRIT FOR TECHNICAL KNOWLEDGE

Course Objectives

1. To get a working knowledge in illustrious Sanskrit, the scientific language in the world
2. Learning of Sanskrit to improve brain functioning
3. Learning of Sanskrit to develop the logic in mathematics, science & other subjects
4. enhancing the memory power

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GND ... d,P.O.Chheharta,
A... Punjab.

5. The engineering scholars equipped with Sanskrit will be able to explore the huge knowledge from ancient literature

Syllabus

Unit	Content	Hours
1	• Alphabets in Sanskrit, • Past/Present/Future Tense, • Simple Sentences	8
2	• Order • Introduction of roots • Technical information about Sanskrit Literature	8
3	• Technical concepts of Engineering-Electrical, Mechanical, Architecture, Mathematics	8

Suggested reading

1. "Abhyaspustakam" – Dr.Vishwas, Samskrita-Bharti Publication, New Delhi
2. "Teach Yourself Sanskrit" Prathama Deeksha-VempatiKutumbshastri, Rashtriya Sanskrit Sansthanam, New Delhi Publication
3. "India's Glorious Scientific Tradition" Suresh Soni, Ocean books (P) Ltd., New Delhi.

Course Output

Students will be able to

1. Understanding basic Sanskrit language
2. Ancient Sanskrit literature about science & technology can be understood
3. Being a logical language will help to develop logic in students

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-[illegible]
Ph:- 0183-[illegible], 7087364656

AUDIT 1 and 2: VALUE EDUCATION

Course Objectives

Students will be able to

1. Understand value of education and self- development
2. Imbibe good values in students
3. Let the should know about the importance of character

Syllabus

Unit	Content	Hours
1	• Values and self-development –Social values and individual attitudes. Work ethics, Indian vision of humanism. 0 Moral and non- moral valuation. Standards and principles. 0 Value judgements	4
2	• Importance of cultivation of values. • Sense of duty. Devotion, Self-reliance. Confidence, Concentration. Truthfulness, Cleanliness. • Honesty, Humanity. Power of faith, National Unity. • Patriotism, Love for nature ,Discipline	6

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GND... T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar... Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2... 7087364656

3	• Personality and Behavior Development - Soul and Scientific attitude. Positive Thinking. Integrity and discipline. • Punctuality, Love and Kindness. • Avoid fault Thinking. • Free from anger, Dignity of labour. • Universal brotherhood and religious tolerance. • True friendship. • Happiness Vs suffering, love for truth. • Aware of self-destructive habits. • Association and Cooperation. • Doing best for saving nature	6
4	• Character and Competence –Holy books vs Blind faith. • Self-management and Good health. • Science of reincarnation. • Equality, Nonviolence, Humility, Role of Women. • All religions and same message. • Mind your Mind, Self-control. • Honesty, Studying effectively	6

Suggested reading

1. Chakroborty, S.K. "Values and Ethics for organizations Theory and practice", Oxford University Press, New Delhi

Course outcomes

Students will be able to

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GND... T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-... Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2... 7087364656

1. Knowledge of self-development
2. Learn the importance of Human values
3. Developing the overall personality

AUDIT 1 and 2: CONSTITUTION OF INDIA

Course Objectives:

1. Students will be able to:
2. Understand the premises informing the twin themes of liberty and freedom from a civil rights perspective.
3. To address the growth of Indian opinion regarding modern Indian intellectuals' constitutionalrole and entitlement to civil and economic rights as well as the emergence of nationhood in the early years of Indian nationalism.
4. 3. To address the role of socialism in India after the commencement of the Bolshevik Revolution in 1917 and its impact on the initial drafting of the Indian Constitution.

Syllabus

Units	Content	Hours
1	• **History of Making of the Indian Constitution:** • History • Drafting Committee, (Composition & Working)	4
2	• **Philosophy of the Indian Constitution:** • Preamble Salient Features	4

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450684, 7087364656

3	• **Contours of Constitutional Rights & Duties:** • Fundamental Rights • Right to Equality • Right to Freedom • Right against Exploitation • Right to Freedom of Religion • Cultural and Educational Rights • Right to Constitutional Remedies • Directive Principles of State Policy • Fundamental Duties.	4
4	• **Organs of Governance:** • Parliament • Composition • Qualifications and Disqualifications • Powers and Functions • Executive • President • Governor • Council of Ministers • Judiciary, Appointment and Transfer of Judges, Qualifications • Powers and Functions	4

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

5	• **Local Administration:** • District's Administration head: Role and Importance, • Municipalities: Introduction, Mayor and role of Elected Representative, CEO of Municipal Corporation. • Pachayati raj: Introduction, PRI: ZilaPachayat. • Elected officials and their roles, CEO ZilaPachayat: Position and role. • Block level: Organizational Hierarchy (Different departments), • Village level: Role of Elected and Appointed officials, • importance of grass root democracy	4
6	• **Election Commission:** • Election Commission: Role and Functioning. • Chief Election Commissioner and Election Commissioners. • State Election Commission: Role and Functioning. • Institute and Bodies for the welfare of SC/ST/OBC and women.	4

Suggested reading

1. The Constitution of India, 1950 (Bare Act), Government Publication.
2. Dr. S. N. Busi, Dr. B. R. Ambedkar framing of Indian Constitution, 1st Edition, 2015.
3. M. P. Jain, Indian Constitution Law, 7th Edn., Lexis Nexis, 2014.
4. D.D. Basu, Introduction to the Constitution of India, Lexis Nexis, 2015.

Course Outcomes:

Students will be able to:

1. Discuss the growth of the demand for civil rights in India for the bulk of Indians before the arrival of Gandhi in Indian politics.

2. Discuss the intellectual origins of the framework of argument that informed the conceptualization of social reforms leading to revolution in India.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

3. Discuss the circumstances surrounding the foundation of the Congress Socialist Party [CSP] under the leadership of Jawaharlal Nehru and the eventual failure of the proposal of direct elections through adult suffrage in the Indian Constitution.

4. Discuss the passage of the Hindu Code Bill of 1956.

AUDIT 1 and 2: PEDAGOGY STUDIES

Course Objectives:

Students will be able to:

1. Review existing evidence on the review topic to inform programme design and policy making undertaken by the DfID, other agencies and researchers.
2. Identify critical evidence gaps to guide the development.

Syllabus

Units	Content	Hours
1	0 **Introduction and Methodology:** 0 Aims and rationale, Policy background, Conceptual framework and terminology 0 Theories of learning, Curriculum, Teacher education. 0 Conceptual framework, Research questions. 0 Overview of methodology and Searching.	4
2	0 Thematic overview: • Pedagogical practices are being used by teachers in formal and informal classrooms in developing countries. • Curriculum, Teacher education.	2

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road, P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

3	• Evidence on the effectiveness of pedagogical practices • Methodology for the in depth stage: quality assessment of included studies. • How can teacher education (curriculum and practicum) and the school curriculum and guidance materials best support effective pedagogy? • Theory of change. • Strength and nature of the body of evidence for effective pedagogical practices. • Pedagogic theory and pedagogical approaches. • Teachers' attitudes and beliefs and Pedagogic strategies.	4
4	• Professional development: alignment with classroom practices and follow- up support • Peer support • Support from the head teacher and the community. • Curriculum and assessment • Barriers to learning: limited resources and large class sizes	4

5	• **Research gaps and future directions**
	  • Research design
	  • Contexts
	  • Pedagogy
	  • Teacher education
	  • Curriculum and assessment
	  • Dissemination and research impact.
		2

Suggested reading

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

1. Ackers J, Hardman F (2001) Classroom interaction in Kenyan primary schools, Compare, 31 (2): 245-261.

I. K. Gu[illegible]hnical
Univer[illegible]s,
Inside C[illegible]College,
Near GND[illegible],P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

2. Agrawal M (2004) curricular reform in schools: The importance of evaluation, Journal of Curriculum Studies, 36 (3): 361-379.

3. Akyeampong K (2003) Teacher training in Ghana - does it count? Multi-site teacher education research project (MUSTER) country report 1. London: DFID.

4. Akyeampong K, Lussier K, Pryor J, Westbrook J (2013) Improving teaching and learning of basic maths and reading in Africa: Does teacher preparation count? International Journal Educational Development, 33 (3): 272–282.

5. Alexander RJ (2001) Culture and pedagogy: International comparisons in primary education. Oxford and Boston: Blackwell.

6. Chavan M (2003) Read India: A mass scale, rapid, 'learning to read' campaign.

7. www.pratham.org/images/resource%20working%20paper%202.pdf.

Course Outcomes:

Students will be able to understand:

1. What pedagogical practices are being used by teachers in formal and informal classrooms in developing countries?

2. What is the evidence on the effectiveness of these pedagogical practices, in what conditions, and with what population of learners?

3. How can teacher education (curriculum and practicum) and the school curriculum and guidance materials best support effective pedagogy?

AUDIT 1 and 2: STRESS MANAGEMENT BY YOGA

Course Objectives

1. To achieve overall health of body and mind

2. To overcome stress

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143005-Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2430054, 7087364656

Syllabus

Unit	*Content*	*Hours*
1	• Definitions of Eight parts of yog. (Ashtanga)	8
2	Yam and Niyam. Do`s and Don't's in life. i) Ahinsa, satya, astheya, bramhacharya and aparigraha ii) Shaucha, santosh, tapa, swadhyay, ishwarpranidhan	8
3	• Asan and Pranayam i) Various yog poses and their benefits for mind & body ii)Regularization of breathing techniques and its effects-Types of pranayam	8

Suggested Reading

1. 'Yogic Asanas for Group Tarining-Part-I" : Janardan Swami Yogabhyasi Mandal, Nagpur
2. "Rajayoga or conquering the Internal Nature" by Swami Vivekananda, Advaita Ashrama (Publication Department), Kolkata

Course Outcomes:

Students will be able to:

1. Develop healthy mind in a healthy body thus improving social health also
2. Improve efficiency

AUDIT 1 and 2: PERSONALITY DEVELOPMENT THROUGH LIFE ENLIGHTENMENT SKILLS

Course Objectives

1. To learn to achieve the highest goal happily
2. To become a person with stable mind, pleasing personality and determination
3. To awaken wisdom in students

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Syllabus

Unit	Content	Hours
1	Neetisatakam-Holistic development of personality • Verses- 19,20,21,22 (wisdom) • Verses- 29,31,32 (pride & heroism) • Verses- 26,28,63,65 (virtue) • Verses- 52,53,59 (dont's) • Verses- 71,73,75,78 (do's)	8
2	• Approach to day to day work and duties. • Shrimad BhagwadGeeta : Chapter 2-Verses 41, 47,48, • Chapter 3-Verses 13, 21, 27, 35, Chapter 6-Verses 5,13,17, 23, 35, • Chapter 18-Verses 45, 46, 48.	8
3	• Statements of basic knowledge. • Shrimad BhagwadGeeta: Chapter2-Verses 56, 62, 68 • Chapter 12 -Verses 13, 14, 15, 16,17, 18 • Personality of Role model. Shrimad BhagwadGeeta: Chapter2-Verses 17, Chapter 3-Verses 36,37,42, • Chapter 4-Verses 18, 38,39	8

Suggested reading

1. "Srimad Bhagavad Gita" by Swami SwarupanandaAdvaita Ashram (Publication Department), Kolkata
2. Bhartrihari's Three Satakam (Niti-sringar-vairagya) by P.Gopinath, Rashtriya Sanskrit Sansthanam, New Delhi.

Course Outcomes

Students will be able to

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

1. Study of Shrimad-Bhagwad-Geeta will help the student in developing his personality and achieve the highest goal in life
2. The person who has studied Geeta will lead the nation and mankind to peace and prosperity
3. Study of Neetishatakam will help in developing versatile personality of students.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GT [illegible] T. Road P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar
Ph:- 01[illegible] 7087364656

IKG GUJRAL PUNJAB TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY, KAPURTHALA

M. TECH, COMPUTER SCIENCE & ENGINEERING

LIST of EXPERIMENTS for LABORATORIES of M.TECH- CSE, 2018 onwards

By

Board of Study- CSE; on 27th April 2018

Department of Academics

IK Gujral Punjab Technical University

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

IK Gujral Punjab Technical University

M. Tech; Computer Science Engineering

COURSE CODE: MTCS103-18
COURSE NAME: LAB. ON ADVANCED DATA STRUCTURES
CREDITS: 02, HOURS: 04

Programs may be implemented using C/C++/java

EXP 1:WAP to store k keys into an array of size n at the location computed using a hash function, loc = key % n, where k<=n and k takes values from [1 to m], m>n. To handle the collisions use the following collision resolution techniques,

a. Linear probing
b. Quadratic probing
c. Double hashing/rehashing
d. Chaining

EXP 2: WAP for Binary Search Tree to implement following operations:

a. Insertion
b. Deletion i. Delete node with only child ii. Delete node with both children
c. Finding an element
d. Finding Min element
e. Finding Max element
f. Left child of the given node
g. Right child of the given node
h. Finding the number of nodes, leaves nodes, full nodes, ancestors, descendants.

EXP 3: WAP for AVL Tree to implement following operations: (For nodes as integers)

a. Insertion: Test program for all cases (LL, RR, RL, LR rotation)
b. Deletion: Test Program for all cases (R0, R1, R-1, L0, L1, L-1)
c. Display: using set notation.

EXP 4: WAP to implement Red-Black trees with insertion and deletion operation for the given input data as Integers/Strings

EXP 5:WAP to implement insertion, deletion, display and search operation in m-way B tree (i.e. a non-leaf node can have at most m children) for the given data as integers.

EXP 6:WAP to perform string matching using Knuth-Morris-Pratt algorithm.

EXP 7: WAP to perform string matching using Boyer-Moore algorithm.

EXP 8:WAP to implement 2-D range search over computational geometry problem

EXP 9:WAP on latest efficient algorithms on trees for solving contemporary problems.

Mini Project: Student has to do a project assigned from course contents in a group of two or three students. The team will have to demonstrate as well as have to give a presentation of the same.

COURSE CODE: MTCS104-18

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2430034, 7087364656

COURSE NAME: LABORATORY. 2 (BASED ON ELECTIVE I and II)

CREDITS: 02, (Elective I + Elective II)

HOURS: 2 hours for Lab based on Electivel & 2 hours for Lab based on Elective II

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

IK Gujral Punjab Technical University

M. Tech; Computer Science Engineering

ELECTIVE – I

MACHINE LEARNING LAB: Programs may be implemented using WEKA/R/PYTHON etc. similar sofftwares

Expt. 1:Study of platform for Implementation of Assignments

Download the open source software of your interest. Document the distinct features and functionality of the software platform. You may choose WEKA, R or any other software.

Expt. 2:Supervised Learning – Regression

Generate a proper 2-D data set of N points.

Split the data set into Training Data set and Test Data set.

i) Perform linear regression analysis with Least Squares Method.

ii) Plot the graphs for Training MSE and Test MSE and comment on Curve Fitting and Generalization Error.

iii) Verify the Effect of Data Set Size and Bias-Variance Trade off.

iv) Apply Cross Validation and plot the graphs for errors.

v) Apply Subset Selection Method and plot the graphs for errors.

Describe your findings in each case.

Expt. 3:Supervised Learning – Classification

Implement Naïve Bayes Classifier and K-Nearest Neighbour Classifier on Data set of your choice. Test and Compare for Accuracy and Precision.

Expt. 4: Unsupervised Learning

Implement K-Means Clustering and Hierarchical clustering on proper data set of your choice. Compare their Convergence.

Expt. 5:Dimensionality Reduction

Principal Component Analysis-Finding Principal Components, Variance and Standard Deviation calculations of principal components.

Expt. 6: Supervised Learning and Kernel Methods

Design, Implement SVM for classification with proper data set of your choice. Comment on Design and Implementation for Linearly non-separable Dataset.

Mini Project: Student has to do a project assigned from course contents in a group of two or three students. The team will have to demonstrate as well as have to give a presentation of the same.

WIRELESS SENSOR NETWORKS LAB:Programs may be implemented using NS2/NS3

Expt. 1: Introduction to Network Simulators used for Wireless Sensor Networks.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143105 Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Expt. 2: Introduction to TCL scripting: Demonstration of one small network simulator setup.

Expt. 3: To study various trace files formats of Network Simulators.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Government Technic College,
Near GND ... P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14 ... Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Expt. 4: To create a sensor network setup using the nodes configured with fixed initial energy, transmission power, reception power, routing agent, transport agent and application in rectangular area.

Expt. 5: Create different simulation scenarios by varying MAC protocols.

Expt. 6: Compute the performance of above created simulation scenarios of network in terms of total energy consumption, transmission latency, number of packets generated, received and dropped.

Expt. 7: To implement and compare various routing protocols using above mentioned performance metrics.

Mini Project: Student has to do a project assigned from course contents in a group of two or three students. The team will have to demonstrate as well as have to give a presentation of the same.

INTRODUCTION TO INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS LAB: Programs may be implemented using Matlab/Python

Expt. 1: Implementation of simple artificial neural network.

Expt. 2: Implementation of neural network with backpropagation.

Expt. 3: Implementation of radial basis function network.

Expt. 4: Implementation of recurrent neural network.

Expt. 5: Implementation of fuzzy neural network.

Expt. 6: Implementation of iterative deepening search.

Expt. 7: Implementation of Hill climbing Search algorithm.

Expt. 8: Implementation of optimization genetic algorithm.

Expt. 9: Implementation of induction based learning method such as decision tree.

Expt. 10: Implementation of statistical learning methods such as naive Bayes.

Mini Project: Student has to do a project assigned from course contents in a group of two or three students. The group of students must submit a project report of 8 to 10 pages (approximately) and the team will have to demonstrate as well as have to give a presentation of the same.

ELECTIVE – II

DATA SCIENCE: Programs may be implemented using Matlab/Python/R

I.K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus, Inside Govt. Polytechnic College, Near GNDU, G.T. Road,P.O.Chheharta, Amritsar-143[illegible] Punjab. Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

IK Gujral Punjab Technical University

M. Tech; Computer Science Engineering

This Cycle introduces you to the use of the R statistical package within the Data Science and Big Data Analytics environment. After completing the tasks in this cycle you shouldableto:

a. Read data sets into R,savethem, and examine thecontents.

Tasks you will complete in this Cycle include:

a. Invoke the R environment and examine the R workspace.
b. Created table and datasets in R.
c. Examine, manipulate and save datasets.
d. Exit the R environment.

Expt. 2: Basic Statistics and Visualization

This Cycle introduces you to the analysis of data using the R statistical package within the Data Science and Big Data Analytics environment. After completing thetasks in Tins Cycle you should able to:

a. Perform summary (descriptive) statistics on the datasets.
b. Create basic visualizations using Rboth to support investigation of the data as well as exploration ofthedata.
c. Create plot visualizations of thedata using a graphics package.

Tasks you will complete in this Cycle include:

a. ReloaddatasetsintotheRstatisticalpackage.
b. Perform summary statistics onthedata.
c. Remove outliersfromthedata.
d. PlotthedatausingR.
e. Plotthedatausinglatticeandggplot.

Expt. 3: K-means Clustering

This Cycle is designed to investigate and practice K-means Clustering. After completing the tasks in This Cycle you should able to:

a. Use R functions to createK-means Clustering models.
b. Use ODBC connection to the database and execute SQL statements and load datasets from the database in an R environment.
c. Visualize the effectiveness of theK-means Clustering algorithm using graphic capabilitiesin R.
d. Use the ODBC connection in the R environment to create the average household income from the census database as test data for K-means Clustering.
e. Use R graphics functions to visualize the effectiveness of theK-means Clustering algorithm.

Expt. 4: Association Rules

This Cycle is designed to investigate and practice Association Rules. After completing tha tasks in This Cycle you should able to:

a. Use R functions forAssociation Rule based models.

Tasks you will complete in this Cycle include:

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

b. Applyconstraints in the Market Basket Analysismethods such asminimum thresholds onsupport and confidence measures that canbeused toselectinterestingrules fromthesetof allpossible rules.

c. Use R graphics "arules" to execute andinspect the modelsandtheeffectof the various thresholds.

Expt. 5: Linear Regression

a. This Cycle is designed to investigate and practice linear regression. After completing tha tasks in This Cycle you should able to:

a. Use R functions for Linear Regression (Ordinary Least Squares - OLS).

b. Predict the dependent variables based on the model.

c. Investigate different statistical parameter tests that measure the effectiveness of the model.

Tasks you will complete inThis Cycle include:

a. Use the R-Studio environment to code OLS models

b. Review the methodology to validate the model and predict thedependent variable for a setof given independent variables

c. Use R graphics functions to visualize the results generated with the mode

Expt. 7: Naïve Bayesian Classifier

This Cycle is designed to investigate and practice Navive Bayesian classifier. After completing the tasks in This Cycle you should able to:

a. Use R functions for Naïve Bayesian Classification

b. Apply the requirements for generating appropriate training data

c. Validate the effectiveness of the Naïve Bayesian Classifier with the big data

Tasks you will complete in Tins Cycle include:

a. Use R-Studio environment to code the Naïve Bayesian Classifier

b. Use the ODBC connectionto the"census"database to create a training data set for Naïve Bayesian Classifier from the big data.

c. Use the Naive Bayesian Classifier program andevaluatehow well it predicts the results using the training data and then compare the results with original data.

Expt. 8: Decision Trees

This Cycle is designed to investigate and practice Decision Tree (DT) models covered in the course work. After completing the tasks in This Cycle you should able to:

a. Use R functions forDecision Tree models.

b. Predict the outcome of an attribute base don' the model.

Tasks you wil lcomplete in This Cycle include:

a. Use the R-Studio environment to code Decision Tree Models.

b. BuildaDecision TreeModelbasedondatawhoseschema iscomposedofattributes.

c. Predict the outcome of one attribute based on the model.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14[illegible] Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2[illegible], 7087364656

IK Gujral Punjab Technical University

M. Tech; Computer Science Engineering

Mini Project: Student has to do a project assigned from course contents in a group of two or three students. The team will have to demonstrate as well as have to give a presentation of the same.

DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS LAB: Programs may be implemented using any open source tool

Expt. 1: Installation and configuration of database packages.
Expt. 2: Creating and managing database objects(Tables, views, indexes etc.)

Expt. 3: Creating and managing database security through user management.

Expt. 4: Creating and maintaining database links.
Expt. 5: Implement Partitioning on the database tables.
Expt. 6: Implement various Transaction concurrency control methods [i.e. lock's] by executing multiple update and queries.
Expt. 7: Performance tuning of SQL queries.
Mini Project: Student has to do a project assigned from course contents in a group of two or three students. The team will have to demonstrate as well as have to give a presentation of the same.

ADVANCED WIRELESS AND MOBILE NETWORKS: Programs may be implemented using NS2/NS3/Omnet++

Expt. 1: Setup & Configuration of Wireless Access Point (AP)

Expt. 2: Study of WLAN: Ad Hoc & Infrastructure Mode

Expt. 3: Study of Bluetooth Protocol and Applications
Expt. 4:GSM modem study and SMS client-server application

Expt. 5: Mobile Internet and WML

Expt. 6:J2ME Program for Mobile Node Discovery

Expt. 7: Mobile protocol study using omnet++

Expt. 8: Wireless Network Security: kismet and Netstumbler

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

Expt. 9: Design and Program Income Tax and Loan EMI Calculator for Mobile Phones

Mini Project: Implementation of Mobile Network using Network Simulator (NS2/NS3)

COURSE CODE: MTCS203-18
COURSE NAME: LABORATORY 3; LAB. ON ADVANCED ALGORITHMS AND SOFT COMPUTING
CREDITS: 02, HOURS: 04 per week

ADVANCED ALGORITHMS: Programs may be implemented using C/C++/java

I. K. Gujral [illegible]nical
Univers[illegible]s,
Inside [illegible] College,
Near GND[illegible].P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143[illegible]unjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

IK Gujral Punjab Technical University

M. Tech; Computer Science Engineering

Expt. 1: WAP to implement Dijkstra's algorithm for single-source shortest path in a weighted directed graph.

Expt. 2: WAP to find all-pairs shortest path using Floyd-Warshall algorithm.

Expt. 3: WAP to find inverse of a triangular matrix using divide and conquer strategy.

Expt. 4: WAP to convert base (decimal/hexa) representation to modulo representation.

Expt. 5: WAP to implement FFT.

SOFT COMPUTING: Programs may be implemented using Matlab/Python

Expt. 1: WAP to implement array operations in Python

Expt. 2: WAP to append strings using functions in Python

Expt. 3: Study of Neural Network Tool Box/ use of Library functions

Expt. 4: Study of Fuzzy Logic Tool Box/ use of Library functions

Expt. 5: WAP to perform opeartions on fuzzy sets.

Mini Project: Student has to do a project assigned from course contents in a group of two or three students. The team will have to demonstrate as well as have to give a presentation of the same.

COURSE CODE: MTCS204-18

COURSE NAME: LABORATORY 4 ; (BASED ON ELECTIVES)

CREDITS: 02, (Elective III + Elective IV)

HOURS: 2 hours for Lab based on Elective III & 2 hours for Lab based on Elective IV

ELECTIVE – III

DATA PREPARATION AND ANALYSIS LABORATORY: Programs to be implemented using WEKA.

Expt. 1: Using weka tool to explore the data.

Expt. 2: Using weka tool to do Parametric–Means.

Expt. 3: Using weka tool to do Parametric -T-Test.

Expt. 4: Using weka tool to do Correlation analysis

Expt. 5: Preprocess the given data using weka tool.

Expt. 6: Apply different classification techniques to classify the given data set.

Expt. 7: Apply various clusteringtechniques to clusterthe data.

Expt. 8: Apply various association rule mining algorithms.

Expt. 9: Implement classification using Decision tree.

Expt. 10: Apply Visualizationmethods using weka tool.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GND
Amritsar-
7087364656

Mini Project: Student has to do a project assigned from course contents in a group of two or three students. The team will have to demonstrate as well as have to give a presentation of the same.

I. K. Gujral P... chnical
University ... Campus,
Inside Gov... Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, ... T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

IK Gujral Punjab Technical University
M. Tech; Computer Science Engineering

1. Write a program to implement authentication to prevent various attacks.
2. Write a program to Limit or increasingly delay failed login attempts.
3. Create a scenario to test authentication of various security attacks.
4. Write a program to debug backdrop entry of given source code.
5. Write a program to debug HTTP headers, input fields, hidden fields, drop down lists, and other web components.
6. Write a program to test Input filtering via white list validation
7. Create a scenario to Set Up Your Own Private Cloud Storage.
8. Setup and configuration Various network services (DNS/ DHCP/ Terminal Services/ Clustering/ Web/ Email)
9. Design and build a database using an enterprise database system
10. Design and implement a directory-based server infrastructure in a heterogeneous systems environment.
11. An attacker wishing to execute SQL injection manipulates a standard SQL query to exploit non-validated input vulnerabilities in a database. Show different ways that this attack vector can be executed.
12. Install IBM Rhapsody Tool using NetBeans for Java and Junit (a unit testing tool).
13. Create a Unified Modelling Language (UML) Class diagram and a UML Sequence diagram using IBM's Rhapsody modelling tool.
14. Configure NetBeans to use JUnit and test code written for the classes and methods described in the UML. .

COMPUTER VISION LABORATORY: Programs may be implemented using MATLAB/C/C++/Java/Python on binary/grayscale/color images.

Expt. 1: Implementation of basic image transformations:

a. Log
b. Power law
c. Negation

Expt. 2: Implementation the following:

a. Histogram processing
b. Histogram equalization/matching

Expt. 3: Implementation of piecewise linear transformations

a. Contrast stretching
b. Grey level slicing
c. Bit plane slicing

Expt. 4: Implementation of image enhancement/smoothing using

a. Linear (weighted and non-weighted filters)
b. Order statistics filters (Nonlinear filters)
    i. Mean
    ii. Median

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

iii. Min
iv. Max
v. Average

Expt. 5: Implementation of image enhancement/sharpening using

a. Laplacian operators
b. Sobel's operators
c. Robert's cross operators

Expt. 6: Implement the 2D-DFT to obtain Fourier coefficients and reconstruct the image, i.e., IDFT.

Expt. 7: Implement image enhancement using Fourier low pass filters

a. Ideal
b. Butterworth
c. Gaussian

Expt. 8: Implement image enhancement using Fourier high pass filters

a. Ideal
b. Butterworth
c. Gaussian

Expt. 9: Implement algorithms to detect the following in an image

a. Point
b. Line
c. Boundary

Expt. 10: Implement Hough transform to detect a line.

Mini Project: Student has to do a project assigned from course contents in a group of two or three students. The team will have to demonstrate as well as have to give a presentation of the same.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

IK Gujral Punjab Technical University

M. Tech; Computer Science Engineering

ELECTIVE – IV

Human and Computer Interaction Lab: Programs may be implemented usingC., C++,Python

Expt. 1: To understand the trouble of interacting with computers - Redesign interfaces of home appliances.
Expt. 2: Design a system based on user-centered approach.
Expt.3: Understand the principles of good screen design.

Expt.4: Redesign existing Graphical User Interface with screen complexity

Expt.5: Implementation of Different Kinds of Menus
Expt. 6: Implementation of Different Kinds of Windows
Expt. 7: Design a system with proper guidelines for icons

Mini Project: Student has to do a project assigned from course contents in a group of two or three students. The team will have to demonstrate as well as have to give a presentation of the same.

GPU COMPUTING LABORATORY: Programs may be implemented using C.

Expt. 1: Setting up Cuda environment.

Expt. 2: Program for parallel matrix multiplication with Cuda.

Expt. 3: Program to demonstrate grids, blocks and threads.

Expt. 4: Program for parallel radix sort.

Expt. 5: Demonstrate parallel reduction with Cuda.

Expt. 6: Program to demonstrate parallel programming for merging two lists.

Expt. 7: Program to demonstrate concept of global memory.

Expt. 8: Program to demonstrate concept of multi-GPUs.

Expt. 9: Program to demonstrate concept of profiling with parallel Nsight.

Expt. 10: Implementation of deep networks for image classification with GPU programming.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical
University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

IK Gujral Punjab Technical University

M. Tech; Computer Science Engineering

2. **SANS SIFT**
   SANS Investigate Forensic Toolkit (SIFT)
3. **Wireshark**
   Network protocol analyzer
4. **Trinity Rescue Kit**
   A Linux based recovery and repair toolkit for Windows computers.
5. **Kali Linux**
   A Pen Test toolkit based on Linux. This should only be used to check your own equipment or equipment you have been asked to test.

Expt. 1: To Develop multifaceted cyber-crime scenario (cyber-crime and cyber-terrorism)

- Build a top-down systematic process
- Structure the team and players
- Use an integrated Framework (SI-FI)
- Integrate GOTS, COTS, and R&D Tools
- Use real investigators / compliment with technology experts
- Carefully collect all data, decisions actions during experiment
- Develop metrics for evaluation that match scenario
- Quantify results

Expt. 2: To perform packet-level analysis using appropriate tools (e.g., Wireshark, tcpdump).

Expt. 3: To identify and extract data of forensic interest in diverse media (i.e., media forensics).

Expt. 4: To identify, modify, and manipulate applicable system components within Windows, UNIX, or Linux (e.g., passwords, user accounts, files).

Expt. 5: To collect, process, package, transport, and store electronic evidence to avoid alteration, loss, physical damage, or destruction of data.

Expt. 6: To set up a forensic workstation.

Expt. 7: To use forensic tool suites (e.g., EnCase, Sleuthkit, FTK).

Expt. 8: To use virtual machines. (e.g., Microsoft Hyper-V, VMWare vSphere, Citrix XenDesktop/Server, Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud, etc.).

Expt. 9: To conduct forensic analyses in multiple operating system environments (e.g., mobile device systems).

Expt. 10: To analyze captured malicious code (e.g., malware forensics).

Expt. 11: To use binary analysis tools (e.g., Hexedit, command code xxd, hexdump).

Expt. 12: To implement one-way hash functions (e.g., Secure Hash Algorithm [SHA], Message Digest Algorithm [MD5]).

Expt. 13: To analyze anomalous code as malicious or benign.

Expt. 14: To identify obfuscation techniques.

Expt. 15: To interpret results of debugger to ascertain tactics, techniques, and procedures.

I. K. Gujral Punjab Technical University Amritsar Campus,
Inside Govt. Polytechnic College,
Near GNDU, G. T. Road,P.O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-143105 Punjab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656

DIGITAL FORENSICS:Programs may be implemented usingtools mentioned below:

1. **SysInternals Suite**
   Microsoft System utilities for diagnosis of Windows systems

I. K. Gujral P... nical
University A... ...pus,
Inside G... ...e College,
Near GND... ...O.Chheharta,
Amritsar-14... ...jab.
Ph:- 0183-2450034, 7087364656